ONE47

NATIONAL CIVIC EDUCATION MANUAL SERIES

VOLUME III

ONE47

NATIONAL CIVIC EDUCATION MANUAL SERIES

VOLUME III

TECHNICAL STANDARDS AND CONSTRUCTION MANUAL

Sammywilliam Michael Mwangi Njoroge

First Edition

Nairobi, Kenya | 2027

COPYRIGHT

Copyright © 2027 Sammywilliam Michael Mwangi Njoroge. All rights reserved.

This publication forms part of the ONE47 National Civic Education Manual Series. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored, transmitted or distributed without the permission of the copyright holder, except as permitted by applicable law or expressly authorised for educational use.

The supplied Kenya Copyright Board certificate records the registration of the artistic work entitled "Proposed Official Kenyan Flag Standard" under registration number RZ94322 in the name of Michael Njoroge.

The ONE47 National Flag and related technical standards presented in this volume are based on the proposed Flags, Names and Emblems Act, 2027, and its accompanying Explanatory Memorandum. This manual should be read alongside those documents for legal, technical and civic interpretation.

First Edition, 2027. Nairobi, Kenya.

ISBN AND PUBLICATION DATA

Publication title:	ONE47 National Civic Education Manual Series
Volume:	III
Volume title:	Technical Standards and Construction Manual
Author:	Sammywilliam Michael Mwangi Njoroge
Edition:	First Edition
Publication year:	2027
Place of publication:	Nairobi, Kenya
Language:	English
Digital PDF ISBN:	To be assigned
Premium Soft Cover ISBN:	To be assigned separately
Premium Hard Cover ISBN:	To be assigned separately
Trim size:	8.5 x 11 in (216 x 279 mm)
Digital format:	High-Quality searchable PDF
Publisher / Initiative:	ONE47

FOREWORD

National symbols acquire authority not only through law and public recognition, but also through the consistency with which they are designed, produced, displayed and preserved. Volume III of the ONE47 National Civic Education Manual Series addresses that practical dimension by translating the proposed flag system into measurable technical standards.

This manual establishes a common engineering language for dimensions, proportions, construction grids, colour control, emblem geometry, the Forty-Seven Segment Circle, official variants, materials, printing, embroidery, quality assurance, storage, security and technical compliance. Its purpose is to ensure that the same approved design can be reproduced accurately across institutions, manufacturers, media and scales.

The volume is intended to support engineers, designers, manufacturers, procurement officers, quality inspectors, public institutions, educators and technical custodians. Read together with the preceding volumes, it connects constitutional symbolism and civic meaning with the disciplined processes required for faithful implementation.

The underlying principle is straightforward: a national symbol should not depend upon approximation. Where the design is to be reproduced, its geometry, colours, materials and construction should be governed by clear and repeatable standards.

PREFACE

Volume III: Technical Standards and Construction Manual is the engineering and production reference within the ONE47 National Civic Education Manual Series. It builds upon the historical, constitutional, symbolic and protocol foundations developed in the preceding volumes and converts those principles into technical instructions for implementation.

The chapters are arranged progressively. They begin with purpose, technical authority, dimensions and the construction grid; proceed through colour, stripe and central-emblem standards; define the Forty-Seven Segment Circle and official flag variants; and then address manufacturing, materials, digital artwork, printing, embroidery, quality assurance, packaging, security, compliance, lifecycle management and technical terminology.

The appendices consolidate colour references, engineering drawings, mathematical construction methods, CAD coordinates, size schedules, inspection tools, certification forms and technical drawings of official variants. Together, the main chapters and appendices are intended to operate as one controlled technical system.

This volume should therefore be used as a reference manual: measurements, artwork, colour values and production decisions should be checked against the relevant chapter and appendix rather than estimated visually.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This volume draws on constitutional, legislative, engineering, manufacturing, colour-management, textile, quality-assurance and international standards sources identified in the References section.

ONE47 acknowledges the role of engineers, architects, graphic designers, textile and print professionals, standards bodies, manufacturers, procurement specialists, quality inspectors, educators and public institutions whose disciplines inform the technical subjects addressed in this manual.

Particular recognition is given to the published work of standards and technical organisations cited throughout the volume, including the International Organization for Standardization and the International Commission on Illumination, as well as Kenyan legal and institutional sources used to frame the proposed technical system.

The manual is intended to support consistent technical understanding and responsible implementation across all 47 counties and in every authorised context in which the ONE47 National Flag System may be studied or reproduced.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 1: Purpose 1

Chapter 2: Technical Authority 8

Chapter 3: Official Flag Dimensions 15

Chapter 4: Construction Grid 24

Chapter 5: Official Colour Standards 32

Chapter 6: Stripe Specifications 61

Chapter 7: Central Emblem Construction 83

Chapter 8: The Forty-Seven Segment Circle 120

Chapter 9: Official Flag Variants 149

Chapter 10: Manufacturing Standards 184

Chapter 11: Materials and Fabric Specifications 220

Chapter 12: Digital Artwork Standards 247

Chapter 13: Printing Standards 276

Chapter 14: Embroidery Standards 305

Chapter 15: Quality Assurance 341

Chapter 16: Packaging and Storage 378

Chapter 17: Security and Intellectual Property 401

Chapter 18: Technical Compliance 433

Chapter 19: Maintenance, Repair and Lifecycle Management 459

Chapter 20: Glossary of Technical Terms 489

Chapter 21: Appendices and Reference Materials 497

Publication Control Note 541

References 542

About the Author 544

About the Series 545

Publisher Information 546

LIST OF IMPLEMENTATION TOOLS

Refer to the relevant numbered chapter or appendix for each instrument.

7.90: Official Inspection Checklist

12.21: File Format Selection Matrix

H.4–H.18: Procurement, inspection, audit, and acceptance forms

I.4–I.7: Manufacturer registration and declaration forms

ABBREVIATIONS

AI - Adobe Illustrator

CAD - Computer-Aided Design

CIE - International Commission on Illumination

CMYK - Cyan, Magenta, Yellow and Key (Black) colour model

CNC - Computer Numerical Control

CRI - Colour Rendering Index

EPS - Encapsulated PostScript

HEX - Hexadecimal colour code

ICC - International Color Consortium

ISO - International Organization for Standardization

KEBS - Kenya Bureau of Standards

KDF - Kenya Defence Forces

KS - Kenyan Standard

PDF - Portable Document Format

PMS - Pantone Matching System

PNG - Portable Network Graphics

QA - Quality Assurance

RGB - Red, Green and Blue colour model

SVG - Scalable Vector Graphics

UV - Ultraviolet

CHAPTER 1: PURPOSE

1.1 Introduction

The ONE47 National Civic Education Manual Series - Volume III: Technical Standards and Construction Manual establishes the official engineering, manufacturing, construction and quality assurance framework for the ONE47 National Flag System of the Republic of Kenya. It is the definitive technical reference that governs the design, production, reproduction, inspection and preservation of the National Flag and all officially recognised flag variants. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Unlike ordinary graphic designs or decorative banners, a national flag is a constitutional symbol whose appearance must remain identical wherever it is displayed. Whether manufactured for the Presidency, Parliament, the Judiciary, County Governments, Kenya Defence Forces, diplomatic missions, educational institutions or public ceremonies, every official flag must conform to one nationally approved technical standard. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

The purpose of this Manual is therefore to eliminate inconsistency by prescribing measurable engineering specifications rather than relying upon artistic interpretation. It translates the constitutional symbolism and design philosophy explained in the preceding volumes into precise technical instructions that can be implemented by engineers, manufacturers, designers, procurement officers and quality assurance inspectors.

The Manual recognises that the integrity of the National Flag depends not only upon its legal recognition but also upon the consistency with which it is manufactured. Uniformity in dimensions, colours, proportions, geometry and materials preserves the dignity of the Republic and reinforces public confidence in the authenticity of the National Flag.

Accordingly, this Volume serves as the official engineering authority supporting the implementation of the ONE47 legal framework, particularly the approved technical specifications and construction standards.

1.2 Purpose of this Manual

The approved central handshake uses distinct prescribed light-brown and dark-brown shades to represent human diversity, equality, mutual respect, unity and cooperation. These are emblem-specific colours; the five official national colours remain black, white, red, green and gold (yellow). 1.2 Purpose of this Manual

The principal purpose of this Manual is to establish a comprehensive national technical standard governing every stage of the production and reproduction of the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The Manual seeks to ensure that every authorised flag:

- is manufactured using identical proportions;
- reproduces the official colours accurately;
- preserves the approved geometry of the forty-seven-segment circle; (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- positions the central emblem precisely;
- complies with approved construction drawings;
- meets prescribed manufacturing standards;
- satisfies Government quality assurance requirements; and
- remains visually identical regardless of size or production technology.

The Manual further provides technical guidance for Government institutions, licensed manufacturers, educational institutions and civic education organisations responsible for implementing or teaching the National Flag System.

1.3 Objectives of Volume III

Rather than functioning merely as a manufacturing guide, this Volume establishes a permanent engineering record of the National Flag. It ensures that future generations possess an authoritative technical reference capable of reproducing the flag exactly as originally approved. 1.3 Objectives of Volume III

The objectives of Volume III are to provide a unified engineering framework supporting the implementation, manufacture and preservation of the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Specifically, the Manual seeks to:

- Establish Official Technical Standards

Provide nationally approved specifications governing:

- dimensions;
- proportions;
- geometry;
- colours;
- emblem construction;
- manufacturing methods.
- Promote Uniformity

Ensure that every official flag appears identical regardless of:

- manufacturer;
- location;
- production technology;
- scale;
- intended use.
- Support Government Procurement

Provide objective technical specifications that Government institutions may incorporate into procurement contracts, ensuring consistency in public purchasing.

- Facilitate Quality Assurance

Establish measurable inspection criteria capable of verifying compliance with approved national standards.

- Protect National Identity

Prevent unauthorised modifications that may compromise the constitutional symbolism or visual integrity of the National Flag. (Parliamentary Memorandum (2027); Republic of Kenya, 2010)

- Promote Professional Manufacturing

Encourage the development of high-quality flag manufacturing industries within Kenya through the adoption of internationally recognised engineering and quality standards.

- Preserve Historical Continuity

1.4 Need for Technical Standardisation

Create a permanent technical archive ensuring that the National Flag may be accurately reproduced for generations without alteration. 1.4 Need for Technical Standardisation

Every sovereign nation requires an official engineering standard governing the production of its national symbols. Without such standards, gradual variations inevitably arise between manufacturers, resulting in inconsistent colours, altered proportions, misplaced symbols and declining product quality.

The ONE47 National Flag incorporates several features requiring exceptional technical precision, including: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- five proportional horizontal bands;
- balanced white fimbriations;
- a centrally positioned emblem;
- a mathematically constructed circular ring;
- forty-seven equal segments representing Kenya's counties.

These elements cannot be reproduced accurately through visual estimation alone. They require measurable engineering specifications supported by approved construction drawings and manufacturing procedures.

Technical standardisation therefore serves several important purposes:

- protecting constitutional identity;
- maintaining public confidence;
- facilitating Government procurement;
- supporting industrial production;
- ensuring international consistency; and
- preserving the dignity of the Republic.

1.5 Relationship with Volumes I and II

Without national technical standards, unofficial variations would inevitably emerge, gradually weakening the authority of the National Flag. 1.5 Relationship with Volumes I and II

Volume III forms the third component of the integrated ONE47 National Civic Education Manual Series.

Each volume addresses a distinct aspect of the National Flag System while complementing the others.

Volume I establishes the constitutional, historical and philosophical foundations of the ONE47 National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

It explains:

- the evolution of Kenya's national symbols;
- the rationale for the national flag reforms;
- the symbolism of colours;
- the meaning of the forty-seven-segment circle;
- the constitutional values represented by the National Flag. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Volume II establishes the official rules governing:

- protocol;
- etiquette;
- ceremonial use;
- institutional responsibilities;
- official display;
- flag precedence;
- public education.

Volume III transforms those constitutional and ceremonial principles into measurable engineering specifications governing: (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

- design;
- construction;
- manufacture;
- inspection;
- certification;
- quality assurance.

1.6 Scope of Application

Together, the three volumes provide a comprehensive framework governing every aspect of the ONE47 National Flag System, from constitutional philosophy to practical implementation. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010) 1.6 Scope of Application

The provisions contained in this Manual apply to every authorised reproduction of the ONE47 National Flag System.

The Manual governs the production of:

- the National Flag;
- the Presidential Standard;
- the State Flag;
- County State Flags;
- the Ceremonial Flag Standard;
- Kenya Defence Forces Ensign;
- Kenya Army Ensign;
- Kenya Navy Ensign;

- Kenya Air Force Ensign;
- official banners;
- desk flags;
- vehicle flags;
- educational reproductions;
- digital artwork; and
- all other officially recognised variants.

The standards prescribed herein apply equally to:

- woven textile production;
- knitted textile manufacture;
- embroidery;
- screen printing;
- digital textile printing;
- dye sublimation;
- offset printing for publications;
- architectural drawings;
- engineering illustrations;
- electronic reproduction.

1.7 Intended Users

Regardless of production method or physical size, every authorised reproduction shall comply with the technical requirements established in this Manual. 1.7 Intended Users

This Manual has been prepared for all institutions and professionals responsible for producing, procuring, regulating or preserving the National Flag.

Primary users include: Government Institutions

- Ministries;
- State Departments;
- Parliament;
- Judiciary;
- Constitutional Commissions;
- Independent Offices;
- Government Printer.

County Governments

- County Executives;
- County Assemblies;
- County Procurement Units;
- County Protocol Offices.

Security Services

- Kenya Defence Forces;
- National Police Service;

- National Intelligence Service;
- Kenya Prisons Service;
- National Youth Service.

Manufacturing Sector

- licensed flag manufacturers;
- textile producers;
- industrial engineers;
- embroidery specialists;
- printing companies;
- quality assurance laboratories.

Professional Designers

- architects;
- industrial designers;
- graphic designers;
- CAD technicians;
- technical illustrators.

Educational Institutions

- universities;
- technical colleges;
- schools;
- museums;
- libraries;
- civic education organisations.

1.8 Guiding Technical Principles

Each authorised user shall regard this Manual as the definitive technical authority governing the production and reproduction of the ONE47 National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 1.8 Guiding Technical Principles

The preparation and implementation of this Manual are guided by the following principles: Precision Every engineering measurement shall be mathematically defined.

Uniformity Every authorised flag shall remain visually identical.

Repeatability Approved specifications shall produce identical results regardless of manufacturer.

Durability Official flags shall be manufactured using materials capable of long-term service under Kenyan environmental conditions.

Quality Only approved production methods shall be used for official manufacture.

Traceability Every certified flag shall be traceable to an authorised manufacturer and production process.

Scalability Specifications shall permit accurate reproduction at any authorised size.

Sustainability Manufacturing processes should encourage environmentally responsible production wherever practicable. (ISO, 2026b)

1.9 Legal Foundation

1.9 Legal Foundation

The technical standards contained in this Manual derive their authority from the ONE47 legal framework, particularly the approved official technical specifications and construction standards.

Upon enactment, this Manual shall become the official engineering reference governing the production, inspection and certification of the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Where future legislation amends any technical requirement, corresponding revisions shall be incorporated into subsequent editions of this Manual while preserving the constitutional identity of the National Flag. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

This chapter establishes the purpose, objectives and scope of Volume III: Technical Standards and Construction Manual. It defines the Manual as the authoritative engineering standard governing the design, manufacture, quality assurance and preservation of the ONE47 National Flag System. By identifying its intended users, explaining the need for technical standardisation and clarifying its relationship with Volumes I and II, the chapter provides the conceptual and institutional foundation upon which all subsequent engineering specifications are built.

The chapters that follow progressively translate the approved constitutional design into detailed technical standards covering dimensions, construction grids, colour systems, emblem geometry, manufacturing methods, quality assurance procedures and technical compliance. Together, these standards ensure that every official ONE47 National Flag faithfully represents the sovereignty, unity and constitutional identity of the Republic of Kenya with precision, dignity and permanence.

CHAPTER 2: TECHNICAL AUTHORITY

2.1 Introduction

The integrity, consistency and legal validity of the ONE47 National Flag System depend upon the existence of a clearly defined technical authority responsible for establishing, maintaining and enforcing official standards. While the Constitution and national legislation provide the legal basis for the National (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) Flag, technical authority provides the practical framework through which that legal identity is translated into precise engineering specifications, manufacturing procedures and quality assurance systems. (ISO, 2015a) A national flag is not merely a symbolic design; it is an official national standard. Every dimension, colour, proportion, material and method of construction must therefore be governed by an authoritative technical framework that guarantees uniformity across all official reproductions.

Without such authority, manufacturers may introduce unintended variations, resulting in inconsistencies that diminish the dignity and recognisability of the National Flag. This chapter establishes the institutional, legal and administrative authorities responsible for regulating the design, manufacture, certification and preservation of the ONE47 National Flag. It defines the hierarchy of technical authority, identifies the responsibilities of Government institutions and provides the governance framework necessary for maintaining a single national standard.

2.2 Constitutional Authority

Technical authority over colour reproduction distinguishes the five official national colours from the prescribed light-brown and dark-brown shades of the central handshake. Both hand shades must conform to the approved emblem master artwork and must not be classified as national colours. 2.2 Constitutional Authority The highest authority governing the National Flag is the Constitution of the Republic of Kenya, which recognises national symbols as expressions of the sovereignty, unity and identity of the State. The National Flag represents:

• the sovereignty of the Republic;

• the supremacy of the Constitution;

• the unity of the Kenyan people;

• the legitimacy of constitutional governance;

• the continuity and permanence of the Republic. Accordingly, the technical standards governing its construction are matters of national importance rather than matters of individual artistic preference. All technical specifications contained in this Manual shall therefore be interpreted in a manner that preserves the constitutional dignity and integrity of the National Flag. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

2.3 Statutory Authority

2.3 Statutory Authority

The legal authority for the technical standards contained in this Manual shall derive from the ONE47 legal framework. Upon enactment, the proposed National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027 shall:

• establish the ONE47 National Flag as the official flag of the Republic; (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

• recognise authorised official flag variants;

• prescribe legal protection for the National Flag;

• prohibit unauthorised alterations;

• empower the relevant Government authority to issue technical standards;

• provide for certification and inspection of official flags.

2.4 Authority of the Official Technical Standard

This Manual serves as the principal technical instrument for implementing the engineering and manufacturing provisions contemplated under the enabling legislation. 2.4 Authority of the Official Technical Standard The official technical standard establishes the controlling technical specifications for the ONE47 National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) The official technical standard provides the technical basis for:

• official dimensions;

• approved proportions;

• construction geometry;

• colour standards;

• emblem configuration;

• authorised flag variants;

• manufacturing specifications. Volume III expands these statutory provisions into detailed engineering instructions suitable for manufacturers, procurement officers, quality inspectors and educators.

2.5 National Technical Custodian

Accordingly, this Manual functions as the operational technical guide for implementation and detailed production control. 2.5 National Technical Custodian The Government of Kenya shall designate a competent national institution to serve as the Official Technical Custodian of the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) The Technical Custodian shall be responsible for:

• maintaining the official master artwork;

• preserving engineering drawings;

• approving technical specifications;

• issuing manufacturing guidelines;

• authorising revisions to technical documents;

• maintaining digital archives;

• coordinating technical inspections;

• providing advisory services to Government institutions.

2.6 Role of the Government Printer

The Technical Custodian shall act as the national centre of excellence for all matters relating to the technical implementation of the National Flag. 2.6 Role of the Government Printer The Government Printer shall serve as the official publisher and repository of approved technical documentation relating to the National Flag. Its responsibilities shall include:

• publishing official editions of this Manual;

• maintaining secure archives of approved engineering drawings; (ISO, 2020)

• publishing amendments and technical circulars;

• distributing authorised specifications to Government institutions;

• safeguarding official digital master files.

2.7 Kenya Bureau of Standards (KEBS)

No technical publication concerning the National Flag shall be recognised for official purposes unless authorised by the Government Printer acting under the direction of the designated Technical Custodian. 2.7 Kenya Bureau of Standards (KEBS) The Kenya Bureau of Standards (KEBS) shall support the implementation of this Manual by developing and enforcing national standards relating to the manufacture of official flags. Its functions may include:

• laboratory verification of colours;

• testing textile materials;

• evaluating durability;

• establishing manufacturing tolerances;

• inspecting production facilities;

• supporting certification programmes.

2.8 Government Procurement Authorities

Where applicable, existing Kenyan Standards (KS) relating to textiles, dyes, fabrics or industrial production shall complement the provisions of this Manual. 2.8 Government Procurement Authorities All Government institutions procuring official flags shall require compliance with this Manual. Tender documents should specify:

• approved dimensions;

• official colour values;

• required materials;

• construction methods;

• inspection requirements;

• certification obligations. Procurement officers shall reject any product that fails to conform to the approved technical specifications.

2.9 Licensed Manufacturers

This ensures that public funds are used only for the acquisition of authentic and compliant National Flags. 2.9 Licensed Manufacturers Only manufacturers authorised through the applicable Government procurement and certification framework shall produce official National Flags for Government use. Licensed manufacturers shall:

• use approved engineering drawings;

• reproduce official colours accurately;

• maintain calibrated production equipment;

• implement internal quality assurance systems;

• retain production records;

• submit products for inspection when required.

2.10 Official Master Artwork

Manufacturers shall not modify any official specification without written authorisation from the designated Technical Custodian. 2.10 Official Master Artwork The approved visual master is the controlling reference for the appearance of every official flag. Where a written description and the authorised artwork cannot be reconciled, production, inspection and reproduction should follow the approved visual master, subject to the governing legal framework and formal revision control. The Official Master Artwork is the definitive graphical representation of the ONE47 National (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) Flag. It shall be maintained in secure vector formats including:

• SVG;

• AI (Adobe Illustrator);

• EPS;

• PDF;

• CAD-compatible formats. The Master Artwork shall constitute the sole authoritative source for:

• textile manufacturing;

• digital reproduction;

• Government publications;

• educational materials;

• ceremonial displays.

2.11 Engineering Drawings

No unofficial artwork shall be used for Government production. 2.11 Engineering Drawings Engineering drawings translate the approved flag design into measurable construction instructions. (ISO, 2020) Official drawings shall include:

• modular construction grids;

• dimensional annotations;

• coordinate systems;

• emblem geometry;

• stripe specifications;

• circle construction;

• manufacturing tolerances.

2.12 Official Colour Authority

These drawings form an integral part of the national technical standard and shall be preserved by the Technical Custodian. 2.12 Official Colour Authority The official colours of the ONE47 National Flag shall be defined using internationally recognised colour systems. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) Approved references shall include:

• Pantone Matching System (PMS);

• CMYK;

• RGB;

• HEX;

• CIE L*a*b*. Only the officially approved colour values published by the Government shall be recognised for official production.

2.13 Interpretation of Technical Standards

Visual approximation shall not constitute compliance. 2.13 Interpretation of Technical Standards Where uncertainty arises concerning the interpretation of this Manual, clarification shall be obtained from the designated Technical Custodian. Interpretations shall:

• preserve constitutional symbolism;

• maintain engineering accuracy;

• support manufacturing consistency;

• avoid unauthorised modifications.

2.14 Revision of Technical Standards

No interpretation shall alter the approved design without lawful authority. 2.14 Revision of Technical Standards Technical standards should evolve to accommodate advances in manufacturing technology while preserving the constitutional identity of the National Flag. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) Future revisions may address:

• improved production techniques;

• digital manufacturing systems;

• enhanced textile technologies;

• updated colour management methods;

• improved quality assurance practices. However, revisions shall not alter:

• the official proportions;

• the approved colours;

• the forty-seven-segment circle;

• the central emblem;

• the constitutional symbolism,

2.15 Hierarchy of Technical Authority

unless authorised by legislation. 2.15 Hierarchy of Technical Authority For purposes of implementation, the hierarchy of authority shall be as follows: Constitution of Kenya. National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027. Official technical

• standard and approved master specifications. Regulations made under the proposed National

• Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027. Volume III - Technical Standards and Construction

• Manual. Official Engineering Drawings. Government-approved Master Artwork.

• Technical Circulars issued by the Technical Custodian.

2.16 International Standards and Best Practice

This hierarchy ensures consistency in the interpretation and application of all technical requirements.

2.16 International Standards and Best Practice

The ONE47 National Flag System shall, where appropriate, align with internationally recognised principles governing official flags and engineering standards. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) Relevant best practices include:

• precision in geometric construction;

• standardised colour management;

• quality- controlled manufacturing;

• traceable certification systems;

• durable materials suitable for intended use.

2.17 Technical Governance and Accountability

Alignment with international practice enhances the credibility, longevity and global recognition of Kenya's National Flag. 2.17 Technical Governance and Accountability The successful implementation of this Manual requires cooperation among Government institutions, manufacturers and regulatory bodies. Each institution shall be accountable for its assigned responsibilities, including:

• maintaining technical accuracy;

• ensuring procurement compliance;

• supporting inspections;

• protecting official designs;

• promoting public confidence in the authenticity of the National Flag. Effective governance ensures that the ONE47 National Flag remains a symbol of national unity, constitutional authority and professional excellence. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

This chapter establishes the legal, institutional and administrative framework governing the technical implementation of the ONE47 National Flag System. It identifies the Constitution, the ONE47 legal framework, the approved technical standard and this Manual as the principal sources of technical authority. It further defines the roles of the Technical Custodian, Government Printer, Kenya Bureau of Standards, procurement authorities and licensed manufacturers in preserving the integrity of the National Flag. Together, these institutions form a comprehensive technical governance system that ensures every official ONE47 National Flag is designed, manufactured, certified and maintained according to a single national standard. This framework provides the foundation upon which the detailed engineering specifications in the following chapters are implemented consistently throughout the Republic of Kenya.

CHAPTER 3: OFFICIAL FLAG DIMENSIONS

3.1 Introduction

Technical control: height:length = 2:3; master grid 20 vertical × 30 horizontal units. The approved reference image is illustrative and must not be used as a dimensional template.

The official dimensions of the ONE47 National Flag form the foundation upon which every other technical specification contained in this Manual is built. While the Constitution and the ONE47 legal framework establish the legal identity of the National Flag, this chapter establishes its measurable physical identity. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Dimensions determine the overall proportions, balance and harmony of the flag. Every stripe, emblem, circular feature and border derives its size and position from the official dimensional framework prescribed herein. Consequently, dimensional accuracy is not merely a manufacturing concern but a constitutional requirement that preserves the visual integrity of one of the Republic's most important national symbols. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

This chapter establishes the official aspect ratio, modular measurement system, scaling principles, dimensional tolerances and standard sizes applicable to every authorised reproduction of the ONE47 National Flag.

3.2 Purpose of Official Dimensions

Dimensional scaling shall preserve the approved central handshake, including its distinct light- brown and dark-brown hands. The shades affect neither the 2:3 aspect ratio nor the 20 × 30 construction grid.
3.2 Purpose of Official Dimensions

The purpose of prescribing official dimensions is to ensure that every authorised reproduction of the National Flag remains identical irrespective of:

- manufacturer;
- production technology;
- intended use;
- location;
- physical size.

Official dimensions provide a common engineering language that enables manufacturers, designers, architects, procurement officers and quality inspectors to work from a single national standard.

Specifically, official dimensions seek to:

- preserve proportional accuracy;
- ensure visual harmony;
- maintain constitutional identity;
- facilitate engineering construction;
- simplify quality inspection;
- support digital reproduction;
- eliminate subjective interpretation.

3.3 Official Aspect Ratio

3.3 Official Aspect Ratio

The primary National Flag uses the ratio Height : Length = 2 : 3. This ratio is expressed through a 20-unit vertical by 30-unit horizontal master construction grid, allowing every approved size to be derived from one proportional system. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The official aspect ratio of the ONE47 National Flag shall be:

2:3 Where:

- Height = 2 parts
- Width = 3 parts

This aspect ratio shall remain constant for every official reproduction.

The ratio shall apply to:

- National Flag;
- Presidential Standard (unless otherwise prescribed);
- State/State Flag;
- County State Flag;
- Ceremonial Flag Standard;
- Kenya Defence Forces Ensign;
- Kenya Army Ensign;
- Kenya Navy Ensign;
- Kenya Air Force Ensign;
- official banners.

3.4 Standard Engineering Dimensions

No alteration to the official aspect ratio shall be permitted without lawful authority. 3.4 Standard Engineering Dimensions

For engineering and construction purposes, the official flag shall be designed using a modular reference grid.

The standard construction dimensions are:

Component Measurement

Height (H) 20 Units

Width (W) 30 Units

Thus:

- 1 Vertical Unit = H ÷ 20
- 1 Horizontal Unit = W ÷ 30

This modular system allows the flag to be enlarged or reduced while preserving every proportional relationship.

3.5 Dimensional Philosophy

3.5 Dimensional Philosophy

The ONE47 National Flag has been designed using proportional engineering rather than fixed measurements. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

This means that every dimension is expressed relative to the total height of the flag (H).

Consequently:

- every stripe scales proportionally;
- the central emblem scales proportionally;
- the forty- seven-segment circle scales proportionally;
- borders remain proportional;
- spacing remains consistent.

3.6 Reference Measurement System

Whether the flag measures 150 millimetres or 15 metres, its appearance remains identical. 3.6 Reference Measurement System

Throughout this Manual: H represents the official height of the flag.

W represents the official width.

Accordingly:

- H = 20 units
- W = 30 units
- W = 1.5H

Every engineering drawing contained in this Manual shall derive its measurements from H. (ISO, 2020)

3.7 Standard Construction Grid Dimensions

This approach greatly simplifies scaling while eliminating calculation errors. 3.7 Standard Construction Grid Dimensions

The flag shall be constructed upon a grid consisting of:

- 20 equal vertical units;

- 30 equal horizontal units.

This grid provides the framework for locating:

- horizontal stripes;
- central emblem;
- segmented ring;
- construction centrelines;
- engineering coordinates.

The grid itself shall not appear on the finished flag.

3.8 Geometric Centre

3.8 Geometric Centre

The official geometric centre of the flag is located at:

X = 15 Units

Y = 10 Units

This point forms the centre of:

- the white circular field;
- the forty-seven-segment ring;
- the central emblem.

3.9 Standard Official Flag Sizes

All central components shall be positioned mathematically rather than visually. 3.9 Standard Official Flag Sizes

The Government may procure official flags in the following standard sizes.

Application Height Width

Desk Flag 150 mm 225 mm

Office Display 600 mm 900 mm

Classroom 900 mm 1350 mm

Government Building 1000 mm 1500 mm

County Headquarters 1200 mm 1800 mm

Parliament 1500 mm 2250 mm

State House 2000 mm 3000 mm

Additional sizes may be authorised provided the official aspect ratio remains unchanged. 3.10 Ceremonial Flag Sizes

3.10 Ceremonial Flag Sizes

Large ceremonial flags are intended for:

- State ceremonies;

- military parades;
- presidential events;
- national celebrations;
- memorial services.

Recommended sizes include:

- 3 m × 4.5 m
- 4m×6m
- 5 m × 7.5 m
- 6m×9m

3.11 Vehicle Flags

Large ceremonial flags require reinforced stitching and heavier fabric specifications prescribed in Chapter Eleven. 3.11 Vehicle Flags

Official vehicle flags shall preserve the approved aspect ratio.

Recommended dimensions include:

- 150 × 225 mm
- 200 × 300 mm
- 250 × 375 mm

3.12 Desk Flags

Vehicle flags shall not be shortened or widened to fit mounting brackets. 3.12 Desk Flags

Desk flags used within Government offices shall conform to the same official proportions.

Recommended dimensions:

- 100 × 150 mm
- 150 × 225 mm

Despite their smaller size, all official design elements shall remain clearly distinguishable. 3.13 Indoor Display Flags

3.13 Indoor Display Flags

Indoor ceremonial flags are intended for:

- conference halls;
- parliamentary chambers;
- judicial buildings;
- reception rooms;
- diplomatic offices.

Recommended sizes include:

- 900 × 1350 mm
- 1200 × 1800 mm
- 1500 × 2250 mm

3.14 Outdoor Display Flags

Indoor flags may utilise ceremonial fabrics such as satin, provided official colours remain unchanged. 3.14 Outdoor Display Flags

Outdoor flags are subject to environmental conditions including:

- wind;
- rainfall;
- ultraviolet radiation;
- dust;
- humidity.

Recommended outdoor sizes include:

- 1000 × 1500 mm
- 1500 × 2250 mm
- 2000 × 3000 mm
- 3000 × 4500 mm

3.15 Dimensional Relationships

Material requirements for outdoor use are prescribed in Chapter Eleven. 3.15 Dimensional Relationships

Every component of the National Flag possesses a fixed proportional relationship with every other component.

These relationships include:

- stripe heights;
- white fimbriations;
- circle diameter;
- border thickness;
- emblem size;
- segment spacing.

3.16 Scaling Rules

No component may be resized independently. 3.16 Scaling Rules

The ONE47 National Flag shall be scalable to any authorised size. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Scaling shall always be:

- proportional;
- uniform;
- mathematically accurate.

Examples: If the height doubles, every other measurement doubles.

If the height triples, every dimension triples.

3.17 Engineering Measurement Standards

The overall appearance remains unchanged. 3.17 Engineering Measurement Standards

Manufacturers shall use calibrated engineering instruments including:

- steel rules;
- engineering scales;
- digital callipers;
- laser measuring devices;
- CAD software.

Measurements shall be recorded in:

- millimetres;
- centimetres;
- metres,

3.18 Manufacturing Tolerances

depending upon flag size. 3.18 Manufacturing Tolerances

The consolidated manufacturing limits include: overall dimensions ±0.5 per cent; alignment ±0.5 grid units; stitch straightness ±2 mm per metre; colour variance $E \leq 2$; and embroidery Δ positioning ±1 (ISO/CIE, 2019)

mm. Manufacturers should document how these limits are measured, recorded and controlled during production.

Recognising the practical limitations of industrial production, minor dimensional tolerances are permitted.

Illustrative tolerances include:

Flag Size Permissible Variation

Small ±1 mm

Medium ±2 mm

Large ±5 mm

Monumental ±10 mm

Any deviation exceeding approved tolerances shall render the flag unsuitable for official Government use.

3.19 Digital Dimensional Standards

Detailed inspection procedures are contained in Chapter Fifteen. 3.19 Digital Dimensional Standards

Digital reproductions shall preserve the official aspect ratio without distortion.

Approved digital formats include:

- SVG;
- AI;

- EPS;
- PDF;
- PNG.

Vector artwork shall constitute the authoritative digital reference.

Raster images shall not be stretched, compressed or cropped in a manner that alters official proportions.

3.20 Dimensional Verification

3.20 Dimensional Verification

Before certification, every manufactured flag shall undergo dimensional inspection.

Inspection shall verify:

- overall height;
- overall width;
- aspect ratio;
- stripe dimensions;
- centre alignment;
- proportional relationships.

3.21 Importance of Dimensional Consistency

Only flags satisfying these requirements shall receive Government approval. 3.21 Importance of Dimensional Consistency

Dimensional consistency strengthens the constitutional identity of the Republic by ensuring that every official National Flag appears identical wherever it is displayed. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Consistent dimensions:

- reinforce public confidence;
- support professional manufacturing;
- facilitate international recognition;
- preserve historical continuity;
- prevent unauthorised alterations.

Uniformity is therefore a constitutional and engineering obligation rather than merely a manufacturing preference. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

This chapter establishes the official dimensional framework governing the ONE47 National Flag System. It prescribes the approved 2:3 aspect ratio, the 20 × 30 modular engineering grid, standard flag sizes, scaling principles, measurement standards and dimensional tolerances. Together, these specifications ensure that every authorised reproduction-whether a desk flag, ceremonial standard, Government building flag or digital illustration-maintains identical proportions and faithfully represents the constitutional identity of the Republic of Kenya. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

The following chapter expands this dimensional framework by prescribing the official construction grid, which provides the precise geometric reference for positioning every component of the National Flag with mathematical accuracy.

CHAPTER 4: CONSTRUCTION GRID

4.1 Introduction

Technical control: coordinate origin at upper hoist; emblem centre (15,10), nominal diameter 10 grid units. The segmented ring is a true circle, not an ellipse.

The construction grid is the principal engineering framework upon which the ONE47 National

Flag is designed and manufactured. It provides the mathematical foundation that governs the location,

proportion and alignment of every component of the flag. Rather than relying on visual estimation or artistic interpretation, the construction grid establishes an objective geometric system capable of being reproduced consistently by manufacturers, engineers, architects, graphic designers and quality inspectors.

Every official national flag must possess a fixed geometric structure that remains unchanged regardless of scale or method of production. The ONE47 National Flag introduces several sophisticated design features- including the forty-seven-segment circular ring and the centrally positioned emblem- that require a high degree of geometric precision. The construction grid ensures that these elements remain perfectly balanced and proportionally accurate in every authorised reproduction. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

This chapter establishes the official modular grid, coordinate system, reference axes, engineering principles and dimensional relationships governing the construction of the ONE47 National Flag.

4.2 Purpose of the Construction Grid

The prescribed light-brown and dark-brown hands remain within the approved central emblem geometry. Colour differentiation does not change the centre coordinates, ring dimensions or construction grid. 4.2 Purpose of the Construction Grid

The official construction grid exists to provide a precise engineering framework through which every component of the National Flag may be accurately located, measured and reproduced.

Its objectives are to:

- establish a uniform geometric foundation;
- define the location of every design element;
- preserve proportional accuracy;
- eliminate subjective interpretation;
- facilitate computer- aided design (CAD);
- support industrial manufacturing;
- simplify quality inspection;
- ensure national consistency.

4.3 Engineering Philosophy of the Grid

The construction grid converts the approved flag design into a measurable engineering specification suitable for large-scale production. 4.3 Engineering Philosophy of the Grid

The ONE47 National Flag has been designed using modular geometry. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Instead of assigning fixed millimetre measurements to every component, all dimensions are expressed as proportions of the flag height.

This approach provides several advantages:

- unlimited scalability;
- mathematical accuracy;
- ease of manufacture;
- simplified inspection;
- compatibility with digital drafting systems.

The modular philosophy ensures that every official flag remains identical regardless of whether it measures:

- 150 millimetres;
- 1 metre;
- 10 metres;

4.4 Official Modular Grid

- or any other authorised size. 4.4 Official Modular Grid

The master grid originates at the upper hoist corner and uses a 20 × 30 modular coordinate system. It establishes the position of stripes, emblems and cantons, provides the reference for engineering drawings and serves as the dimensional basis for manufacturing templates and inspection overlays. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; ISO, 2020)

The official construction grid consists of:

- 20 equal vertical units
- 30 equal horizontal units

Accordingly, Height (H)

= 20 Units

Width (W)

= 30 Units

4.5 Coordinate Reference System

Therefore, 1 Vertical Unit = H ÷ 20 1 Horizontal Unit = W ÷ 30 Every engineering measurement contained in this Manual derives directly from these modular units. 4.5 Coordinate Reference System

The official coordinate system shall originate at the upper-left corner of the flag.

Origin: (0,0) Horizontal coordinates (X) 0 → 30 Vertical coordinates (Y)

0 → 20 Every point on the flag can therefore be described mathematically using Cartesian coordinates.

This coordinate system supports:

- CAD drafting;
- CNC manufacturing;
- digital illustration;
- engineering inspection.

4.6 Primary Reference Axes

4.6 Primary Reference Axes

The construction grid establishes two principal reference axes.

Vertical Centre Axis Located at:

X = 15 Units

Horizontal Centre Axis Located at:

Y = 10 Units

The intersection of these axes forms the geometric centre of the National Flag.

This point governs the positioning of:

- the circular field;
- the segmented ring;

4.7 Secondary Reference Lines

- the central emblem. 4.7 Secondary Reference Lines

In addition to the primary centre axes, the construction grid incorporates secondary reference lines that assist in locating:

- stripe boundaries;
- construction margins;
- emblem clearances;
- border limits;
- alignment points.

4.8 Grid Geometry

These secondary references improve manufacturing accuracy while simplifying inspection. 4.8 Grid Geometry

The official grid forms a rectangular matrix consisting of identical modules.

Each module possesses:

- equal width;
- equal height;
- right angles;
- parallel sides.

The geometry of the grid establishes:

- symmetry;
- balance;
- proportional harmony.

The construction grid itself shall never appear on the finished flag.

It exists solely as an engineering reference.

4.9 Modular Construction Principles

4.9 Modular Construction Principles

Every component of the National Flag shall be positioned using multiples or fractions of the official modular units.

These include:

- stripe heights;
- emblem diameter;
- border thickness;
- circular ring dimensions;
- spacing between elements.

No arbitrary measurements shall be introduced.

4.10 Symmetry Requirements

All dimensions must be traceable to the official modular grid. 4.10 Symmetry Requirements

The ONE47 National Flag is designed to achieve complete geometric balance. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Accordingly:

- the central emblem shall be centred horizontally;
- the segmented ring shall be centred vertically;
- left and right margins shall remain equal;
- upper and lower clearances shall remain balanced.

4.11 Grid Scaling

Symmetry shall be verified mathematically rather than visually. 4.11 Grid Scaling

The modular grid shall scale proportionally with the overall dimensions of the flag.

Example: If

Height = 400 mm

Then

1 Grid Unit

= 20 mm

If

Height = 1000 mm

Then 1 Grid Unit

= 50 mm

Every engineering drawing shall preserve this proportional relationship. (ISO, 2020)

4.12 Construction of the Central Zone

4.12 Construction of the Central Zone

The central construction zone occupies the intersection of the primary reference axes.

Within this zone are located:

- the white circular field;
- the forty-seven-segment ring;
- the central symbol;
- surrounding borders.

Subsequent chapters prescribe the detailed geometry of these elements.

4.13 Alignment Standards

The construction grid provides the positional reference upon which these detailed specifications depend. 4.13 Alignment Standards

All principal design elements shall align precisely with the official construction grid.

Alignment shall be verified for:

- stripe boundaries;
- circle centre;
- emblem centre;
- outer borders;
- segment spacing.

4.14 Grid Construction Using CAD

Misalignment constitutes a manufacturing defect. 4.14 Grid Construction Using CAD

The official construction grid has been developed to facilitate digital drafting.

Approved software includes:

- AutoCAD;
- Adobe Illustrator;
- CorelDRAW;
- Inkscape;
- Affinity Designer;
- Vectorworks.

Digital construction shall use the official modular grid rather than manually approximated layouts. 4.15 Engineering Drawings

4.15 Engineering Drawings

Every official engineering drawing shall include:

- modular grid;
- centre axes;
- dimensions;
- coordinate references;
- scaling information;
- construction notes.

These drawings shall serve as authoritative manufacturing references.

4.16 Manufacturing Applications

Only officially approved drawings shall be used for Government production. 4.16 Manufacturing Applications

The construction grid supports all recognised production methods including:

- textile cutting;
- embroidery;
- screen printing;
- digital textile printing;
- dye sublimation;
- laser cutting;
- CNC plotting.

4.17 Inspection and Verification

By using the same modular framework, each manufacturing process produces identical results. 4.17 Inspection and Verification

Quality inspectors shall verify that every manufactured flag conforms to the official construction grid.

Inspection shall include:

- overall dimensions;
- centreline location;
- stripe alignment;
- emblem positioning;
- symmetry;
- proportional relationships.

Inspection methods may include:

- engineering rulers;
- digital callipers;
- laser measurement;
- CAD overlays;

4.18 Grid Accuracy and Tolerances

- coordinate verification. 4.18 Grid Accuracy and Tolerances

Construction grid accuracy shall remain within approved engineering tolerances.

Minor deviations arising from manufacturing processes shall not exceed the tolerances prescribed in Chapter Fifteen.

Where grid distortion affects:

- symmetry;
- proportions;
- emblem location;
- segment spacing,

4.19 Preservation of the Construction Grid

the flag shall fail inspection. 4.19 Preservation of the Construction Grid

The official construction grid shall be preserved permanently as part of the National Flag's engineering documentation.

Government archives shall maintain:

- engineering drawings;
- CAD master files;
- vector artwork;
- coordinate tables;
- revision records.

These records ensure that future generations may accurately reproduce the National Flag without alteration.

The construction grid established in this chapter serves as the engineering reference for the remaining chapters of this Manual.

Specifically:

- Chapter Five derives colour placement from the grid;
- Chapter Six establishes stripe construction using grid units;
- Chapter Seven positions the central emblem using the centre axes;
- Chapter Eight constructs the forty-seven-segment circle within the central grid zone; (Republic of Kenya,

2027a)

- Chapters Nine to Eighteen apply the same modular framework to official variants and

manufacturing standards.

Accordingly, the construction grid is the unifying engineering system that links every technical specification contained in this Manual.

This chapter establishes the official construction grid of the ONE47 National Flag. By prescribing a 20 × 30 modular engineering framework, defining the coordinate reference system, primary and (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

secondary axes, symmetry requirements, scaling principles and inspection procedures, it provides the mathematical foundation for the accurate construction of every element of the National Flag.

The construction grid transforms the approved flag design into an objective engineering standard capable of being reproduced consistently across all authorised manufacturing processes. It ensures that every official ONE47 National Flag maintains identical geometry, balance and proportional integrity regardless of its size

or method of production. The following chapters build upon this framework by detailing the official colour standards, stripe specifications, emblem construction and the unique forty- seven-segment circular ring that distinguishes the ONE47 National Flag System.

CHAPTER 5: OFFICIAL COLOUR STANDARDS

5.1 Introduction

Colour classification: black, red, green, white and gold are the five principal symbolic colours. Grey, sage/light-green and the two handshake skin tones are separate artistic or emblem- specific tones; approximate explanatory HEX references are not calibrated production specifications.

Colour is one of the most powerful elements of a national flag. It communicates identity, evokes

collective memory, distinguishes one nation from another and reinforces constitutional values through a universally recognisable visual language. Within the ONE47 National Flag System, colour is not merely decorative; it is an integral component of the flag's legal, symbolic and technical identity. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

The ONE47 National Flag preserves the five historic national colours that have represented Kenya since independence while providing an enhanced technical framework for their consistent application. The colours- Black, White, Red, Green and Gold-have been carefully standardised to ensure that every authorised reproduction of the flag conveys the same visual appearance, symbolic meaning and constitutional significance.

Without nationally approved colour standards, variations inevitably occur between manufacturers, printers, textile producers and digital designers. Differences in dye formulation, printing technology, lighting conditions and fabric composition can gradually alter the appearance of the flag, weakening its recognisability and diminishing public confidence in its authenticity. This chapter therefore establishes the official colour standards that shall govern every authorised reproduction of the ONE47 National Flag.

These standards are intended for use by Government agencies, licensed manufacturers, procurement officers, graphic designers, printers, textile engineers, educators and quality assurance inspectors. Together with the engineering specifications contained in the preceding chapters, they ensure that the visual identity of the National Flag remains uniform throughout the Republic of Kenya and in all official representations abroad.

5.2 Purpose of Official Colour Standards

The national palette consists of black, white, red, green and gold (yellow). The central handshake additionally requires prescribed light-brown and dark-brown shades as emblem- specific colours, integral to distinguishing the two hands and conveying diversity, equality, mutual respect, unity and cooperation. These shades are not additional official national colours. Their precise reproduction shall follow the approved emblem master artwork. 5.2 Purpose of Official Colour Standards

The purpose of establishing official colour standards is to create a single, authoritative national reference governing the appearance of the colours used in the ONE47 National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Specifically, these standards seek to:

- ensure uniform colour reproduction across all official flags;
- eliminate subjective interpretation of colour shades;
- provide measurable colour values for manufacturing and inspection;
- facilitate Government procurement by prescribing objective technical

specifications;

- promote consistency across textile, print and digital media;
- preserve the historical identity of Kenya's national colours;
- protect the constitutional integrity of the National Flag; and (Republic of Kenya, 2010)
- support long-term preservation of the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

5.3 Guiding Principles of Colour Standardisation

The standards contained in this chapter shall apply to every authorised reproduction of the National Flag regardless of size, material or production method. 5.3 Guiding Principles of Colour Standardisation

The official colour standards are guided by the following principles: Accuracy

Every official colour shall be reproduced using nationally approved colour values rather than visual approximation.

Consistency Colours shall appear identical irrespective of manufacturer, location or production technology.

Permanence The selected colour standards shall remain stable over time, ensuring continuity across successive generations of official flags.

Interoperability The standards shall be compatible with internationally recognised colour management systems, enabling accurate reproduction in textile manufacture, commercial printing and digital applications.

Durability Official colours shall maintain their integrity under normal conditions of display and environmental exposure, including sunlight, rainfall and routine handling.

5.4 Historical Development of Kenya's National Colours

Verifiability Compliance with the official standards shall be measurable using recognised colour measurement instruments rather than subjective visual judgement. 5.4 Historical Development of Kenya's National Colours

The colours of the ONE47 National Flag are deeply rooted in Kenya's constitutional and historical development. They preserve the colours that have long symbolised the nation's struggle for freedom, unity and prosperity while providing a modern technical framework for their application. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Historically, the colours originated from the aspirations of the Kenyan people during the struggle for independence. Over time they became enduring symbols of national identity, reflecting the country's shared heritage and constitutional values.

The ONE47 National Flag does not replace this historical legacy; rather, it strengthens it by preserving the established colours while enhancing their technical consistency and symbolic integration within a new national flag system.

By maintaining continuity with Kenya's recognised colour tradition, the ONE47 National Flag honours the sacrifices of previous generations while presenting a modern, unified national identity for the future.

5.5 Constitutional Significance of the Official Colours

5.5 Constitutional Significance of the Official Colours

Each colour incorporated into the ONE47 National Flag possesses an official constitutional meaning that contributes to the overall symbolism of the Republic. (Republic of Kenya, 2027a; Parliamentary Memorandum (2027); Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Black Black represents the people of Kenya.

It symbolises:

- national identity;
- human dignity;
- resilience;
- unity of the Kenyan people;
- democratic sovereignty.

Placed at the uppermost portion of the flag, black recognises that the people remain the foundation of the Republic and the ultimate source of sovereign authority under the Constitution.

White White appears as the fimbriations separating the principal coloured bands and as the field surrounding the central emblem.

It represents:

- peace;
- honesty;
- integrity;
- transparency;

- reconciliation;
- constitutional order.

The white elements also provide visual balance by separating the major colours and enhancing their clarity without diminishing their symbolic importance.

Red Red symbolises:

- shared sacrifice;
- patriotism;
- national unity;
- courage;
- commitment to the Republic.

Rather than representing conflict alone, the ONE47 interpretation emphasises the collective sacrifices made by generations of Kenyans in building, defending and sustaining the nation.

Positioned at the centre of the flag, the red band symbolically unites the people above with the land below, reflecting the shared responsibilities of citizenship.

Green Green represents:

- the land;
- agriculture;
- environmental stewardship;
- sustainable development;
- life;
- prosperity.

It reflects Kenya's rich natural heritage and recognises that the country's future depends upon the responsible management of its environmental resources.

Green also symbolises economic opportunity and national renewal.

Gold Gold represents:

- shared opportunity;
- innovation;
- excellence;
- national promise;
- prosperity;
- hope for future generations.

Within the ONE47 National Flag, gold is primarily incorporated through the forty-seven- segment ring, where it contributes to the balanced visual rhythm surrounding the central emblem. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Unlike metallic ornamentation used in ceremonial flags, the gold incorporated into the National

5.6 Colour as an Expression of National Unity

Flag forms part of its symbolic colour system rather than a decorative feature. 5.6 Colour as an Expression of National Unity

The official colours are intended to function collectively rather than independently. While each possesses its own symbolic meaning, their greatest significance arises from their interaction within a unified national composition.

The arrangement of black, white, red, green and gold expresses several constitutional principles: (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

- unity in diversity;
- equality of all counties;
- shared national identity;
- constitutional continuity;
- collective responsibility;
- peaceful coexistence.

No single colour dominates the overall design. Instead, each contributes to a balanced composition that reflects the principle that Kenya's strength lies in the harmonious cooperation of its people, institutions and counties.

The addition of the forty-seven-segment circle further reinforces this philosophy by distributing the colours in a manner that symbolises national integration rather than regional or political distinction. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

5.7 Need for National Colour Consistency

5.7 Need for National Colour Consistency

Consistency in colour reproduction is essential for maintaining the dignity and recognisability of the National Flag.

Variations in colour may arise from:

- differences in textile dyes;
- printing inks;
- embroidery threads;
- digital displays;
- lighting conditions;
- manufacturing techniques.

Without nationally approved standards, two flags manufactured by different producers may appear noticeably different despite representing the same nation.

Such inconsistencies undermine:

- public confidence;
- institutional professionalism;
- international recognition;
- historical continuity.

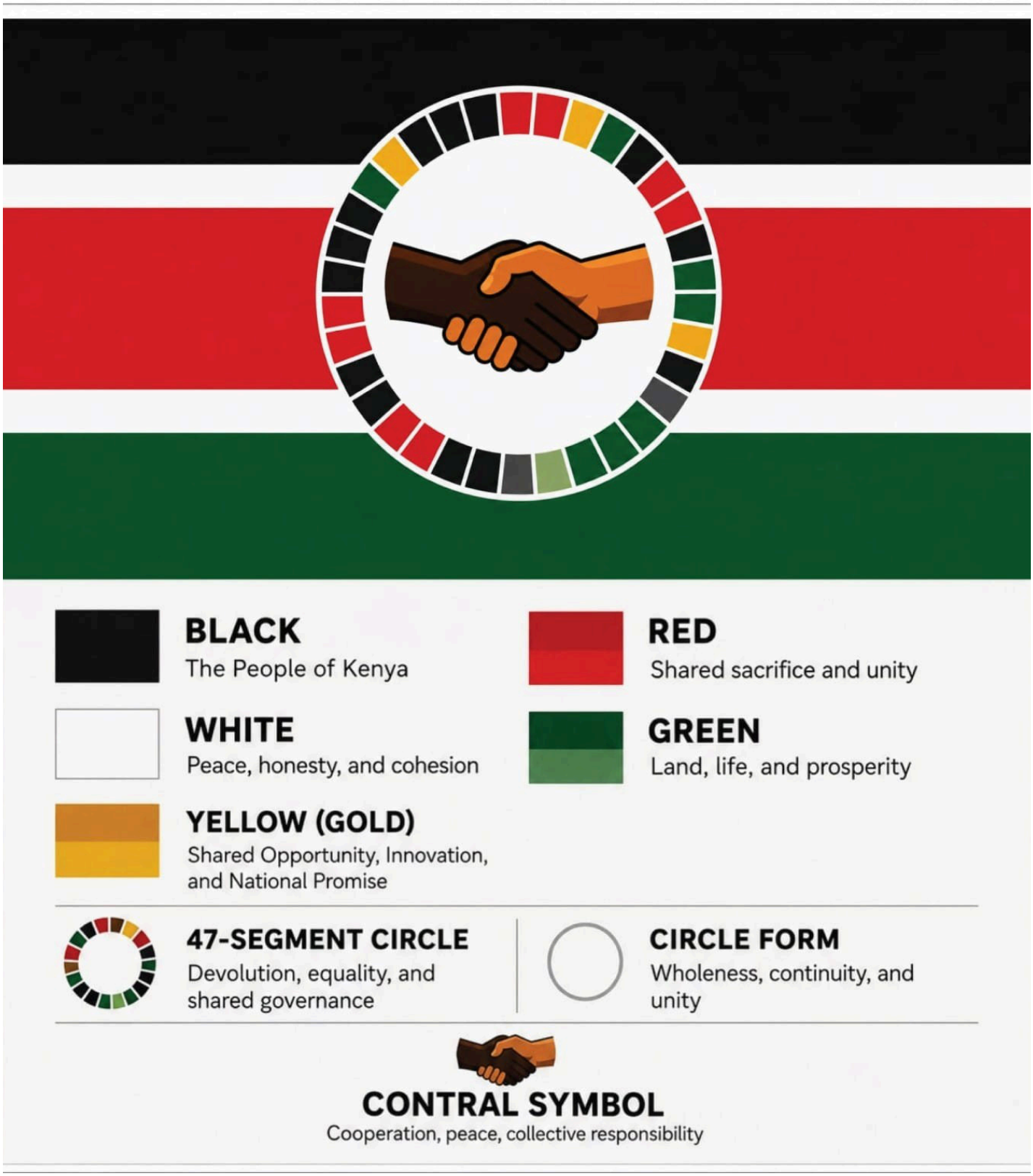


Figure 5.1: Proposed ONE47 National Flag colour symbolism and emblem elements.

5.8 Relationship to Subsequent Sections

Accordingly, all official reproductions of the ONE47 National Flag shall conform to the colour standards prescribed in this Manual. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 5.8 Relationship to Subsequent Sections

This introductory part establishes the philosophical, constitutional and historical foundations of the official colour standards. The subsequent parts of this chapter will translate these symbolic principles into measurable technical specifications by prescribing the official colour values, recognised colour management systems, manufacturing requirements, inspection procedures and quality assurance standards applicable to every authorised reproduction of the ONE47 National Flag. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

5.9 Official Colour Specification Systems

Together, these standards ensure that the colours of the National Flag remain accurate, consistent and enduring, preserving both the constitutional identity and the visual integrity of one of the Republic of Kenya's most important national symbols. 5.9 Official Colour Specification Systems

Official colour control uses recognised cross-media systems, including Pantone Matching System,

CMYK, RGB, HEX and CIE L*a*b* coordinates. The core palette consists of black, red, green, white and ceremonial gold. No unauthorised colour substitution is permitted in official production. (ISO/CIE, 2019)

To ensure consistency across all methods of manufacture and reproduction, the official colours of the ONE47 National Flag shall be defined using internationally recognised colour specification systems. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

No single colour notation system is universally applicable to every production technology. Textile manufacturers, commercial printers, digital designers and quality assurance laboratories each utilise different methods of colour measurement. Accordingly, the Government shall maintain official colour references in multiple internationally recognised systems.

The recognised systems include:

- Pantone Matching System (PMS);
- CMYK Process Colours;
- RGB Colour Model;
- HEX Colour Codes;
- CIE L*a*b* Colour Space.

5.10 Pantone Matching System (PMS)

Together, these systems ensure that the National Flag can be reproduced accurately in physical and digital formats while maintaining visual consistency. 5.10 Pantone Matching System (PMS)

The Pantone Matching System shall serve as the primary reference for the manufacture of official

textile flags and high-quality printed materials.

Pantone colours are internationally recognised standards that enable manufacturers to reproduce

identical colours regardless of location or production process.

The official Pantone references shall be maintained by the designated Technical Custodian and

published in Appendix A of this Manual.

Illustrative references include:

Official Colour Pantone Reference*

Black PMS Black C White Standard White Red PMS 186 C (or approved equivalent) Green PMS 356 C (or approved equivalent) Gold PMS 1235 C (or approved equivalent)

*Final Pantone values shall be those formally adopted by Government.

5.11 CMYK Colour Standards

Manufacturers shall use certified Pantone swatches during production to ensure colour accuracy. 5.11 CMYK Colour Standards

CMYK (Cyan, Magenta, Yellow and Black) shall be used for commercial printing applications

including:

- Government publications;
- civic education manuals;
- posters;
- brochures;
- educational materials;
- official reports.

CMYK values shall be calibrated to reproduce the approved Pantone colours as closely as

possible.

Commercial printers shall ensure that colour profiles are correctly configured before production. (ISO, 2025)

5.12 RGB Colour Standards

Where significant deviations occur, Pantone standards shall take precedence. 5.12 RGB Colour Standards

The RGB (Red, Green and Blue) colour model shall be used for electronic display systems

including:

- Government websites;
- digital presentations;
- television graphics;
- online publications;
- interactive civic education platforms;
- multimedia resources.

RGB values shall be derived from the official master artwork to ensure visual consistency across (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

electronic devices.

Although display characteristics differ between monitors, approved RGB values provide a common national reference. 5.13 HEX Colour Standards

5.13 HEX Colour Standards

HEX colour codes shall be used primarily for:

- web design;
- mobile applications;
- digital publications;
- online civic education materials;
- Government portals.

HEX codes provide a simple method of reproducing official colours in digital environments while remaining compatible with HTML, CSS and most graphic design software.

5.14 CIE L*a*b Colour Standards*

Official HEX values shall correspond directly to the approved RGB standards. 5.14 CIE L*a*b Colour Standards*

For scientific colour measurement and laboratory verification, the Government shall maintain official colour references using the CIE L*a*b* colour space. (ISO/CIE, 2019)

Unlike RGB or CMYK, the CIE L*a*b* system measures colour independently of individual (ISO/CIE, 2019)

devices, making it particularly suitable for:

- laboratory testing;
- textile certification;
- colour difference measurement;
- quality assurance;
- procurement inspections.

Quality inspectors may use calibrated spectrophotometers to compare manufactured colours

5.15 Official Colour Reference Documentation

against the approved CIE L*a*b* values. 5.15 Official Colour Reference Documentation

The official colour specifications shall be published in Appendix A of this Manual.

The Appendix shall include:

- Pantone references;
- CMYK values;
- RGB values;
- HEX values;
- CIE L*a*b* coordinates;
- permissible colour tolerances;
- approved colour samples.

5.16 Colour Management Systems

Appendix A shall constitute the authoritative reference for all Government procurement and manufacturing. 5.16 Colour Management Systems

Accurate reproduction of the National Flag requires effective colour management throughout the production process.

Colour management refers to the systematic control of colour from design through manufacture and inspection.

An effective colour management system includes:

- calibrated monitors;
- certified printers;
- approved textile dyes;
- standard lighting conditions;
- colour calibration devices;
- spectrophotometric verification.

Manufacturers shall establish documented colour management procedures capable of producing consistent results.

5.17 Colour Calibration

5.17 Colour Calibration

All equipment used for official flag production shall undergo regular calibration.

Calibration shall apply to: Digital Equipment

- computer monitors;
- scanners;
- digital cameras;
- graphic tablets.

Printing Equipment

- digital printers;
- offset presses;
- textile printers.

Textile Production

- dye preparation systems;
- colour mixing equipment;
- fabric finishing processes.

5.18 Standard Lighting Conditions

Regular calibration minimises colour variation between production batches. 5.18 Standard Lighting Conditions

Colours appear differently under varying lighting conditions.

Accordingly, official colour evaluation shall be conducted under controlled lighting conditions approximating international daylight standards.

Recommended lighting conditions include:

- D65 daylight illumination;
- neutral white lighting;
- colour-rendering index (CRI) suitable for colour inspection.

5.19 Colour Difference Measurement

Inspection under coloured or inconsistent lighting shall not constitute official verification. 5.19 Colour Difference Measurement

Colour-matched dyes, inks and pigments should maintain a maximum measured variance of E Δ ≤ (ISO/CIE, 2019)

2 under standard laboratory conditions. This limit applies as a quality-control benchmark across approved production methods and should be supported by documented calibration and inspection records.

The Government shall adopt recognised methods for measuring colour differences between manufactured products and the approved standards.

Measurement may utilise:

- spectrophotometers;
- colorimeters;
- laboratory comparison systems.

Colour differences shall be evaluated using internationally recognised Delta E (E) calculations Δ (ISO/CIE, 2019)

based upon CIE L*a*b* values.

5.20 Colour Consistency Across Materials

Only products falling within approved tolerances shall be accepted for official use. 5.20 Colour Consistency Across Materials

Different materials absorb and reflect colour differently.

Accordingly, manufacturers shall adjust production processes to ensure consistent appearance across:

- woven polyester;
- knitted polyester;
- nylon;
- satin;
- cotton blends;
- ceremonial fabrics.

5.21 Colour Reproduction in Digital Media

Although dye formulations may differ between materials, the final visible colour shall remain consistent with the approved national standard. 5.21 Colour Reproduction in Digital Media

Digital representations of the ONE47 National Flag shall use the official RGB and HEX colour (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

values published by the Government.

Digital designers shall not:

- increase colour saturation;
- reduce brightness arbitrarily;
- alter hue;
- introduce gradients;
- apply decorative effects that modify official colours.

5.22 Colour Verification During Production

Electronic reproductions shall faithfully represent the approved design while remaining compatible with contemporary display technologies. 5.22 Colour Verification During Production

Manufacturers shall verify colours at appropriate stages throughout production.

Verification should include:

- incoming material inspection;
- dye preparation;
- production sampling;
- finished product inspection;
- batch approval.

5.23 Official Colour Archives

Production records shall document colour verification results for quality assurance purposes. 5.23 Official Colour Archives

The designated Technical Custodian shall maintain permanent archives of:

- certified colour samples;
- Pantone references;
- textile swatches;
- laboratory measurements;
- digital master files.

These archives preserve the official national colour standards and provide authoritative references for future generations.

This part has established the internationally recognised systems used to define and measure the

official colours of the ONE47 National Flag. By prescribing Pantone, CMYK, RGB, HEX and CIE (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

5.25 Application of the Official Colours

L*a*b* standards together with colour management, calibration and verification procedures, it provides the technical foundation necessary for accurate colour reproduction. the physical structure of the ONE47 National Flag, including stripe integrity, white fimbriations, the forty- seven-segment circle, colour balance and the principles governing the harmonious distribution of the national colours. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; ISO/CIE, 2019) 5.25 Application of the Official Colours

The official colours of the ONE47 National Flag shall always be applied in accordance with the approved engineering drawings contained in this Manual. While the symbolic meanings of the colours are established in the earlier interpretive provisions and their technical specifications prescribed in the technical colour standards, their

physical arrangement on the flag follows precise geometric principles that preserve the visual identity of the Republic. (ISO, 2020)

Every authorised reproduction shall maintain the approved sequence, proportion and relationship of the colours. Manufacturers, designers and Government institutions shall not alter the position, relative size or distribution of any colour except where expressly authorised for recognised official flag variants.

The official application of colour is therefore governed by three fundamental principles:

- positional consistency, ensuring that colours always occupy their designated locations;
- proportional consistency, ensuring that colour areas retain their approved dimensions; and
- visual consistency, ensuring that colours appear balanced and harmonious when viewed

5.26 Colour Arrangement of the National Flag

individually or collectively. 5.26 Colour Arrangement of the National Flag

The ONE47 National Flag consists of five principal horizontal colour bands arranged in the following order from top to bottom: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- Black
- White Fimbriation
- Red
- White Fimbriation
- Green

The central circular emblem overlays the horizontal bands while preserving their continuity behind the emblem.

The forty-seven-segment circular ring incorporates the official national colours in an approved balanced sequence surrounding the central white field. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

5.27 Black Band Standards

No additional colours shall be introduced into the National Flag unless expressly authorised by law. 5.27 Black Band Standards

The black band occupies the uppermost principal stripe of the National Flag.

Its position symbolises the constitutional principle that the people are the foundation of the Republic. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

The black band shall:

- extend the full width of the flag;
- remain uniform throughout its length;
- possess constant colour density;
- exhibit no visible gradients or tonal variation;
- terminate cleanly at the side edges of the flag.

5.28 White Fimbriation Standards

The presence of the central emblem shall not interrupt the continuity of the black band behind the white circular field. 5.28 White Fimbriation Standards

Two white fimbriations separate the three principal coloured bands.

These narrow white stripes perform both symbolic and technical functions.

Symbolically, they represent:

- peace;
- honesty;
- constitutional harmony.

Technically, they:

- improve visual separation between strong colours;
- prevent colour blending during manufacture;
- enhance long-distance visibility;
- strengthen geometric definition.

Both white fimbriations shall possess:

- identical thickness;
- identical colour values;
- continuous alignment;
- clean edges.

5.29 Red Band Standards

No variation in width shall be permitted. 5.29 Red Band Standards

The red band occupies the central horizontal position within the National Flag.

Its central placement reflects the principle that shared sacrifice and national unity connect both the people and the land.

The red stripe shall:

- extend continuously across the entire width;
- possess uniform colour intensity;
- exhibit no fading or streaking;

- maintain constant width.

5.30 Green Band Standards

Where the circular emblem overlaps the stripe, the red shall continue uninterrupted beneath the emblem. 5.30 Green Band Standards

The green band forms the lower principal stripe of the National Flag.

It symbolises:

- the land;
- environmental stewardship;
- agriculture;
- prosperity;
- sustainable development.

The green band shall:

- extend uniformly across the full width;
- maintain identical colour saturation throughout;
- terminate cleanly at both side edges;
- retain consistent proportional height.

Manufacturers shall ensure that green remains visually distinct from adjacent colours.

5.31 White Circular Field

5.31 White Circular Field

The central emblem is constructed upon a white circular field.

The white field serves several technical functions:

- separates the emblem from the coloured stripes;
- enhances visibility;
- creates visual balance;
- provides contrast for the segmented ring;
- preserves the clarity of the central symbol.

The white field shall match the official white used for the horizontal fimbriations.

5.32 Colour Distribution within the Forty-Seven Segment Ring

No grey tint, cream tone or off-white variation shall be permitted. 5.32 Colour Distribution within the Forty-Seven Segment Ring

The ring uses an approved repeating arrangement of the national colours, dispersed to prevent clustering and to maintain consistent visual rhythm around the circumference. The sequence must remain identical in authorised derivative flags unless a formally approved variant specifies otherwise. The colour pattern is symbolic and does not assign a particular colour to any county.

The segmented ring constitutes one of the defining features of the ONE47 National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The ring contains forty-seven equal angular divisions, each representing one county of the Republic.

The colours distributed throughout the ring are:

- black;
- red;
- green;
- gold;
- white.

The distribution of these colours is symbolic rather than demographic.

It is intentionally designed to achieve:

- visual balance;
- aesthetic harmony;
- equal representation;
- national integration.

The colour arrangement does not allocate segments according to:

- county population;
- land area;
- economic output;
- political influence;
- historical precedence.

5.33 Principles Governing Colour Distribution

Every county is represented equally through identical angular divisions. 5.33 Principles Governing Colour Distribution

The arrangement of colours within the segmented ring follows several guiding principles.

Equality No colour shall dominate the circular composition.

Continuity Each colour shall recur throughout the circumference to reinforce the concept of national integration.

Balance Visual weight shall be distributed evenly around the circle.

Harmony Adjacent colours shall produce sufficient contrast while maintaining aesthetic unity.

Neutrality The sequence shall avoid any interpretation favouring particular counties, communities or regions.

5.34 Colour Harmony

These principles ensure that the segmented ring remains a symbol of unity rather than division. 5.34 Colour Harmony

The official colours have been selected not only for their symbolism but also for their visual compatibility.

The design achieves harmony through:

- contrast between black and white;
- warmth provided by red;
- stability introduced by green;
- emphasis created by gold.

The resulting composition allows each colour to remain individually distinguishable while contributing to an integrated national identity.

This harmony enhances the flag's recognisability at:

- close range;
- medium distance;
- ceremonial display;
- aerial observation;

5.35 Visual Balance

- digital presentation. 5.35 Visual Balance

Visual balance refers to the equal distribution of colour weight throughout the flag.

The ONE47 National Flag achieves balance by ensuring:

- equal heights of principal stripes;
- symmetrical placement of the central emblem;
- evenly distributed colour segments within the circular ring;
- proportional relationships among all colours.

The design intentionally avoids concentrating darker or brighter colours on one side of the emblem.

5.36 Colour Contrast

Instead, every colour contributes equally to the overall composition. 5.36 Colour Contrast

Sufficient contrast between adjacent colours is essential for visibility.

Accordingly:

- black contrasts with white;
- white contrasts with red;
- red contrasts with green;
- gold contrasts with neighbouring colours within the segmented ring.

These contrasts improve:

- readability;
- ceremonial appearance;
- photographic reproduction;
- televised broadcasts;
- recognition at long distances.

5.37 Continuity Across Flag Variants

Manufacturers shall preserve this contrast by adhering strictly to the approved colour specifications. 5.37 Continuity Across Flag Variants

All recognised variants of the ONE47 National Flag shall preserve the official colour standards. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Whether reproduced as:

- the Presidential Standard;
- State Flag;
- County Flag;
- Ceremonial Flag;
- Kenya Defence Forces Ensign;
- Army Ensign;
- Navy Ensign;
- Air Force Ensign,

the approved colour values shall remain unchanged unless specifically prescribed by law.

This ensures a unified national visual identity across all official institutions.

This part has established the principles governing the physical application and harmonious distribution of the official colours within the ONE47 National Flag. It explains the arrangement of the horizontal stripes, the role of the white fimbriations, the construction of the central white field and the balanced symbolic distribution of colours within the forty-seven-segment circle. technologies-including textile production, screen printing, digital printing, embroidery and electronic media-and will prescribe the environmental

5.39 Colour Reproduction Across Manufacturing Processes

durability standards, colour tolerances and production controls necessary to ensure long-term consistency of the National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 5.39 Colour Reproduction Across Manufacturing Processes

The official colours of the ONE47 National Flag shall retain their approved appearance regardless of the manufacturing process employed. Since different production technologies reproduce colour differently, manufacturers shall adopt processes that ensure the finished product conforms to the official national standards prescribed in this Manual.

The Government recognises that textile dyeing, digital printing, embroidery and electronic display systems each present unique technical challenges. Consequently, all manufacturers shall implement appropriate colour management procedures to achieve consistent results across every authorised production method.

5.40 Textile Dyeing Standards

No production technology shall justify deviation from the approved official colours. 5.40 Textile Dyeing Standards

Textile dyeing is the primary method for producing woven and knitted flags intended for outdoor display.

Manufacturers shall ensure that:

- dyes correspond to the official colour specifications;

- colour penetration is uniform throughout the fabric;
- dye fixation is complete;
- colour migration between adjacent stripes does not occur;
- repeated production batches remain visually identical.

Only colourfast dyes suitable for long-term outdoor exposure shall be used.

5.41 Screen Printing Standards

Where multiple fabric rolls are produced for the same procurement contract, colour variation between batches shall remain within the approved tolerances. 5.41 Screen Printing Standards

Screen printing remains one of the most widely used methods for producing official flags.

For screen-printed flags:

- each colour shall be printed separately using approved inks;
- registration between colours shall remain precise;
- ink thickness shall be uniform;
- edges between colours shall be clean and sharply defined;
- no overlap shall distort the official geometry.

Screens shall be calibrated before each production run to ensure consistent colour density.

5.42 Digital Textile Printing

5.42 Digital Textile Printing

Digital textile printing provides high-resolution colour reproduction suitable for both small-scale and industrial production.

Manufacturers using digital printing shall ensure that:

- colour profiles are calibrated to the official standards; (ISO, 2025)
- printers utilise approved ICC colour profiles;
- print heads are regularly maintained;
- printed colours match approved Pantone references as closely as possible;
- colour consistency is maintained throughout production.

5.43 Dye Sublimation Printing

Test prints shall be approved before commencement of mass production. 5.43 Dye Sublimation Printing

Where dye sublimation technology is employed, manufacturers shall ensure that:

- transfer temperatures are correctly controlled;
- transfer times remain consistent;
- colour penetration is complete;
- sublimation inks correspond to the official standards;
- fabrics are compatible with sublimation processes.

The finished colours shall not exhibit fading, blotching or uneven saturation. 5.44 Offset Printing Standards

5.44 Offset Printing Standards

Offset printing is primarily intended for:

- civic education manuals;
- official Government publications;
- educational posters;
- protocol documents;
- training materials.

Offset printers shall use the approved CMYK colour specifications and ensure that printed

materials accurately represent the official appearance of the National Flag.

5.45 Embroidery Colour Standards

Printed reproductions shall never substitute unofficial colour approximations for the prescribed national standards. 5.45 Embroidery Colour Standards

Embroidery presents unique technical challenges because colours are produced using threads rather than inks or dyes.

Accordingly:

- embroidery threads shall correspond to the official colour standards;
- thread sheen shall not materially alter perceived colour;
- stitch density shall remain uniform;
- adjacent colours shall remain visually distinct.

Thread manufacturers supplying Government contracts should provide certified colour references demonstrating conformity with the official specifications.

5.46 Colour Reproduction in Digital Media

Detailed embroidery construction requirements are prescribed in Chapter Fourteen. 5.46 Colour Reproduction in Digital Media

Electronic representations of the National Flag shall faithfully reproduce the approved colours

using the official RGB and HEX values.

Digital applications include:

- Government websites;
- electronic presentations;
- digital signage;
- television broadcasts;
- mobile applications;
- social media publications;
- educational software.

Designers shall avoid:

- excessive colour saturation;
- artificial gradients;

- drop shadows affecting colour perception;
- colour filters;
- decorative effects that alter official colours.

5.47 Colour Consistency Across Different Materials

Digital reproductions shall remain faithful to the approved master artwork. 5.47 Colour Consistency Across Different Materials

The official colours shall appear visually consistent regardless of the substrate used.

Approved substrates include:

- woven polyester;
- knitted polyester;
- nylon;
- satin;
- canvas;
- paper;
- vinyl;
- synthetic composites.

5.48 Environmental Durability

Although different materials possess different reflective characteristics, manufacturers shall adjust production methods to maintain consistent visual appearance. 5.48 Environmental Durability

Official colours shall remain stable under normal environmental conditions encountered throughout the Republic of Kenya.

Manufacturers shall ensure resistance to:

- ultraviolet radiation;
- rainfall;
- humidity;
- wind;
- dust;
- temperature variation;
- routine handling.

Outdoor flags shall retain acceptable colour integrity throughout their expected service life.

5.49 Colour Fastness

Accelerated weather testing may be employed to evaluate colour durability before approval. 5.49 Colour Fastness

Colour fastness refers to the ability of a material to retain its original colour under conditions of

use.

Official flags shall demonstrate satisfactory resistance to: Light Fastness Resistance to fading caused by sunlight. (ISO, 2014)

Wash Fastness Resistance to colour loss during cleaning.

Rub Fastness Resistance to colour transfer through handling.

Weather Fastness Resistance to prolonged outdoor exposure.

5.50 Colour Tolerances

Manufacturers shall utilise internationally recognised testing methods where appropriate. 5.50 Colour Tolerances

Absolute colour uniformity cannot be achieved in every manufacturing process.

Accordingly, limited colour tolerances are permitted.

Permissible variations shall:

- remain visually insignificant;
- fall within approved laboratory measurements;
- preserve overall colour harmony.

Variations exceeding the approved tolerance levels shall constitute manufacturing defects and shall not be accepted for official Government use.

5.51 Batch-to-Batch Consistency

Detailed numerical tolerances shall be published in Appendix A. 5.51 Batch-to-Batch Consistency

Manufacturers shall implement procedures ensuring that successive production batches remain visually identical.

Batch control shall include:

- recording dye formulations;
- documenting ink batches;
- maintaining production records;
- retaining colour samples;
- periodic laboratory verification.

5.52 Inspection During Production

Where significant colour differences arise between batches, production shall be suspended until corrective measures have been implemented. (ISO/CIE, 2019) 5.52 Inspection During Production

Colour inspection shall occur throughout the manufacturing process rather than only after

completion.

Recommended inspection stages include:

- raw material approval;
- dye preparation;
- initial production sample;
- intermediate inspection;
- final inspection;
- packaging approval.

5.53 Corrective Action Procedures

Early detection of colour deviations reduces production waste and improves overall quality. 5.53 Corrective Action Procedures

Where inspection identifies colour deviations, manufacturers shall immediately investigate the cause.

Corrective actions may include:

- recalibration of equipment;
- replacement of dye formulations;
- adjustment of print settings;
- modification of embroidery thread selection;
- repetition of production.

Products failing to meet the approved standards shall not enter official distribution channels.

5.54 Government Colour Approval

5.54 Government Colour Approval

Before large-scale production commences, manufacturers supplying Government contracts shall submit representative colour samples for approval.

Approval may include:

- visual examination;
- laboratory measurement;
- comparison with certified master samples;
- documentation of compliance.

5.55 Long-Term Preservation of Colour Integrity

Only approved production samples shall authorise commencement of full manufacturing. 5.55 Long-Term Preservation of Colour Integrity

Preserving the integrity of the National Flag requires continuous adherence to the approved colour standards.

Government institutions shall periodically review:

- manufacturing technologies;
- colour measurement techniques;
- international colour management practices;
- procurement specifications.

Such reviews shall enhance production quality while preserving the established visual identity of the ONE47 National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

No revision of colour standards shall alter the constitutional symbolism or recognised national appearance of the Flag without lawful authority. (Parliamentary Memorandum (2027); Republic of Kenya, 2010)

This part has established the technical requirements governing the reproduction of the official colours across all recognised manufacturing processes. It prescribes standards for textile dyeing, screen

printing, digital textile printing, dye sublimation, offset printing, embroidery and digital media, while also addressing environmental durability, colour fastness, batch consistency, inspection procedures, corrective actions and Government approval. (ISO, 2013b)

5.57 Quality Assurance of Official Colours

Together, these standards ensure that every authorised ONE47 National Flag-regardless of its material, size or production technology-maintains the same approved colours and faithfully represents the constitutional identity of the Republic of Kenya. procurement requirements, maintenance of colour integrity throughout the flag's life cycle, and the overall role of official colour standards in safeguarding the long-term visual identity of the ONE47 National Flag System. 5.57 Quality Assurance of Official Colours

The integrity of the ONE47 National Flag depends upon rigorous quality assurance procedures that ensure every authorised reproduction conforms to the approved national colour standards. Quality assurance extends beyond the initial manufacturing process and encompasses inspection, certification, procurement,

storage and continued monitoring throughout the operational life of the flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Every organisation involved in the production or procurement of official flags shall implement a documented quality assurance programme capable of demonstrating compliance with this Manual. (ISO, 2015a)

The primary objectives of colour quality assurance are to:

- maintain national consistency;
- prevent unauthorised colour variations;
- promote manufacturing excellence;
- ensure compliance with Government procurement standards;
- preserve the constitutional identity of the National Flag. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

5.58 Colour Inspection Procedures

Quality assurance shall be regarded as an essential component of official flag production rather than an optional administrative procedure. 5.58 Colour Inspection Procedures

Every official flag shall undergo systematic colour inspection before being approved for Government use.

Inspection shall verify:

- conformity with approved colour values;
- uniformity across all coloured areas;
- absence of fading or staining;
- consistency between production batches;
- visual harmony of the complete flag.

Inspection may be undertaken using:

- certified Pantone reference guides;

- spectrophotometers;
- calibrated colorimeters;
- approved digital comparison systems;
- visual examination under standard lighting conditions.

5.59 Government Certification of Colour Compliance

Where laboratory equipment is available, objective measurement shall take precedence over subjective visual judgement. 5.59 Government Certification of Colour Compliance

Manufacturers supplying official flags to Government institutions shall certify that their products comply fully with the approved colour specifications contained in this Manual.

Certification shall include:

- manufacturer identification;
- production batch number;
- date of manufacture;
- colour verification records;
- inspection report;
- declaration of conformity.

Government agencies may require independent laboratory verification where necessary.

5.60 Procurement Requirements

Only certified products shall qualify for official procurement contracts. 5.60 Procurement Requirements

Government procurement authorities shall incorporate the official colour standards into all tender documents relating to the manufacture or supply of flags.

Tender specifications should require:

- compliance with this Manual;
- use of approved colour references;
- submission of certified colour samples;
- evidence of quality management systems;
- demonstration of manufacturing capability.

5.61 Approved Colour Samples

Contracts shall specify that failure to comply with the prescribed colour standards constitutes a material breach of contract. 5.61 Approved Colour Samples

The designated Technical Custodian shall maintain an archive of certified master colour samples.

These master samples shall serve as the definitive national reference against which all future production shall be compared.

The archive shall include:

- textile swatches;
- printed samples;

- embroidered samples;
- digital reference files;
- laboratory measurements.

5.62 Maintenance of Colour Integrity During Use

Master samples shall be stored under controlled environmental conditions to prevent deterioration. 5.62 Maintenance of Colour Integrity During Use

Official flags shall be maintained in a manner that preserves the integrity of their colours throughout their service life.

Government institutions shall ensure that flags are:

- cleaned using approved methods;
- protected from unnecessary contamination;
- stored correctly when not in use;
- inspected periodically for fading or damage.

Flags displaying significant colour deterioration shall be withdrawn from official service and replaced.

5.63 Withdrawal and Replacement of Flags

Maintenance procedures shall be further detailed in Chapter Sixteen on Packaging and Storage. 5.63 Withdrawal and Replacement of Flags

A flag shall be removed from official use where its colours have deteriorated to the extent that they no longer conform to the approved standards.

Examples include:

- severe fading due to ultraviolet exposure;
- staining that cannot be removed;
- uneven discolouration;
- chemical damage;
- excessive bleaching;
- deterioration resulting from prolonged weather exposure.

5.64 Periodic Review of Colour Standards

Government institutions shall establish procedures for the dignified retirement and replacement of worn flags in accordance with Volume II of this Manual Series. 5.64 Periodic Review of Colour Standards

While the symbolic meanings of the official colours shall remain unchanged, advances in colour science and manufacturing technology may require periodic review of technical specifications.

Such reviews may consider:

- improved colour measurement techniques;
- advances in textile technology;
- enhanced printing systems;
- updated international colour standards;

- improved environmental durability.

5.65 Institutional Responsibilities

Any technical revision shall preserve the established visual identity of the ONE47 National Flag and shall not alter its constitutional symbolism without lawful authority. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Parliamentary Memorandum (2027); Republic of Kenya, 2010) 5.65 Institutional Responsibilities

Responsibility for maintaining the integrity of the official colour standards shall be shared among several institutions.

National Government

- Approves official standards.
- Publishes revised technical specifications.
- Oversees national implementation.

Government Printer

- Maintains official master artwork.
- Publishes authorised reference documents.

Kenya Bureau of Standards (or designated standards authority)

- Develops testing procedures.
- Conducts laboratory verification.
- Supports certification.

Licensed Manufacturers

- Produce flags in accordance with approved standards.
- Maintain quality management systems.
- Document production records.

Procuring Entities

- Verify compliance before acceptance.
- Reject non-conforming products.
- Maintain procurement records.

5.66 Public Education on Official Colours

This collaborative framework ensures that the official colours remain protected throughout the production and procurement process. 5.66 Public Education on Official Colours

Public understanding of the official colours contributes significantly to the preservation of the National Flag's integrity.

Civic education programmes should explain:

- the symbolism of each colour;
- the importance of maintaining official standards;
- the reasons unauthorised colour alterations are prohibited;

- the role of colour consistency in protecting national identity.

5.67 Relationship with Other Chapters

Educational institutions, museums and civic education organisations are encouraged to utilise the official colour standards contained in this Manual when preparing instructional materials. 5.67 Relationship with Other Chapters

The official colour standards established in this chapter support and complement the technical specifications contained throughout Volume III.

Specifically:

- Chapter Six applies these standards to the construction of the horizontal stripes.
- Chapter Seven governs the colours used within the central emblem.
- Chapter Eight prescribes the balanced distribution of colours within the forty-seven-

segment circle.

- Chapters Ten to Fifteen establish manufacturing, printing, embroidery and quality

assurance procedures necessary to reproduce the approved colours accurately.

- Appendix A provides the definitive numerical colour values and laboratory references.

Accordingly, the colour standards form a continuous technical thread running throughout the entire engineering specification of the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The official colours of the ONE47 National Flag are among the Republic's most enduring constitutional symbols. Their consistent reproduction is essential to preserving the visual identity, historical continuity and international recognition of the Nation. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

By prescribing internationally recognised colour specification systems, approved methods of reproduction, quality assurance procedures, certification requirements and procurement standards, this chapter establishes a comprehensive framework for the accurate application of the national colours across every authorised form of manufacture and display.

These standards ensure that every official ONE47 National Flag-whether displayed at State House, Parliament, a county headquarters, a diplomatic mission, a school or an international event-will present the same dignified, recognisable and constitutionally faithful representation of the Republic of Kenya.

This chapter has established the official colour standards governing the ONE47 National Flag System. It has:

- defined the constitutional significance of the five national colours;
- prescribed internationally recognised colour specification systems (Pantone, CMYK,

RGB, HEX and CIE L*a*b*);

- explained the application and harmonious distribution of colours across the National Flag;
- established standards for textile production, printing, embroidery and digital reproduction;
- prescribed environmental durability, colour tolerances and quality assurance procedures;

- outlined Government certification, procurement and inspection requirements; and
- affirmed the role of colour consistency in safeguarding Kenya's national identity.

The next chapter builds upon these standards by prescribing the official stripe specifications, establishing the precise engineering dimensions, proportional relationships and construction methods for the horizontal bands that form the structural foundation of the ONE47 National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

CHAPTER 6: STRIPE SPECIFICATIONS

6.1 Introduction

Primary flag stripe heights, top to bottom, are 6 black, 1 white, 6 red, 1 white and 6 green units, totalling 20 units.

The horizontal stripes of the ONE47 National Flag constitute the primary structural framework upon which the entire flag is constructed. They establish the visual foundation of the flag, provide the background for the central emblem, and preserve the continuity of Kenya's historic national colours.

While the emblem and the forty-seven-segment circle distinguish the ONE47 National Flag as a modern constitutional symbol, the horizontal bands maintain continuity with Kenya's long-established national identity. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

The stripe system is therefore not merely decorative. It is a carefully engineered arrangement governed by precise dimensional relationships, mathematical proportions and constitutional symbolism.

Every stripe has a prescribed position, height, colour and alignment that must remain identical in every authorised reproduction.

This chapter establishes the official engineering standards governing the construction of the horizontal stripes. It prescribes the approved stripe sequence, dimensional relationships, white fimbriation specifications, manufacturing tolerances and symmetry requirements necessary to ensure that every official ONE47 National Flag maintains complete visual consistency.

6.2 Purpose of Stripe Specifications

The five horizontal bands retain the approved black, white, red, white and green sequence. The prescribed light-brown and dark-brown shades occur only within the central handshake emblem and shall not be used as stripe colours or counted as additional national colours. 6.2 Purpose of Stripe Specifications

The purpose of this chapter is to establish uniform engineering standards for the construction of the horizontal bands of the ONE47 National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The specifications prescribed herein are intended to:

- establish precise stripe dimensions;
- preserve proportional relationships;
- ensure consistent colour placement;
- maintain visual harmony;

- support accurate manufacturing;
- simplify engineering inspection;
- eliminate subjective interpretation;
- preserve constitutional symbolism.

6.3 Constitutional Significance of the Horizontal Bands

By prescribing measurable engineering standards, this chapter ensures that every authorised flag presents the same balanced and recognisable appearance regardless of where it is manufactured. 6.3 Constitutional Significance of the Horizontal Bands

The arrangement of the horizontal bands reflects both historical continuity and constitutional symbolism. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

The sequence of colours is:

- Black
- White
- Red
- White
- Green

Each band contributes to the overall symbolic narrative of the Republic.

Black Occupying the uppermost position, the black band represents the People of Kenya as the sovereign foundation of the Republic.

White The white fimbriations represent peace, honesty, transparency and constitutional harmony. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Red The central red band symbolises shared sacrifice, patriotism and national unity.

Green The lower green band represents the land, environmental stewardship, prosperity and sustainable development.

6.4 Engineering Philosophy of the Stripe System

The uninterrupted continuity of these bands beneath the central emblem symbolises the permanence of these constitutional values throughout the Republic. 6.4 Engineering Philosophy of the Stripe System

The stripe system has been designed using modular engineering principles rather than arbitrary measurements.

Each stripe derives its dimensions from the official construction grid established in Chapter Four.

Accordingly:

- stripe heights remain proportional;
- boundaries remain parallel;
- colour transitions remain consistent;
- scaling is mathematically accurate.

Because the design is modular, the stripe system may be enlarged or reduced indefinitely without affecting its proportions.

Whether the flag measures:

- 150 millimetres,
- 900 millimetres,
- 3 metres,
- or 10 metres,

the relative proportions of every stripe remain identical.

6.5 Relationship with the Construction Grid

6.5 Relationship with the Construction Grid

The stripe specifications are inseparable from the official construction grid.

The construction grid establishes:

- 20 vertical units;
- 30 horizontal units.

Each stripe occupies a predetermined number of modular units measured vertically.

Consequently:

- stripe boundaries align precisely with grid lines;
- dimensional calculations remain straightforward;
- engineering drawings remain scalable;
- inspection becomes objective and repeatable.

6.6 Importance of Proportional Consistency

Manufacturers shall construct every stripe using the official modular grid rather than visual approximation. 6.6 Importance of Proportional Consistency

The visual identity of the National Flag depends upon maintaining consistent proportional relationships between the horizontal bands.

If one stripe is increased or reduced disproportionately:

- the flag loses visual balance;
- the central emblem appears displaced;
- constitutional symbolism becomes distorted;
- engineering consistency is compromised.

Accordingly, every authorised reproduction shall preserve the approved proportional relationship between:

- the black stripe;
- the upper white fimbriation;
- the red stripe;
- the lower white fimbriation;

- the green stripe.

6.7 Structural Function of the Horizontal Bands

These relationships shall remain constant irrespective of flag size. 6.7 Structural Function of the Horizontal Bands

Beyond their symbolic significance, the horizontal bands perform several important structural functions within the overall design.

They:

- establish the principal visual framework;
- provide colour continuity behind the central emblem;
- create contrast for the white circular field;
- support the balanced composition of the flag;
- define the vertical centreline used in engineering construction.

6.8 General Construction Principles

The stripe system therefore serves as the underlying architectural framework upon which the remaining components of the National Flag are organised. 6.8 General Construction Principles

The construction of the horizontal stripes shall comply with the following principles: Uniform Width Each stripe shall extend continuously from the hoist edge to the fly edge without interruption.

Parallel Boundaries All stripe boundaries shall remain perfectly horizontal and parallel to one another.

Continuous Colour Each coloured band shall exhibit:

- uniform colour density;
- consistent saturation;
- clean boundaries;
- absence of visible streaking or patchiness.

Precise Alignment Stripe boundaries shall align precisely with the official construction grid.

6.9 Relationship Between Stripes and the Central Emblem

Permanent Geometry The dimensions prescribed in this chapter shall not vary between official reproductions. 6.9 Relationship Between Stripes and the Central Emblem

The central emblem is superimposed upon the horizontal bands.

However, the presence of the emblem does not interrupt the continuity of the stripes.

Instead:

- the coloured bands continue beneath the white circular field;
- the emblem overlays the stripes;
- proportional relationships remain unchanged.

This design symbolises that the constitutional values represented by the horizontal bands remain continuous beneath the institutions represented by the central emblem. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

6.10 Scope of This Chapter

Engineering drawings shall therefore treat the stripes as continuous structural elements extending across the entire width of the flag. (ISO, 2020) 6.10 Scope of This Chapter

This chapter establishes the general engineering framework governing the stripe system.

The sections that follow in subsequent parts will prescribe:

- official stripe measurements;
- modular construction formulas;
- white fimbriation standards;
- dimensional tolerances;
- manufacturing requirements;
- inspection procedures;
- symmetry requirements.

6.11 Official Stripe Measurements

Together, these specifications will provide a comprehensive engineering standard ensuring that every authorised ONE47 National Flag preserves the precise proportions, balance and constitutional symbolism of the approved national design. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Explanatory Memorandum (2027); Republic of Kenya, 2010) 6.11 Official Stripe Measurements

On the 20-unit vertical grid, the primary stripe sequence is constructed as: black 6 units; upper white band 1 unit; red 6 units; lower white band 1 unit; green 6 units. This produces the complete 20-unit height and preserves the national horizontal composition at every scale.

The horizontal stripes of the ONE47 National Flag shall be constructed using the official 20-unit vertical modular grid established in Chapter Four. Every stripe dimension is derived from this grid, ensuring that the flag maintains identical proportions regardless of its physical size.

For engineering purposes:

- Total Height (H) = 20 Units
- Total Width (W) = 30 Units

The horizontal bands shall occupy fixed vertical positions within the grid. Their dimensions shall remain constant in every authorised reproduction.

The stripe system shall consist of: Stripe Position Height

Black Upper principal band 6 Units

White Fimbriation Upper separator 1 Unit

Red Central principal band 6 Units

White Fimbriation Lower separator 1 Unit

Green Lower principal band 6 Units

6.12 Vertical Construction Sequence

Where a final approved legal or technical standard specifies revised dimensions, those approved dimensions shall prevail. 6.12 Vertical Construction Sequence

The vertical arrangement of the stripes shall be measured downward from the upper edge of the flag.

The official sequence is: Grid Position Component 0-6 Black Band 6-7 White Fimbriation

7-13 Red Band 13-14 White Fimbriation 14-20 Green Band Each transition shall occur precisely on the designated grid line.

Manufacturers shall not estimate stripe positions visually.

6.13 Black Stripe Specifications

6.13 Black Stripe Specifications

The black stripe forms the upper principal band of the National Flag.

Engineering requirements include:

- Height: 6 Modular Units
- Width: 30 Modular Units
- Position: Uppermost section
- Orientation: Horizontal
- Boundary: Parallel to upper edge of flag

The black stripe shall:

- possess uniform height throughout;
- maintain constant colour density;
- terminate precisely at the side edges;
- remain perfectly horizontal.

6.14 Upper White Fimbriation

No tapering or curvature shall occur. 6.14 Upper White Fimbriation

The upper white fimbriation separates the black and red principal bands.

Official dimensions:

- Height: 1 Modular Unit
- Width: 30 Modular Units

Engineering requirements:

- identical thickness throughout;
- parallel upper and lower boundaries;
- uninterrupted across the entire width;
- colour consistent with official white standards.

6.15 Red Stripe Specifications

The upper fimbriation shall provide clear visual separation between the black and red bands without altering their proportional relationship. 6.15 Red Stripe Specifications

The red stripe occupies the central position within the horizontal band system.

Official dimensions:

- Height: 6 Modular Units
- Width: 30 Modular Units

The red stripe shall:

- remain centrally positioned;
- exhibit uniform colour saturation;
- possess constant height;
- extend continuously beneath the central emblem.

6.16 Lower White Fimbriation

Its upper and lower boundaries shall remain parallel to the corresponding white fimbriations. 6.16 Lower White Fimbriation

The lower white fimbriation separates the red and green principal bands.

Dimensions:

- Height: 1 Modular Unit
- Width: 30 Modular Units

The lower fimbriation shall be identical to the upper fimbriation in:

- thickness;
- colour;
- construction method;
- engineering tolerance.

6.17 Green Stripe Specifications

Together, both white fimbriations reinforce the symmetry of the stripe system. 6.17 Green Stripe Specifications

The green stripe forms the lower principal band of the National Flag.

Official dimensions:

- Height: 6 Modular Units
- Width: 30 Modular Units

The green stripe shall:

- extend uniformly across the flag;
- terminate cleanly at both edges;
- exhibit consistent colour density;
- remain parallel to the red stripe.

6.18 Modular Construction Formula

No distortion resulting from fabric tension or printing shall be permitted. 6.18 Modular Construction Formula

The stripe system may be expressed mathematically as:

Black = 6 Units

White = 1 Unit

Red = 6 Units

White = 1 Unit

Green = 6 Units

Thus:

Principal Coloured Bands = 18 Units

White Fimbriations = 2 Units

Total Constructed Height = 20 Units

6.19 Horizontal Alignment

Every authorised flag shall preserve these modular relationships. 6.19 Horizontal Alignment

Each stripe boundary shall remain perfectly horizontal.

Alignment shall be verified using:

- engineering rulers;
- laser alignment systems;
- CAD overlays;
- calibrated production equipment.

6.20 Stripe Continuity Beneath the Emblem

Deviation from horizontal alignment constitutes a manufacturing defect. 6.20 Stripe Continuity Beneath the Emblem

The central emblem overlays-but does not interrupt-the horizontal stripe system.

Accordingly:

- black continues beneath the emblem;
- white fimbriations continue beneath the emblem;
- red continues beneath the emblem;
- green continues beneath the emblem.

The white circular field simply obscures these underlying colours from view.

6.21 Scaling of Stripe Measurements

Manufacturers shall therefore construct complete horizontal stripes before positioning the central emblem. 6.21 Scaling of Stripe Measurements

Because all stripe dimensions are modular, scaling remains straightforward.

Example: If:

Flag Height = 1000 mm

Then:

- 1 Unit = 50 mm
- Black = 250 mm
- White = 50 mm
- Red = 250 mm
- White = 50 mm
- Green = 250 mm

6.22 Engineering Verification

The same proportional relationships apply regardless of flag size. 6.22 Engineering Verification

Before production approval, inspectors shall verify:

- stripe heights;
- stripe sequence;
- parallel alignment;
- continuity;
- proportional relationships.

6.23 White Fimbriation Standards

Measurements shall be taken from the official construction grid rather than visual estimation. 6.23 White Fimbriation Standards

The white fimbriations are among the most distinctive structural features of the ONE47 National

Flag. Although comparatively narrow in width, they perform essential constitutional, symbolic and (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

engineering functions by separating the three principal coloured bands while maintaining the visual harmony of the flag.

Unlike decorative borders or ornamental trim, the white fimbriations form an integral part of the official flag design. They shall therefore be constructed with the same degree of precision as every other component of the National Flag.

6.24 Definition of Fimbriation

Every authorised reproduction shall preserve the prescribed dimensions, alignment and colour consistency of the white fimbriations in accordance with this Manual. 6.24 Definition of Fimbriation

In vexillology, fimbriation refers to a narrow stripe or border separating two adjacent colours to improve visual distinction.

Within the ONE47 National Flag, the white fimbriations serve as permanent structural separators between: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- the Black and Red principal bands; and
- the Red and Green principal bands.

These white bands are not optional design features and shall never be omitted, widened, narrowed or replaced with another colour.

Their inclusion preserves continuity with Kenya's historic national flag while reinforcing the engineering precision of the ONE47 National Flag System.

6.25 Constitutional Symbolism of the White Fimbriations

6.25 Constitutional Symbolism of the White Fimbriations

Beyond their engineering purpose, the white fimbriations possess constitutional significance. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

They symbolise:

- peace;
- national reconciliation;
- honesty;
- transparency;
- constitutional order;
- coexistence among all communities.

Their position between the principal coloured bands reflects the constitutional principle that peace binds together the people, their shared sacrifices and the nation's prosperity. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

6.26 Engineering Function of the White Fimbriations

By separating the principal colours without dividing them, the white fimbriations reinforce the concept of unity through peaceful coexistence. 6.26 Engineering Function of the White Fimbriations

The white fimbriations perform several important engineering functions.

They:

- prevent visual merging of adjacent colours;
- improve colour contrast;
- increase long- distance visibility;
- define stripe boundaries;
- enhance precision during manufacturing;
- facilitate quality inspection.

Without the white separators, the transition between the black, red and green bands would appear visually compressed, reducing the clarity of the National Flag.

6.27 Official Dimensions of the White Fimbriations

The fimbriations therefore contribute directly to the recognisability of the flag. 6.27 Official Dimensions of the White Fimbriations

Each white fimbriation shall possess identical dimensions.

Official measurements:

Component Height Width

Upper White Fimbriation 1 Unit 30 Units

Lower White Fimbriation 1 Unit 30 Units

The two white bands shall:

- possess equal thickness;
- remain parallel;
- maintain constant width across the flag;
- terminate cleanly at both edges.

6.28 Positional Requirements

Under no circumstances shall one fimbriation differ in size from the other. 6.28 Positional Requirements

The upper white fimbriation shall always be located between:

- Black Band
- Red Band

The lower white fimbriation shall always be located between:

- Red Band
- Green Band

Their positions shall be measured using the official construction grid established in Chapter Four.

6.29 Construction Requirements

They shall never be repositioned to accommodate manufacturing preferences or decorative considerations. 6.29 Construction Requirements

The white fimbriations shall satisfy the following engineering requirements: Uniform Thickness The width shall remain constant throughout the full length of the stripe.

Straight Boundaries Upper and lower edges shall remain perfectly horizontal.

Clean Colour Separation No bleeding of adjacent colours shall occur.

Continuous Construction The fimbriations shall extend uninterrupted beneath the central emblem.

6.30 Relationship with the Central Emblem

Accurate Alignment Their boundaries shall coincide precisely with the prescribed modular grid lines. 6.30 Relationship with the Central Emblem

The white circular field of the central emblem overlays the horizontal bands, including the white fimbriations.

However:

- the fimbriations continue beneath the circular field;
- their structural continuity remains intact;
- only their visibility is interrupted by the overlying emblem.

This engineering approach preserves the integrity of the underlying stripe system while maintaining the visual prominence of the central emblem.

Manufacturers shall therefore construct complete white fimbriations before applying the central emblem.

6.31 Colour Integrity

6.31 Colour Integrity

The white used in the fimbriations shall correspond exactly to the official white specified in Chapter Five.

Accordingly, the white shall:

- exhibit neutral tone;
- possess uniform brightness;
- remain free from grey tint;
- remain free from cream or yellow discolouration;
- remain consistent across all production batches.

6.32 Manufacturing Considerations

Ageing, contamination or ultraviolet exposure shall not significantly alter the appearance of the white fimbriations during the approved service life of the flag. 6.32 Manufacturing Considerations

Different manufacturing technologies require different methods of producing the white fimbriations.

Woven Flags White yarn shall be incorporated into the woven structure.

Printed Flags White shall be produced using approved printing methods without colour contamination.

Embroidered Flags White embroidery thread shall correspond to the approved colour standard.

Digital Artwork

White shall be represented using the official RGB and HEX values prescribed in Chapter Five.

Regardless of production method, the finished appearance shall remain identical. 6.33 Inspection Requirements

6.33 Inspection Requirements

Quality inspectors shall verify:

- thickness of each fimbriation;
- alignment with adjacent stripes;
- colour consistency;
- continuity beneath the emblem;
- absence of colour bleeding;
- parallelism throughout the full width.

Inspection shall utilise:

- engineering rulers;
- calibrated measuring devices;
- visual examination under standard lighting;

- digital overlays where appropriate.

Any deviation exceeding approved tolerances shall require corrective action.

6.34 Visual Contribution to the Flag

6.34 Visual Contribution to the Flag

Although occupying only a small proportion of the overall design, the white fimbriations contribute significantly to the visual balance of the National Flag.

They:

- reduce visual congestion;
- enhance clarity;
- improve recognition at distance;
- strengthen geometric order;
- reinforce the symmetry of the stripe system.

6.35 Relationship with Other Technical Standards

Together with the white circular field, the fimbriations provide the visual breathing space that allows the principal colours and the central emblem to stand out distinctly. 6.35 Relationship with Other Technical Standards

The white fimbriations are closely linked with several other engineering specifications contained in this Manual.

Their construction influences:

- Chapter Four - Construction Grid;
- Chapter Five - Official Colour Standards;
- Chapter Seven - Central Emblem Construction;
- Chapter Fifteen - Quality Assurance.

6.36 Dimensional Tolerances

Manufacturers shall therefore consider the fimbriations as part of the integrated engineering system of the National Flag rather than as isolated design elements. 6.36 Dimensional Tolerances

Engineering tolerances are controlled variations that permit practical manufacturing while ensuring that the finished product remains visually and structurally identical to the approved national standard.

Although modern manufacturing technologies achieve a high degree of precision, minor dimensional variations may occur due to:

- textile shrinkage;
- fabric expansion;
- cutting processes;
- stitching;
- printing registration;
- environmental conditions;

- production equipment.

To accommodate these realities without compromising the integrity of the ONE47 National Flag, this Manual establishes permissible dimensional tolerances for the horizontal stripe system. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

6.37 Purpose of Dimensional Tolerances

Any deviation exceeding these tolerances shall constitute a manufacturing defect and shall render the flag unsuitable for official Government use. 6.37 Purpose of Dimensional Tolerances

The purpose of establishing dimensional tolerances is to:

- maintain uniformity among all manufacturers;
- ensure compatibility between production technologies;
- simplify inspection procedures;
- reduce manufacturing disputes;
- establish objective acceptance criteria;
- preserve the constitutional appearance of the National Flag. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

6.38 Principles Governing Dimensional Accuracy

Dimensional tolerances are intended to regulate unavoidable manufacturing variation-not to permit redesign or alteration of the approved flag geometry. 6.38 Principles Governing Dimensional Accuracy

The following principles shall govern dimensional control: Precision Every stripe shall conform as closely as practicable to the prescribed dimensions.

Uniformity Permitted deviations shall be consistent throughout the entire flag.

Symmetry Variations shall not disturb the overall visual balance.

Repeatability Different production batches shall remain identical within the prescribed tolerances.

6.39 Tolerance Classification

Measurability Compliance shall be capable of objective verification using recognised engineering instruments. 6.39 Tolerance Classification

Dimensional tolerances shall be classified into three categories.

Primary Dimensions These include:

- overall flag height;
- overall flag width;
- principal stripe heights.

Primary dimensions require the highest level of accuracy.

Secondary Dimensions These include:

- white fimbriation thickness;
- stripe boundary alignment;
- stripe continuity.

Secondary dimensions permit only minimal variation.

Tertiary Dimensions These include:

- seam positioning;
- hem allowances;
- reinforcement stitching.

6.40 Recommended Manufacturing Tolerances

These dimensions shall not alter the visible proportions of the flag. 6.40 Recommended Manufacturing Tolerances

Unless otherwise prescribed by Government specification, recommended manufacturing tolerances shall be: Overall Flag Dimensions Maximum deviation: ±0.5% Principal Stripe Heights Maximum deviation: ±0.25% White Fimbriations Maximum deviation: ±0.20% Stripe Alignment Maximum deviation from horizontal:

Not exceeding 1 mm per metre of flag width

6.41 Measurement Methods

These tolerances ensure that visual differences remain imperceptible during normal display. 6.41 Measurement Methods

All dimensional verification shall be undertaken using calibrated measuring instruments.

Recommended equipment includes:

- precision steel rulers;
- engineering scales;
- digital calipers;
- laser measurement systems;
- calibrated templates;
- CAD comparison overlays.

Measurements shall be taken on a flat, tension-free surface.

Fabric stretching during measurement shall not be permitted. 6.42 Measurement Procedure

6.42 Measurement Procedure

Inspection shall follow a standard sequence.

Step One Verify overall flag dimensions.

Step Two Measure each principal stripe independently.

Step Three Measure each white fimbriation.

Step Four Verify stripe boundaries.

Step Five Confirm alignment with the official construction grid.

Step Six Document inspection results.

This systematic approach ensures consistency among inspectors.

6.43 Inspection Frequency

6.43 Inspection Frequency

Manufacturers shall perform dimensional inspections:

- before mass production;
- during production;
- upon completion of production;
- prior to packaging.

6.44 Batch Sampling

Government inspectors may conduct independent verification at any stage of the manufacturing process. 6.44 Batch Sampling

Where large production quantities are involved, inspection may be conducted through statistically representative sampling.

Sampling plans should consider:

- batch size;
- production method;
- historical quality performance;
- manufacturing consistency.

6.45 Manufacturing Defects Affecting Stripe Dimensions

Where unacceptable deviations are detected within sampled products, the entire production batch may be subjected to additional inspection. 6.45 Manufacturing Defects Affecting Stripe Dimensions

Examples of unacceptable dimensional defects include:

- unequal stripe heights;
- varying white fimbriation thickness;
- sloping stripe boundaries;
- irregular stripe widths;
- distorted geometry caused by stitching;
- unequal spacing beneath the central emblem.

6.46 Causes of Dimensional Error

Such defects compromise both engineering precision and constitutional presentation. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 6.46 Causes of Dimensional Error

Common causes include: Textile Shrinkage Improper fabric conditioning before cutting.

Printing Misregistration Incorrect alignment of printing screens or digital artwork.

Cutting Errors Inaccurate cutting guides.

Stitching Distortion Uneven seam tension causing stripe displacement.

Fabric Stretching Excessive tension during manufacture.

6.47 Corrective Action

Manufacturers shall implement preventive quality controls to minimise these risks. 6.47 Corrective Action

Where dimensional deviations exceed approved tolerances, manufacturers shall:

- suspend production;
- investigate the cause;
- recalibrate equipment;
- replace defective materials if necessary;
- reproduce non-conforming products.

6.48 Rejection Criteria

Corrective actions shall be documented as part of the manufacturer's quality management system. (ISO, 2015a) 6.48 Rejection Criteria

A flag shall be rejected where inspection identifies:

- incorrect stripe proportions;
- unequal white fimbriations;
- visible asymmetry;
- non- horizontal stripe boundaries;
- dimensional deviations exceeding approved tolerances.

Rejected products shall not enter Government procurement channels.

Where feasible, rejected products shall be destroyed or clearly marked as non-official. 6.49 Documentation

6.49 Documentation

Manufacturers shall maintain records including:

- dimensional inspection reports;
- measuring equipment calibration certificates;
- batch identification;
- corrective action records;
- inspector signatures.

6.50 Relationship with Quality Assurance

These records support traceability and facilitate Government quality audits. 6.50 Relationship with Quality Assurance

The dimensional tolerances established in this chapter form part of the broader quality assurance system prescribed in Chapter Fifteen. (ISO, 2015a)

Quality assurance procedures shall integrate:

- dimensional inspection;
- colour verification;
- material inspection;

- construction review;
- final certification.

Together, these processes ensure that every authorised ONE47 National Flag satisfies the engineering requirements prescribed by this Manual. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

This part has established the engineering tolerances governing the construction of the horizontal stripe system. It has defined permissible dimensional variations, measurement procedures, inspection methods, sampling requirements, corrective actions and rejection criteria applicable to the manufacture of the ONE47 National Flag.

6.52 Symmetry Requirements

By prescribing objective engineering limits and systematic inspection procedures, these standards ensure that every authorised flag maintains identical proportions, structural precision and constitutional integrity. including horizontal balance, alignment with the central emblem and the forty-seven-segment circle, final engineering verification procedures, chapter conclusions and transition to Chapter Seven: Central Emblem Construction. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010) 6.52 Symmetry Requirements

Symmetry is one of the defining engineering characteristics of the ONE47 National Flag. It ensures that the flag presents a balanced, orderly and dignified appearance when viewed from any angle or distance. The horizontal stripe system, together with the central emblem and the forty-seven-segment circle, shall form a unified composition in which no element appears visually heavier or displaced. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The objective of symmetry is not merely aesthetic. It is a technical requirement that guarantees consistency across all official reproductions and reinforces the constitutional principles of equality, stability and national unity.

6.53 Horizontal Symmetry

Every authorised reproduction shall comply with the symmetry standards prescribed in this chapter. 6.53 Horizontal Symmetry

The five horizontal bands shall remain perfectly parallel to one another and to the upper and lower edges of the flag.

Horizontal symmetry requires that:

- every stripe maintains constant height from hoist to fly;
- all stripe boundaries remain perfectly straight;
- no stripe tapers or curves;
- the upper and lower white fimbriations are identical in thickness;
- the principal coloured bands appear visually balanced.

Manufacturers shall verify horizontal symmetry before the central emblem is applied.

6.54 Vertical Balance

6.54 Vertical Balance

Although the flag consists of horizontal bands, the overall composition must also exhibit vertical balance.

Vertical balance is achieved by ensuring that:

- the central emblem is positioned on the official vertical centreline;
- stripe proportions remain constant above and below the emblem;
- the visual weight of the upper and lower portions of the flag remains balanced.

6.55 Alignment with the Central Emblem

The placement of the emblem shall not create the appearance that the upper or lower portion of the flag is disproportionately larger. 6.55 Alignment with the Central Emblem

The stripe system serves as the structural background for the central emblem.

Accordingly:

- the centre of the emblem shall coincide with the geometric centre of the flag;
- the red stripe shall pass through the centre of the emblem;
- the white circular field shall remain equally spaced from the upper and lower principal

bands;

- the emblem shall not obscure the symmetry of the stripe system.

6.56 Relationship with the Forty-Seven-Segment Circle

Engineering drawings shall verify that the emblem is centred both horizontally and vertically before production approval. (ISO, 2020) 6.56 Relationship with the Forty-Seven-Segment Circle

The forty-seven-segment circle shall be perfectly centred within the stripe system. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The following requirements shall apply:

- the segmented ring shall remain concentric with the white circular field;
- equal portions of the black, red and green bands shall remain visible around the emblem;
- the segmented ring shall not appear shifted towards any edge of the flag;
- the circle shall maintain equal visual balance with the horizontal bands.

6.57 Edge Alignment

This relationship ensures that the stripe system and segmented ring function as a single integrated national symbol. 6.57 Edge Alignment

The horizontal bands shall terminate precisely at the hoist and fly edges of the flag.

Requirements include:

- square termination of all stripe boundaries;
- equal extension of every stripe across the full flag width;
- clean intersection with hems or reinforced edges;

- absence of visible distortion caused by stitching.

6.58 Seam Symmetry

Manufacturers shall ensure that finishing processes do not alter the apparent geometry of the stripes. 6.58 Seam Symmetry

Where stitched construction is employed, seams shall preserve the symmetry of the stripe system.

Accordingly:

- seam allowances shall be uniform;
- stitching shall follow straight lines;
- seam tension shall not distort stripe dimensions;
- reinforced hems shall not create uneven visual weight.

6.59 Visual Balance During Display

Visible seam irregularities affecting stripe alignment shall constitute manufacturing defects. 6.59 Visual Balance During Display

The stripe system shall retain its symmetry under normal display conditions.

Manufacturers shall consider:

- fabric drape;
- wind movement;
- flagpole attachment;
- hanging orientation.

Proper construction shall minimise distortion while allowing the flag to fly naturally.

6.60 Symmetry Verification Procedures

When displayed indoors, the stripes shall remain level without sagging or twisting. 6.60 Symmetry Verification Procedures

Before final approval, inspectors shall verify symmetry using the following procedures: Step One Confirm overall flag dimensions.

Step Two Verify equal stripe heights.

Step Three Inspect parallelism of stripe boundaries.

Step Four Confirm alignment of the central emblem.

Step Five Verify concentric positioning of the segmented ring.

Step Six Inspect completed flag under normal display conditions.

Any deviation affecting the visual symmetry of the flag shall be recorded and corrected before certification.

6.61 Common Symmetry Defects

6.61 Common Symmetry Defects

Examples of unacceptable symmetry defects include:

- unequal stripe widths;
- sloping horizontal bands;
- displaced central emblem;
- off- centre segmented ring;
- inconsistent white fimbriations;
- unequal margins at the hoist and fly;
- visible distortion resulting from stitching or printing.

6.62 Final Engineering Verification

These defects diminish the dignity and recognisability of the National Flag and shall not be accepted for official use. 6.62 Final Engineering Verification

Prior to certification, every official flag shall undergo a comprehensive engineering review to ensure that the stripe system complies fully with this Manual.

Verification shall include:

- dimensional inspection;
- colour verification;
- symmetry assessment;
- construction quality;
- material integrity;
- alignment of all principal components.

6.63 Relationship with Subsequent Chapters

Only flags satisfying every prescribed requirement shall receive approval for official Government procurement and display. 6.63 Relationship with Subsequent Chapters

The stripe specifications established in this chapter provide the structural foundation for the technical standards contained in the remainder of Volume III.

In particular:

- Chapter Seven builds upon these standards by prescribing the engineering construction of

the central emblem.

- Chapter Eight establishes the geometry of the forty-seven-segment circle. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)
- Chapters Ten through Fifteen apply these specifications to manufacturing, printing,

embroidery and quality assurance.

- Appendices B, C and D provide detailed engineering drawings, mathematical construction (ISO, 2020)

methods and master grid coordinates supporting the stripe system.

Accordingly, the stripe specifications form one of the principal engineering reference standards of the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The horizontal stripe system provides the structural framework upon which the ONE47 National

Flag is constructed. Through precisely prescribed dimensions, carefully engineered white fimbriations,

clearly defined manufacturing tolerances and rigorous symmetry requirements, the stripe system preserves both the visual identity and constitutional symbolism of the Republic. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

By adhering to these standards, manufacturers, designers and Government institutions ensure that every authorised National Flag remains identical in proportion, balance and appearance, regardless of where or how it is produced. The stripe specifications therefore transform the constitutional design into a reproducible engineering standard capable of maintaining national consistency for generations.

This chapter has established the official engineering standards governing the horizontal stripe system of the ONE47 National Flag. It has: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- prescribed the official sequence and measurements of the horizontal bands;
- established construction standards for the white fimbriations;
- defined permissible dimensional tolerances;
- prescribed measurement and inspection procedures;
- established symmetry and alignment requirements;
- identified manufacturing defects and rejection criteria; and
- provided the engineering foundation for the construction of the remaining components of

the National Flag.

Together with the Construction Grid (Chapter Four) and Official Colour Standards (Chapter Five), these stripe specifications provide the essential geometric framework for the accurate reproduction of the ONE47 National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The next chapter, Chapter Seven: Central Emblem Construction, develops this framework further by prescribing the engineering design, dimensions, positioning and construction of the central white field, the forty-seven-segment ring and the approved national emblem, ensuring that the symbolic heart of the ONE47 National Flag is reproduced with absolute precision and constitutional fidelity. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

CHAPTER 7: CENTRAL EMBLEM

7.1 Introduction

Central emblem: a circular 47-segment ring centred at (15,10) surrounds the upright two-tone handshake. The handshake occupies approximately 60% of the internal ring diameter, subject to approved vector geometry.

CONSTRUCTION The central emblem is the defining visual feature of the ONE47 National Flag and serves as the constitutional focal point of the entire flag system. While the horizontal bands preserve Kenya's historic national colours, the central emblem embodies the contemporary vision of a united Republic founded upon equality, shared governance, peace and collective national identity.

From an engineering perspective, the central emblem is a precisely constructed geometric composition positioned at the exact centre of the flag. Its design is governed by mathematical relationships, proportional balance and strict dimensional standards to ensure that every authorised reproduction remains identical regardless of scale, manufacturing process or display environment.

This chapter establishes the official technical specifications governing the construction of the central emblem. It prescribes the geometry, centre coordinates, proportional relationships, border dimensions, scaling rules and engineering standards required to preserve the integrity of the ONE47 National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The central handshake shall depict two hands in prescribed light-brown and dark-brown shades, representing human diversity, equality, mutual respect, unity and cooperation among the people of Kenya.

The light-brown and dark-brown shades shall form an integral part of the approved central emblem. Their purpose shall be to distinguish the two hands, preserve the recognisable appearance of the handshake and communicate its intended symbolism.

7.2 Purpose of the Central Emblem

The two shades shall be classified as prescribed emblem-specific colours and not as additional official national colours. Their use within the central emblem shall not alter the five official national colours of black, white, red, green and gold (yellow). 7.2 Purpose of the Central Emblem

The central emblem performs both symbolic and structural functions within the design of the National Flag.

Its primary purposes are to:

- establish the visual centre of the flag;
- represent the unity of the Republic;
- distinguish the ONE47 National Flag from previous national designs; (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)
- provide a common focal point around which the national colours are organised;
- integrate the forty-seven counties into a single constitutional framework; (Republic of Kenya, 2010)
- preserve symmetry across the entire flag.

Unlike decorative ornaments, the central emblem forms an inseparable constitutional component of the National Flag and shall appear in every authorised reproduction of the National Flag unless otherwise prescribed for specific official variants.

7.3 Constitutional Significance

7.3 Constitutional Significance

The central emblem represents the constitutional philosophy upon which the ONE47 National

Flag System is founded.

It symbolises:



Figure 7.1: Proposed ONE47 National Flag and central handshake emblem.

- the sovereignty of the People of Kenya;
- equality among the forty-seven counties;
- national cohesion;
- peaceful coexistence;
- constitutional governance;
- shared responsibility for national development.

The emblem visually expresses the principle that although Kenya is composed of diverse peoples, cultures and counties, the Republic remains one indivisible nation united under a common Constitution.

7.4 Engineering Philosophy

The central positioning of the emblem reinforces the constitutional principle that unity occupies the heart of the Republic. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 7.4 Engineering Philosophy

The design of the central emblem follows established engineering principles of precision, proportionality and repeatability.

Its construction is based upon:

- geometric accuracy;
- concentric circles;
- modular measurements;
- axial symmetry;
- mathematical scaling.

Every component of the emblem derives from the official construction grid established in Chapter Four.

Accordingly:

- no measurement is arbitrary;
- every dimension is mathematically defined;
- every proportional relationship is reproducible;
- every authorised manufacturer can construct the emblem without subjective interpretation.

7.5 Relationship with the Horizontal Stripe System

This engineering approach ensures that the emblem remains identical whether reproduced on a hand-held flag, a ceremonial standard or a monumental Government installation. 7.5 Relationship with the Horizontal Stripe System

The central emblem is positioned upon the horizontal stripe system prescribed in Chapter Six.

The relationship between these two components is carefully balanced.

The horizontal bands provide:

- structural background;
- colour continuity;
- visual stability.

The central emblem provides:

- visual focus;
- constitutional identity;
- symbolic integration.

The emblem overlays-but does not interrupt-the underlying stripe system.

7.6 Relationship with the Official Construction Grid

The coloured bands continue beneath the white circular field, preserving the structural continuity of the flag while allowing the emblem to dominate visually. 7.6 Relationship with the Official Construction Grid

The official construction grid forms the engineering framework upon which the central emblem is constructed.

The grid establishes:

- the geometric centre of the flag;
- reference axes;
- dimensional control;
- scaling relationships.

All measurements relating to the emblem shall originate from the official centre point defined by the construction grid.

No component of the emblem shall be positioned independently of this reference system.

7.7 Components of the Central Emblem

Manufacturers shall use the construction grid rather than visual estimation when locating the emblem. 7.7 Components of the Central Emblem

The central emblem consists of several integrated elements arranged concentrically.

These components include:

- the white circular field;
- the outer white border;
- the forty-seven-segment circular ring;
- the approved central national symbol;
- prescribed internal clearances;
- defined construction zones.

Each component possesses independent engineering specifications while forming part of one unified composition.

7.8 Functional Role of the White Circular Field

Subsequent sections of this chapter prescribe the construction standards applicable to each component. 7.8 Functional Role of the White Circular Field

The white circular field serves as the principal foundation upon which the remaining elements of the emblem are constructed.

Its functions include:

- separating the emblem from the coloured stripes;
- improving visual clarity;
- providing neutral contrast;
- enhancing long-distance recognition;
- preserving the prominence of the central national symbol.

7.9 Importance of Precision

The white field also reinforces the constitutional symbolism of peace and unity by surrounding the central symbol with a continuous, unbroken circle. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 7.9 Importance of Precision

Because the central emblem occupies the visual centre of the National Flag, even minor construction errors become immediately noticeable.

Accordingly:

- positional accuracy shall be maintained at all times;
- concentric circles shall remain perfectly aligned;
- proportional relationships shall remain constant;
- scaling shall preserve every geometric relationship.

7.10 Scope of This Chapter

Precision is therefore essential not only for engineering consistency but also for maintaining the dignity and authority of the National Flag. 7.10 Scope of This Chapter

This chapter establishes the complete engineering specification governing the construction of the central emblem.

The sections that follow prescribe:

- official construction geometry;
- centre coordinates;
- emblem proportions;
- border thickness;
- scaling rules;
- manufacturing standards;
- dimensional tolerances;
- inspection procedures.

7.11 Official Construction Geometry

Together, these standards ensure that every authorised reproduction of the ONE47 National Flag preserves the precise geometry, balance and constitutional symbolism of its central emblem. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Parliamentary Memorandum (2027); Republic of Kenya, 2010) 7.11 Official Construction Geometry

The geometric centre of the principal emblem system is coordinate (15,10) on the 30 × 20 grid.

The official central-emblem diameter is 10 grid units, and the handshake occupies approximately 60 per cent of the internal ring diameter while remaining vertically upright and proportionally scaled.

The handshake must retain the approved vector geometry. Distortion, rotation, skewing or unauthorised redesign is not permitted in official reproduction.

The central emblem of the ONE47 National Flag shall be constructed entirely from precise geometric forms derived from the official modular construction grid. Unlike artistic illustrations that rely upon freehand interpretation, the emblem shall be reproduced using mathematically defined circles, axes, radii and proportional relationships. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The construction geometry establishes:

- the precise location of every component;
- the relationship between concentric circles;
- the balance between the segmented ring and the central symbol;
- the proportional harmony of the emblem with the entire flag.

7.12 Geometric Foundation of the Emblem

Every authorised reproduction shall adhere to the construction geometry prescribed in this chapter.
7.12 Geometric Foundation of the Emblem

The geometry of the central emblem is based upon a system of concentric circles sharing one common centre.

The principal geometric components include:

- the primary construction circle;
- the white circular field;
- the forty-seven-segment ring;
- the central symbol construction zone;
- the outer protective border.

Because every component shares a common centre point, perfect rotational symmetry is maintained throughout the design.

7.13 Primary Construction Circle

This concentric construction ensures that the emblem remains visually balanced regardless of scale.
7.13 Primary Construction Circle

The primary construction circle serves as the master reference from which all other dimensions are derived.

Its functions include:

- defining the overall size of the emblem;
- establishing the outer limit of construction;
- determining the position of the segmented ring;
- providing the reference diameter for scaling calculations.

No component of the emblem shall extend beyond the limits of the primary construction circle except where expressly authorised by future statutory amendments.

7.14 Concentric Construction Principle

The primary circle therefore functions as the engineering boundary of the emblem. 7.14 Concentric Construction Principle

The central emblem shall be constructed using concentric geometry.

This means that:

- every circle shares one identical centre;
- every radius originates from the same point;
- all circular components remain perfectly aligned.

The principal concentric elements include:

- Outer Construction Circle
- White Border
- Segmented Ring
- Inner White Circular Field
- Central National Symbol

The distance between adjacent circles shall remain uniform as prescribed in the detailed engineering drawings. (ISO, 2020) 7.15 Rotational Symmetry

7.15 Rotational Symmetry

The emblem possesses complete rotational symmetry.

This means that:

- the circular components remain visually balanced through 360 degrees;
- no directional bias exists within the construction geometry;
- every radius possesses equal engineering significance.

Rotational symmetry reflects the constitutional principle that no county occupies a superior position within the Republic. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

7.16 Radial Construction System

Every segment of the circular ring participates equally in the complete national structure. 7.16 Radial Construction System

The construction of the emblem shall employ a radial reference system.

Beginning from the official centre point:

- radii extend equally in every direction;
- concentric circles are drawn at prescribed distances;
- segment divisions originate from the centre;
- every geometric measurement is referenced from the common origin.

This radial system simplifies:

- CAD construction;
- vector artwork;
- laser cutting;
- embroidery programming;

7.17 Relationship Between Circles

- quality inspection. 7.17 Relationship Between Circles

Each circular component possesses a defined engineering relationship with adjacent circles.

These relationships shall remain constant.

Accordingly:

- the white border surrounds the segmented ring uniformly;
- the segmented ring surrounds the white field uniformly;
- the central symbol occupies the prescribed construction zone;
- spacing between circles remains constant around the full circumference.

7.18 Engineering Construction Zones

At no point shall the distance between adjacent circles vary. 7.18 Engineering Construction Zones

For manufacturing purposes, the emblem may be divided into distinct construction zones.

Zone A Outer construction boundary.

Zone B Protective white border.

Zone C Forty-seven-segment ring.

Zone D Inner white circular field.

Zone E Central national symbol.

7.19 Mathematical Relationships

These zones simplify engineering drawings and facilitate quality inspection during manufacture. (ISO, 2020) 7.19 Mathematical Relationships

The geometry of the emblem is governed by proportional rather than arbitrary measurements.

Every radius is calculated relative to:

- flag height;
- modular construction units;
- official centre coordinates.

Thus:

- increasing the overall flag size automatically enlarges every component proportionally;
- reducing the flag preserves identical geometric relationships.

7.20 Relationship with the Modular Grid

This mathematical consistency permits unlimited scaling without altering the visual identity of the National Flag. 7.20 Relationship with the Modular Grid

The official modular grid remains the primary engineering reference throughout emblem construction.

The grid determines:

- centre location;
- circle diameter;
- vertical balance;
- horizontal balance.

The geometry shall therefore never be established independently of the official construction grid.

7.21 Computer-Aided Design (CAD) Compatibility

Manufacturers shall always begin construction by establishing the grid before drawing the primary construction circle. 7.21 Computer-Aided Design (CAD) Compatibility

The construction geometry has been developed to facilitate modern digital production.

Accordingly, it is fully compatible with:

- AutoCAD;
- Adobe Illustrator;
- CorelDRAW;
- Inkscape;
- SolidWorks;
- GIS-based mapping systems;
- CNC manufacturing equipment;
- laser cutting software.

The use of mathematically defined geometry eliminates inconsistencies associated with manual artwork.

7.22 Engineering Advantages of the Construction Geometry

Official digital master files shall preserve these geometric relationships without alteration. 7.22 Engineering Advantages of the Construction Geometry

The prescribed geometry offers several technical advantages.

It provides:

- complete reproducibility;
- engineering precision;
- ease of inspection;
- compatibility with automated manufacturing;
- scalability;
- visual balance;
- constitutional consistency.

Because every measurement originates from a single geometric framework, manufacturers throughout Kenya and abroad can produce identical reproductions of the ONE47 National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

ONE47 National Flag. It has defined the primary construction circle, concentric design principles, radial construction system, engineering zones and mathematical relationships that provide the geometric foundation of the emblem.

These standards ensure that the emblem is constructed with precision, balance and repeatability while preserving its constitutional symbolism and compatibility with modern manufacturing technologies. of the emblem, including the precise horizontal and vertical reference points, grid intersections, (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

CAD coordinate system, measurement procedures and engineering verification methods necessary to

7.24 Official Centre Coordinates

locate the emblem accurately within the National Flag. 7.24 Official Centre Coordinates

The precise positioning of the central emblem is fundamental to the engineering integrity of the ONE47 National Flag. Every component of the emblem-including the white circular field, the forty-seven- segment ring, the outer border and the central national symbol-is constructed from a single geometric reference point known as the Official Centre Coordinate. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The Official Centre Coordinate shall remain fixed regardless of the size of the flag and shall be determined using the official modular construction grid established in Chapter Four.

7.25 Definition of the Centre Point

The centre coordinate forms the origin for all radial measurements and geometric calculations relating to the emblem. 7.25 Definition of the Centre Point

The Centre Point (C) is the exact intersection of the horizontal and vertical centrelines of the National Flag.

For the official construction grid:

- Flag Height = 20 Units
- Flag Width = 30 Units

The centre coordinate shall therefore be: C = (15,10) where:

- x = 15 Units (measured from the hoist edge)
- y = 10 Units (measured from the upper edge)

This point represents the geometric centre of the entire flag.

7.26 Horizontal Centre Coordinate

Every circle, radius, segment and construction line associated with the central emblem shall originate from this coordinate. 7.26 Horizontal Centre Coordinate

The horizontal centreline divides the flag into two equal halves.

Mathematically: [X_c=\frac{30}{2}=15] Therefore:

- Left half = 15 Units
- Right half = 15 Units

The emblem shall be positioned so that its centre lies exactly on this vertical axis.

No horizontal displacement shall be permitted.

7.27 Vertical Centre Coordinate

Even minor deviations become visually apparent because of the symmetry of the surrounding stripe system. 7.27 Vertical Centre Coordinate

The vertical centreline divides the flag into upper and lower sections.

Using the official construction grid: [Y_c=\frac{20}{2}=10] Thus:

- Upper portion = 10 Units
- Lower portion = 10 Units

The centre of the emblem shall coincide precisely with this horizontal axis.

This positioning ensures:

- equal visual balance;
- symmetry of the coloured stripes;

7.28 Centre Coordinate Verification

- proper alignment with the red central band. 7.28 Centre Coordinate Verification

Before any construction begins, manufacturers shall establish the official centre coordinate using the following procedure: Step One Construct the official rectangular grid.

Step Two Measure the total width.

Step Three Measure the total height.

Step Four Locate the midpoint of each dimension.

Step Five Draw the horizontal and vertical centrelines.

Step Six Mark their intersection.

The intersection shall constitute the Official Centre Coordinate.

All subsequent construction shall originate from this point.

7.29 Coordinate System for Engineering Drawings

7.29 Coordinate System for Engineering Drawings

Engineering drawings shall utilise a Cartesian coordinate system based upon the official modular grid. (ISO, 2020)

The recommended convention is:

- Origin at upper-left corner of the flag.
- Positive x-axis extending towards the fly.
- Positive y-axis extending downward.

Accordingly: Coordinate Location (0,0) Upper Hoist Corner (30,0) Upper Fly Corner (0,20) Lower Hoist Corner (30,20) Lower Fly Corner (15,10) Official Centre Coordinate

7.30 Centre Coordinate in CAD Systems

This coordinate system facilitates compatibility with CAD software and engineering drawings. (ISO, 2020) 7.30 Centre Coordinate in CAD Systems

Computer-Aided Design (CAD) applications shall preserve the official centre coordinate.

The centre point shall function as:

- construction origin for circles;
- radial reference point;
- alignment reference;
- scaling origin.

All vector artwork shall lock the centre coordinate to prevent accidental displacement during editing.

7.31 Relationship with the Horizontal Stripe System

Manufacturers shall avoid manually repositioning the emblem after construction. 7.31 Relationship with the Horizontal Stripe System

The centre coordinate determines the relationship between the emblem and the stripe system.

Specifically:

- the centre point lies on the horizontal centreline passing through the red principal band;
- equal portions of the black and green bands remain visible above and below the emblem;
- the white fimbriations remain symmetrically positioned.

7.32 Relationship with the Forty-Seven-Segment Ring

Correct positioning reinforces both engineering precision and constitutional symbolism. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 7.32 Relationship with the Forty-Seven-Segment Ring

The segmented ring shall be constructed concentrically about the official centre coordinate.

Every segment division originates from: [C=(15,10)] The centre point therefore governs:

- radius construction;
- angular spacing;
- segment boundaries;
- rotational symmetry.

7.33 Centre Coordinate Tolerance

No individual segment shall possess an independent centre. 7.33 Centre Coordinate Tolerance

The centre coordinate shall be reproduced with extremely high precision.

Recommended positional tolerance: ±0.2% of Flag Height For large ceremonial flags:

Maximum deviation shall not exceed 2 mm.

For desk flags: Maximum deviation shall remain proportionally equivalent.

7.34 Verification During Inspection

Any displacement exceeding approved tolerances shall require correction before certification. 7.34 Verification During Inspection

Government inspectors shall verify the centre coordinate by:

- measuring overall flag dimensions;
- locating the midpoint of width;
- locating the midpoint of height;
- confirming coincidence of the emblem centre;
- verifying concentricity of all circular components.

Inspection may employ:

- laser alignment equipment;
- calibrated rulers;
- CAD overlays;
- optical measurement systems.

7.35 Engineering Importance of Accurate Centre Coordinates

Where disagreement exists, laboratory measurement shall prevail. 7.35 Engineering Importance of Accurate Centre Coordinates

The centre coordinate serves as the principal reference point for the entire National Flag.

Its accurate reproduction ensures:

- perfect balance;
- rotational symmetry;
- accurate scaling;
- correct positioning of the segmented ring;
- precise placement of the national symbol;
- uniform appearance among all official reproductions.

Without a precisely established centre coordinate, every subsequent geometric relationship within the emblem becomes compromised.

7.36 Official Emblem Proportions

The centre coordinate therefore represents the most critical engineering reference in the construction of the ONE47 National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 7.36 Official Emblem Proportions

The central emblem shall maintain fixed proportional relationships with the dimensions of the National Flag. These proportions ensure that the emblem remains visually dominant without overwhelming the horizontal stripe system or compromising the overall balance of the flag.

The emblem shall always be proportionally scaled using the official flag height (H) as the primary reference dimension.

No component of the emblem shall be sized independently of the approved proportional system established in this Manual.

7.37 Engineering Basis for Proportional Design

The proportional framework prescribed in this chapter shall remain identical for all official flag sizes. 7.37 Engineering Basis for Proportional Design

The proportions of the emblem are derived from three engineering principles:

- Visual Balance - ensuring that the emblem complements rather than dominates the

horizontal bands.

- Geometric Harmony - maintaining consistent relationships between all concentric circles.
- Scalability - allowing accurate reproduction at any official size without distortion.

Every proportional dimension is therefore expressed as a percentage or fraction of the official flag height.

7.38 Primary Emblem Diameter

This approach eliminates ambiguity and allows manufacturers to reproduce the emblem accurately using mathematical calculations rather than visual estimation. 7.38 Primary Emblem Diameter

The overall diameter of the central emblem shall be prescribed as a fixed proportion of the flag height.

For engineering purposes: Primary Emblem Diameter (D) [D = 0.50H] Where:

- H = Official Flag Height
- D = Overall diameter of the emblem

Example:

Flag Height Emblem Diameter

300 mm 150 mm

600 mm 300 mm

Flag Height Emblem Diameter

900 mm 450 mm

1200 mm 600 mm

7.39 White Circular Field

This proportional relationship shall remain constant for every authorised reproduction. 7.39 White Circular Field

The white circular field forms the principal background upon which the segmented ring and central national symbol are constructed.

Its diameter shall be calculated relative to the primary emblem diameter.

Engineering objectives include:

- providing sufficient visual contrast;
- maintaining geometric balance;
- preserving the visibility of the central symbol;
- accommodating the forty-seven-segment ring.

The white circular field shall remain perfectly concentric with the outer construction circle.

7.40 Relationship Between the White Field and the Segmented

No distortion or elliptical construction shall be permitted. 7.40 Relationship Between the White Field and the Segmented Ring

The segmented ring shall surround the white circular field while maintaining a uniform radial thickness.

Accordingly:

- the spacing between the white field and segmented ring shall remain constant;
- the segmented ring shall not intrude into the central symbol construction zone;
- the white field shall remain visually dominant.

7.41 Central Symbol Construction Zone

The relationship between these components shall be preserved during all scaling operations. 7.41 Central Symbol Construction Zone

The central national symbol shall occupy a dedicated construction zone located entirely within the white circular field.

The construction zone shall:

- remain centrally positioned;
- maintain equal clearance from the segmented ring;
- preserve visual balance;
- avoid contact with adjacent circular components.

No portion of the central symbol shall extend beyond the prescribed construction zone.

Future statutory amendments altering the central national symbol shall retain the same construction zone dimensions unless expressly authorised.

7.42 Radial Proportional Relationships

7.42 Radial Proportional Relationships

Every concentric component of the emblem shall be defined by radial proportions measured from the official centre coordinate.

The principal proportional sequence is:

- Centre Point
- Central Symbol Zone
- White Circular Field
- Forty-Seven-Segment Ring
- Outer White Border

Each successive radius shall increase according to the approved engineering drawings contained in the Appendices. (ISO, 2020)

7.43 Visual Balance Within the Flag

This proportional hierarchy ensures that every component contributes appropriately to the overall visual composition. 7.43 Visual Balance Within the Flag

The proportions of the emblem have been developed to achieve equilibrium between:

- the horizontal stripe system;
- the white circular field;
- the segmented ring;
- the central national symbol.

The emblem shall neither appear:

- excessively large;
- disproportionately small;
- vertically compressed;
- horizontally elongated.

7.44 Relationship to the Red Central Band

Its proportions have been optimised to provide immediate recognisability while preserving the prominence of the national colours. 7.44 Relationship to the Red Central Band

The red principal stripe forms the visual axis of the National Flag.

Accordingly:

- the centre of the emblem shall coincide with the centreline of the red stripe;
- equal portions of the red band shall remain visible above and below the central symbol;
- the emblem shall reinforce-not obscure-the continuity of the stripe system.

This proportional relationship symbolises that national unity and shared sacrifice form the constitutional foundation of the Republic. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

7.45 Engineering Formula for Proportional Scaling

7.45 Engineering Formula for Proportional Scaling

The proportional dimensions of every component shall be calculated using the following general formula: [P = kH] Where:

- P = Required proportional dimension
- H = Official Flag Height
- k = Approved proportional constant

This formula permits:

- manual engineering calculations;
- CAD automation;
- vector artwork generation;
- CNC production;
- laser cutting;
- digital rendering.

7.46 Tolerances for Emblem Proportions

Every authorised manufacturer shall utilise this proportional methodology when constructing the emblem. 7.46 Tolerances for Emblem Proportions

The proportional relationships prescribed in this chapter shall remain subject to strict engineering tolerances.

Recommended tolerance: ±0.25%

Permissible deviations shall not alter:

- overall visual balance;
- concentricity;
- symmetry;
- proportional harmony.

Where deviations exceed the approved tolerance, the flag shall be rejected for official Government use. 7.47 Inspection of Emblem Proportions

Inspection shall verify:

- overall emblem diameter;
- concentric alignment;
- proportional spacing;
- central symbol clearance;
- relationship to the stripe system.

Inspection methods may include:

- precision rulers;
- digital measurement software;
- CAD overlays;
- calibrated templates;
- optical measuring equipment.

All inspection results shall be recorded as part of the manufacturer's quality assurance documentation.

ONE47 National Flag. It has prescribed the relationship between the emblem and the overall flag dimensions, defined the engineering basis for the white circular field and the central symbol construction zone, established proportional scaling formulas and prescribed inspection standards for maintaining visual balance. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

7.49 Official Border Thickness

These proportional standards ensure that the emblem remains harmonious with the stripe system while preserving its constitutional prominence across every authorised size and method of manufacture. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 7.49 Official Border Thickness

The outer white border surrounding the central emblem forms an essential engineering component of the ONE47 National Flag. Although visually understated, it performs critical structural, aesthetic and

symbolic functions by defining the outer boundary of the emblem, separating it from the surrounding coloured stripes and enhancing its prominence against the background of the National Flag.

The border shall be constructed with the same precision as every other component of the emblem.

Its thickness shall remain constant throughout the entire circumference and shall never vary due to manufacturing method, material or scale.

7.50 Purpose of the Outer Border

The official border thickness prescribed in this Manual is mandatory for every authorised reproduction of the ONE47 National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 7.50 Purpose of the Outer Border

The outer border serves several engineering and constitutional purposes. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

It shall:

- clearly define the perimeter of the central emblem;
- separate the emblem from the horizontal stripe system;
- enhance long-distance visibility;
- preserve visual clarity under varying lighting conditions;
- provide structural balance between the emblem and the flag background;
- reinforce the symbolism of peace represented by the white colour.

7.51 Engineering Function

Without the border, the segmented ring would appear visually merged with the surrounding stripes, reducing the distinctiveness of the central emblem. 7.51 Engineering Function

From an engineering perspective, the border acts as a protective transition zone between the emblem and the remainder of the flag.

Its functions include:

- preventing visual congestion;
- ensuring uniform spacing;
- improving geometric definition;
- simplifying quality inspection;
- providing a consistent construction reference for manufacturers.

7.52 Official Border Dimensions

The border shall therefore be regarded as an integral engineering feature rather than a decorative outline. 7.52 Official Border Dimensions

The border thickness shall be expressed as a proportional dimension derived from the official flag height.

For engineering purposes: Border Thickness (B) [B = 0.02H] Where:

- H = Official Flag Height
- B = Uniform Border Thickness

Illustrative examples:

Flag Height Border Thickness

300 mm 6 mm

600 mm 12 mm

900 mm 18 mm

1200 mm 24 mm

7.53 Uniform Radial Thickness

The prescribed proportion shall remain constant regardless of flag size. 7.53 Uniform Radial Thickness

The border shall possess identical radial thickness around the complete circumference.

Accordingly:

- no section shall be wider or narrower;
- no flattening shall occur;
- no local thickening shall be permitted;
- the border shall remain perfectly concentric with the segmented ring.

7.54 Relationship with Adjacent Components

The border shall therefore appear as one continuous circular band surrounding the emblem. 7.54 Relationship with Adjacent Components

The border shall maintain fixed engineering relationships with:

- the segmented ring;
- the white circular field;
- the surrounding stripe system.

Specifically:

- the segmented ring shall remain immediately inside the border;
- the coloured stripes shall remain immediately outside the border;
- no overlap shall occur between these components.

7.55 Construction Method

This arrangement ensures a clean visual hierarchy from the centre of the emblem outward. 7.55 Construction Method

Manufacturers shall construct the border using concentric circles generated from the official centre coordinate established in the preceding geometry provisions.

The recommended construction sequence is:

- Locate the official centre point.
- Draw the primary construction circle.
- Offset inward by the prescribed border thickness.
- Construct the segmented ring within the resulting boundary.
- Verify concentricity.

7.56 Colour Requirements

The border shall never be added freehand or approximated visually. 7.56 Colour Requirements

The border shall be reproduced using the official white specified in Chapter Five: Official Colour Standards.

Accordingly, the border shall exhibit:

- neutral white tone;
- uniform opacity;
- consistent brightness;
- absence of discoloration;
- identical appearance throughout the circumference.

7.57 Manufacturing Considerations

Printed, woven and embroidered borders shall match the approved national colour values within the prescribed tolerances. 7.57 Manufacturing Considerations

Different manufacturing processes require specific methods for reproducing the border.

Textile Manufacture The border shall be incorporated through precision printing or weaving without distortion.

Digital Printing High-resolution vector artwork shall be used to preserve edge sharpness.

Embroidery Border stitching shall follow the official circular geometry using uniform stitch density.

Screen Printing Printing registration shall maintain constant border thickness across the entire circumference.

Regardless of production technology, the visible appearance shall remain identical.

7.58 Dimensional Tolerances

7.58 Dimensional Tolerances

The border thickness shall remain within strict engineering tolerances.

Recommended tolerance: ±0.20% of the prescribed thickness Variations exceeding this limit shall constitute a manufacturing defect.

The tolerance applies to:

- radial thickness;
- concentricity;
- circular continuity.

Localised widening or narrowing shall not be permitted. 7.59 Inspection Procedures

Inspection shall verify:

- border thickness;
- circular continuity;
- concentric alignment;

- colour consistency;
- absence of interruptions;
- smooth transition to the segmented ring.

Inspection equipment may include:

- precision templates;
- digital measuring systems;
- CAD overlays;
- optical inspection devices.

Every production batch shall be sampled to confirm compliance. 7.60 Common Border Defects

7.60 Common Border Defects

Examples of unacceptable defects include:

- inconsistent thickness;
- broken border continuity;
- eccentric circles;
- visible flat sections;
- colour mismatch;
- jagged printed edges;
- embroidery distortion;
- unequal spacing from the segmented ring.

Such defects diminish both the engineering quality and constitutional dignity of the National Flag. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

7.61 Relationship with Future Components

7.61 Relationship with Future Components

The border established in this chapter provides the geometric boundary for the construction of the forty- seven- segment ring prescribed in Chapter Eight. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Accordingly:

- the segmented ring shall be positioned immediately within the border;
- segment geometry shall reference the inner edge of the border;
- scaling calculations shall preserve the prescribed border thickness.

This relationship ensures that every concentric component of the emblem remains mathematically integrated. emblem. It has defined its constitutional purpose, engineering function, proportional dimensions, construction methodology, colour requirements, manufacturing standards, dimensional tolerances and inspection procedures. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

7.63 Official Scaling Rules

The uniform border provides the visual transition between the central emblem and the horizontal stripe system while preserving the clarity, balance and recognisability of the ONE47 National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 7.63 Official Scaling Rules

The ONE47 National Flag is intended for use across a wide range of official applications, from miniature desk flags and educational materials to monumental flags displayed at national institutions and international diplomatic missions. To ensure that the central emblem maintains identical proportions and constitutional integrity at every size, all scaling shall follow the official engineering rules prescribed in this chapter.

Scaling refers to the mathematical enlargement or reduction of the emblem while preserving every proportional relationship established in Parts I through V of this chapter.

Under no circumstances shall scaling alter:

- the geometry of the emblem;
- the relative size of the segmented ring;
- the proportions of the white circular field;
- the thickness of the border;
- the position of the central national symbol.

7.64 Fundamental Principle of Scaling

Every authorised reproduction shall therefore be a true geometric enlargement or reduction of the official master design. 7.64 Fundamental Principle of Scaling

The central principle governing all scaling operations is geometric similarity.

Geometric similarity requires that:

- all corresponding dimensions increase or decrease by the same factor;
- all angles remain unchanged;
- all circles remain concentric;
- all proportional relationships remain constant.

Accordingly, if the height of the flag is doubled, every component of the emblem shall also double in size.

Likewise, if the height of the flag is reduced by half, every component of the emblem shall reduce proportionally.

7.65 Scaling Formula

This principle ensures that the appearance of the emblem remains identical regardless of physical dimensions. 7.65 Scaling Formula

The dimensions of every component of the central emblem shall be calculated using the official scaling formula: [S = k \times D] Where:

- S = Required scaled dimension
- D = Original design dimension
- k = Scaling factor

For example:

- Original Flag Height = 600 mm
- New Flag Height = 900 mm

Scaling factor: [k = \frac{900}{600}=1.5] Every dimension of the emblem shall therefore be multiplied by 1.5.

This formula shall apply uniformly to:

- circle diameters;
- border thickness;
- segmented ring dimensions;
- central symbol dimensions;
- clearances;
- construction zones. 7.66 Small-Format Reproductions

7.66 Small-Format Reproductions

Small-format reproductions include:

- desk flags;
- hand-held ceremonial flags;
- lapel flag illustrations;
- educational charts;
- official publications;
- identification materials.

When producing small-format versions:

the emblem shall remain fully legible; the forty-seven-segment ring shall remain

- distinguishable; (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) the border shall not
- disappear through excessive reduction; line thickness shall remain proportionally correct.

Where manufacturing limitations prevent accurate reproduction of extremely fine details, the Government- approved simplified artwork may be used only where specifically authorised.

The simplified artwork shall preserve the constitutional identity of the National Flag. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 7.67 Large-Format Reproductions

7.67 Large-Format Reproductions

Large-format reproductions include:

- Government buildings;
- Parliament;
- State House;
- County headquarters;
- stadium installations;
- monumental civic displays;
- diplomatic compounds.

For large-format flags:

- proportional relationships shall remain unchanged;
- border thickness shall increase proportionally;
- all concentric circles shall remain mathematically accurate;

- segmented ring geometry shall remain identical.

Large-scale reproduction shall never involve manual enlargement from printed artwork.

7.68 Monumental Installations

Manufacturers shall instead utilise the official vector master files. 7.68 Monumental Installations

Where the emblem is reproduced on monumental architectural features, such as:

- memorials;
- public monuments;
- civic plazas;
- ceremonial halls;
- Government buildings,

engineering construction shall employ:

- CAD-generated geometry;
- surveyed centre coordinates;
- laser alignment equipment;
- digital templates.

Construction tolerances shall be more stringent than those applied to textile production because deviations become increasingly visible at large scales.

7.69 Digital Scaling Standards

7.69 Digital Scaling Standards

Digital reproductions shall be generated exclusively from the official master vector artwork.

Permitted formats include:

- SVG
- AI
- EPS
- PDF

Raster enlargement of low-resolution images shall not be used for official production because it introduces distortion and loss of geometric precision.

Digital scaling shall preserve:

- circle smoothness;
- border uniformity;
- segment accuracy;

7.70 Computer-Aided Design (CAD) Scaling

- line consistency. 7.70 Computer-Aided Design (CAD) Scaling

Engineering drawings produced using CAD software shall maintain parametric relationships (ISO, 2020)

between all components of the emblem.

Recommended CAD practices include:

- use of construction layers;
- locked centre coordinates;
- constrained concentric circles;
- associative dimensions;
- proportional scaling commands.

7.71 Scaling Tolerances

Manual redrawing of the emblem shall not be used where official vector files are available. 7.71 Scaling Tolerances

Scaling operations shall remain within approved engineering tolerances.

Permissible variation:

- Overall diameter: ±0.25%
- Border thickness: ±0.20%
- Centre position: ±0.20%

7.72 Verification of Scaled Reproductions

These tolerances ensure that scaled reproductions remain visually identical to the official master design. 7.72 Verification of Scaled Reproductions

Before certification, scaled reproductions shall be inspected to verify:

- overall dimensions;
- proportional relationships;
- concentricity;
- border thickness;
- centre alignment;
- clarity of the segmented ring;
- integrity of the central symbol.

Inspection may utilise:

- CAD overlays;
- engineering templates;
- digital measurement software;
- optical comparison against the master artwork.

7.73 Engineering Advantages of the Official Scaling System

Any distortion introduced during scaling shall require correction prior to approval. 7.73 Engineering Advantages of the Official Scaling System

The prescribed scaling methodology offers several advantages:

- unlimited enlargement and reduction;
- identical appearance across all authorised sizes;
- compatibility with modern manufacturing systems;

- elimination of cumulative dimensional errors;
- preservation of constitutional symbolism;
- simplified procurement specifications.

7.74 Relationship with Manufacturing Standards

Because every component is derived mathematically, manufacturers worldwide can reproduce the ONE47 National Flag with complete consistency. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 7.74 Relationship with Manufacturing Standards

The scaling rules established in this chapter provide the engineering foundation for the manufacturing requirements prescribed in Chapter Ten.

Manufacturers shall ensure that:

- scaling calculations are completed before production;
- approved master artwork is used;
- production equipment is calibrated for the required size;
- quality inspection confirms proportional accuracy.

Failure to comply with the official scaling rules may result in rejection of the finished product during Government inspection.

National Flag. It has prescribed the mathematical principles of geometric similarity, scaling

formulas, procedures for small- and large-format reproductions, digital and CAD implementation,

monumental installations, engineering tolerances and inspection methods.

7.76 Manufacturing Standards for the Central Emblem

These standards ensure that the emblem retains identical proportions, balance and constitutional integrity at every authorised size, providing a consistent national symbol across all forms of manufacture and display. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 7.76 Manufacturing Standards for the Central Emblem

The central emblem is the most technically sophisticated component of the ONE47 National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Unlike the horizontal stripe system, which consists primarily of linear geometric elements, the emblem incorporates concentric circles, the forty-seven-segment ring and the approved national symbol, all of which require a higher degree of manufacturing precision. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Manufacturers shall therefore employ production methods capable of reproducing fine geometric detail while maintaining the dimensional accuracy prescribed throughout this Manual.

7.77 Approved Manufacturing Processes

Every official reproduction shall faithfully replicate the approved master artwork without alteration, simplification or artistic interpretation. 7.77 Approved Manufacturing Processes

The central emblem may be produced using one or more of the following officially approved manufacturing methods: Textile Screen Printing Suitable for:

- outdoor flags;
- ceremonial and institutional display standards;
- ceremonial displays;
- large production batches.

The process shall ensure:

- accurate colour registration;
- sharp circular edges;
- precise segment definition.

Digital Textile Printing Digital printing shall be used where high-resolution reproduction is required.

Advantages include:

- precise colour matching;
- excellent detail;
- rapid production;
- accurate scaling.

Only Government-approved digital master files shall be used.

Dye Sublimation Printing For polyester-based fabrics, dye sublimation provides:

- permanent colour penetration;
- fade resistance;
- excellent weather durability;
- smooth gradients where required.

The process shall preserve the sharp boundaries of the segmented ring.

Embroidery Where embroidered ceremonial flags are produced:

- stitch density shall remain uniform;
- concentric circles shall remain mathematically accurate;
- the segmented ring shall remain clearly distinguishable;
- the central symbol shall retain all approved proportions.

7.78 Master Artwork Requirement

Embroidery shall never simplify or omit any authorised component of the emblem. 7.78 Master Artwork Requirement

Every official manufacturer shall produce the emblem exclusively from the Government- approved master artwork.

The master artwork shall exist in vector format to permit unlimited scaling without loss of precision.

Approved master formats include:

- SVG;
- AI;
- EPS;
- PDF.

Manufacturers shall not:

- redraw the emblem manually;
- recreate it from photographs;
- scan printed copies;
- trace unofficial reproductions.

7.79 Reproduction Accuracy

Only the official digital master shall be regarded as the authoritative engineering reference. 7.79 Reproduction Accuracy

Manufacturers shall ensure that every reproduction preserves:

- official centre coordinates;
- concentric construction;
- border thickness;
- segmented ring geometry;
- proportional spacing;
- central symbol dimensions.

No visual approximation shall be accepted where exact engineering construction is possible.

The finished emblem shall appear identical to the approved master artwork.

7.80 Material Compatibility

7.80 Material Compatibility

The selected manufacturing process shall be compatible with the intended fabric.

Recommended materials include:

- woven polyester;
- knitted polyester;
- ceremonial satin;
- heavyweight nylon.

The manufacturing method shall preserve:

- edge sharpness;
- colour density;
- circular accuracy;
- dimensional stability.

7.81 Alignment During Production

Material distortion affecting the emblem shall constitute a manufacturing defect. 7.81 Alignment During Production

Before production commences, manufacturers shall verify:

- official centre coordinate;
- horizontal centreline;

- vertical centreline;
- concentric construction circles;
- artwork orientation.

Alignment errors occurring before printing or embroidery cannot normally be corrected afterwards.

7.82 Dimensional Tolerances

Accordingly, production shall not commence until engineering alignment has been verified. 7.82 Dimensional Tolerances

Manufacturing tolerances applicable to the emblem include:

Component Maximum Variation

Centre Position ±0.20% Overall Diameter ±0.25% Border Thickness ±0.20% Ring Width ±0.20%

Symbol Position ±0.20%

These tolerances shall apply regardless of production technology.

7.83 Quality Control During Manufacture

Manufacturers shall maintain documented inspection records confirming compliance. 7.83 Quality Control During Manufacture

Quality control shall occur throughout the manufacturing process rather than solely after completion.

Recommended inspection stages include: Stage One Verification of master artwork.

Stage Two Material inspection.

Stage Three

Equipment calibration.

Stage Four Trial production.

Stage Five Intermediate inspection.

Stage Six Final production inspection.

7.84 Common Manufacturing Defects

This staged approach minimises production waste while maintaining national standards. 7.84 Common Manufacturing Defects

Examples of unacceptable manufacturing defects include:

- off-centre emblem;
- distorted circles;
- unequal border thickness;
- incomplete segmented ring;
- blurred printing;
- embroidery distortion;
- colour bleeding;
- incorrect scaling;

- jagged circular edges.

Such defects compromise both engineering quality and constitutional presentation. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

7.85 Rejection Criteria

Products exhibiting these defects shall not receive official certification. 7.85 Rejection Criteria

The central emblem shall be rejected where inspection reveals:

- deviation from approved geometry;
- incorrect centre coordinates;
- disproportionate scaling;
- visible asymmetry;
- inaccurate border dimensions;
- incomplete or damaged segmented ring;
- unauthorised modification of the central symbol.

Rejected products shall:

- be withheld from official procurement;
- be clearly identified as non-compliant;
- be corrected or destroyed where appropriate.

Government inspectors shall possess final authority regarding acceptance or rejection.

7.86 Documentation and Traceability

7.86 Documentation and Traceability

Manufacturers shall maintain complete production documentation including:

- master artwork version;
- production date;
- equipment identification;
- operator records;
- inspection reports;
- corrective action reports;
- certification records.

Each production batch shall be traceable from raw materials to final delivery.

7.87 Relationship with Chapter Fifteen

Traceability supports quality assurance, procurement integrity and future audits. 7.87 Relationship with Chapter Fifteen

The manufacturing requirements prescribed in this chapter shall be implemented together with the comprehensive quality assurance procedures established in Chapter Fifteen: Quality Assurance.

While this chapter specifies manufacturing standards specific to the central emblem, Chapter Fifteen provides the broader national inspection and certification framework applicable to the entire National Flag System.

Together, these chapters ensure that every authorised emblem satisfies both engineering precision and constitutional requirements. central emblem. It has prescribed approved production technologies, master artwork requirements, material compatibility, alignment procedures, dimensional tolerances, quality control measures, manufacturing defects, rejection criteria and documentation requirements. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

7.89 Final Engineering Verification

These standards ensure that every authorised ONE47 National Flag reproduces its central emblem with absolute consistency, precision and durability, regardless of the production method or manufacturer. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 7.89 Final Engineering Verification

The construction of the central emblem shall not be considered complete until it has undergone comprehensive engineering verification. Final verification confirms that every geometric, dimensional and visual requirement prescribed in this Manual has been satisfied before the National Flag is approved for official manufacture, procurement or display.

Engineering verification ensures that:

- the emblem is mathematically accurate;
- all proportions comply with the approved specifications;
- manufacturing tolerances remain within prescribed limits;
- the constitutional integrity of the National Flag is preserved. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Every official flag intended for Government use shall successfully pass the verification procedures established in this chapter.

7.90 Engineering Verification Objectives

7.90 Engineering Verification Objectives

The verification process seeks to:

- confirm compliance with official construction geometry;
- verify centre coordinates;
- inspect concentric alignment;
- confirm proportional accuracy;
- verify border thickness;
- inspect the segmented ring;
- confirm the integrity of the central national symbol;
- ensure manufacturing consistency.

7.91 Official Inspection Checklist

The verification process represents the final quality assurance stage before certification. 7.91 Official Inspection Checklist

Government inspectors shall verify the following items before approving any official National

Flag.

A. Dimensions

- Official flag ratio (2:3)
- Overall flag dimensions
- Height and width accuracy

B. Centre Coordinates

- Horizontal centre coordinate
- Vertical centre coordinate
- Centre alignment with construction grid

C. Geometry

- Perfect circular construction
- Concentric circles
- Equal radial spacing
- Rotational symmetry

D. Border

- Uniform border thickness
- Continuous circumference
- Correct colour

E. Segmented Ring

- Exactly forty-seven segments
- Equal angular spacing
- Uniform segment width
- Continuous circular arrangement

F. Central Symbol

- Correct symbol
- Proper orientation
- Approved proportions
- Correct positioning

G. Manufacturing Quality

- Colour accuracy
- Print quality
- Stitch quality (where applicable)

7.92 Measurement Equipment

- Material integrity 7.92 Measurement Equipment

Inspection shall utilise calibrated measuring instruments capable of verifying engineering precision.

Recommended equipment includes:

- precision steel rulers;
- engineering callipers;
- laser measuring devices;

- optical comparators;
- CAD overlay systems;
- digital image analysis software;
- engineering templates.

7.93 Digital Verification

Only calibrated equipment shall be used for Government inspection. 7.93 Digital Verification

Where production is undertaken digitally, the emblem shall be verified using computer-assisted inspection.

Digital verification shall include:

- comparison with official master artwork;
- automated dimensional analysis;
- vector path verification;
- colour comparison;
- centre coordinate confirmation.

7.94 Certification Procedures

Government agencies may utilise certified digital verification software to supplement manual inspection. 7.94 Certification Procedures

Upon successful completion of engineering verification, the manufacturer shall prepare a Certificate of Technical Compliance.

The certificate shall confirm that:

- official master artwork was used;
- approved materials were employed;
- dimensions comply with this Manual;
- colours conform to Chapter Five;
- geometry conforms to Chapter Seven;
- manufacturing standards comply with Chapter Ten.

7.95 Non-Compliance Procedures

The certificate shall accompany all official Government procurement contracts. 7.95 Non-Compliance Procedures

Where inspection identifies non-compliance, the following procedures shall apply: Minor Defects Where correction is technically possible:

- production shall be suspended;
- corrective action shall be undertaken;
- the product shall undergo re-inspection.

Major Defects Where correction is impracticable:

- the flag shall be rejected;
- certification shall be withheld;

- the product shall not be supplied for official Government use.

7.96 Engineering Records

Repeated non-compliance may result in suspension or withdrawal of manufacturer authorisation in accordance with applicable procurement regulations. 7.96 Engineering Records

Manufacturers shall maintain permanent records relating to the production of the central emblem.

Records shall include:

- engineering drawings;
- production specifications;
- inspection reports;
- dimensional measurements;
- corrective action reports;
- compliance certificates.

7.97 Relationship with Chapter Eight

These records shall be retained for the period prescribed under Government procurement regulations and shall be made available during technical audits. 7.97 Relationship with Chapter Eight

The engineering standards prescribed in this chapter establish the structural framework upon which Chapter Eight: The Forty-Seven-Segment Circle is developed. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

While Chapter Seven defines:

- the centre coordinates;
- construction geometry;
- proportional relationships;
- border dimensions;
- scaling rules;

Chapter Eight will prescribe:

- the mathematical division of the circle into forty-seven equal segments;
- angular calculations;
- colour distribution;
- segment construction methods;
- engineering verification of the circular ring.

7.98 Relationship with the Technical Appendices

Together, the two chapters provide the complete engineering specification governing the central emblem of the ONE47 National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 7.98 Relationship with the Technical Appendices

The engineering standards contained in this chapter are supported by the technical appendices included at the end of Volume III.

These include:

- Appendix A: Official colour specifications.
- Appendix B: Engineering drawings of the central emblem.
- Appendix C: Mathematical construction of the forty-seven-segment circle. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)
- Appendix D: CAD coordinates and vector master grid.
- Appendix J: Technical drawings of all official flag variants. (ISO, 2020)

Manufacturers shall consult these appendices whenever detailed engineering measurements are required.

The central emblem constitutes the visual and constitutional heart of the ONE47 National Flag. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Through its carefully engineered geometry, precisely defined centre coordinates, mathematically derived proportions, uniform border construction and scalable design, the emblem transforms the constitutional ideals of unity, equality and shared national identity into a reproducible engineering standard.

The comprehensive construction requirements established throughout this chapter ensure that every authorised reproduction-whether produced through printing, embroidery, digital manufacturing or large- scale architectural installation-faithfully preserves the integrity of the National Flag. By combining constitutional symbolism with internationally recognised engineering principles, the central emblem becomes a permanent, consistent and universally recognisable expression of the Republic of Kenya. (Parliamentary Memorandum (2027))

This chapter has comprehensively prescribed the engineering standards governing the construction of the central emblem of the ONE47 National Flag. It has: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- established the constitutional purpose and engineering philosophy of the emblem;
- defined the official construction geometry;
- prescribed the official centre coordinates;
- established proportional relationships between all concentric components;
- prescribed the official border thickness and construction requirements;
- established mathematical scaling rules for every authorised flag size;
- prescribed manufacturing standards and quality control procedures;
- established engineering verification, certification and inspection requirements.

Together with Chapters Four, Five and Six, this chapter completes the technical foundation for the construction of the central emblem and provides the basis for the detailed mathematical treatment of the Forty-Seven-Segment Circle in Chapter Eight. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The next chapter will build upon these standards by prescribing the exact engineering methodology for constructing the forty-seven equal segments, including angular calculations, PRODUCTION FIDELITY CONTROL - CHAPTER 8 Every Production Fidelity Class shall preserve the Forty-Seven Segment Circle as one unchanged mathematical identity. No fidelity class may change the number, equality, sequence, angular width, radial relationships or concentricity of the forty-seven segments. Controlling references: Volume III, Chapter 8; Chapter 9,

§§9.101-9.111. colour distribution logic, concentric spacing, dimensional tolerances and inspection procedures, thereby completing the defining geometric feature of the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) Prescribed Handshake Colours and Symbolism

CHAPTER 8: THE FORTY-SEVEN SEGMENT

8.1 Introduction

Ring geometry: 47 equal angular sectors, each 360°/47 = approximately 7.6596°. No colour is assigned to an individual county. The exact clockwise sequence remains dependent on the authoritative editable vector artwork.

CIRCLE The Forty-Seven Segment Circle is the defining geometric feature of the ONE47 National Flag. It distinguishes the ONE47 flag from all previous Kenyan national flags while visually expressing one of the most significant constitutional developments in the history of the Republic-the establishment of the forty- seven counties under the Constitution of Kenya, 2010. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Parliamentary Memorandum (2027); Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Unlike conventional decorative borders or ornamental devices commonly found in national flags, the segmented ring is a carefully engineered constitutional symbol. Every segment possesses identical dimensions, equal angular measurement and equal visual prominence, ensuring that no county appears larger, smaller or more significant than another.

The circle therefore serves not merely as a graphic element but as a permanent representation of Kenya's commitment to equality, devolution, shared governance and national unity.

8.2 Constitutional Significance

The forty-seven equal ring segments retain their approved sequence of the five official national colours: black, white, red, green and gold (yellow). The central handshake's prescribed light- brown and dark-brown shades are confined to its two hands, outside the ring colour sequence, and do not constitute additional national colours. 8.2 Constitutional Significance

The Forty-Seven Segment Circle derives its constitutional significance from the system of devolved government established under Chapter Eleven of the Constitution of Kenya, 2010. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

The Constitution recognises:

- forty-seven county governments;
- equality of counties;
- shared national sovereignty;
- cooperative government;
- respect for diversity;
- equitable development.

The segmented circle transforms these constitutional principles into a permanent national symbol. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Every county occupies one equal segment.

No county receives:

- additional segments;
- larger segments;
- preferential positioning;
- symbolic priority.

8.3 Historical Background

This equal treatment visually reinforces the constitutional doctrine that every county forms an inseparable component of the Republic of Kenya. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 8.3 Historical Background

Prior to the promulgation of the Constitution of Kenya, 2010, national symbolism primarily reflected the structure of a highly centralised State.

The introduction of devolution fundamentally reshaped Kenya's governance architecture by recognising counties as constitutionally protected units of government.

The ONE47 National Flag incorporates this historic transformation through the Forty-Seven Segment Circle. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Rather than replacing Kenya's traditional national colours, the design builds upon them by introducing a new constitutional symbol representing the Republic as it exists today. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

The segmented ring therefore acknowledges:

- Kenya's constitutional evolution;
- democratic decentralisation;
- national unity through diversity;
- equal partnership among counties.

8.4 Purpose of the Segmented Circle

It provides a visual expression of constitutional progress while preserving continuity with Kenya's historic national identity. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 8.4 Purpose of the Segmented Circle

The Forty-Seven Segment Circle serves multiple national purposes. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

It is intended to:

- symbolise the forty-seven counties;
- represent equality among devolved units;
- reinforce national cohesion;
- promote constitutional awareness;
- strengthen civic identity;
- distinguish the ONE47 National Flag from previous flag designs; (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)
- provide an enduring national symbol of collective governance.

The circle therefore functions simultaneously as:

- a constitutional symbol;
- an engineering structure;
- a civic education tool;
- a unifying national emblem.

8.5 Engineering Significance

8.5 Engineering Significance

From an engineering perspective, the segmented circle represents one of the most technically precise components of the National Flag.

Its construction requires:

- mathematical accuracy;
- geometric precision;
- equal angular division;
- concentric alignment;
- proportional scaling.

Unlike freehand artistic illustrations, the circle is constructed entirely through measurable engineering principles.

Every segment:

- begins from the same centre point;
- possesses identical angular dimensions;
- occupies equal circumferential space;
- maintains equal visual weight.

8.6 Symbolism of Equality

This engineering discipline ensures that the constitutional principle of equality is reflected in the physical construction of the flag itself. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 8.6 Symbolism of Equality

One of the central philosophical foundations of the segmented ring is absolute equality.

Every county receives one and only one segment.

The design deliberately avoids assigning larger or multiple segments based upon:

- population;
- geographical size;
- economic output;
- political influence;
- historical importance;
- administrative status.

Instead, every county participates equally in the circular composition.

This equality reflects Article 6 of the Constitution, which recognises the distinct yet interdependent relationship between the national government and county governments.

8.7 Symbolism of Unity

The ring therefore symbolises equality not through words but through measurable geometry. 8.7 Symbolism of Unity

Although each segment represents an individual county, none exists independently.

Every segment is permanently connected to adjacent segments, forming one continuous circular structure.

This continuity symbolises that:

- counties cooperate rather than compete;
- national unity depends upon collective participation;
- constitutional governance is shared;
- Kenya remains one indivisible Republic.

The unbroken circle demonstrates that while counties possess distinct constitutional identities, they remain inseparable parts of one sovereign nation. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

8.8 Absence of Hierarchy

The absence of any break or interruption reinforces the permanence of national unity. 8.8 Absence of Hierarchy

An important characteristic of the Forty-Seven Segment Circle is the deliberate absence of hierarchy. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Within the circular arrangement:

- there is no first county;
- there is no last county;
- there is no central county;
- there is no superior county.

The circular geometry eliminates any suggestion of dominance or precedence.

Every segment enjoys identical spatial importance.

This arrangement reflects the constitutional principle that all counties possess equal status under the law. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

8.9 Relationship with the Central Emblem

The design therefore rejects symbolic centralisation in favour of balanced national representation. 8.9 Relationship with the Central Emblem

The Forty-Seven Segment Circle surrounds the central national symbol prescribed in Chapter Seven. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

This relationship conveys an important constitutional message.

The central symbol represents:

- the Republic;
- national unity;

- shared sovereignty.

The surrounding segmented ring represents:

- the forty-seven counties;
- cooperative governance;
- constitutional partnership.

Together, these elements communicate that the strength of the Republic arises from the equal participation of all counties within one united constitutional framework. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

8.10 Chapter Objectives and Structure

The circle does not compete with the central symbol; rather, it reinforces and protects it. 8.10 Chapter Objectives and Structure

This chapter establishes the complete engineering and constitutional framework governing the Forty-Seven Segment Circle. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

The remaining parts of the chapter will progressively prescribe:

- the mathematical construction of the circle;
- angular calculations for the forty-seven equal sectors;
- radius calculations;
- colour sequencing and visual balance;
- engineering tolerances;
- quality assurance standards;
- county representation principles;
- inspection and certification procedures.

8.11 Mathematical Construction of the Forty-Seven Segment

By combining constitutional philosophy with precise engineering methodology, this chapter ensures that the Forty-Seven Segment Circle remains a consistent, measurable and enduring national symbol. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010) 8.11 Mathematical Construction of the Forty-Seven Segment Circle

The Forty-Seven Segment Circle shall be constructed exclusively using mathematical and geometric principles. No portion of the segmented ring shall be drawn freehand or approximated visually. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Every segment, radius and circular boundary shall originate from the official centre coordinate established in Chapter Seven: Central Emblem Construction.

The mathematical construction prescribed in this chapter ensures that every authorised reproduction of the ONE47 National Flag remains identical in geometry regardless of:

- manufacturing process;
- reproduction scale;
- production technology;
- geographical location of manufacture.

8.12 Engineering Foundation

This engineering approach transforms the segmented ring into a reproducible national standard suitable for textile manufacture, digital production, architectural rendering and ceremonial applications. 8.12 Engineering Foundation

The Forty-Seven Segment Circle is constructed upon three fundamental geometric principles: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- Concentric Geometry

All circular components share one common centre point.

- Equal Angular Division

The circumference is divided into forty-seven identical sectors.

- Uniform Radial Thickness

The segmented ring maintains constant thickness around the entire circumference.

These principles ensure:

- mathematical equality;
- engineering precision;
- visual balance;

8.13 Primary Construction Circle

- manufacturing repeatability. 8.13 Primary Construction Circle

Construction begins with the Primary Construction Circle, which defines the outer boundary of the segmented ring.

The Primary Construction Circle:

- originates at the official centre coordinate;
- possesses the prescribed radius;
- serves as the reference circle for all subsequent construction.

The outer circumference shall remain perfectly circular.

8.14 Secondary Construction Circle

No flattening, distortion or elliptical variation shall be permitted. 8.14 Secondary Construction Circle

A second concentric circle shall be drawn inside the Primary Construction Circle.

The space between these two circles forms the official segmented ring.

The Secondary Construction Circle shall:

- remain perfectly concentric;
- maintain constant spacing from the Primary Circle;
- define the inner boundary of the segmented ring.

8.15 Ring Construction Zone

The resulting annular region becomes the engineering zone within which all forty-seven segments are constructed. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 8.15 Ring Construction Zone

The region between the outer and inner construction circles is known as the Ring Construction Zone.

Within this zone:

- every segment occupies identical radial depth;
- every radial boundary extends completely across the ring;
- every segment terminates precisely at both circular boundaries.

The Ring Construction Zone shall remain uniform throughout the circumference.

8.16 Reference Axes

Manufacturers shall verify this uniformity before proceeding with colour application. 8.16 Reference Axes

Construction of the segmented ring shall utilise two principal engineering axes: Horizontal Axis Passing through the official centre coordinate.

Vertical Axis Perpendicular to the horizontal axis and passing through the same centre point.

Together these axes establish:

- orientation;
- angular reference;
- CAD alignment;
- quality inspection reference.

8.17 Radial Construction Method

Additional radial construction lines shall be generated from the official centre coordinate. 8.17 Radial Construction Method

The forty-seven segments are constructed by projecting forty-seven equally spaced radial lines from the official centre point. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Each radial line:

- begins at the centre coordinate;
- extends to the outer construction circle;
- intersects both concentric circles;
- defines one side of a segment.

The radial lines create forty-seven identical angular sectors.

8.18 Sequential Construction Procedure

This method ensures complete geometric equality among all counties represented within the design. 8.18 Sequential Construction Procedure

The recommended engineering sequence is: Step One Construct the official modular grid.

Step Two Locate the official centre coordinate.

Step Three Draw the Primary Construction Circle.

Step Four Draw the Secondary Construction Circle.

Step Five Generate the horizontal reference axis.

Step Six Generate the vertical reference axis.

Step Seven Divide the circumference into forty-seven equal sectors.

Step Eight Construct the radial boundaries.

Step Nine Apply the approved colour sequence.

Step Ten Verify all dimensions before final production.

8.19 CAD Construction

Following this sequence ensures consistent manufacturing regardless of production technology. 8.19 CAD Construction

Computer-Aided Design (CAD) systems shall construct the segmented ring using parametric

geometry.

Recommended procedures include:

- locked centre coordinate;
- concentric circle constraints;
- equal angular array commands;
- associative radial dimensions;
- parametric scaling.

Manual tracing of printed artwork shall not be used for official production.

8.20 Mathematical Integrity

Government-approved vector master files shall remain the authoritative engineering source. 8.20 Mathematical Integrity

The Forty-Seven Segment Circle derives its integrity from measurable mathematical relationships rather than artistic judgement. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Accordingly:

- every radius is measurable;
- every angle is calculable;
- every boundary is reproducible;
- every segment is identical.

This mathematical precision ensures that the constitutional principle of equality among counties is reflected physically within the engineering construction of the National Flag. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

No county occupies a larger or smaller portion of the ring because every segment originates from the same geometric construction. 8.21 Engineering Verification

8.21 Engineering Verification

Following construction, inspectors shall verify:

- concentricity of the circles;
- uniform ring thickness;
- accuracy of radial construction;
- continuity of circular boundaries;
- absence of distortion.

Verification shall employ:

- engineering templates;
- CAD overlays;
- laser alignment;
- precision measurement instruments.

8.22 Relationship with Subsequent Sections

Any deviation from the prescribed geometry shall require corrective action before certification. 8.22 Relationship with Subsequent Sections

The mathematical construction established in this part provides the engineering framework for the remaining sections of Chapter Eight.

Specifically: Together, these sections transform the segmented ring from a conceptual symbol into a nationally standardised engineering component.

ANGULAR CALCULATIONS The defining characteristic of the Forty-Seven Segment Circle is that every county occupies an identical angular sector of the complete circumference. This equality is achieved mathematically by dividing the full circle of 360 degrees into forty-seven equal parts. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Unlike arbitrary artistic segmentation, the angular divisions of the ONE47 National Flag are governed entirely by mathematical calculation and engineering precision. Every segment begins at the official centre coordinate established in Chapter Seven and extends outward through an identical central angle.

The angular calculation system prescribed in this chapter guarantees:

- equal county representation;
- geometric accuracy;
- engineering repeatability;
- compatibility with Computer-Aided Design (CAD);

8.24 Fundamental Principle

- consistency across all authorised reproductions. 8.24 Fundamental Principle

A complete circle contains exactly: [360^\circ] The ONE47 National Flag represents the forty- seven counties of the Republic of Kenya. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Explanatory Memorandum (2027))

Therefore, the complete circumference shall be divided into: [ ] equal angular sectors.

This principle ensures that:

- every county occupies identical space;
- no county is visually larger;
- no county is visually smaller;

8.25 Official Angular Formula

- the entire circle remains perfectly balanced. 8.25 Official Angular Formula

The official engineering formula governing the segmented ring is: [\theta=\frac{360^\circ} {47}] Where:

- = Central angle of one segment θ

8.26 Engineering Precision

Substituting: [\theta=\frac{360}{47}] gives [\theta=7.659574468^\circ] For engineering purposes: [\boxed{\theta = 7.659574^\circ}] This value shall remain the official angular measurement for every county segment. 8.26 Engineering Precision

Although public educational materials may refer to the angle as approximately: [7.66^\circ] engineering drawings shall use the complete calculated value wherever practical. (ISO, 2020)

Recommended precision:

- CAD drawings: 7.659574°
- Engineering calculations: 7.65957°
- Civic education publications: Approximately 7.66°

8.27 Cumulative Verification

Maintaining this precision ensures that cumulative rounding errors do not occur around the circumference. 8.27 Cumulative Verification

The engineering integrity of the segmented ring requires verification that all forty-seven sectors collectively equal one complete circle.

Therefore: [47 \times 7.659574468^\circ 360^\circ]

This confirms:

- complete closure;
- no overlap;
- no gaps;
- perfect rotational balance.

8.28 Radial Construction Method

Manufacturers shall verify cumulative closure before production approval. 8.28 Radial Construction Method

Each segment is defined by two adjacent radial construction lines.

Beginning from the official centre coordinate:

- the first radial line establishes the initial boundary;

- each successive line is rotated by:

[7.659574^\circ] until all forty-seven divisions have been completed.

This produces:

- forty-seven equal sectors;
- identical radial geometry;

8.29 Angular Reference System

- uniform county representation. 8.29 Angular Reference System

The official engineering reference begins at: [0^\circ] located on the positive horizontal construction axis.

8.30 Angular Orientation

Successive segment boundaries occur at: Segment Angle 1 0° 2 7.659574° 3 15.319148° 4 22.978723° 5 30.638297° … … 47 352.340426° Final Closure 360° Engineering drawings shall generate these boundaries mathematically rather than manually. (ISO, 2020) 8.30 Angular Orientation

Although construction begins at the engineering reference axis, the design intentionally avoids assigning symbolic importance to any starting point.

Consequently:

- Segment One does not represent a "first county";
- Segment Forty-Seven does not represent a "last county";
- the starting angle exists solely for engineering convenience.

8.31 Angular Symmetry

Because the design forms a complete circle, no political, constitutional or historical significance shall be attached to the construction origin. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 8.31 Angular Symmetry

Equal angular spacing produces complete rotational symmetry.

This ensures:

- identical county representation;
- balanced colour distribution;
- visual harmony;
- engineering stability.

The symmetry remains unchanged regardless of:

- flag size;
- production method;
- orientation.

The segmented ring therefore preserves constitutional equality through measurable geometry. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

8.32 CAD Implementation

8.32 CAD Implementation

Computer-Aided Design software shall generate the angular divisions using the official engineering formula.

Recommended procedure:

- Draw the construction circles.
- Locate the official centre coordinate.
- Draw the initial reference radius.
- Apply a circular array.
- Specify:
- Number of divisions:

[ ]

- Total angle:

[360^\circ]

The CAD system shall automatically calculate the official segment angle.

Manual measurement of every angle is unnecessary when approved CAD procedures are

8.33 Angular Tolerances

followed. 8.33 Angular Tolerances

Because angular deviations accumulate around the circumference, tolerances shall remain extremely small.

Recommended tolerance: [\pm0.05^\circ] Maximum cumulative deviation after forty-seven segments shall not exceed: [\pm0.10^\circ] Where cumulative error exceeds the prescribed limit, the segmented ring shall be reconstructed. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 8.34 Inspection Procedures

8.34 Inspection Procedures

Government inspectors shall verify:

- correct number of segments;
- equal angular spacing;
- cumulative closure;
- absence of overlap;
- absence of gaps;
- concentric alignment.

Inspection methods include:

- CAD overlays;
- optical measuring equipment;
- digital protractors;
- engineering software.

All measurements shall reference the official centre coordinate.

8.35 Relationship with Constitutional Equality

8.35 Relationship with Constitutional Equality

The angular calculation system embodies one of the most important constitutional principles represented by the ONE47 National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Because every county occupies: [7.659574^\circ] of the circumference, every county enjoys mathematically identical representation.

The design therefore avoids weighting segments according to:

- population;
- land area;
- economic output;
- political influence;
- historical status.

Engineering precision thus reinforces constitutional equality. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Segment Circle. It has derived the official segment angle of 7.659574°, prescribed the

mathematical formulas for equal sector division, established angular reference systems, CAD

implementation procedures, engineering tolerances and inspection methods.

These calculations ensure that the forty-seven counties of Kenya are represented by forty-seven perfectly equal angular sectors, preserving the constitutional principles of equality, unity and shared national identity through precise engineering construction. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

RADIUS CALCULATIONS Following the establishment of the official angular calculations, the next critical element in constructing the Forty-Seven Segment Circle is the determination of the inner radius, outer radius, and ring thickness. These measurements define the physical dimensions of the segmented ring and ensure that it remains perfectly proportioned within the central emblem regardless of the size of the National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Radius calculations provide the engineering framework that governs:

- the size of the segmented ring;
- the relationship between concentric circles;
- the width of each segment;
- scaling accuracy;
- manufacturing consistency.

8.38 Definition of Radius

Every authorised reproduction of the ONE47 National Flag shall calculate the radii mathematically rather than estimating them visually. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 8.38 Definition of Radius

A radius is the straight-line distance from the official centre coordinate of the emblem to any point on a circle.

For the Forty-Seven Segment Circle, three principal radii are defined: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- Outer Radius (R) - extending to the outside edge of the segmented ring. o
- Inner Radius (R)i - extending to the inside edge of the segmented ring.
- Construction Radius (R) - the reference radius used during engineering construction.

8.39 Outer Radius

Each radius originates from the Official Centre Coordinate established in Chapter Seven. C 8.39 Outer Radius

The Outer Radius (R) defines the external boundary of the Forty-Seven Segment Circle and o coincides with the inner edge of the white outer border surrounding the emblem. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

For engineering purposes: [R_o=\frac{D_o}{2}]

Where:

- R = Outer Radius o
- D = Outer Diameter of the segmented ring o

The outer radius shall remain perfectly constant around the full circumference.

8.40 Inner Radius

No variation shall be permitted. 8.40 Inner Radius

The Inner Radius (R) defines the internal boundary of the segmented ring and separates it i from the central white circular field.

It shall be calculated as: [R_i=R_o-T] Where:

- R = Inner Radius i
- R = Outer Radius o
- T = Official Ring Thickness

8.41 Ring Thickness

This relationship ensures that the ring possesses a uniform width around the complete circle. 8.41 Ring Thickness

The Ring Thickness (T) is the radial distance between the outer and inner boundaries of the segmented ring.

Mathematically: [T=R_o-R_i] The ring thickness shall:

- remain uniform throughout the circumference;
- preserve equal visual prominence for every segment;
- accommodate the official colour sequencing;
- permit clear identification of all forty-seven counties.

For engineering purposes, the thickness shall be expressed as a fixed proportion of the flag height.

8.42 Relationship Between Radii

8.42 Relationship Between Radii

The three principal radii shall maintain fixed proportional relationships.

Accordingly:

- the outer radius establishes the full size of the segmented ring;
- the inner radius establishes the white central field;
- the ring thickness defines the space occupied by the county segments.

Because all radii originate from the same centre point, perfect concentricity is maintained.

8.43 Radius Scaling Formula

These relationships shall remain unchanged during all scaling operations. 8.43 Radius Scaling Formula

When the flag is enlarged or reduced, every radius shall be scaled proportionally using the official scaling factor.

The scaling formula is: [R_s=kR] Where:

- R = Scaled Radius

s

- R = Original Radius
- k = Scaling Factor

This formula shall apply equally to:

- outer radius;
- inner radius;
- construction radius;
- border radius.

8.44 Construction Procedure

By preserving proportionality, the segmented ring maintains its engineering integrity at every authorised size. 8.44 Construction Procedure

The recommended engineering procedure for radius construction is as follows: Step One Locate the Official Centre Coordinate.

Step Two

Set the compass or CAD radius to the prescribed outer radius.

Step Three Draw the outer construction circle.

Step Four Reduce the radius by the approved ring thickness.

Step Five Draw the inner construction circle.

Step Six Verify that the spacing between circles remains constant throughout the circumference.

This procedure shall be followed before any segment boundaries are introduced.

8.45 CAD Radius Construction

8.45 CAD Radius Construction

Computer-Aided Design software shall generate both radii directly from the official centre coordinate.

Recommended CAD workflow:

- establish the centre point;
- construct the outer radius;
- offset inward by the official ring thickness;
- verify concentricity using parametric constraints.

Because both circles are mathematically linked, subsequent scaling automatically preserves their relationship.

8.46 Engineering Tolerances

Manual adjustment of individual radii shall not be permitted. 8.46 Engineering Tolerances

Radius measurements shall remain within strict engineering tolerances.

Recommended limits are:

Component Maximum Tolerance

8.47 Inspection Procedures

Outer Radius ±0.20% Inner Radius ±0.20% Ring Thickness ±0.15% Concentricity ±0.10% These tolerances ensure that all forty-seven segments maintain equal dimensions and that the completed ring remains perfectly balanced. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 8.47 Inspection Procedures

Inspection of radius calculations shall include verification of:

- outer radius;
- inner radius;
- uniform ring thickness;
- concentric alignment;
- centre coordinate accuracy.

Inspection equipment may include:

- engineering callipers;
- precision templates;
- laser measuring devices;
- CAD overlays;
- optical comparison systems.

8.48 Relationship with County Representation

Where discrepancies are identified, corrective action shall be undertaken before certification. 8.48 Relationship with County Representation

Although radius calculations are engineering measurements, they have direct constitutional significance. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Uniform radii ensure that:

- every county occupies the same radial depth;
- every county possesses identical visual prominence;
- the segmented ring remains balanced;
- equality is preserved not only angularly but also dimensionally.

Thus, the engineering precision of the radii reinforces the constitutional principle that all forty- seven counties stand on an equal footing within the Republic of Kenya. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Circle. It has defined the outer radius, inner radius and ring thickness, prescribed the mathematical formulas governing their relationship, established proportional scaling rules, CAD construction procedures, engineering tolerances and inspection methods.

These standards ensure that the segmented ring remains perfectly concentric, dimensionally accurate and visually balanced across every authorised reproduction of the ONE47 National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

COLOUR SEQUENCING The Forty-Seven Segment Circle is not merely a geometric representation of Kenya's counties; it is also a carefully balanced colour system that integrates the five official colours of the ONE47 National (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Flag into a unified circular composition.

Unlike conventional decorative colour arrangements, the colour sequencing of the segmented ring has been developed according to principles of:

- constitutional symbolism;
- visual harmony;
- engineering consistency;
- manufacturing practicality;
- national unity.

The objective is to ensure that every colour appears throughout the circle in a balanced and aesthetically pleasing manner without suggesting political, geographical or demographic preference.

8.51 Official Colours Used in the Segmented Ring

The colour arrangement is therefore symbolic rather than statistical, allowing the ring to function simultaneously as a national emblem and an engineering design. 8.51 Official Colours Used in the Segmented Ring

Only the officially approved national colours prescribed in Chapter Five: Official Colour Standards shall be used within the Forty-Seven Segment Circle. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These colours are:

- Black
- White

- Red
- Green
- Gold (Yellow)

Each colour retains its established constitutional meaning. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

8.52 Constitutional Symbolism of the Colour Distribution

The segmented ring shall not introduce additional colours, gradients, shadows or decorative effects unless specifically authorised by law. 8.52 Constitutional Symbolism of the Colour Distribution

The distribution of colours within the segmented ring reinforces the constitutional values embodied in the National Flag.

The colours collectively symbolise:

- the People of Kenya (Black);
- Peace and Unity (White);
- Shared Sacrifice (Red);
- Land and Prosperity (Green);
- Hope, Opportunity and National Progress (Gold).

Rather than assigning a particular colour to a specific county, the colours circulate throughout the ring to demonstrate that these national values belong equally to every county and every citizen. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

8.53 Principle of Balanced Distribution

This approach reinforces the principle that Kenya's constitutional identity is shared collectively across the Republic. 8.53 Principle of Balanced Distribution

The engineering objective of colour sequencing is balanced national representation.

Accordingly:

- no colour shall dominate one section of the ring;
- no large uninterrupted blocks of a single colour shall occur;
- contrasting colours shall be appropriately separated;
- visual weight shall remain evenly distributed around the circumference.

Balanced distribution enhances:

- visibility;
- symmetry;
- aesthetic harmony;
- symbolic neutrality.

8.54 Colour Sequencing Philosophy

It also ensures that the segmented ring remains recognisable from every viewing angle. 8.54 Colour Sequencing Philosophy

The ONE47 National Flag deliberately avoids allocating colours according to: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- county population;
- county size;
- historical regions;
- ethnicity;
- economic contribution;
- political affiliation.

Instead, the sequence follows an artistic and constitutional philosophy in which the five national colours are interwoven around the circle to express the interconnectedness of all counties. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

This philosophy reflects the understanding that national identity transcends regional distinctions.

8.55 Engineering Rules for Colour Placement

The resulting arrangement communicates that every county shares equally in the values represented by the national colours. 8.55 Engineering Rules for Colour Placement

To maintain visual consistency, the following engineering rules shall apply: Rule 1 The official sequence shall be derived from the Government-approved master artwork.

Rule 2 Each segment shall contain only one official colour.

Rule 3 Segment boundaries shall coincide precisely with colour boundaries.

Rule 4 Colours shall be applied uniformly across the full radial width of each segment.

Rule 5 No colour shall extend beyond the boundaries of its assigned segment.

8.56 Colour Continuity

These rules eliminate ambiguity during manufacturing and inspection. 8.56 Colour Continuity

Although the segmented ring is composed of individual sectors, the colours collectively create a continuous circular rhythm.

This continuity symbolises:

- permanent national unity;
- uninterrupted constitutional order;
- continuous cooperation among counties;
- enduring sovereignty.

8.57 Visual Harmony

The circular progression of colours prevents the perception of isolated regions and instead reinforces the concept of one unified Republic. 8.57 Visual Harmony

Visual harmony is achieved through the deliberate interaction of the five official colours.

The sequence has been designed so that:

- darker colours are balanced by lighter colours;
- high-contrast transitions remain visually clear;
- warm and cool colours are distributed evenly;

- no quadrant appears visually heavier than another.

The resulting composition produces a balanced appearance whether viewed:

- at close range;
- from a distance;
- in motion;
- under varying lighting conditions. 8.58 Manufacturing Considerations

8.58 Manufacturing Considerations

During production, manufacturers shall ensure:

- accurate colour registration;
- consistent colour saturation;
- clean separation between adjacent segments;
- faithful reproduction of the approved sequence.

Printing, embroidery or weaving shall not alter the prescribed arrangement of colours.

Where colour substitution occurs because of material limitations, Government approval shall be obtained before production. 8.59 Colour Inspection

Inspection shall verify:

- correct sequence;
- correct colour values;
- absence of colour bleeding;
- clean segment boundaries;
- consistency with the official master artwork.

Inspection methods may include:

- visual comparison;
- Pantone matching;
- spectrophotometer analysis;
- digital colour verification.

8.60 Relationship with Civic Education

Products exhibiting unauthorised colour variations shall not receive technical certification. 8.60 Relationship with Civic Education

The colour sequencing of the Forty-Seven Segment Circle provides an important civic education opportunity. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Educators should emphasise that:

- the colours are shared national values;
- every county participates equally in those values;
- the sequence represents unity rather than classification;
- the arrangement is intentionally balanced and non-partisan.

This interpretation reinforces constitutional literacy and discourages misconceptions that particular colours correspond to particular counties or regions. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Together, these standards ensure that the segmented ring remains a harmonious, constitutionally meaningful and technically consistent representation of the Republic of Kenya, expressing the shared national values of all forty- seven counties through a balanced and unified circular design. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

ENGINEERING TOLERANCES The Forty-Seven Segment Circle is a precision-engineered component of the ONE47 National (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Flag. While manufacturing technologies inevitably introduce minor variations during production, these

variations shall remain within carefully prescribed engineering tolerances to ensure that the official appearance of the National Flag remains consistent.

Engineering tolerances define the maximum permissible deviation from the approved dimensions, geometry and colour specifications. They are intended to accommodate normal manufacturing processes without compromising the constitutional integrity or visual uniformity of the flag.

The objective of this chapter is to establish measurable standards that enable manufacturers, inspectors and Government procurement agencies to distinguish between acceptable production variations and defects requiring correction or rejection. 8.63 Purpose of Engineering Tolerances

8.63 Purpose of Engineering Tolerances

Engineering tolerances are established to:

- maintain national uniformity;
- ensure interchangeability of manufactured flags;
- accommodate normal production variations;
- provide objective inspection standards;
- reduce manufacturing disputes;
- facilitate quality assurance;
- preserve constitutional symbolism.

8.64 General Principle

Without defined tolerances, identical production across different manufacturing facilities would be impractical, leading to inconsistent representations of the National Flag. 8.64 General Principle

All dimensions specified in this Manual represent the nominal (target) dimensions.

Manufactured components may vary only within the authorised tolerance limits prescribed herein.

Where no specific tolerance is stated, the following general rule shall apply:

- Linear dimensions: ±0.20%
- Angular dimensions: ±0.05°
- Colour deviation: Within approved colour standards specified in Chapter Five.

8.65 Tolerance for Segment Width

Any deviation beyond these limits shall constitute non-compliance. 8.65 Tolerance for Segment Width

Each of the forty-seven segments shall maintain uniform radial width. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The permissible variation in segment width shall not exceed: [\pm0.20%] of the approved design specification.

Inspection shall verify that:

- adjacent segments are visually identical;
- no segment appears noticeably wider or narrower;

8.66 Tolerance for Angular Division

- cumulative variation does not distort the circular balance. 8.66 Tolerance for Angular Division

8.67 Tolerance for Radius Measurements

The official central angle of each segment is: [7.659574^\circ] The permissible manufacturing tolerance shall be: [\boxed{\pm0.05^\circ}] The cumulative deviation around the complete circumference shall not exceed: [\boxed{\pm0.10^\circ}] This ensures that the forty-seven segments close precisely at 360° without visible gaps or overlaps. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 8.67 Tolerance for Radius Measurements

The inner and outer radii of the segmented ring shall remain consistent throughout the circumference.

Permissible tolerances are:

Component Maximum Tolerance

8.68 Concentricity Tolerance

Outer Radius ±0.20% Inner Radius ±0.20% Ring Thickness ±0.15% Measurements shall be taken at multiple locations around the circumference to verify uniformity. 8.68 Concentricity Tolerance

The segmented ring shall remain perfectly concentric with the central emblem.

Maximum permissible eccentricity shall not exceed: [\boxed{\pm0.10%}] of the approved outer diameter.

8.69 Colour Application Tolerances

Any visible displacement of the ring relative to the centre coordinate shall result in rejection. 8.69 Colour Application Tolerances

Colour application shall comply with the official standards established in Chapter Five.

Manufacturers shall ensure:

- uniform colour density;
- consistent saturation;
- accurate hue;
- clean transitions between adjacent segments.

No colour shall bleed across segment boundaries.

Colour variation shall remain within the approved Pantone, CMYK, RGB, HEX and CIE Lab* (ISO/CIE, 2019)

tolerances specified in Appendix A. 8.70 Printing and Embroidery Tolerances

8.70 Printing and Embroidery Tolerances

Where the segmented ring is printed:

- edges shall remain sharp;
- registration shall be accurate;
- segment boundaries shall remain clearly visible.

Where embroidered:

- stitch density shall be uniform;
- curves shall remain smooth;
- radial boundaries shall remain distinct.

8.71 Manufacturing Defects

Maximum embroidery deviation from the approved artwork shall not exceed: [\pm0.30%] of the official dimensions. 8.71 Manufacturing Defects

The following defects exceed acceptable engineering tolerances and shall not be permitted:

- unequal segment widths;
- distorted circles;
- irregular angular spacing;
- off-centre construction;
- colour bleeding;
- incomplete segments;
- jagged radial boundaries;
- inconsistent ring thickness;
- visible asymmetry.

8.72 Inspection Procedures

Products exhibiting any of these defects shall fail inspection. 8.72 Inspection Procedures

Government inspectors shall verify compliance using:

- precision callipers;
- engineering templates;
- CAD overlays;
- digital protractors;
- optical measuring systems;
- calibrated colour-measuring instruments.

Inspection shall include:

- dimensional measurements;

- angular verification;
- concentricity checks;
- colour comparison;
- visual examination.

Inspection results shall be documented in accordance with Chapter Fifteen: Quality Assurance. 8.73 Acceptance and Rejection Criteria

8.73 Acceptance and Rejection Criteria

A segmented ring shall be accepted only where:

- all dimensions fall within authorised tolerances;
- angular divisions remain mathematically correct;
- colours comply with official standards;
- geometry remains symmetrical;
- no manufacturing defects are evident.

Where any measurement exceeds the prescribed tolerance:

- production shall be suspended;
- corrective action shall be undertaken;
- the product shall be re-inspected before certification.

8.74 Relationship with Quality Assurance

Persistent non-compliance may result in withdrawal of manufacturing authorisation. 8.74 Relationship with Quality Assurance

The engineering tolerances established in this chapter form an integral component of the national quality assurance framework.

These tolerances shall be applied during:

- prototype approval;
- production monitoring;
- procurement inspection;
- periodic audits;
- certification.

Compliance with these standards ensures that every authorised National Flag presents a uniform appearance throughout the Republic and in all international representations of Kenya. has prescribed permissible deviations for segment width, angular measurements, radii, concentricity, colour application and

manufacturing processes. It has also defined inspection methods, manufacturing defects, and objective acceptance and rejection criteria.

These standards provide the measurable engineering controls necessary to ensure that every authorised reproduction of the ONE47 National Flag maintains the highest levels of precision, durability and constitutional integrity. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

COUNTY REPRESENTATION The defining constitutional feature of the ONE47 National Flag is the representation of Kenya's forty-seven counties through the Forty-Seven Segment Circle. Each segment symbolises one county, collectively forming an unbroken circular ring that reflects the constitutional structure of the Republic established under the Constitution of Kenya, 2010. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Parliamentary Memorandum (2027); Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Unlike maps or administrative diagrams, the segmented ring is not intended to depict geographical location, land area or political influence. Instead, it expresses a constitutional principle: all counties are equal components of one sovereign Republic.

8.77 Constitutional Basis for County Representation

The design therefore transforms the concept of devolution into a permanent national symbol that can be recognised by every Kenyan and understood by future generations. 8.77 Constitutional Basis for County Representation

The Forty-Seven Segment Circle derives its constitutional foundation from Chapter Eleven of the Constitution of Kenya, 2010, which established devolved government through forty-seven county governments. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

The Constitution provides that:

- Kenya is one sovereign Republic;
- sovereignty belongs to the people;
- government is exercised at both the national and county levels;
- county governments are distinct yet interdependent;
- devolution promotes democratic governance, equitable development and national unity. (Republic of Kenya,

2010)

The segmented circle visually translates these constitutional provisions into a unified national emblem.

8.78 Principle of Equal Representation

Each segment represents one county, while the complete ring represents the Republic. 8.78 Principle of Equal Representation

The most important constitutional principle reflected in the segmented ring is equality.

Every county is represented by:

- one segment;
- identical angular measurement;
- identical radial dimensions;
- equal visual prominence.

No county receives:

- additional segments;
- larger segments;
- preferential placement;

- symbolic superiority.

8.79 Absence of Political Hierarchy

This equal treatment demonstrates that every county contributes equally to the constitutional identity of Kenya, irrespective of differences in geography, population or economic capacity. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 8.79 Absence of Political Hierarchy

The arrangement of the forty-seven segments intentionally avoids creating any suggestion of political hierarchy. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Within the segmented ring:

- there is no first county;
- there is no last county;
- there is no central county;
- there is no superior county.

The circular configuration eliminates the concept of ranking by ensuring that every segment is equidistant from the centre and connected to its neighbours.

8.80 Representation Independent of Population

This reinforces the constitutional understanding that all counties participate equally in the governance and development of the Republic. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 8.80 Representation Independent of Population

The design deliberately avoids assigning larger or multiple segments to counties with larger populations.

Population figures change over time due to:

- demographic growth;
- migration;
- census revisions;
- urbanisation.

Basing representation on population would require continual redesign of the national flag and would undermine its permanence.

Instead, every county receives equal representation regardless of the number of inhabitants.

This reflects the constitutional recognition that county identity is institutional rather than demographic. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

8.81 Representation Independent of Land Area

8.81 Representation Independent of Land Area

The segmented ring also avoids allocating larger sectors to geographically larger counties.

Kenyan counties vary considerably in land area. Some counties occupy vast geographical regions, while others are relatively compact.

If land area determined segment size:

- visual imbalance would arise;
- smaller counties would appear less significant;
- constitutional equality would be diminished.

Equal geometric representation ensures that every county remains visually equivalent within the National Flag. 8.82 Representation Independent of Economic Capacity

8.82 Representation Independent of Economic Capacity

The design likewise rejects economic weighting.

Counties differ in:

- gross county product;
- industrial development;
- agricultural production;
- infrastructure;
- revenue generation.

These differences are dynamic and evolve over time.

The National Flag is intended to represent constitutional permanence rather than economic performance. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

8.83 Representation Independent of Historical Status

Accordingly, economic indicators shall have no influence on the size, position or colour of any segment. 8.83 Representation Independent of Historical Status

Some counties possess significant historical importance within the development of the Kenyan nation.

Others have emerged through more recent administrative evolution.

The segmented ring deliberately avoids distinguishing counties according to:

- colonial history;
- former provincial boundaries;
- historical kingdoms;
- cultural influence;
- administrative age.

All counties are represented equally because each forms an integral part of the constitutional Republic. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

8.84 Symbolism of the Continuous Ring

8.84 Symbolism of the Continuous Ring

The forty-seven segments do not exist as isolated units. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Each segment is permanently connected to the next, forming one continuous circle.

This continuous arrangement symbolises:

- national unity;
- constitutional continuity;

- shared destiny;
- cooperation among counties;
- interdependence.

No segment can be removed without disrupting the integrity of the complete ring.

8.85 Civic Education Interpretation

Similarly, no county can be separated from the constitutional identity of the Republic without affecting the unity of the nation. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 8.85 Civic Education Interpretation

For civic education purposes, the Forty-Seven Segment Circle should be explained as follows: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- every segment represents one county;
- every county enjoys equal constitutional status;
- the unbroken ring symbolises unity in diversity;
- the absence of hierarchy reflects equal partnership;
- the shared colours demonstrate common national values.

Educators should emphasise that the segmented ring does not allocate colours to individual counties.

8.86 Relationship with National Identity

Instead, the colours circulate throughout the ring as symbols of national values shared collectively by all counties. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 8.86 Relationship with National Identity

The Forty-Seven Segment Circle reinforces Kenya's national identity by demonstrating that diversity strengthens rather than weakens the Republic. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The ring illustrates that:

- unity does not require uniformity;
- diversity does not imply division;
- equality is compatible with local identity;
- devolution complements national sovereignty.

Through this symbolism, the National Flag becomes an enduring visual reminder that Kenya's strength lies in the collective contribution of all forty-seven counties. (Explanatory Memorandum (2027))

8.87 Engineering Implications of Equal Representation

8.87 Engineering Implications of Equal Representation

The constitutional principle of equal county representation has direct engineering consequences. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Because every county is represented equally:

- every segment must possess identical angular dimensions;
- every segment must maintain equal radial depth;
- every boundary must be constructed with mathematical precision;
- cumulative geometric balance must be preserved.

Engineering accuracy therefore becomes essential to preserving constitutional symbolism. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

A manufacturing error affecting one segment undermines the equality of the entire ring. representation within the Forty-Seven Segment Circle. It has explained that each of Kenya's forty-seven counties is represented by one

equal geometric segment, without regard to population, land area, economic strength or historical status. The chapter has further demonstrated that the continuous circular arrangement symbolises unity, equality, shared governance and the permanent constitutional partnership among all counties. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

By integrating constitutional philosophy with engineering precision, the Forty-Seven Segment Circle becomes a powerful national symbol of unity in diversity, reflecting the Republic of Kenya as one sovereign nation composed of forty-seven equal and interconnected counties. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

ENGINEERING VERIFICATION, CERTIFICATION AND CHAPTER PRODUCTION FIDELITY CONTROL - CHAPTER 9 Chapter 9 establishes authorised variants. The supplemental Production Fidelity Control Section at the end of this chapter defines the five production/reproduction classes that govern how those variants may be physically or digitally realised. Controlling references: Volume III, Chapter 9, §§9.101-9.111.

CHAPTER 9: OFFICIAL FLAG VARIANTS

9.1 Introduction

Variant control: use the First and s of the proposed National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027 together. The Presidential Standard, State Flag, County Flags, Defence Forces ensigns and Ceremonial Flag Standard have distinct fields, symbols, cantons and fringe rules; do not apply primary-flag requirements indiscriminately.

The ONE47 National Flag System establishes a unified family of official flags designed to serve the constitutional, governmental, ceremonial, military and civic needs of the Republic of Kenya. While the National Flag remains the supreme symbol of the Republic, certain constitutional offices, State institutions and public authorities require distinct official flag variants to identify their functions without compromising the integrity of the National Flag.

The establishment of official flag variants promotes:

- constitutional order;
- institutional identity;
- protocol consistency;
- visual uniformity;
- engineering standardisation;
- national dignity.

Every official variant derives its authority from the National Flag and shall preserve the core identity of the ONE47 National Flag System through consistent proportions, colours, geometry and engineering standards. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

This chapter prescribes the official specifications governing the recognised flag variants of the Republic and establishes the legal and technical framework for their manufacture, display and use.

9.2 Constitutional Basis for Official Flag Variants

Where an approved flag variant contains the central handshake, both hands shall be reproduced in their prescribed light-brown and dark-brown shades. Variants whose approved central insignia replaces the handshake shall retain that authorised insignia. The five official national colours remain unchanged. 9.2 Constitutional Basis for Official Flag Variants

Official flag variants derive their authority from the ONE47 legal framework and approved technical and visual standards.

the proposed National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027 recognises that different constitutional institutions require distinct visual symbols to: (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

- identify constitutional authority;
- distinguish official offices;
- facilitate ceremonial protocol;
- support diplomatic representation;
- identify defence services;
- reinforce institutional accountability.

These variants do not replace the National Flag. Rather, they operate as specialised expressions of national authority within clearly defined constitutional and statutory contexts. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Every official variant remains subordinate to the National Flag and shall not diminish its constitutional status.

9.3 Objectives of the Official Flag System

9.3 Objectives of the Official Flag System

The establishment of official flag variants seeks to achieve several national objectives.

These include:

- promoting institutional clarity;
- preserving constitutional hierarchy;
- enhancing national symbolism;
- improving ceremonial uniformity;
- supporting international diplomatic practice;
- strengthening civic education;
- ensuring engineering consistency across all official flags.

9.4 Classification of Official Flag Variants

The system provides every major constitutional institution with an authorised flag while preserving one coherent national visual identity. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 9.4 Classification of Official Flag Variants

The ONE47 National Flag System recognises the following official flag categories: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- National Flag.
- Presidential Standard.
- State Flag.
- County Flag.
- Ceremonial Flag Standard.
- Kenya Defence Forces Ensign.
- Kenya Army Ensign.
- Kenya Navy Ensign.
- Kenya Air Force Ensign.
- Official Vertical Banner.

9.5 The National Flag

Each category serves a distinct constitutional or institutional purpose while remaining consistent with the official engineering standards prescribed in Volume III. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 9.5 The National Flag

The National Flag is the supreme flag of the Republic of Kenya.

It represents:

- the sovereignty of the Republic;
- the Constitution;
- the unity of the Kenyan people;
- national independence;
- equality of all counties;
- the collective aspirations of the nation.

No other flag shall enjoy equal constitutional status.

The National Flag shall be displayed:

- at State House;
- Parliament;
- the Judiciary;
- all Ministries;
- County Government headquarters;
- public schools;
- diplomatic missions;
- military installations;
- public ceremonies;

- other locations authorised by law.

9.6 Official Design of the National Flag

Whenever displayed with another official flag, the National Flag shall occupy the position of honour in accordance with the Order of Precedence established in Volume II. 9.6 Official Design of the National Flag

The official design of the National Flag shall conform to the engineering specifications prescribed throughout Volume III.

The National Flag consists of:

- five horizontal bands in the official national colours;
- two white fimbriations separating the principal bands;
- a centrally positioned white circular field;
- the Forty-Seven Segment Circle;
- the approved central emblem.

The proportions, colours, geometry and construction shall remain identical in every authorised reproduction.

9.7 Official Dimensions

No alteration shall be made without lawful authority. 9.7 Official Dimensions

The National Flag shall maintain the official aspect ratio of: [2:3] For engineering purposes: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- Height = 20 construction units.
- Width = 30 construction units.

All official sizes shall be proportionally derived from this modular construction system.

Scaling shall preserve:

- stripe proportions;
- central emblem dimensions;
- segmented ring geometry;
- border thickness.

9.8 Official Uses of the National Flag

The official engineering drawings contained in Appendix B shall constitute the authoritative reference for all production. (ISO, 2020) 9.8 Official Uses of the National Flag

The National Flag serves as the principal symbol of the Republic and shall be used during:

- national celebrations;
- constitutional ceremonies;
- official Government events;
- diplomatic functions;
- military ceremonies;
- civic education activities;

- international representation;
- sporting events authorised by Government;
- public commemorations.

It shall also be flown daily at all Government institutions where permanent flag display is required.

9.9 Engineering Consistency

The National Flag shall not be used for commercial advertising or private branding except as expressly authorised by law. 9.9 Engineering Consistency

The National Flag serves as the engineering master upon which all official variants are based.

Accordingly:

- official colours shall remain unchanged;
- the construction grid shall remain unchanged;
- engineering tolerances shall remain unchanged;
- manufacturing standards shall remain unchanged;
- quality assurance procedures shall remain unchanged.

Every authorised flag variant shall derive its engineering specifications from the National Flag unless this Manual expressly provides otherwise.

9.10 Relationship to Other Official Variants

This ensures that every official flag forms part of one unified national system rather than a collection of unrelated designs. 9.10 Relationship to Other Official Variants

The National Flag occupies the highest position within the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The remaining variants-including the Presidential Standard, State Flag, County Flag, Ceremonial

Flag and Defence Forces Ensigns-exist to identify specific constitutional institutions and official (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

functions.

These variants shall:

- preserve the dignity of the National Flag;
- maintain consistent engineering standards;
- reflect the constitutional hierarchy established by law; (Republic of Kenya, 2010)
- avoid unnecessary duplication of symbolism.

The National Flag therefore remains the central reference from which all official variants derive their legitimacy and visual identity.

System and established the constitutional and engineering foundation for their existence. It has explained the purpose of the official flag system, identified the recognised categories of official flags and reaffirmed the status of the National Flag as the supreme symbol of the Republic. The chapter has further prescribed the official design, dimensions, authorised uses and engineering consistency requirements governing the National Flag.

The remaining parts of this chapter will examine each official variant individually, beginning with the Presidential Standard, before addressing the State Flag, County Flag, Ceremonial Flag Standard, Defence Forces Ensigns and the Official Vertical Banner, thereby completing the comprehensive framework for Kenya's ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

THE PRESIDENTIAL STANDARD The Presidential Standard is the official flag of the President of the Republic of Kenya, serving as the constitutional symbol of the Office of the Head of State and Government. It signifies the lawful presence, authority and dignity of the Presidency rather than the personal identity of the individual holding office. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Within the ONE47 National Flag System, the Presidential Standard occupies the highest position among all official flag variants. While the National Flag remains the supreme symbol of the Republic, the Presidential Standard identifies the constitutional office entrusted with safeguarding the Constitution, protecting national sovereignty and representing the unity of the Republic.

9.13 Constitutional Authority

The Standard is therefore an institutional flag and shall never be regarded as a personal emblem or political campaign symbol. 9.13 Constitutional Authority

The Office of the President is established under the Constitution of Kenya as the symbol of national unity and the holder of executive authority.

Accordingly, the Presidential Standard shall:

- identify the constitutional office of the President;
- signify the lawful presence of the Head of State;
- distinguish Presidential property and official transport;
- be used during constitutional ceremonies;
- reinforce the dignity of the Presidency.

The Presidential Standard derives its authority from the ONE47 legal framework, read together with the Constitution of Kenya. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

No person other than the President shall authorise its official display except as provided by law. 9.14 Symbolic Significance

9.14 Symbolic Significance

The Presidential Standard symbolises:

- constitutional leadership;
- national unity;
- continuity of government;
- lawful executive authority;
- protection of the Constitution;
- service to the people;
- dignity of the Republic.

Unlike the National Flag, which represents the entire nation, the Presidential Standard specifically identifies the constitutional office entrusted with exercising executive authority on behalf of the people. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

9.15 Official Design

Its symbolism is therefore institutional rather than personal. 9.15 Official Design

The Presidential Standard shall retain the essential identity of the ONE47 National Flag while incorporating features unique to the Presidency.

The official design shall include:

- the official National Flag background;
- the Forty-Seven Segment Circle;
- the official Presidential Coat of Arms positioned at the centre in place of the National

Flag emblem;

- the approved Presidential colour treatment where prescribed;
- ceremonial gold fringe for official indoor and parade standards.

9.16 The Presidential Coat of Arms

The Standard shall preserve the official colours, proportions and engineering specifications of the National Flag unless otherwise authorised. 9.16 The Presidential Coat of Arms

The central feature of the Presidential Standard shall be the Presidential Coat of Arms, representing the constitutional authority vested in the Office of the President. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

The Coat of Arms shall:

- occupy the official central emblem position;
- remain perfectly centred;
- maintain prescribed proportions;
- be reproduced only from Government-approved master artwork.

No simplified, stylised or unofficial interpretation shall be used.

9.17 Official Dimensions

Where embroidered versions are produced, the Coat of Arms shall preserve all official heraldic details. 9.17 Official Dimensions

The Presidential Standard shall maintain the same official aspect ratio prescribed for the National (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Flag:

[2:3]

Engineering construction shall comply fully with Volume III.

All dimensions shall be scaled proportionally.

The Standard may be produced in approved sizes appropriate for:

- Presidential offices;
- ceremonial display;
- official residences;
- motor vehicles;
- aircraft;
- naval vessels;
- diplomatic visits.

9.18 Ceremonial Gold Fringe

No alteration of proportions shall be permitted. 9.18 Ceremonial Gold Fringe

Indoor ceremonial versions of the Presidential Standard shall include an official gold fringe. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The fringe symbolises:

- constitutional dignity;
- ceremonial authority;
- State protocol;
- historic continuity.

Engineering specifications shall provide:

- uniform fringe width;
- consistent thread density;
- approved ceremonial gold colour;
- secure attachment.

Outdoor operational versions shall normally be produced without fringe unless specifically authorised.

9.19 Official Uses

9.19 Official Uses

The Presidential Standard may be displayed:

- at State House;
- within the President's official office;
- at official Presidential residences;
- on Presidential motor vehicles;
- aboard Presidential aircraft;
- aboard official Presidential vessels;
- during State ceremonies;
- during official addresses by the President;
- during diplomatic receptions;
- during military honours accorded to the President.

Its use shall always indicate the official presence or authority of the President. 9.20 Restrictions on Use

9.20 Restrictions on Use

The Presidential Standard shall not be used:

- by political parties;
- during election campaigns;
- for private commercial purposes;
- by former Presidents except where specifically authorised by law;
- by any Government office other than the Presidency;
- as a decorative motif on merchandise without Government approval.

Unauthorised reproduction or display may constitute an offence under the enabling legislation. 9.21 Protocol and Order of Precedence

9.21 Protocol and Order of Precedence

When displayed together with other official flags:

The National Flag remains the supreme symbol of the Republic. The Presidential Standard

- identifies the Office of the President. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) The
- Presidential Standard shall occupy the position prescribed by national protocol. No
- institutional flag shall outrank the Presidential Standard while the President is officially

represented.

9.22 Engineering and Manufacturing Standards

Where the President is present, the Presidential Standard shall be displayed in accordance with the official protocol contained in Volume II: Official Flag Protocol and Ceremonial Manual. 9.22 Engineering and Manufacturing Standards

Manufacture of the Presidential Standard shall comply with: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- Chapter Three - Official Dimensions;
- Chapter Five - Official Colour Standards;
- Chapter Seven - Central Emblem Construction;
- Chapter Eight - Forty-Seven Segment Circle;
- Chapter Ten - Manufacturing Standards.

Additional requirements include:

- accurate reproduction of the Presidential Coat of Arms;
- premium-quality materials;
- enhanced embroidery standards for ceremonial versions;
- gold fringe where prescribed;
- Government certification before official use.

9.23 Inspection and Certification

Every Presidential Standard shall be produced from Government-approved master artwork. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 9.23 Inspection and Certification

Before entering official service, every Presidential Standard shall undergo inspection to verify:

- correct dimensions;
- approved colours;
- accurate Coat of Arms;
- correct central positioning;
- proper construction of the Forty-Seven Segment Circle;
- manufacturing quality;
- compliance with ceremonial specifications.

Upon successful inspection, the manufacturer shall issue a Certificate of Technical Compliance, and the appropriate Government authority shall approve the Standard for official Presidential use.

Presidential Standard. It has defined its constitutional authority, institutional significance, official design, use of the Presidential Coat of Arms, dimensions, ceremonial gold fringe, authorised applications, protocol status, manufacturing requirements and inspection procedures. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

The Presidential Standard serves as the exclusive flag of the Office of the President, representing constitutional leadership, national unity and the continuity of executive authority. While preserving the engineering identity of the ONE47 National Flag, it provides a distinct and dignified symbol for Kenya's highest constitutional office.

THE STATE (GOVERNMENT) FLAG The State Flag is the official institutional flag of the Government of the Republic of Kenya. It identifies the authority of the State as an enduring constitutional institution rather than the temporary officeholders who administer it.

Whereas the National Flag represents the Republic and the Presidential Standard represents the Office of the President, the State Flag represents the machinery of Government acting collectively through its Ministries, Departments, Agencies, Constitutional Commissions and Diplomatic Missions. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

9.26 Constitutional Authority

The State Flag provides a distinctive yet nationally consistent symbol that enables Government institutions to identify themselves while preserving the supremacy of the National Flag. 9.26 Constitutional Authority

The State Flag derives its authority from the ONE47 legal framework and shall be recognised as an official flag of the Government of Kenya.

It symbolises:

- constitutional government;
- lawful public administration;
- institutional continuity;
- service to the Republic;
- public accountability;
- national governance.

The State Flag shall never replace the National Flag but shall be displayed in accordance with the constitutional hierarchy established by law. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010) 9.27 Purpose of the State Flag

9.27 Purpose of the State Flag

The State Flag has four principal purposes:

- Institutional Identification

It identifies Government institutions engaged in official public service.

- Administrative Continuity

It represents the permanent institutions of Government irrespective of changes in political leadership.

- Official Representation

It distinguishes Government premises, official ceremonies and diplomatic functions.

- National Consistency

9.28 Official Design

It provides a unified institutional identity across all Government agencies. 9.28 Official Design

The State Flag shall preserve the engineering framework of the ONE47 National Flag while incorporating the National Coat of Arms as its central identifying symbol. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The official design shall consist of:

- the official National Flag background;
- the prescribed horizontal colour bands;
- the Forty-Seven Segment Circle;
- the National Coat of Arms positioned at the centre of the emblem;
- the official white circular field;
- the approved outer border surrounding the emblem.

9.29 National Coat of Arms

No other institutional logo, ministry seal or departmental insignia shall replace the National Coat of Arms. 9.29 National Coat of Arms

The National Coat of Arms symbolises the authority of the Government acting on behalf of the Republic.

Within the State Flag it represents:

- lawful governance;
- constitutional administration;
- national sovereignty;
- institutional legitimacy.

The Coat of Arms shall:

- be reproduced only from Government-approved master artwork;
- remain centrally positioned;
- preserve official heraldic proportions;
- comply with all engineering specifications contained in Volume III.

Simplified or stylised versions shall not be used. 9.30 Official Institutions Authorised to Display the State Flag

9.30 Official Institutions Authorised to Display the State Flag

The State Flag may be displayed by:

- Ministries;
- State Departments;
- Government Agencies;
- State Corporations;
- Constitutional Commissions;
- Independent Offices;
- Government Regulatory Authorities;
- Public Universities;
- National Government Administrative Offices;
- Government Training Institutions.

9.31 Diplomatic Missions

Display of the State Flag shall indicate official Government authority rather than departmental identity. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 9.31 Diplomatic Missions

Kenyan Diplomatic Missions abroad may display the State Flag in accordance with diplomatic protocol.

Appropriate locations include:

- Embassies;
- High Commissions;
- Permanent Missions;
- Consulates-General;
- Official Ambassadorial Residences.

The State Flag may accompany the National Flag during official diplomatic events where institutional identification is required. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

However, the National Flag shall always retain its status as the principal national symbol. 9.32 Official Uses

9.32 Official Uses

The State Flag may be displayed:

- at Government headquarters;
- inside official boardrooms;
- during Government conferences;

- at public policy launches;
- during signing ceremonies;
- during official State functions;
- at Government exhibitions;
- during international governmental meetings.

It shall not be used for:

- political party events;
- election campaigns;
- private commercial promotion;

9.33 Protocol and Order of Precedence

- unofficial ceremonies. 9.33 Protocol and Order of Precedence

When displayed with other official flags, the following order shall apply:

- National Flag.
- Presidential Standard.
- State Flag.
- County Flags.
- Defence Forces Flags.
- Ceremonial Flag Standard.

The State Flag shall never be displayed in a manner suggesting superiority over the National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Its protocol position shall comply with the detailed guidance contained in Volume II: Official Flag Protocol and Ceremonial Manual.

9.34 Engineering Specifications

9.34 Engineering Specifications

The State Flag shall comply fully with all technical standards established in Volume III.

Engineering requirements include:

- official aspect ratio of 2:3;
- approved construction grid;
- prescribed colour standards;
- identical stripe dimensions;
- official Forty-Seven Segment Circle;
- accurate positioning of the National Coat of Arms;
- approved manufacturing tolerances.

9.35 Manufacturing Standards

No engineering modification shall be introduced without Government approval. 9.35 Manufacturing Standards

Manufacturers producing the State Flag shall ensure:

- use of Government-approved artwork;
- accurate reproduction of the National Coat of Arms;
- compliance with official colour values;
- premium-quality materials;
- durable stitching;
- weather resistance for outdoor versions;
- ceremonial finishing where applicable.

9.36 Inspection and Certification

Indoor ceremonial versions may include gold fringe where authorised under official Government protocol. 9.36 Inspection and Certification

Before entering official Government service, every State Flag shall undergo technical inspection. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Inspection shall verify:

- correct dimensions;
- approved colour standards;
- proper construction of the Forty-Seven Segment Circle;
- accurate reproduction of the National Coat of Arms;
- manufacturing quality;
- engineering compliance.

Upon successful inspection, the manufacturer shall issue a Certificate of Technical Compliance, confirming conformity with Volume III.

9.37 Protection of the State Flag

9.37 Protection of the State Flag

The State Flag shall enjoy legal protection under the ONE47 National Flag legislation. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Accordingly:

- unauthorised alteration is prohibited;
- commercial exploitation without approval is prohibited;
- removal or replacement of the National Coat of Arms is prohibited;
- use for misleading or fraudulent purposes is prohibited.

9.38 Relationship with the National Flag

Any unauthorised reproduction or misuse may constitute an offence under the applicable law. 9.38 Relationship with the National Flag

The State Flag derives its identity directly from the National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

It therefore:

- preserves the official colours;

- preserves the Forty-Seven Segment Circle;
- preserves the engineering construction;
- preserves the constitutional symbolism.

Its distinguishing feature is the incorporation of the National Coat of Arms, identifying the Government as the permanent administrative institution of the Republic.

The State Flag shall always reinforce-not replace-the National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

State Flag. It has prescribed its purpose, constitutional authority, official design, incorporation of the National Coat of Arms, authorised institutional use, diplomatic applications, protocol hierarchy, engineering standards, manufacturing requirements, inspection procedures and legal protection. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

The State Flag serves as the official institutional flag of the Government of the Republic of Kenya, providing a unified symbol for public administration while preserving the visual identity and constitutional supremacy of the ONE47 National Flag.

THE COUNTY FLAG AND THE CEREMONIAL FLAG STANDARD The Constitution of Kenya establishes a system of two levels of government comprising the National Government and forty-seven County Governments. While all counties remain integral parts of one sovereign Republic, they exercise constitutionally assigned functions and therefore require official symbols for institutional identification. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

The County Flag provides this institutional identity while preserving complete visual consistency with the National Flag System.

Similarly, numerous State occasions require a specialised flag designed specifically for ceremonial use. The Ceremonial Flag Standard fulfils this purpose by providing an enhanced ceremonial version of the National

Flag for indoor display, parades, investitures, official receptions and other occasions requiring elevated national protocol.

9.41 Constitutional Basis for the County Flag

Together, the County Flag and the Ceremonial Flag Standard extend the ONE47 National Flag System to the devolved and ceremonial spheres of public administration while maintaining one coherent national identity. 9.41 Constitutional Basis for the County Flag

County Governments are established under Chapter Eleven of the Constitution of Kenya as distinct yet interdependent units of government. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

The County Flag recognises this constitutional status by providing every County Government with an official institutional flag that:

- identifies county authority;
- reflects devolved governance;
- preserves national unity;
- reinforces constitutional equality;

- promotes institutional dignity.

The County Flag shall never be interpreted as a symbol of county sovereignty.

Rather, it signifies that each county exercises constitutionally delegated authority within one indivisible Republic. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 9.42 Purpose of the County Flag

9.42 Purpose of the County Flag

The County Flag serves the following purposes:

- identifying official County Government institutions;
- representing County Governments during official functions;
- strengthening civic identity;
- promoting constitutional awareness;
- reinforcing the relationship between county and national governments;
- providing a uniform visual identity for devolved governance.

9.43 Official Design of the County Flag

Its adoption ensures that all County Governments operate under a nationally standardised flag system rather than unrelated institutional designs. 9.43 Official Design of the County Flag

The County Flag shall preserve the principal engineering characteristics of the ONE47 National

Flag.

The official design shall include:

- the official National Flag background;
- the prescribed horizontal colour bands;
- the Forty-Seven Segment Circle;
- the approved County Government identifier placed within the central emblem in

accordance with Government regulations;

- the official white circular field;
- the prescribed border.

The County Flag shall not alter:

- the national colours;
- the Forty-Seven Segment Circle;
- the construction grid;
- the official proportions.

County identity shall be incorporated only through officially authorised central insignia or approved textual identification where prescribed by regulation. 9.44 Official Uses of the County Flag

9.44 Official Uses of the County Flag

The County Flag may be displayed at:

- County Headquarters;
- County Assembly buildings;

- Governor's offices;
- County Executive offices;
- County public institutions;
- County ceremonial functions;
- County development forums;
- Intergovernmental meetings.

It may also accompany the National Flag during official county events.

9.45 Relationship with the National Flag

The County Flag shall never replace the National Flag during official State ceremonies. 9.45 Relationship with the National Flag

The County Flag exists within the constitutional framework of one united Republic. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Accordingly:

- the National Flag remains supreme;
- the County Flag derives its authority from the National Flag;
- county identity complements national identity;
- no County Flag shall imply constitutional independence. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

This relationship reflects the constitutional doctrine of cooperative government.

The County Flag therefore symbolises participation in national governance rather than separation from it.

9.46 Engineering Specifications for the County Flag

9.46 Engineering Specifications for the County Flag

The County Flag shall comply fully with:

- Chapter Three - Official Dimensions;
- Chapter Four - Construction Grid;
- Chapter Five - Official Colour Standards;
- Chapter Six - Stripe Specifications;
- Chapter Seven - Central Emblem Construction;
- Chapter Eight - Forty-Seven Segment Circle.

Only the approved county identifier may distinguish one County Flag from another.

All other engineering characteristics shall remain identical.

Certain national occasions require a flag specifically designed for ceremonial dignity rather than routine outdoor display.

The Ceremonial Flag Standard fulfils this purpose.

It represents the Republic during:

- State ceremonies;

- investitures;
- honours presentations;
- military parades;
- diplomatic receptions;
- official commemorations;
- national memorial services;
- constitutional anniversaries.

9.48 Official Design of the Ceremonial Flag Standard

The Ceremonial Flag Standard emphasises permanence, dignity and protocol. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 9.48 Official Design of the Ceremonial Flag Standard

The Ceremonial Flag Standard shall preserve the complete design of the National Flag while incorporating ceremonial enhancements.

These include:

- premium ceremonial fabric;
- reinforced stitching;
- embroidered central emblem;
- embroidered Forty-Seven Segment Circle;
- ceremonial pole sleeve;
- official gold fringe surrounding all four edges.

The ceremonial enhancements do not alter the constitutional symbolism of the flag. (Explanatory Memorandum (2027); Republic of Kenya, 2010)

They merely distinguish ceremonial display from routine outdoor use.

9.49 Gold Fringe Specifications

9.49 Gold Fringe Specifications

Where ceremonial fringe is authorised, the standard treatment is bullion gold fringe with a nominal width of 50 mm ±2 mm, continuously attached to the head, fly and foot using concealed reinforced stitching. Outdoor ceremonial fringe should use UV-stabilised metallic- gold fibre. Fringe must not be added to a flag category that is not authorised to carry it.

The gold fringe represents ceremonial dignity and national honour.

Engineering requirements include:

- uniform fringe width;
- approved ceremonial gold colour;
- high-density thread construction;
- secure attachment;
- consistent finish around all four edges.

Fringe shall not obscure:

- the official colours;

- stripe boundaries;
- the segmented ring;
- the central emblem.

Outdoor operational flags shall normally not include ceremonial fringe unless expressly authorised. 9.50 Official Uses of the Ceremonial Flag Standard

9.50 Official Uses of the Ceremonial Flag Standard

The Ceremonial Flag Standard may be displayed:

- inside Parliament;
- State House ceremonial halls;
- Supreme Court ceremonial chambers;
- military parade grounds;
- official memorial services;
- Presidential addresses;
- diplomatic ceremonies;
- national award ceremonies;
- university graduations where authorised;
- official lying-in-state ceremonies.

9.51 Manufacturing Standards

It shall be handled in accordance with the ceremonial protocol prescribed in Volume II. 9.51 Manufacturing Standards

Manufacture of both the County Flag and Ceremonial Flag Standard shall comply with Volume III. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Additional requirements include: County Flag

- Government-approved county identifier;
- accurate engineering construction;
- approved colour standards;
- premium outdoor fabric.

Ceremonial Flag Standard

- satin or equivalent ceremonial material;
- embroidered emblem;
- embroidered segmented ring;
- gold fringe;
- reinforced construction suitable for indoor ceremonial display.

9.52 Inspection and Certification

Only licensed manufacturers may produce official ceremonial standards for Government use. 9.52 Inspection and Certification

Before official use, every County Flag and Ceremonial Flag Standard shall undergo inspection. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Inspection shall verify:

- official dimensions;
- approved colours;
- correct Forty-Seven Segment Circle;
- authorised county identifier (where applicable);
- proper ceremonial fringe (where applicable);
- manufacturing quality;
- compliance with engineering specifications.

9.53 Legal Protection

Certification shall be issued only after successful inspection. 9.53 Legal Protection

The County Flag and Ceremonial Flag Standard shall enjoy the same legal protection afforded to other official flag variants. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Accordingly:

- unauthorised alteration is prohibited;
- unofficial county symbols shall not replace approved designs;
- ceremonial standards shall not be commercially exploited without approval;
- counterfeit ceremonial flags are prohibited.

Violations may constitute offences under the ONE47 National Flag legislation. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

County Flag and the Ceremonial Flag Standard. It has defined their constitutional purpose, official design, authorised uses, relationship with the National Flag, engineering specifications, ceremonial enhancements, manufacturing standards, inspection procedures and legal protection. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

The County Flag provides every County Government with a uniform institutional identity within the Republic, while the Ceremonial Flag Standard elevates the National Flag for occasions requiring the highest standards of protocol and national dignity. Together, these variants reinforce the unity of Kenya's National Flag System while recognising the distinct functions of devolved government and ceremonial state practice.

THE KENYA DEFENCE FORCES FLAGS The Kenya Defence Forces (KDF) constitute one of the principal constitutional institutions entrusted with safeguarding the sovereignty, territorial integrity and constitutional order of the Republic of Kenya. As a disciplined national institution, the Defence Forces require official military flags that reflect their constitutional mandate while remaining fully integrated within the ONE47 National Flag System.

The military flag system established under this Manual consists of:

- the Kenya Defence Forces Ensign;
- the Kenya Army Ensign;
- the Kenya Navy Ensign; and
- the Kenya Air Force Ensign.

9.56 Constitutional Authority

Each ensign identifies a distinct branch of the Defence Forces while preserving the engineering principles, national colours and constitutional symbolism embodied in the ONE47 National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Parliamentary Memorandum (2027); Republic of Kenya, 2010) 9.56 Constitutional Authority

The Kenya Defence Forces are established under the Constitution of Kenya and are responsible for defending the Republic against external aggression, supporting civil authorities where authorised by law, participating in peace support operations and protecting national sovereignty.

The official Defence Forces Flags derive their authority from:

- the Constitution of Kenya;
- the Kenya Defence Forces Act;
- the ONE47 legal framework;
- Defence Forces Regulations.

These flags shall be recognised as official military ensigns of the Republic and shall not be used by civilian institutions except where expressly authorised. 9.57 Objectives of the Defence Forces Flags

9.57 Objectives of the Defence Forces Flags

The Defence Forces Flags serve to:

- identify military institutions;
- distinguish the branches of the Defence Forces;
- reinforce military discipline and tradition;
- support ceremonial protocol;
- strengthen institutional identity;
- preserve national symbolism within the armed services.

9.58 Kenya Defence Forces Ensign

Each flag represents service to the Republic rather than the identity of individual commanders or units. 9.58 Kenya Defence Forces Ensign

The Kenya Defence Forces Ensign is the principal military flag representing the Defence Forces as a unified institution. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

It symbolises:

- joint military command;
- national defence;
- constitutional service;
- unity among the three services;
- protection of the Republic.

The KDF Ensign shall be displayed:

- at Defence Headquarters;
- during joint military ceremonies;
- at official military headquarters;

- during national defence commemorations;

9.59 Official Design of the Kenya Defence Forces Ensign

- at international military engagements where authorised. 9.59 Official Design of the Kenya Defence Forces Ensign

The Kenya Defence Forces Ensign shall retain the principal engineering features of the ONE47 National Flag while incorporating the official Kenya Defence Forces Emblem within the central white circular field. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The design shall include:

- official National Flag background;
- Forty-Seven Segment Circle;
- KDF emblem centred within the white field;
- prescribed border;
- official engineering proportions.

9.60 Kenya Army Ensign

No modification shall be made without approval of the appropriate military authority. 9.60 Kenya Army Ensign

The Kenya Army Ensign identifies the land forces of the Republic. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

It symbolises:

- defence of national territory;
- professionalism;
- discipline;
- service to the Constitution;
- commitment to national security.

The Army Ensign may be displayed:

- at Army Headquarters;
- military training establishments;
- Army formations;
- official Army ceremonies;
- military parades;
- commemorative events.

9.61 Kenya Navy Ensign

Its design shall retain the ONE47 National Flag while incorporating the official Kenya Army insignia within the central emblem. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 9.61 Kenya Navy Ensign

The Kenya Navy Ensign represents the maritime arm of the Kenya Defence Forces.

It symbolises:

- protection of territorial waters;

- maritime sovereignty;
- naval professionalism;
- security of Kenya's maritime domain.

The Navy Ensign may be flown:

- aboard commissioned naval vessels;
- at naval bases;
- during naval ceremonies;
- at official maritime events.

9.62 Kenya Air Force Ensign

The official Navy insignia shall replace the standard central emblem while preserving the Forty- Seven Segment Circle and all engineering specifications. 9.62 Kenya Air Force Ensign

The Kenya Air Force Ensign represents the aerial defence capability of the Republic. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

It symbolises:

- protection of Kenyan airspace;
- operational readiness;
- technological excellence;
- national security.

The Air Force Ensign shall be displayed:

- at Air Force Headquarters;
- military air bases;
- official aviation ceremonies;
- authorised military aircraft facilities.

9.63 Common Engineering Standards

Its design shall incorporate the official Kenya Air Force insignia within the central white field while maintaining the complete engineering structure of the ONE47 National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 9.63 Common Engineering Standards

Where a variant uses a canton, it occupies the upper hoist quadrant. The official canton colour is black, and any miniature national flag placed within it must reproduce the approved master artwork accurately. Canton dimensions and placement follow the approved engineering drawings for the specific variant. (ISO, 2020)

All Defence Forces Flags shall comply fully with Volume III.

Accordingly, every military ensign shall preserve:

- official aspect ratio of 2:3;
- approved construction grid;
- official colour standards;
- Forty-Seven Segment Circle;
- prescribed stripe dimensions;

- official engineering tolerances.

Only the authorised military insignia shall distinguish one service ensign from another.

9.64 Military Protocol

No service shall alter the national colours or segmented ring. 9.64 Military Protocol

The display of Defence Forces Flags shall comply with military protocol.

General principles include:

- the National Flag retains constitutional supremacy;
- military ensigns identify service institutions;
- command flags shall not replace service ensigns;
- ceremonial display shall follow Defence Forces Regulations;
- military flags shall be treated with dignity and respect at all times.

9.65 Ceremonial Use

Detailed military protocol shall be prescribed by the Kenya Defence Forces in accordance with this Manual. 9.65 Ceremonial Use

During military ceremonies, Defence Forces Flags may be displayed at:

- commissioning parades;
- passing-out parades;
- remembrance services;
- military funerals;
- honours ceremonies;
- State military receptions;
- Presidential inspections;
- Armed Forces Day celebrations.

9.66 Manufacturing Standards

Indoor ceremonial versions may include gold fringe where authorised by military regulations. 9.66 Manufacturing Standards

Official Defence Forces Flags shall be manufactured only by authorised producers.

Requirements include:

- Government-approved master artwork;
- official military insignia;
- premium military- grade fabric;
- weather-resistant construction;
- reinforced stitching;
- embroidered ceremonial versions where required.

9.67 Inspection and Certification

Manufacturers shall not substitute unofficial military logos or alter the approved engineering design. 9.67 Inspection and Certification

Before entering military service, every Defence Forces Flag shall undergo technical inspection.

Inspection shall verify:

- correct dimensions;
- approved colours;
- accurate military insignia;
- proper Forty- Seven Segment Circle;
- engineering compliance;
- manufacturing quality.

Certification shall be jointly approved by:

- the designated Defence Forces authority; and

9.68 Legal Protection

- the Government authority responsible for official flag standards. 9.68 Legal Protection

Defence Forces Flags are protected official military symbols.

Accordingly:

- unauthorised manufacture is prohibited;
- misuse of military insignia is prohibited;
- commercial exploitation without approval is prohibited;
- counterfeit military flags are prohibited.

9.69 Relationship with the National Flag

Violations may constitute offences under military law, intellectual property legislation and the ONE47 National Flag legislation. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 9.69 Relationship with the National Flag

Every Defence Forces Flag remains subordinate to the National Flag.

The military ensigns:

- preserve the official national colours;
- preserve the Forty-Seven Segment Circle;
- preserve constitutional symbolism;
- reinforce military service to the Republic.

The incorporation of military insignia identifies institutional responsibility without diminishing the supremacy of the National Flag.

Kenya Defence Forces Flags, including the Kenya Defence Forces Ensign, Kenya Army Ensign, Kenya Navy Ensign and Kenya Air Force Ensign. It has prescribed their constitutional authority, official symbolism, authorised uses, engineering specifications, military protocol, manufacturing standards, inspection procedures and legal protection. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Explanatory Memorandum (2027); Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Together, these military ensigns provide a unified and professionally standardised system of Defence Forces flags that honours the traditions of Kenya's armed services while remaining fully integrated

within the ONE47 National Flag System and reflecting the constitutional values of unity, discipline, service and national sovereignty.

THE OFFICIAL VERTICAL BANNER AND OTHER APPROVED FLAG FORMATS The ONE47 National Flag System recognises that the official National Flag must be capable of accurate reproduction in multiple authorised formats while preserving its constitutional identity, engineering integrity and symbolic meaning.

Although the standard horizontal flag remains the principal national format, various official applications require alternative formats that are better suited to architectural, ceremonial, educational and institutional environments.

Accordingly, the following additional formats are recognised:

- Official Vertical Banner;
- Indoor Display Banner;
- Desk Flag;
- Vehicle Flag;
- Hand- held Flag;
- Educational Display Flag;
- Digital Flag;
- Projection and Electronic Display Format.

9.72 Constitutional Status of Alternative Formats

Each authorised format shall remain a faithful adaptation of the National Flag and shall not constitute a separate flag design. 9.72 Constitutional Status of Alternative Formats

Alternative flag formats are authorised reproductions of the National Flag and do not possess independent constitutional status. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Regardless of orientation or size:

- the National Flag remains the supreme symbol;
- all engineering standards remain applicable;
- constitutional symbolism shall remain unchanged;
- official colours shall remain identical.

9.73 Official Vertical Banner

The purpose of these formats is functional adaptation rather than symbolic modification. 9.73 Official Vertical Banner

The Official Vertical Banner is the principal vertical adaptation of the ONE47 National Flag. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

It is intended for locations where:

- vertical architectural display is more practical;
- building facades require banner presentation;
- ceremonial halls require suspended banners;
- conference venues require vertical displays.

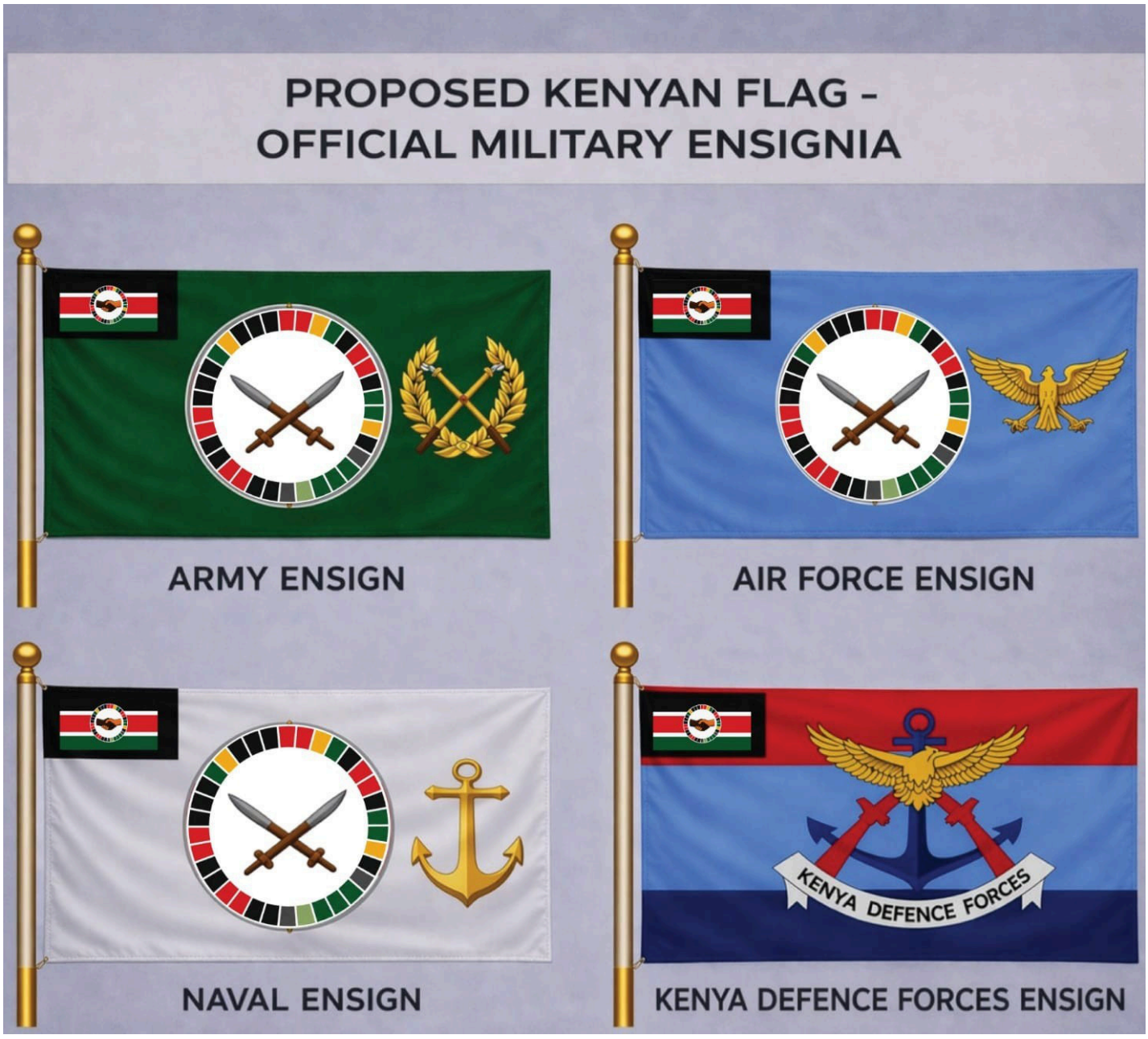


Figure 9.1: Proposed ONE47 military ensigns for the Defence Forces and services.

9.74 Design Principles of the Vertical Banner

The banner shall preserve every official feature of the National Flag while adapting the layout for vertical orientation. 9.74 Design Principles of the Vertical Banner

The Vertical Banner shall be constructed using the approved Government master artwork.

The design shall preserve:

- official national colours;
- proportions of the coloured bands;
- the Forty-Seven Segment Circle;
- the central emblem;
- engineering balance.

Where the flag is rotated vertically, the layout shall follow the officially approved orientation prescribed by Government technical drawings. (ISO, 2020)

No unofficial rotation or rearrangement of colours shall be permitted.

9.75 Official Uses of the Vertical Banner

9.75 Official Uses of the Vertical Banner

The Official Vertical Banner may be displayed:

- in Government buildings;
- Parliament;
- County Assembly chambers;
- conference centres;
- airports;
- museums;
- public exhibitions;
- educational institutions;
- diplomatic receptions;
- civic education centres.

9.76 Indoor Display Banner

It may also be used as a permanent architectural banner attached to Government buildings. 9.76 Indoor Display Banner

The Indoor Display Banner is intended for ceremonial interior environments.

Typical locations include:

- executive offices;
- courtrooms;
- council chambers;
- boardrooms;
- official reception halls;
- conference facilities.

Indoor banners may be manufactured using:

- satin;
- woven ceremonial fabric;
- embroidered textile;
- premium display material.

9.77 Desk Flags

Gold fringe may be incorporated where ceremonial protocol requires. 9.77 Desk Flags

Desk Flags are miniature reproductions of the National Flag intended for official institutional use.

Typical applications include:

- Government offices;
- diplomatic meetings;
- conference tables;
- ceremonial signing ceremonies;
- official interviews;
- international conferences.

Engineering standards applicable to the National Flag shall remain proportionally accurate regardless of scale.

Miniaturisation shall not distort:

- colours;
- emblem;
- segmented ring;

9.78 Vehicle Flags

- proportions. 9.78 Vehicle Flags

Vehicle Flags identify authorised official transport.

They may be used on:

- Presidential vehicles;
- Government vehicles;
- diplomatic vehicles;
- ceremonial vehicles;
- military command vehicles where authorised.

Vehicle flags shall:

- remain securely mounted;
- maintain official proportions;
- resist wind distortion;
- comply with approved dimensions.

9.79 Hand-held Flags

Special protocol shall determine which office is entitled to display vehicle flags. 9.79 Hand-held Flags

Hand-held Flags serve educational, ceremonial and civic participation purposes.

They may be used during:

- national celebrations;
- Independence Day;
- Madaraka Day;
- Mashujaa Day;
- public civic education campaigns;
- school activities;
- official welcoming ceremonies.

Even at miniature scale, hand-held flags shall preserve:

- official colours;
- stripe arrangement;
- segmented ring;
- central emblem.

9.80 Educational Display Flags

Simplified versions shall not be produced without Government approval. 9.80 Educational Display Flags

Educational Display Flags are authorised reproductions intended for:

- schools;
- universities;
- civic education programmes;
- museums;
- public exhibitions.

Their purpose is instructional rather than ceremonial.

Educational reproductions shall:

- accurately reflect official engineering standards;
- preserve constitutional symbolism;
- support public understanding of the National Flag.

Annotated teaching diagrams may accompany educational displays provided the official flag itself remains unchanged. 9.81 Digital Flag Formats

9.81 Digital Flag Formats

The National Flag may be reproduced digitally for:

- Government websites;
- official presentations;
- educational platforms;
- electronic publications;
- digital broadcasts;
- official mobile applications.

Digital reproductions shall use:

- Government-approved vector artwork;
- official colour values;
- approved aspect ratio;
- anti-distortion scaling.

Raster images shall be generated only from the official master vector files. 9.82 Projection and Electronic Displays

9.82 Projection and Electronic Displays

Electronic displays include:

- LED screens;
- projection systems;
- digital billboards;
- broadcast graphics;
- ceremonial projection mapping.

Digital presentation shall preserve:

- official colours;
- engineering proportions;
- central emblem;
- segmented ring geometry.

9.83 Scaling Requirements

Animated presentations shall not distort or alter the official flag unless specifically authorised for educational purposes. 9.83 Scaling Requirements

All approved formats shall be derived using proportional scaling.

Scaling shall preserve:

- aspect ratio;
- stripe thickness;
- central emblem size;
- Forty-Seven Segment Circle;
- official border thickness.

The scaling factor shall apply uniformly to every component.

Independent scaling of individual elements is prohibited. 9.84 Manufacturing Standards

9.84 Manufacturing Standards

Every authorised flag format shall comply with:

- Volume III engineering specifications;
- official colour standards;
- approved materials;
- Government master artwork.

Manufacturers shall ensure that alternative formats maintain the same visual identity as the standard National Flag.

9.85 Inspection and Certification

No unofficial adaptations shall be introduced for decorative purposes. 9.85 Inspection and Certification

Alternative formats shall undergo inspection to verify:

- dimensions;
- colour accuracy;
- engineering proportions;
- emblem construction;
- segmented ring integrity;
- material quality.

Digital formats shall additionally undergo:

- vector verification;
- colour profile validation;
- resolution testing;
- accessibility review.

9.86 Legal Protection

Certification shall confirm compliance with Volume III before official use. 9.86 Legal Protection

Every authorised flag format enjoys the same legal protection as the standard National Flag.

Accordingly:

- unauthorised modification is prohibited;
- unofficial redesigns are prohibited;
- commercial misuse is prohibited;
- misleading reproductions are prohibited.

9.87 Relationship with the National Flag

Only officially approved formats described in this Manual shall be recognised for Government purposes. 9.87 Relationship with the National Flag

All alternative formats remain direct reproductions of the National Flag.

They differ only in:

- orientation;
- scale;
- method of display;
- production material.

Their constitutional symbolism remains identical.

The National Flag therefore remains the single authoritative design from which every approved format derives. approved flag formats within the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed the

constitutional status, engineering principles, authorised uses, scaling requirements, manufacturing standards, inspection procedures and legal protection applicable to vertical banners, indoor display banners, desk flags, vehicle flags, hand-held flags, educational reproductions and digital formats. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

These standards ensure that every authorised reproduction-regardless of orientation, size or medium-faithfully preserves the identity, dignity and constitutional symbolism of the ONE47 National (Parliamentary Memorandum (2027))

Flag while providing practical flexibility for Government, diplomatic, educational and ceremonial

applications.

UNIFORM ENGINEERING COMPLIANCE, CERTIFICATION AND CHAPTER INTERPRETATION OF FIDELITY PERCENTAGES The stated percentage is a production- detail retention target and controlled simplification indicator. It is not a tolerance percentage and does not authorise any producer to modify the underlying national design, official proportions, segment count, segment equality, angular sequence, radial relationships, concentricity, colour assignment or constitutional symbolism. Controlling references: Volume III, Chapters 8, 9, 12 and 15.

Class Authorised Version Fidelity Target Controlled Production Simplification Class I Master

/ Official Ceremonial 100% Reference standard; no production simplification

except separately authorised ceremonial finishing.

Class II

Standard

Printed 95% Printing optimisation only; flat colours, no gradients or shadows; strengthened outlines only where technically necessary.

Class III Embroidered 90% Stitch- compatible simplification

of Handshake detail and line weights; controlled enlargement for stitch legibility.

Class IV Small

/ Desktop 85% Detail simplification

for approximately 10-20 cm flags; thicker dividers and enlarged central emblem

where

necessary.

Class V Monochrome 70-80% Single-colour reproduction for seals, engraving, embossing, medals,

plaques, documents and official stamps.

PRODUCTION FIDELITY CONTROL - CHAPTER 10 Manufacturing methods shall implement the declared Production Fidelity Class. A manufacturing process may simplify only the details expressly authorised for that class and shall never introduce an independent interpretation of the National Flag. Controlling references: Volume III, Chapter 9, §§9.101-9.111; Chapter 10.

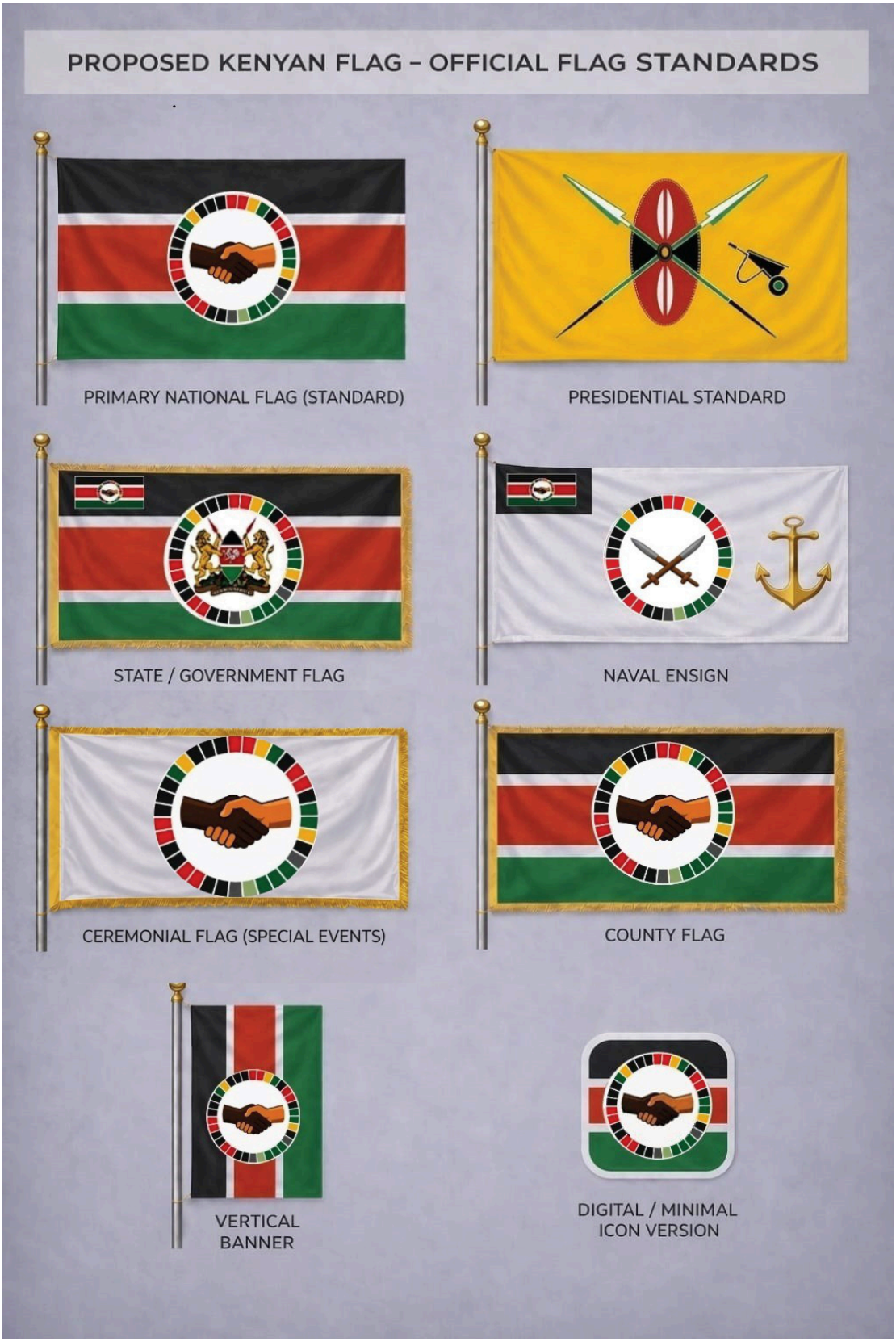


Figure 9.2: Proposed ONE47 National Flag standards and alternative formats.

CHAPTER 10: MANUFACTURING STANDARDS

10.1 Introduction

MANUFACTURING PHILOSOPHY AND FACTORY REQUIREMENTS The manufacture of a national flag is not an ordinary textile production process. It is the production of one of the Republic's most important constitutional symbols. Every official ONE47 National (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Flag, regardless of where or by whom it is produced, must faithfully represent the sovereignty, dignity and

constitutional identity of the Republic of Kenya.

For this reason, the manufacture of the ONE47 National Flag System shall be governed by nationally approved engineering standards rather than commercial preference. Every production process- from the selection of raw materials to the final inspection of the finished flag-shall comply with the technical specifications prescribed in this Manual. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Manufacturing standards ensure that all official flags are:

- visually identical;
- technically accurate;
- durable under Kenyan climatic conditions;
- manufactured using approved materials;
- capable of long-term preservation.

These standards protect both the physical integrity of the flag and the constitutional values it represents. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

10.2 Purpose of Manufacturing Standards

Manufacturing instructions, colour proofs and finished-product inspection shall separately verify the prescribed light-brown and dark-brown shades of the two handshake hands against approved master artwork. These emblem-specific shades do not change the five official national colours. 10.2 Purpose of Manufacturing Standards

The purpose of this chapter is to establish a nationally uniform manufacturing framework for the production of every official flag recognised under the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Specifically, these standards seek to:

- establish approved manufacturing procedures;
- standardise production quality across all manufacturers;
- eliminate unauthorised design variations;
- ensure consistency in dimensions, colours and construction;
- support Government procurement;
- facilitate inspection and certification;
- preserve the dignity of the National Flag.

Manufacturing standards therefore transform the approved engineering design into a reproducible industrial product capable of maintaining identical quality across every production batch.

10.3 Manufacturing Philosophy

10.3 Manufacturing Philosophy

The ONE47 National Flag shall be manufactured according to five guiding principles. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

10.3.1 Precision Every measurement shall conform to the official engineering drawings contained in this Manual. (ISO, 2020)

No component shall be estimated by visual judgement.

All dimensions shall be measured using calibrated instruments.

10.3.2 Uniformity Every officially manufactured flag shall be identical in:

- proportions;
- colours;
- geometry;
- stitching;
- emblem construction.

Uniformity ensures that a flag produced in one factory is visually indistinguishable from one produced in another authorised facility.

10.3.3 Durability The National Flag shall be capable of prolonged service under the environmental conditions experienced throughout the Republic of Kenya.

Manufacturing processes shall therefore prioritise:

- colour fastness;
- weather resistance;
- seam strength;
- resistance to tearing;
- resistance to ultraviolet degradation.

10.3.4 Quality Every production stage shall include quality verification.

Quality shall be designed into the manufacturing process rather than inspected only after completion.

10.3.5 Constitutional Integrity Manufacturing is a constitutional responsibility as well as an industrial activity. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Every manufacturer shall recognise that the National Flag is a protected national symbol whose production carries legal, civic and ethical obligations.

10.4 Approved Manufacturers

10.4 Approved Manufacturers

Official National Flags shall be produced only by manufacturers authorised in accordance with Government procurement regulations and the ONE47 National Flag legislation. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Authorised manufacturers shall demonstrate competence in:

- textile production;
- industrial sewing;
- colour management;
- embroidery;
- quality assurance;
- technical documentation.

10.5 Factory Registration Requirements

Government may establish a register of licensed manufacturers authorised to produce official flags. 10.5 Factory Registration Requirements

Every factory seeking authorisation shall satisfy minimum operational requirements.

These include:

- lawful business registration;
- suitable manufacturing premises;
- adequate production equipment;
- trained technical personnel;
- documented quality procedures;
- occupational safety systems;
- environmental compliance.

10.6 Factory Layout Standards

Factories shall permit inspection by authorised Government officers before receiving approval. 10.6 Factory Layout Standards

Production facilities shall be organised to ensure an efficient and controlled manufacturing workflow.

Recommended functional areas include:

- raw material receiving;
- fabric storage;
- cutting section;
- embroidery section;
- stitching section;
- assembly area;
- quality inspection area;
- packaging section;
- finished goods storage.

The layout shall minimise contamination, material damage and unnecessary handling during production.

10.7 Environmental Conditions

10.7 Environmental Conditions

Manufacturing conditions directly influence product quality.

Factories shall maintain appropriate environmental conditions including:

- clean working surfaces;
- controlled dust levels;
- adequate ventilation;
- protection from moisture;
- stable room temperature;
- controlled humidity where necessary.

Proper environmental management helps prevent:

- fabric distortion;
- colour contamination;
- dimensional instability;

10.8 Lighting Requirements

- premature material deterioration. 10.8 Lighting Requirements

Adequate lighting is essential for accurate colour evaluation and precision manufacturing.

Factories shall provide lighting sufficient for:

- colour matching;
- cutting accuracy;
- embroidery;
- stitching;
- inspection.

10.9 Equipment Requirements

Where colour verification is undertaken, lighting should approximate daylight conditions to minimise colour distortion. 10.9 Equipment Requirements

Approved manufacturing facilities shall possess equipment appropriate for precision flag production.

Recommended equipment includes:

- industrial cutting tables;
- computer-assisted cutting systems (where available);
- industrial sewing machines;
- embroidery machines;
- heat-transfer equipment where applicable;
- colour measurement instruments;
- dimensional measuring tools;
- pressing equipment;
- inspection tables.

10.10 Personnel Qualifications

Equipment shall be maintained in proper working condition and calibrated where necessary. 10.10 Personnel Qualifications

Personnel involved in official flag manufacture shall possess appropriate technical competence.

Factories should employ trained personnel in areas such as:

- textile production;
- industrial sewing;
- embroidery;
- quality assurance;
- production planning;
- engineering measurement.

Supervisory staff shall be familiar with the technical standards prescribed in this Manual.

10.11 Quality Management Systems

Training programmes should be conducted periodically to maintain competency. 10.11 Quality Management Systems

Every authorised manufacturer should operate a documented quality management system covering: (ISO, 2015a)

- incoming material inspection;
- production control;
- equipment maintenance;
- process monitoring;
- final inspection;
- corrective action procedures.

10.12 Occupational Health and Safety

Where practical, manufacturers are encouraged to align their quality systems with recognised international quality management standards. 10.12 Occupational Health and Safety

Manufacturing activities shall be conducted in accordance with applicable occupational health and safety legislation.

Factories shall provide:

- protective equipment;
- emergency exits;
- first-aid facilities;
- fire protection systems;
- safe machine operation procedures;
- staff safety training.

A safe production environment contributes directly to product quality and operational efficiency.

10.13 Manufacturing Documentation

10.13 Manufacturing Documentation

Every production batch shall be supported by appropriate documentation.

Records should include:

- production order;

- batch number;
- material specifications;
- inspection reports;
- operator identification;
- equipment records;
- corrective actions where applicable.

10.14 Relationship with Subsequent Chapters

Documentation provides traceability throughout the manufacturing process and supports Government inspection and certification. 10.14 Relationship with Subsequent Chapters

This chapter establishes the overall manufacturing framework for the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The chapters that follow will prescribe the detailed technical standards governing:

- material selection;
- fabric specifications;
- digital artwork preparation;
- printing methods;
- embroidery techniques;
- quality assurance;
- packaging;
- storage;
- certification.

Together, these chapters create a complete industrial production system for the manufacture of every official flag of the Republic. production of the ONE47 National Flag System. It has defined the purpose of manufacturing standards, identified the principles of precision, uniformity, durability, quality and constitutional integrity, and prescribed the minimum requirements for authorised manufacturers, factory registration, production facilities, equipment, personnel, environmental conditions, quality management and documentation. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

These foundational standards ensure that every approved manufacturing facility is capable of producing official flags that faithfully reproduce the engineering specifications prescribed in Volume III and uphold the dignity of Kenya's national symbols.

MATERIALS PREPARATION AND CUTTING STANDARDS The quality of every official ONE47 National Flag begins with the proper preparation of raw materials. Even where engineering drawings, colour specifications and manufacturing equipment are fully compliant, poor material preparation or inaccurate cutting can compromise the structural integrity, appearance and durability of the finished product. (ISO, 2020)

Materials preparation therefore constitutes one of the most critical stages in the manufacturing process. It establishes the foundation upon which all subsequent production operations- including stitching, embroidery, assembly and inspection-depend.

This chapter prescribes the national standards governing the inspection, conditioning, preparation and cutting of all textile materials used in the manufacture of official flags. 10.17 Objectives of Materials Preparation

10.17 Objectives of Materials Preparation

The objectives of materials preparation are to:

- ensure that only approved materials enter production;
- eliminate defective or contaminated fabrics;
- preserve dimensional accuracy;
- minimise manufacturing waste;
- maintain colour consistency;
- prepare components for efficient assembly;
- ensure traceability throughout production.

10.18 Approved Raw Materials

Proper preparation contributes directly to manufacturing efficiency, product quality and long- term durability. 10.18 Approved Raw Materials

Only materials conforming to the specifications prescribed in Chapter Eleven - Materials and Fabric Specifications shall be used.

Approved materials may include:

- woven polyester;
- knitted polyester;
- marine-grade nylon;
- ceremonial satin;
- reinforced header tape;
- embroidery backing materials;
- approved sewing threads;
- reinforcement tapes.

10.19 Incoming Material Inspection

Substitute fabrics shall not be introduced without approval from the designated Government authority. 10.19 Incoming Material Inspection

Before entering production, every delivery of raw material shall undergo inspection.

Inspection shall verify:

- supplier identity;
- batch number;
- material type;
- fabric weight;
- weave consistency;
- colour conformity;
- absence of stains, tears or defects;
- moisture condition;

- dimensional stability.

Materials failing inspection shall be quarantined and clearly identified to prevent accidental use.

10.20 Material Identification and Traceability

Inspection records shall be retained for traceability. 10.20 Material Identification and Traceability

Every approved material batch shall receive a unique identification code.

The identification system shall record:

- supplier;
- delivery date;
- material type;
- colour designation;
- production batch;
- inspection status.

10.21 Fabric Conditioning

Traceability enables manufacturers to identify the origin of every finished flag and facilitates quality investigations where necessary. 10.21 Fabric Conditioning

Textile materials shall be conditioned before cutting to minimise dimensional changes during manufacture.

Conditioning may include:

- acclimatisation to factory temperature;
- humidity stabilisation;
- relaxation of folded fabrics;
- removal of excessive creasing.

Conditioning ensures that cutting dimensions remain stable throughout production.

10.22 Fabric Storage Prior to Cutting

Where required by the material manufacturer, conditioning periods shall comply with recommended textile handling procedures. 10.22 Fabric Storage Prior to Cutting

Prepared materials shall be stored under controlled conditions.

Storage requirements include:

- clean storage racks;
- protection from moisture;
- protection from direct sunlight;
- adequate ventilation;
- separation by colour;
- separation by material type.

Fabric shall not be stored directly on the floor.

10.23 Cutting Room Standards

Rolls shall be supported to prevent distortion or permanent creasing. 10.23 Cutting Room Standards

Cutting operations shall be performed in a dedicated cutting area separated from stitching and assembly operations.

The cutting room shall provide:

- level cutting tables;
- sufficient working space;
- controlled lighting;
- clean surfaces;
- calibrated measuring equipment;
- protected storage for prepared components.

The environment shall minimise contamination and accidental damage to prepared materials. 10.24 Cutting Equipment

Manufacturers may employ:

- manual cutting systems;
- rotary cutters;
- straight-knife cutting machines;
- computer- controlled cutting equipment;
- laser-assisted positioning systems where appropriate.

Cutting equipment shall:

- produce clean edges;
- minimise fraying;
- maintain dimensional accuracy;
- operate safely.

Blades shall be maintained in sharp condition and replaced whenever deterioration affects cutting quality. 10.25 Cutting Procedures

10.25 Cutting Procedures

Before cutting begins:

- material identification shall be confirmed;
- cutting plans shall be verified;
- engineering drawings shall be available;
- measuring equipment shall be calibrated.

Cutting shall follow approved production patterns generated from the Government master artwork.

10.26 Dimensional Cutting Tolerances

No unauthorised adjustments shall be made during production. 10.26 Dimensional Cutting Tolerances

Every component shall comply with the dimensional tolerances established in this Manual.

Cut components shall maintain:

- correct length;
- correct width;
- square corners;
- straight edges;
- accurate stripe widths.

Deviation beyond prescribed tolerances shall require rejection or corrective action.

Dimensional verification shall be performed before components proceed to stitching. 10.27 Grain Direction

10.27 Grain Direction

Textile grain orientation significantly affects:

- dimensional stability;
- strength;
- resistance to distortion;
- long-term appearance.

All major flag components shall be cut with the grain direction specified by the approved manufacturing drawings.

Improper grain orientation may result in:

- twisting;
- stretching;
- uneven hanging;
- seam distortion.

10.28 Stripe Preparation

Manufacturers shall verify grain direction before cutting begins. 10.28 Stripe Preparation

The coloured bands forming the National Flag shall be prepared individually before assembly.

Preparation shall ensure:

- accurate stripe widths;
- straight cutting;
- correct colour sequencing;
- consistent edge quality.

The sequence shall remain:

- Black
- White
- Red
- White
- Green

10.29 Component Identification

Stripe preparation shall preserve the dimensional relationships prescribed in Chapter Six. 10.29 Component Identification

Following cutting, every component shall be identified to facilitate assembly.

Identification may include:

- production batch number;
- stripe designation;
- emblem components;
- reinforcement components;
- header materials.

10.30 Waste Minimisation

Identification shall prevent mixing of components from different production batches. 10.30 Waste Minimisation

Manufacturers shall implement efficient cutting plans designed to minimise textile waste.

Recommended practices include:

- computer-generated nesting;
- efficient layout planning;
- reuse of approved off-cuts for authorised components;
- careful material measurement before cutting.

10.31 Handling of Cut Components

Waste reduction shall not compromise engineering accuracy or material quality. 10.31 Handling of Cut Components

Following cutting, components shall be handled carefully to prevent:

- contamination;
- stretching;
- fraying;
- colour transfer;
- distortion.

Prepared components shall remain flat wherever practical until transferred to assembly.

10.32 Documentation

Protective containers or racks should be used during internal transport. 10.32 Documentation

The cutting department shall maintain records including:

- material batch number;
- cutting date;
- operator identification;
- equipment used;
- production quantity;

- rejected components;
- corrective actions.

10.33 Relationship with Subsequent Manufacturing Stages

Documentation supports production control and enables complete traceability throughout the manufacturing process. 10.33 Relationship with Subsequent Manufacturing Stages

Proper material preparation provides the foundation for all remaining manufacturing operations.

Once cutting has been completed and verified, components proceed to:

- stitching;
- embroidery;
- emblem construction;
- assembly;
- inspection.

The accuracy achieved during preparation directly influences the quality of every subsequent production stage.

ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed requirements for raw material inspection, identification, traceability, fabric conditioning, storage, cutting room organisation, cutting equipment, dimensional tolerances, grain orientation, stripe preparation, waste minimisation, component handling and production documentation. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

By ensuring that every component is accurately prepared before assembly, these standards provide the essential foundation for consistent, efficient and high-quality manufacture of all official flags of the Republic.

STITCHING AND ASSEMBLY STANDARDS Following the preparation and precision cutting of materials, the next critical stage in the manufacture of the ONE47 National Flag is the stitching and assembly process. This stage transforms individual fabric components into a structurally sound, durable and visually accurate national flag capable of withstanding both ceremonial and operational use.

The quality of stitching directly influences:

- structural integrity;
- resistance to wind loading;
- seam durability;
- dimensional stability;
- long-term service life;
- overall visual appearance.

For this reason, stitching shall be carried out only in accordance with the engineering standards prescribed in this Manual. No unofficial stitching methods or assembly procedures shall be used in the manufacture of official flags. 10.36 Objectives of Stitching and Assembly

10.36 Objectives of Stitching and Assembly

The objectives of this chapter are to:

- establish nationally uniform stitching standards;

- ensure structural durability;
- preserve engineering accuracy;
- maintain dimensional stability;
- prevent seam failure;
- standardise assembly procedures;
- facilitate quality inspection.

10.37 Approved Sewing Threads

Correct stitching ensures that every official flag remains structurally identical regardless of manufacturer. 10.37 Approved Sewing Threads

Only premium-quality sewing thread meeting Government specifications shall be used.

Thread shall possess:

- high tensile strength;
- resistance to ultraviolet degradation;
- resistance to moisture;
- colour fastness;
- abrasion resistance;
- minimal shrinkage.

Thread colours shall correspond to the adjoining fabric wherever practical.

10.38 Approved Stitch Types

Visible stitching shall present a neat and professional appearance. 10.38 Approved Stitch Types

The following stitch types may be used where appropriate: Lock Stitch Used for:

- general seam construction;
- stripe assembly;
- reinforcement attachment.

Double Lock Stitch Used where increased seam strength is required.

Zigzag Stitch Used for:

- edge reinforcement;
- anti-fray applications;
- specialised reinforcement.

Reinforced Box Stitch Used for:

- rope attachment;
- sleeve reinforcement;
- heavily loaded structural points.

Decorative stitching shall not be used on official flags unless specifically authorised. 10.39 Seam Construction

All seams shall:

- remain straight;
- maintain uniform stitch density;
- avoid puckering;
- avoid skipped stitches;
- preserve dimensional accuracy.

The seam allowance shall comply with Government engineering drawings. (ISO, 2020)

10.40 Stripe Assembly

Open seams exposing raw fabric edges shall not be permitted unless specifically designed for enclosed construction. 10.40 Stripe Assembly

The coloured bands shall be assembled in the approved sequence:

- Black
- White
- Red
- White
- Green

During assembly:

- stripe widths shall remain within prescribed tolerances;
- seam alignment shall remain perfectly straight;
- colour transitions shall be clean and uninterrupted;
- distortion shall be avoided.

10.41 White Fimbriation Assembly

Assembly shall preserve the engineering proportions established in Chapter Six. 10.41 White Fimbriation Assembly

The two white fimbriation bands serve both symbolic and engineering purposes.

They shall:

- separate the black, red and green stripes;
- maintain constant width throughout the flag;
- remain perfectly parallel;
- exhibit no visible twisting.

10.42 Reinforcement Stitching

Irregular white bands shall constitute a manufacturing defect. 10.42 Reinforcement Stitching

Certain areas of the flag experience greater mechanical stress.

These include:

- hoist edge;
- header attachment;
- sleeve attachment;
- rope connections;

- eyelet reinforcement.

10.43 Header Construction

Additional reinforcement stitching shall be applied to these areas without altering the external appearance of the flag. 10.43 Header Construction

The hoist edge shall incorporate an approved reinforced header.

The header shall:

- support the weight of the flag;
- distribute wind loads;
- resist tearing;
- securely accommodate attachment hardware.

Headers shall be manufactured using approved heavy-duty material specified in Chapter Eleven. 10.44 Rope and Attachment System

10.44 Rope and Attachment System

Where rope attachment is required:

- rope shall be securely stitched into the header;
- attachment shall withstand repeated loading;
- stitching shall prevent rope movement;
- rope ends shall be securely finished.

Alternative attachment systems may be used where authorised by Government specifications. 10.45 Eyelet Installation

Metal eyelets shall:

- be corrosion resistant;
- remain securely fixed;
- avoid fabric tearing;
- align accurately with the header.

Eyelets shall not deform under normal operational loads.

10.46 Sleeve Construction

Installation shall not damage surrounding stitching. 10.46 Sleeve Construction

Indoor ceremonial flags and vertical banners may incorporate sleeves.

Sleeves shall:

- remain perfectly aligned;
- preserve flag proportions;
- permit smooth insertion of poles;
- resist wear.

Sleeves shall be reinforced at both ends to prevent tearing during repeated use. 10.47 Embroidery Integration

10.47 Embroidery Integration

Where embroidery is specified, including:

- Presidential Standard;
- State Flag;
- Defence Forces Flags;
- Ceremonial Flag Standards;

the embroidered components shall be integrated without affecting structural integrity.

Embroidery shall:

- remain centred;
- avoid fabric distortion;
- preserve emblem proportions;
- comply with Chapter Fourteen.

10.48 Central Emblem Attachment

Backing materials shall be used where necessary to maintain fabric stability. 10.48 Central Emblem Attachment

Where the central emblem is applied separately, attachment shall:

- preserve centre coordinates;
- maintain rotational alignment;
- prevent wrinkling;
- resist separation during service.

10.49 Assembly Sequence

Attachment techniques shall not produce visible adhesive marks or stitching irregularities. 10.49 Assembly Sequence

Manufacturers shall follow a consistent assembly sequence.

Recommended order:

- Fabric preparation.
- Stripe assembly.
- White fimbriation assembly.
- Reinforcement stitching.
- Header installation.
- Sleeve or rope attachment.
- Eyelet installation.
- Emblem attachment or embroidery.
- Final pressing.
- Intermediate inspection.

10.50 Structural Integrity Inspection

Maintaining a standard sequence improves production consistency. 10.50 Structural Integrity Inspection

Immediately after assembly, each flag shall undergo structural inspection.

Inspection shall verify:

- seam straightness;
- stitch density;
- reinforcement quality;
- header strength;
- attachment security;
- sleeve alignment;
- absence of loose threads;
- absence of fabric distortion.

10.51 Finishing Operations

Any structural defect shall require corrective action before the flag proceeds to final inspection. 10.51 Finishing Operations

After assembly, the flag shall undergo finishing procedures.

These include:

- thread trimming;
- removal of temporary markings;
- pressing where appropriate;
- visual cleaning;
- dimensional verification.

Pressing shall not alter fabric dimensions or damage printed or embroidered components. 10.52 Production Documentation

10.52 Production Documentation

Assembly operations shall be documented.

Records shall include:

- production batch;
- assembly operator;
- stitching equipment used;
- inspection results;
- repairs performed;
- production date.

10.53 Relationship with Quality Assurance

These records contribute to traceability and facilitate quality investigations. 10.53 Relationship with Quality Assurance

Stitching quality forms a major component of the national quality assurance system. (ISO, 2015a)

Accordingly:

- defective seams shall be rejected;

- unofficial stitch types shall not be accepted;
- repairs shall comply with approved methods;
- corrected products shall undergo re-inspection.

Final acceptance shall occur only after successful completion of quality verification.

National Flag System. It has prescribed approved sewing threads, stitch types, seam construction, stripe assembly, white fimbriation integration, reinforcement methods, header construction, rope and eyelet attachment, sleeve construction, embroidery integration, central emblem attachment, assembly sequence, structural inspection, finishing operations and production documentation.

By standardising every stage of assembly, these requirements ensure that each official flag possesses the structural strength, engineering precision and visual consistency necessary to serve as a durable constitutional symbol of the Republic of Kenya. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

PRODUCTION WORKFLOW AND PROCESS CONTROL An effective manufacturing system depends not only upon high-quality materials and precise assembly techniques but also upon a disciplined production workflow. Production workflow refers to the organised sequence of manufacturing activities through which raw materials are transformed into finished official flags. Process control ensures that every stage of production is executed in accordance with approved engineering specifications and quality management procedures.

For the ONE47 National Flag System, production workflow shall be standardised across all authorised manufacturing facilities to ensure consistency, efficiency and full compliance with the technical standards prescribed in this Manual. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

A controlled workflow minimises production errors, improves traceability, reduces waste and guarantees that every official flag maintains identical quality regardless of production location or manufacturing volume. 10.56 Objectives of Production Workflow

10.56 Objectives of Production Workflow

The production workflow is designed to:

- standardise manufacturing operations;
- maintain engineering accuracy throughout production;
- improve manufacturing efficiency;
- minimise production defects;
- enhance traceability;
- optimise material utilisation;
- ensure compliance with Government specifications;
- facilitate quality assurance.

10.57 Production Planning

The workflow establishes a repeatable manufacturing process capable of producing identical products over extended production periods. 10.57 Production Planning

Every production cycle shall begin with comprehensive planning.

Production planning shall include:

- review of production orders;
- verification of engineering drawings;
- confirmation of approved artwork;
- assessment of material availability;
- allocation of personnel;
- equipment scheduling;
- production timeline;
- inspection scheduling.

10.58 Production Batch Management

Production shall not commence until all planning requirements have been completed. 10.58 Production Batch Management

Official flags shall normally be manufactured in controlled production batches.

Each batch shall receive a unique identification number.

Batch records shall include:

- production date;
- customer or institution;
- flag variant;
- quantity;
- material batch numbers;
- operator identification;
- inspection records.

10.59 Workflow Organisation

Batch management facilitates traceability and simplifies quality investigations where necessary. 10.59 Workflow Organisation

Manufacturing facilities shall organise production into sequential workstations.

A recommended workflow is:

- Material receiving.
- Material inspection.
- Fabric conditioning.
- Cutting.
- Embroidery (where applicable).
- Stripe assembly.
- Reinforcement.
- Header construction.
- Final assembly.
- Intermediate inspection.
- Final inspection.
- Packaging.
- Storage.

- Dispatch.

10.60 Workstation Responsibilities

Each workstation shall complete its assigned tasks before transferring products to the next production stage. 10.60 Workstation Responsibilities

Every workstation shall have clearly defined responsibilities.

Cutting Station Responsible for:

- dimensional accuracy;
- material identification;
- component preparation.

Embroidery Station Responsible for:

- emblem production;
- embroidery quality;
- positioning accuracy.

Assembly Station Responsible for:

- stitching;
- reinforcement;
- structural integrity.

Inspection Station Responsible for:

- quality verification;
- dimensional measurement;
- defect identification.

10.61 In-Process Inspection

Clear allocation of responsibilities enhances accountability and production efficiency. 10.61 In-Process Inspection

Inspection shall occur continuously throughout production rather than only after completion.

Mandatory inspection stages include:

- after cutting;
- after embroidery;
- after stripe assembly;
- after reinforcement;
- after final assembly;
- before packaging.

10.62 Process Monitoring

In-process inspection enables defects to be corrected before additional manufacturing resources are committed. 10.62 Process Monitoring

Manufacturers shall continuously monitor production operations.

Monitoring shall verify:

- compliance with engineering drawings;
- dimensional accuracy;
- colour consistency;
- stitch quality;
- equipment performance;
- production efficiency.

10.63 Production Control Documentation

Production supervisors shall intervene immediately where deviations are identified. 10.63 Production Control Documentation

Every manufacturing stage shall generate appropriate documentation.

Production records shall include:

- workstation completion reports;
- inspection checklists;
- production quantities;
- rejected components;
- corrective actions;
- equipment maintenance records;
- operator identification.

10.64 Defect Prevention

These records provide evidence of compliance with Government manufacturing standards. 10.64 Defect Prevention

Manufacturing systems shall prioritise defect prevention rather than defect correction.

Preventive measures include:

- operator training;
- equipment calibration;
- process standardisation;
- workstation inspections;
- documented operating procedures;
- production audits.

10.65 Process Control Limits

Manufacturers should analyse recurring defects and implement permanent corrective actions to eliminate future recurrence. 10.65 Process Control Limits

Every production process shall operate within defined engineering limits.

Critical process controls include:

- stripe width;
- seam alignment;

- emblem positioning;
- colour conformity;
- stitch density;
- dimensional tolerances.

10.66 Production Traceability

Production shall cease whenever process variation exceeds the approved limits until corrective action has been completed. 10.66 Production Traceability

Every official flag shall remain traceable throughout its manufacturing history.

Traceability shall permit identification of:

- material source;
- production batch;
- operator;
- inspection history;
- equipment used;
- certification records.

Traceability strengthens quality assurance and supports Government procurement requirements.

10.67 Change Control

10.67 Change Control

No changes shall be introduced into production without formal approval.

Controlled changes include:

- new materials;
- revised engineering drawings;
- updated artwork;
- alternative equipment;
- modified manufacturing procedures.

10.68 Equipment Maintenance During Production

Every approved change shall be documented and communicated to all affected production personnel before implementation. 10.68 Equipment Maintenance During Production

Production equipment shall remain in proper operating condition.

Maintenance programmes shall include:

- scheduled servicing;
- blade replacement;
- lubrication;
- calibration;
- operational testing;
- emergency repairs.

10.69 Production Efficiency

Equipment found to be producing inaccurate components shall be removed from service immediately. 10.69 Production Efficiency

Efficient production shall not compromise engineering quality.

Manufacturers should pursue improvements in:

- workflow organisation;
- material utilisation;
- production scheduling;
- workstation balance;
- equipment performance.

10.70 Internal Production Audits

However, increased production speed shall never justify deviations from the official engineering specifications. 10.70 Internal Production Audits

Authorised manufacturers should conduct periodic internal audits.

Audits should evaluate:

- compliance with this Manual;
- quality performance;
- documentation;
- operator competency;
- equipment condition;
- process effectiveness.

10.71 Relationship with Government Inspection

Audit findings shall be documented together with corrective actions and follow-up verification. 10.71 Relationship with Government Inspection

Government inspection supplements-not replaces-the manufacturer's internal quality systems.

Manufacturers remain responsible for ensuring compliance before Government inspection occurs.

Government inspectors may review:

- production workflow;
- quality records;
- batch documentation;
- traceability systems;
- manufacturing procedures.

Full cooperation shall be provided during official inspections. manufacture of the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed production planning, batch management, workstation organisation, in-process inspection, process monitoring, documentation, defect prevention, production traceability, change control, equipment maintenance, workflow efficiency and internal auditing. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These standards ensure that manufacturing remains systematic, repeatable and fully compliant with the engineering specifications prescribed throughout Volume III, thereby guaranteeing that every official flag produced for the Republic of Kenya exhibits identical quality, precision and constitutional integrity. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

MANUFACTURING QUALITY ASSURANCE Quality Assurance (QA) is the systematic process through which every official flag produced under the ONE47 National Flag System is verified against the engineering, manufacturing and constitutional standards prescribed in this Manual. It ensures that no official flag enters Government service unless it fully complies with the approved specifications governing dimensions, colours, construction, durability and institutional symbolism. (Explanatory Memorandum (2027))

Unlike quality control, which focuses primarily on detecting defects in finished products, quality assurance encompasses the entire manufacturing process-from raw material procurement to final certification. Every stage of production shall therefore be subject to documented inspection, verification and continuous improvement.

Every authorised manufacturer shall establish and maintain a formal Quality Assurance System capable of producing consistent, repeatable and fully compliant official flags. (ISO, 2015a)

10.74 Objectives of Quality Assurance

10.74 Objectives of Quality Assurance

The Quality Assurance Programme shall seek to:

- ensure compliance with Government-approved technical specifications;
- prevent manufacturing defects before they occur;
- maintain engineering precision throughout production;
- preserve constitutional symbolism;
- ensure national uniformity;
- improve manufacturing efficiency;
- reduce product rejection;
- guarantee long-term durability;
- facilitate Government inspection and certification.

10.75 Quality Assurance Framework

Quality assurance safeguards both the physical quality of the flag and the constitutional dignity of the Republic. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 10.75 Quality Assurance Framework

Every authorised manufacturer shall implement a documented Quality Assurance Framework consisting of the following stages: (ISO, 2015a)

- Incoming material inspection.
- Production process verification.
- In-process inspection.
- Final inspection.
- Corrective and preventive actions.
- Government certification.

- Record management and continuous improvement.

10.76 Incoming Material Quality Inspection

Inspection records shall accompany every production batch. 10.76 Incoming Material Quality Inspection

Before production begins, all incoming raw materials shall undergo a comprehensive quality inspection to verify conformity with the official technical specifications prescribed in this Manual. No material shall enter the manufacturing process unless it has been examined, approved and documented in accordance with the approved quality assurance procedures.

Incoming material inspection constitutes the first line of quality assurance and prevents defective, contaminated or non-conforming materials from compromising the structural integrity, appearance and durability of the finished National Flag.

Inspection shall apply to:

- base fabrics;
- reinforcement tapes;
- header materials;
- sewing threads;
- embroidery threads;
- eyelets and fittings;
- pole sleeves;
- ropes;
- packaging materials.

Inspection shall verify:

- supplier identity;
- batch number;
- colour conformity;
- material weight;
- weave quality;
- absence of stains or defects;
- dimensional stability;
- moisture condition;
- compliance with approved material specifications.

10.77 Process Verification

Materials failing inspection shall be quarantined and clearly identified pending disposal or supplier replacement. 10.77 Process Verification

Quality shall be monitored continuously throughout production.

Process verification shall ensure:

- engineering drawings are correctly interpreted;
- approved artwork is used;

- cutting follows official dimensions;
- stitching complies with approved standards;
- embroidery remains correctly positioned;
- production records are maintained.

10.78 In-Process Inspection

Production supervisors shall verify compliance before each manufacturing stage proceeds. 10.78 In-Process Inspection

Inspection shall be conducted at predetermined production stages.

Mandatory inspection points include:

- after cutting;
- after embroidery;
- after stripe assembly;
- after reinforcement;
- after header construction;
- after final assembly.

Each inspection shall confirm:

- dimensional accuracy;
- seam quality;
- colour consistency;
- alignment;
- workmanship.

10.79 Dimensional Verification

Any non-conforming product shall be removed from production until corrective action has been completed. 10.79 Dimensional Verification

Every completed flag shall undergo dimensional inspection.

Measurements shall confirm:

- official aspect ratio (2:3);
- overall height;
- overall width;
- stripe dimensions;
- white fimbriation thickness;
- emblem position;
- emblem diameter;
- segmented ring dimensions.

Measurements shall be performed using calibrated measuring equipment.

10.80 Colour Verification

Dimensional deviations beyond approved tolerances shall result in rejection. 10.80 Colour Verification

The colours of every production batch shall be verified against the Government-approved standards.

Verification may include:

- Pantone comparison;
- CMYK confirmation;
- RGB verification for digital production;
- HEX validation;
- spectrophotometer measurement where available.

Inspection shall ensure:

- colour consistency within the batch;
- correct sequence of colours;
- absence of fading;
- absence of contamination.

Colour deviations shall require immediate corrective action.

10.81 Stitch Quality Inspection

10.81 Stitch Quality Inspection

Stitching shall be examined for:

- uniform stitch density;
- straight seams;
- secure reinforcement;
- absence of skipped stitches;
- absence of loose threads;
- proper tension;
- seam strength.

Special attention shall be given to:

- hoist edge;
- header construction;
- sleeve attachment;
- eyelet reinforcement;
- corner construction.

10.82 Embroidery Inspection

Structural defects shall not be repaired unless approved repair procedures are followed. 10.82 Embroidery Inspection

Where embroidered versions are produced, inspection shall verify:

- correct emblem;
- approved colours;
- accurate proportions;
- centred positioning;

- stitch density;
- thread quality;
- backing stability.

10.83 Structural Integrity Testing

Embroidery shall not distort the surrounding fabric. 10.83 Structural Integrity Testing

Finished flags shall be examined to confirm structural performance.

Inspection shall verify:

- seam strength;
- reinforcement integrity;
- header attachment;
- eyelet security;
- sleeve durability;
- resistance to normal handling.

Where required, manufacturers may conduct controlled pull tests on sample production units.

10.84 Defect Classification

10.84 Defect Classification

Manufacturing defects shall be classified according to severity.

Critical Defects Defects affecting constitutional identity or engineering accuracy, including: (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

- incorrect colours;
- missing stripe;
- incorrect emblem;
- incorrect proportions;
- missing segments.

Critical defects require immediate rejection.

Major Defects Defects affecting functionality, including:

- weak seams;
- misaligned emblem;
- damaged fabric;
- incorrect reinforcement.

Major defects require correction or rejection.

Minor Defects Defects affecting appearance but not structural integrity, including:

- loose thread;
- minor pressing marks;
- small finishing imperfections.

10.85 Corrective and Preventive Actions

Minor defects shall be corrected before certification. 10.85 Corrective and Preventive Actions

Whenever defects are identified, manufacturers shall implement: Corrective Actions

- repair;
- rework;
- component replacement;
- product rejection.

Preventive Actions

- operator retraining;
- equipment recalibration;
- process improvement;
- supplier review;
- revised inspection procedures.

Corrective actions shall be documented and verified before production resumes.

10.86 Final Inspection

10.86 Final Inspection

Before packaging, every official flag shall undergo comprehensive final inspection.

Final inspection shall verify:

- dimensions;
- colours;
- emblem;
- segmented circle;
- stitching;
- reinforcement;
- fabric condition;
- cleanliness;
- presentation.

10.87 Government Certification

Only products meeting every specification shall proceed to certification. 10.87 Government Certification

Official flags intended for Government use shall be certified following successful inspection.

Certification confirms:

- compliance with Volume III;
- engineering accuracy;
- manufacturing quality;
- authorised production.

Government certification may include:

- inspection certificate;
- production batch number;
- manufacturer identification;
- date of approval.

10.88 Documentation and Traceability

Certified products may then enter Government procurement. 10.88 Documentation and Traceability

Manufacturers shall maintain quality assurance records including:

- inspection reports;
- batch records;
- calibration certificates;
- corrective action reports;
- supplier records;
- certification documents.

Documentation shall be retained for the period prescribed by Government regulations.

10.89 Continuous Improvement

10.89 Continuous Improvement

Quality assurance systems shall be reviewed periodically. (ISO, 2015a)

Manufacturers should evaluate:

- recurring defects;
- production efficiency;
- inspection effectiveness;
- customer feedback;
- Government audit findings.

10.90 Relationship with Government Audits

Continuous improvement programmes shall strengthen manufacturing quality while preserving engineering consistency. 10.90 Relationship with Government Audits

Government authorities may conduct periodic audits of authorised manufacturers.

Audits may examine:

- production facilities;
- inspection systems;
- quality records;
- manufacturing procedures;
- certification processes.

Manufacturers shall cooperate fully with authorised inspectors. governing the production of the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed standards for incoming material inspection, process verification, in- process inspection, dimensional and colour verification, stitching and embroidery inspection, structural testing, defect classification, corrective actions, final inspection, Government

certification, documentation and continuous improvement. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These quality assurance requirements ensure that every official flag produced for the Republic of Kenya satisfies the highest standards of engineering precision, manufacturing excellence and constitutional integrity before it is accepted for official use. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

GOVERNMENT CERTIFICATION, LICENSING AND CHAPTER CONCLUSION The manufacture of the ONE47 National Flag System is not solely a commercial undertaking but a constitutional responsibility. Every official flag represents the Republic of Kenya and therefore must be produced, inspected, certified and distributed within a nationally regulated framework.

Government certification and licensing provide the legal mechanism through which manufacturing standards are enforced and maintained. They ensure that only authorised manufacturers produce official flags and that every flag supplied for public use faithfully conforms to the engineering specifications prescribed in this Manual.

This chapter establishes the procedures governing manufacturer approval, Government certification, compliance monitoring, procurement requirements and legal obligations.

10.93 Government Recognition of Authorised Manufacturers

10.93 Government Recognition of Authorised Manufacturers

The Government may establish and maintain an Official Register of Authorised Flag Manufacturers.

Inclusion in the register shall be subject to successful evaluation of:

- technical competence;
- manufacturing capacity;
- quality management systems;
- inspection capability;
- production equipment;
- personnel qualifications;
- compliance with Volume III.

10.94 Licensing Requirements

Only manufacturers listed on the official register shall be eligible to supply official flags to Government institutions. 10.94 Licensing Requirements

Manufacturers seeking authorisation shall submit an application demonstrating compliance with national manufacturing standards.

Applications shall include:

- business registration documents;
- factory location;
- production capacity;
- machinery inventory;
- quality assurance procedures;
- technical personnel qualifications;

- environmental and occupational safety compliance;
- previous manufacturing experience where applicable.

10.95 Government Factory Inspection

Government may conduct an inspection before granting approval. 10.95 Government Factory Inspection

Before licensing, authorised inspectors may conduct a comprehensive inspection of manufacturing facilities.

Inspection shall evaluate:

- factory layout;
- production workflow;
- cutting facilities;
- embroidery equipment;
- stitching operations;
- inspection procedures;
- storage conditions;
- packaging facilities;
- documentation systems.

10.96 Government Production Approval

Factories failing to satisfy minimum technical requirements shall not receive manufacturing approval until deficiencies have been corrected. 10.96 Government Production Approval

Every official production batch intended for Government use shall undergo Government approval.

Approval confirms that:

- approved master artwork has been used;
- engineering specifications have been followed;
- official colour standards have been maintained;
- manufacturing quality complies with this Manual;
- inspection procedures have been completed.

10.97 Certificate of Conformity

Government approval authorises the batch for official distribution. 10.97 Certificate of Conformity

Following successful inspection, every approved production batch shall receive a Certificate of Conformity.

The certificate shall include:

- manufacturer's name;
- manufacturing licence number;
- production batch number;
- date of manufacture;
- quantity produced;
- inspection date;

- certifying authority;
- declaration of compliance.

10.98 Government Procurement Requirements

Certificates shall accompany official procurement records. 10.98 Government Procurement Requirements

Government procurement agencies shall purchase official flags only from authorised manufacturers.

Procurement specifications shall require:

- Government-approved engineering drawings;
- compliance with Volume III;
- certified quality assurance systems;
- production traceability;
- Certificate of Conformity.

Procurement officers shall reject products lacking official certification.

10.99 Production Record Management

10.99 Production Record Management

Authorised manufacturers shall maintain comprehensive production records.

Records shall include:

- production orders;
- material sources;
- inspection reports;
- quality assurance records;
- equipment calibration records;
- corrective action reports;
- certification documents;
- dispatch records.

10.100 Government Compliance Audits

Production records shall be retained for the period prescribed by Government regulations and shall be available for audit upon request. 10.100 Government Compliance Audits

Government authorities may conduct periodic compliance audits to ensure continued conformity with national standards.

Audits may examine:

- manufacturing processes;
- quality assurance systems;
- production records;
- certified products;
- equipment maintenance;
- operator competency;

- storage conditions.

Audit findings shall be documented and communicated to the manufacturer.

10.101 Suspension or Revocation of Manufacturing Approval

Where non-compliance is identified, corrective actions shall be implemented within the period prescribed by the inspecting authority. 10.101 Suspension or Revocation of Manufacturing Approval

Government may suspend or revoke a manufacturer's approval where:

- engineering standards are repeatedly violated;
- counterfeit products are produced;
- unauthorised modifications are introduced;
- quality assurance systems fail;
- inspection records are falsified;
- Government audits reveal serious deficiencies.

Manufacturing approval may be restored only after successful corrective action and re- inspection.

10.102 Responsibilities of Authorised Manufacturers

10.102 Responsibilities of Authorised Manufacturers

Every authorised manufacturer shall:

- maintain approved engineering standards;
- preserve official artwork;
- protect confidential Government specifications;
- ensure staff competency;
- implement quality assurance systems;
- cooperate with Government inspectors;
- maintain production records;
- report significant manufacturing changes.

Manufacturers act as custodians of one of Kenya's most important constitutional symbols and shall therefore conduct their operations with professionalism, integrity and accountability. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 10.103 Legal Obligations

10.103 Legal Obligations

Manufacturers shall comply with:

- the Constitution of Kenya;
- the ONE47 legal framework;
- Government procurement legislation;
- occupational health and safety legislation;
- environmental protection legislation;
- intellectual property laws;
- other applicable statutory requirements.

10.104 Relationship with Other Chapters

Failure to comply may attract administrative, civil or criminal sanctions as provided by law. 10.104 Relationship with Other Chapters

Chapter Ten provides the industrial framework supporting the engineering specifications prescribed throughout Volume III.

Its provisions operate alongside:

- Chapter Three - Official Flag Dimensions;
- Chapter Four - Construction Grid;
- Chapter Five - Official Colour Standards;
- Chapter Six - Stripe Specifications;
- Chapter Seven - Central Emblem Construction;
- Chapter Eight - Forty-Seven Segment Circle;
- Chapter Nine - Official Flag Variants.

The chapters that follow continue this framework by prescribing detailed standards governing materials, digital artwork, printing, embroidery, packaging and storage.

10.105 Best Manufacturing Practices

10.105 Best Manufacturing Practices

Authorised manufacturers are encouraged to adopt internationally recognised best practices, including:

- continuous staff training;
- preventive equipment maintenance;
- digital production management;
- environmentally responsible manufacturing;
- efficient material utilisation;
- documented process improvement;
- customer feedback systems.

Continuous improvement strengthens both manufacturing capability and national confidence in the official flag system.

The manufacture of the ONE47 National Flag System demands a combination of engineering precision, industrial discipline and constitutional responsibility. By prescribing nationally uniform standards for factory requirements, material preparation, cutting, stitching, assembly, workflow (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

management, quality assurance and Government certification, this chapter establishes a complete manufacturing framework capable of producing official flags of consistent quality throughout the Republic.

These manufacturing standards ensure that every flag-whether flown at State House, Parliament, County Headquarters, diplomatic missions, military installations or public institutions-faithfully

reproduces the approved national design while preserving its symbolic integrity, structural durability and visual excellence.

Chapter Ten has established the comprehensive manufacturing standards governing production of the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed:

- factory requirements;
- materials preparation;
- cutting standards;
- stitching and assembly;
- production workflow;
- quality assurance;
- Government licensing;
- certification procedures;
- procurement requirements;
- compliance audits;
- legal obligations;
- manufacturing best practices.

Together, these standards provide a complete industrial production framework ensuring that every official flag of the Republic of Kenya is manufactured with uniform engineering precision, certified quality and full constitutional compliance. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

CHAPTER 11: MATERIALS AND FABRIC

11.1 Introduction

SPECIFICATIONS The performance, durability and appearance of the ONE47 National Flag System depend fundamentally upon the quality of the materials from which each official flag is manufactured. While engineering drawings prescribe the dimensions, proportions and geometry of the flag, and manufacturing standards govern production processes, the selection of appropriate materials ultimately determines the flag's structural integrity, service life and resistance to environmental conditions. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; ISO, 2020)

As one of the Republic's most visible constitutional symbols, the National Flag shall be manufactured only from materials capable of preserving its dignity under prolonged use. Inferior fabrics, unsuitable threads or substandard accessories may result in premature fading, tearing, deformation or structural failure, thereby diminishing both the visual authority and constitutional significance of the flag.

This chapter establishes the official material specifications governing every textile, thread, reinforcement and accessory used in the manufacture of the ONE47 National Flag System. It provides a nationally uniform technical standard to ensure that all official flags-regardless of manufacturer or production location-exhibit identical quality, durability and appearance.

The provisions contained herein apply equally to:

- The National Flag;
- The Presidential Standard;

- The State Flag;
- County State Flags;
- The Ceremonial Flag Standard;
- Kenya Defence Forces Flags;
- Official Vertical Banners; and
- every other officially recognised flag variant.

11.2 Purpose of Material Specifications

Fabric, dye and thread selection for any central handshake shall preserve the approved distinction between its light-brown and dark-brown hands, including after exposure and cleaning. These shades are emblem-specific rather than additional official national colours. 11.2 Purpose of Material Specifications

The principal purpose of this chapter is to prescribe the approved materials and technical performance requirements necessary for the manufacture of official flags of the Republic of Kenya.

Specifically, these standards seek to:

- establish nationally approved textile specifications;
- standardise material quality across all manufacturers;
- ensure compatibility with approved manufacturing techniques;
- preserve dimensional stability throughout the flag's service life;
- maintain colour accuracy under prolonged exposure;
- maximise resistance to weathering and environmental degradation;
- ensure structural strength under operational conditions;
- facilitate Government procurement and quality inspection; and
- support long-term preservation of Kenya's constitutional symbols. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

11.3 Scope of Application

These specifications shall form the authoritative reference for manufacturers, procurement officers, designers, inspectors and Government institutions responsible for producing or acquiring official flags. 11.3 Scope of Application

The material specifications contained in this chapter apply to every component incorporated into the manufacture of the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The standards govern: Textile Materials

- woven polyester;
- knitted polyester;
- woven nylon;
- ceremonial satin;
- specialty reinforcement fabrics.

Sewing Components

- sewing thread;
- embroidery thread;
- reinforcement tapes;

- header materials.

Attachment Components

- eyelets;
- ropes;
- cords;
- sleeves;
- fastening systems.

Protective Components

- UV-resistant treatments;
- waterproof coatings where authorised;
- anti-fungal treatments;
- protective finishes.

11.4 Relationship with Previous Chapters

Every component shall satisfy both the engineering requirements prescribed in Volume III and the constitutional requirements established under the ONE47 legal framework. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 11.4 Relationship with Previous Chapters

This chapter builds upon the engineering standards established in the preceding chapters.

The relationship is as follows: Chapter Three established the official dimensions of every flag.

Chapter Four prescribed the construction grid.

Chapter Five defined the official colour standards.

Chapter Six established stripe specifications.

Chapter Seven prescribed construction of the central emblem.

Chapter Eight established the forty-seven segment circle. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Chapter Nine defined the official flag variants.

Chapter Ten prescribed manufacturing procedures.

11.5 Guiding Principles for Material Selection

Having established how the flag shall be designed and manufactured, this chapter now specifies the materials from which it shall be produced. 11.5 Guiding Principles for Material Selection

Selection of materials shall be guided by the following principles.

11.5.1 Durability Materials shall remain serviceable under prolonged use without unacceptable deterioration.

They shall resist:

- tearing;
- abrasion;

- repeated folding;
- wind loading;
- moisture;
- ultraviolet radiation.

11.5.2 Uniformity Approved materials shall ensure that every official flag exhibits identical:

- appearance;
- texture;
- weight;
- drape;
- structural behaviour.

Uniformity preserves national consistency regardless of manufacturing location.

11.5.3 Colour Stability Materials shall preserve the official colours prescribed in Chapter Five.

Colour fading shall remain within acceptable engineering tolerances throughout the expected service life of the flag.

11.5.4 Structural Integrity Materials shall support:

- precise stitching;
- secure reinforcement;
- stable embroidery;
- accurate dimensional performance.

Fabric distortion shall be minimised under operational loading.

11.5.5 Compatibility All approved materials shall be fully compatible with:

- industrial sewing;
- embroidery;
- digital printing;
- screen printing;
- heat transfer processes where authorised.

11.6 General Material Requirements

Compatibility ensures consistent manufacturing quality. 11.6 General Material Requirements

All approved materials shall satisfy minimum engineering performance requirements.

These include: Mechanical Properties Materials shall possess:

- adequate tensile strength;
- resistance to seam slippage;
- resistance to tearing;
- resistance to puncture where appropriate;
- dimensional stability.

Environmental Performance Materials shall resist:

- ultraviolet degradation;
- rainfall;
- humidity;
- mildew;
- fungal attack;
- normal atmospheric pollution.

Appearance Requirements Approved fabrics shall exhibit:

- uniform weave;
- consistent thickness;
- smooth finish;
- absence of visible defects;
- professional appearance.

11.7 Material Classification

No fabric exhibiting weaving defects, colour inconsistencies or structural damage shall be accepted for official production. 11.7 Material Classification

For manufacturing purposes, materials shall be classified into the following categories: Category A Primary structural fabrics.

Examples include:

- woven polyester;
- knitted polyester;
- woven nylon.

Category B Ceremonial fabrics.

Examples include:

- satin;
- premium ceremonial textiles.

Category C Reinforcement materials.

Including:

- header tapes;
- reinforcement patches;
- sleeve materials.

Category D Accessory materials.

Including:

- threads;
- cords;
- eyelets;
- attachment systems.

11.8 Government Approval of Materials

Each category shall comply with its respective specifications throughout this chapter. 11.8 Government Approval of Materials

Only materials formally approved by the designated Government authority shall be used in the manufacture of official flags.

Approval shall be based upon:

- laboratory testing;
- engineering evaluation;
- durability assessment;
- colour performance;
- manufacturing compatibility;
- quality assurance compliance.

11.9 Material Identification and Traceability

Manufacturers shall not substitute alternative materials without prior written approval. 11.9 Material Identification and Traceability

Every approved material batch shall be traceable throughout the manufacturing process.

Material records shall include:

- supplier;
- batch number;
- production date;
- material type;
- colour designation;
- inspection status;
- approval reference.

Traceability facilitates:

- quality investigations;
- Government audits;
- product certification;

11.10 Storage of Approved Materials

- procurement verification. 11.10 Storage of Approved Materials

Approved materials shall be stored under controlled environmental conditions.

Storage facilities shall provide:

- protection from moisture;
- protection from direct sunlight;
- adequate ventilation;
- clean shelving;
- separation by material type;
- separation by colour.

Fabric rolls shall be supported to prevent distortion, permanent creasing or contamination.

These foundational standards ensure that every material entering the manufacturing process possesses the structural integrity, environmental durability and visual consistency necessary to uphold the constitutional dignity of the National Flag. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

WOVEN POLYESTER AND KNITTED POLYESTER SPECIFICATIONS Polyester is internationally recognised as the preferred textile for the manufacture of official national flags because of its exceptional balance of strength, durability, dimensional stability and

resistance to environmental degradation. Within the ONE47 National Flag System, polyester shall serve as the principal structural material for most flag variants. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

This chapter establishes the engineering specifications governing the use of:

- woven polyester; and
- knitted polyester.

11.13 Woven Polyester

Although both fabrics are manufactured from polyester fibres, they differ significantly in construction, performance and recommended applications. Manufacturers shall therefore select the appropriate material according to the intended operational use of each flag. 11.13 Woven Polyester

Outdoor State flags should use solution-dyed heavyweight woven polyester or an equivalently approved UV- resistant fabric, with reinforced headings, double-stitched hems and corrosion- resistant eyelets or clips. The finished product should demonstrate appropriate wind resistance, colourfastness, tear resistance and water resistance for the intended exposure. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; ISO, 2000)

11.13.1 General Description Woven polyester is the primary material approved for the manufacture of outdoor official flags intended for prolonged service under normal climatic conditions.

The fabric is produced by interlacing warp and weft yarns in a controlled weaving process to create a stable, durable textile capable of maintaining its geometry under continuous mechanical loading.

Woven polyester combines:

- high structural strength;
- excellent dimensional stability;
- low moisture absorption;
- outstanding weather resistance;
- long service life.

Accordingly, it shall be regarded as the standard material for permanent State flag installations. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

11.13.2 Approved Fibre Composition Approved woven polyester shall consist of: 100% continuous filament polyester fibres or another Government- approved polyester composition demonstrating equivalent engineering performance.

Natural fibres shall not be blended with woven polyester unless specifically authorised for ceremonial applications.

11.13.3 Fabric Construction The woven construction shall produce:

- uniform yarn spacing;
- balanced warp and weft density;
- smooth surface texture;
- consistent thickness;
- stable geometry.

The weave shall remain uniform throughout the entire fabric roll.

Visible weaving irregularities shall constitute manufacturing defects.

11.13.4 Fabric Weight The recommended weight for woven polyester intended for official outdoor flags shall normally fall within the range specified by the Government technical standard.

Fabric weight shall provide:

- sufficient strength;
- controlled flexibility;
- stable flutter characteristics;
- resistance to excessive stretching.

Fabric that is excessively light may flutter excessively and tear prematurely.

Fabric that is excessively heavy may increase wind loading and reduce service life.

11.13.5 Mechanical Properties Approved woven polyester shall exhibit:

- high tensile strength;
- excellent tear resistance;
- resistance to seam slippage;
- resistance to abrasion;
- minimal permanent deformation.

The fabric shall withstand repeated wind loading without structural deterioration.

11.13.6 Dimensional Stability Dimensional stability is essential for maintaining the official proportions established in Chapter Three.

Approved woven polyester shall:

- resist stretching;
- resist shrinkage;
- maintain stripe alignment;
- preserve emblem geometry;
- maintain aspect ratio.

After manufacture, dimensional change shall remain within Government-approved tolerances.

11.13.7 Weather Resistance Outdoor State flags remain continuously exposed to:

- sunlight;
- rainfall;
- wind;
- humidity;
- airborne pollutants.

Approved woven polyester shall therefore resist:

- hydrolytic degradation;
- fungal growth;
- mildew;
- biological contamination;
- atmospheric corrosion.

The fabric shall remain structurally sound throughout its expected service life.

11.13.8 Recommended Applications Woven polyester shall normally be used for:

- National Flag;
- State Flag;
- County State Flags;
- Defence Forces Flags;
- public institution flags;
- embassy flags;
- permanent outdoor installations.

11.14 Knitted Polyester

It represents the preferred material wherever long-term durability is required. 11.14 Knitted Polyester

11.14.1 General Description Knitted polyester is produced by interlocking loops rather than woven yarns.

This construction creates a fabric exhibiting:

- greater flexibility;
- improved drape;
- lighter weight;
- enhanced flutter.

Knitted polyester is particularly suitable for flags exposed to continuous wind movement where reduced aerodynamic loading is desirable.

11.14.2 Approved Fibre Composition Knitted polyester shall normally consist of: 100% polyester filament yarn Alternative polyester constructions may be approved where equivalent engineering performance has been demonstrated.

11.14.3 Fabric Construction Knitted polyester shall exhibit:

- uniform knitting;
- balanced loop formation;
- consistent density;

- stable fabric thickness;
- absence of dropped stitches.

Loop irregularities shall not be acceptable.

11.14.4 Mechanical Performance Approved knitted polyester shall possess:

- good tensile strength;
- controlled elasticity;
- excellent recovery;
- resistance to tearing;
- resistance to edge distortion.

The fabric shall maintain its appearance after repeated flutter cycles.

11.14.5 Aerodynamic Performance One of the principal advantages of knitted polyester is its improved aerodynamic behaviour.

Compared with woven polyester, knitted polyester:

- generates lower wind resistance;
- reduces pole loading;
- produces smoother movement;
- minimises violent snapping during strong winds.

These characteristics improve service life in high-wind environments.

11.14.6 Dimensional Stability Although knitted fabrics possess greater flexibility, approved knitted polyester shall still maintain:

- official proportions;
- stripe geometry;
- emblem alignment;
- dimensional tolerances.

Permanent stretching beyond Government-approved limits shall not occur during normal use.

11.14.7 Weather Resistance Knitted polyester shall demonstrate:

- UV resistance;
- moisture resistance;
- mildew resistance;
- resistance to biological degradation;
- resistance to environmental ageing.

The fabric shall remain suitable for prolonged outdoor display.

11.14.8 Recommended Applications Knitted polyester is recommended for:

- large outdoor flags;
- coastal installations;
- airports;
- military bases;

- high-wind environments;
- monumental flag displays.

11.15 Colour Compatibility

Its improved flutter characteristics reduce structural stress during continuous outdoor operation. 11.15 Colour Compatibility

Both woven and knitted polyester shall be capable of reproducing the official colours established in Chapter Five.

Approved fabrics shall permit:

- accurate dyeing;
- digital printing where authorised;
- screen printing;
- embroidery compatibility.

Colour migration between adjacent stripes shall not occur. 11.16 Fabric Surface Quality

11.16 Fabric Surface Quality

Approved polyester fabrics shall exhibit:

- smooth finish;
- uniform texture;
- consistent appearance;
- absence of wrinkles;
- absence of weaving or knitting defects;
- absence of stains.

11.17 Government Acceptance Criteria

Every production roll shall undergo inspection before entering manufacture. 11.17 Government Acceptance Criteria

Government inspectors shall verify that woven and knitted polyester satisfy:

- approved fibre composition;
- correct construction;
- dimensional stability;
- colour compatibility;
- structural integrity;
- environmental performance;
- manufacturing quality.

Only compliant fabrics shall receive approval for official production.

11.18 Comparative Applications

11.18 Comparative Applications

Characteristic Woven Polyester Knitted Polyester Structural strength Excellent Very Good Dimensional stability Excellent Very Good Flutter characteristics Good Excellent Wind resistance Higher Lower Outdoor durability

Excellent Excellent Flexibility Moderate High Recommended use Permanent installations High- wind installations Service life Very Long Long polyester and knitted polyester within the ONE47 National Flag System. It has established requirements relating to fibre composition, fabric construction, mechanical performance, dimensional stability, weather resistance, colour compatibility, recommended applications and Government inspection. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Together, these two polyester textiles form the principal structural materials from which the majority of Kenya's official flags shall be manufactured, providing the durability, precision and environmental performance necessary to preserve the constitutional dignity of the National Flag. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

NYLON AND CEREMONIAL SATIN SPECIFICATIONS While woven polyester and knitted polyester constitute the principal structural materials for the majority of official flags, certain specialised applications require materials possessing unique physical and aesthetic characteristics. These include lightweight nylon for specialised outdoor applications and premium ceremonial satin for indoor and state ceremonial displays.

This chapter establishes the engineering and performance specifications governing the use of woven nylon and ceremonial satin within the ONE47 National Flag System. These materials are approved only for specific purposes and shall be selected according to the intended operational, ceremonial or institutional use of each official flag.

11.21 Woven Nylon

Manufacturers shall ensure that all nylon and satin fabrics comply with the technical standards prescribed in this chapter and shall not substitute alternative materials without prior Government approval. 11.21 Woven Nylon

Indoor ceremonial flags may use premium woven nylon, ceremonial polyester, silk or an approved equivalent. Official emblems should be embroidered with premium-quality thread, and fittings should use stainless steel, brass or another approved corrosion-resistant material.

11.21.1 General Description Woven nylon is a lightweight synthetic textile recognised internationally for its exceptional strength-to- weight ratio, flexibility and superior flying characteristics. Compared with polyester, nylon possesses greater elasticity and lower fabric weight, allowing it to respond more readily to light wind conditions.

Within the ONE47 National Flag System, woven nylon may be authorised for specialised applications where reduced weight and enhanced flag movement are desirable. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

11.21.2 Fibre Composition Approved woven nylon shall consist of:

- 100% high-tenacity nylon fibres; or
- another Government-approved nylon composition demonstrating equivalent engineering

performance.

Blended fibres shall not be used unless specifically authorised through Government technical approval.

11.21.3 Fabric Construction The woven structure shall provide:

- uniform yarn distribution;
- balanced warp and weft construction;
- smooth surface finish;
- consistent fabric density;
- stable structural geometry.

The fabric shall remain free from weaving defects including:

- broken yarns;
- uneven weaving;
- visible gaps;
- distorted weave patterns.

11.21.4 Mechanical Performance Approved woven nylon shall demonstrate:

- excellent tensile strength;
- outstanding tear resistance;
- high flexibility;
- resistance to repeated flutter;
- excellent fatigue performance.

Because of its elasticity, woven nylon absorbs wind loading more efficiently than many heavier fabrics.

11.21.5 Aerodynamic Characteristics The relatively low weight of woven nylon allows official flags to:

- fly effectively under light wind conditions;
- maintain attractive movement;
- reduce pole loading;
- minimise permanent deformation.

These characteristics make nylon particularly suitable for locations experiencing variable wind conditions.

11.21.6 Moisture Behaviour Nylon exhibits relatively low moisture absorption.

Approved woven nylon shall:

- dry rapidly following rainfall;
- resist mould growth;
- minimise water retention;
- preserve structural stability under humid conditions.

However, prolonged immersion in water shall be avoided unless specifically authorised for maritime applications.

11.21.7 Recommended Applications Woven nylon may be used for:

- diplomatic missions;
- ceremonial outdoor events;
- institutional displays;
- lightweight portable flags;
- temporary Government exhibitions;
- international protocol functions.

11.22 Ceremonial Satin

Permanent high-exposure installations should normally utilise woven polyester unless otherwise specified. 11.22 Ceremonial Satin

11.22.1 General Description Ceremonial satin is a premium decorative textile characterised by its smooth, lustrous surface and elegant appearance. Unlike outdoor structural fabrics, satin is intended primarily for indoor ceremonial use where visual presentation takes precedence over resistance to severe environmental exposure.

Within the ONE47 National Flag System, ceremonial satin shall be reserved for official occasions requiring the highest standards of ceremonial dignity and protocol. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

11.22.2 Approved Fibre Composition Approved ceremonial satin shall normally consist of:

- premium polyester satin; or
- another Government-approved ceremonial textile possessing equivalent appearance and

durability.

Natural silk may be authorised for exceptional ceremonial purposes where specifically approved.

11.22.3 Surface Finish Ceremonial satin shall exhibit:

- uniform lustre;
- smooth weave;
- consistent texture;
- premium visual appearance;
- absence of visible defects.

The fabric shall produce an elegant presentation suitable for State ceremonies.

11.22.4 Draping Characteristics One of satin's principal advantages is its superior draping behaviour.

Approved ceremonial satin shall:

- hang smoothly;
- exhibit graceful folds;
- maintain elegant presentation;
- resist permanent creasing.

Proper drape enhances the ceremonial dignity of official flags displayed indoors.

11.22.5 Colour Presentation Ceremonial satin shall reproduce the official colours prescribed in Chapter Five with exceptional richness and visual depth.

The material shall support:

- vibrant colour saturation;
- uniform dye penetration;
- excellent visual contrast;
- refined ceremonial appearance.

No colour inconsistency shall be acceptable.

11.22.6 Embroidery Compatibility Ceremonial satin provides an excellent base for premium embroidery.

It shall support:

- Presidential Standard embroidery;
- State Flag embroidery;
- Defence Forces ceremonial standards;
- institutional ceremonial flags.

Backing materials shall be incorporated where necessary to preserve dimensional stability.

11.22.7 Recommended Applications Ceremonial satin shall normally be reserved for:

- Presidential Standard;
- State House displays;
- Parliamentary ceremonies;
- Judicial ceremonies;
- diplomatic reception halls;
- ceremonial flag standards;
- official indoor protocol rooms;
- museums and national archives.

11.23 Comparative Performance

It shall not normally be used for permanent outdoor display because prolonged environmental exposure may reduce its service life. 11.23 Comparative Performance

The principal characteristics of woven nylon and ceremonial satin differ significantly.

11.24 Government Approval Requirements

Characteristic Woven Nylon Ceremonial Satin Primary Use Outdoor specialised applications Indoor ceremonial display Characteristic Woven Nylon Ceremonial Satin Weight Very Light Medium Wind Performance Excellent Not intended for outdoor use Visual Finish Matte Lustrous Durability Excellent outdoors Excellent indoors Embroidery Good Excellent Weather Resistance High Moderate Ceremonial Appearance Moderate Exceptional Manufacturers shall select the material most appropriate to the intended use of the flag. 11.24 Government Approval Requirements

Before woven nylon or ceremonial satin may be used in official production, manufacturers shall demonstrate compliance with Government material specifications.

Inspection shall verify:

- fibre composition;
- weave quality;
- surface finish;
- colour compatibility;
- dimensional stability;
- structural integrity;
- absence of manufacturing defects.

11.25 Storage Requirements

Only approved materials shall be incorporated into official flags. 11.25 Storage Requirements

Both nylon and satin shall be stored under controlled environmental conditions.

Storage facilities shall protect materials from:

- excessive humidity;
- direct sunlight;
- dust contamination;
- mechanical damage;
- chemical exposure.

Ceremonial satin shall receive particular protection against creasing and surface abrasion. ceremonial satin within the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed requirements relating to fibre composition, fabric construction, mechanical performance, aerodynamic behaviour, surface finish, colour presentation, embroidery compatibility, recommended applications and Government approval procedures. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These specialised textiles complement the polyester fabrics prescribed in the preceding material specifications, enabling the production of official flags suited to a wide range of operational, diplomatic and ceremonial environments while preserving the engineering precision and constitutional dignity of Kenya's National Flag. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

THREADS, EYELETS, CORDS, SLEEVES AND REINFORCEMENT MATERIALS While the fabric forms the visible body of the National Flag, the supporting materials-including sewing threads, embroidery

threads, eyelets, ropes, sleeves and reinforcement tapes-provide the structural integrity necessary for safe handling, prolonged outdoor exposure and ceremonial presentation.

These secondary materials are essential engineering components rather than decorative accessories. Failure of any one component may compromise the entire flag, regardless of the quality of the fabric itself. Consequently, every accessory incorporated into the ONE47 National Flag System shall comply with the specifications prescribed in this chapter.

11.28 Sewing Thread Specifications

The standards contained herein apply to every officially recognised flag variant and shall be observed by all authorised manufacturers. 11.28 Sewing Thread Specifications

11.28.1 Purpose Sewing thread joins the various components of the flag into a single structural assembly. It shall therefore possess mechanical properties equal to or greater than those of the fabrics being joined.

Thread failure shall never occur before fabric failure under normal operating conditions.

11.28.2 Approved Materials Approved sewing threads shall consist of:

- high-tenacity polyester;
- bonded polyester;
- UV-stabilised polyester.

Cotton thread shall not be used for official outdoor flags due to its susceptibility to moisture, mildew and ultraviolet degradation.

11.28.3 Mechanical Requirements Approved sewing thread shall exhibit:

- high tensile strength;
- abrasion resistance;
- resistance to fraying;
- low shrinkage;
- resistance to ultraviolet degradation;
- colour stability.

The thread shall remain structurally stable throughout the expected service life of the flag.

11.28.4 Colour Requirements Thread colours shall closely match the adjoining fabric.

Where practical, thread shall be colour-matched to:

- black;
- red;
- green;
- white;
- gold.

Visible colour contrast between stitching and adjacent fabric shall not be permitted unless specifically required by the engineering design.

11.28.5 Stitch Compatibility The selected thread shall remain compatible with:

- industrial lockstitch machines;
- chain stitch machines;
- reinforcement stitching;
- embroidery machines.

11.29 Embroidery Thread Specifications

Thread shall produce smooth, uniform stitching without excessive tension or breakage. 11.29 Embroidery Thread Specifications

11.29.1 General Requirements Embroidery thread shall reproduce the official emblem colours accurately while maintaining long- term durability.

Approved embroidery thread shall:

- resist fading;
- resist abrasion;
- retain sheen where appropriate;
- resist unraveling.

11.29.2 Approved Materials Embroidery thread shall normally consist of:

- polyester embroidery thread;
- rayon embroidery thread for indoor ceremonial applications where approved.

Outdoor ceremonial standards shall use polyester embroidery thread because of its superior weather resistance.

11.29.3 Colour Performance Embroidery thread shall match the official colours established in Chapter Five.

Colour variation between embroidery batches shall remain within Government-approved

tolerances.

11.30 Reinforcement Tapes

11.30 Reinforcement Tapes

11.30.1 Purpose Reinforcement tapes strengthen areas subjected to concentrated loading.

They shall be incorporated into:

- hoist edges;
- sleeve junctions;
- eyelet locations;
- corners;
- heavy-duty ceremonial standards.

11.30.2 Material Requirements Approved reinforcement tapes shall possess:

- high tensile strength;
- dimensional stability;
- resistance to tearing;
- compatibility with approved fabrics.

11.31 Header Materials

The reinforcement material shall not distort adjacent fabric. 11.31 Header Materials

The header supports attachment of the flag to the flagpole.

Approved headers shall be manufactured from:

- reinforced polyester webbing;
- heavy-duty woven canvas;
- Government-approved equivalent materials.

Headers shall resist:

- repeated loading;
- abrasion;
- moisture;

11.32 Eyelets

- ultraviolet degradation. 11.32 Eyelets

11.32.1 Function Eyelets provide secure attachment points between the flag and its supporting rope or flagpole hardware.

Eyelets shall remain firmly secured throughout the service life of the flag.

11.32.2 Approved Materials Approved eyelets shall be manufactured from corrosion- resistant metals including:

- brass;
- stainless steel;
- marine-grade aluminium;
- other Government-approved corrosion-resistant alloys.

Ordinary steel eyelets shall not be used.

11.32.3 Installation Requirements Eyelets shall:

- be mechanically secured;
- remain centred within reinforced fabric;
- resist rotation;
- resist pull-out.

Installation shall not damage surrounding fabric.

11.32.4 Corrosion Resistance Because many official flags remain outdoors throughout the year, eyelets shall resist:

- rainfall;
- humidity;
- salt air;
- industrial pollution;
- atmospheric oxidation.

11.33 Ropes and Cords

Corroded eyelets shall not be acceptable. 11.33 Ropes and Cords

11.33.1 Purpose Ropes and cords connect the flag to the flagpole or ceremonial staff.

They shall safely transmit wind loading without excessive elongation.

11.33.2 Approved Materials Approved rope materials include:

- braided polyester;
- woven polyester cord;
- marine-grade synthetic rope.

Natural fibre ropes shall generally not be used because of moisture absorption and biological deterioration.

11.33.3 Mechanical Requirements Approved ropes shall possess:

- high tensile strength;
- flexibility;
- abrasion resistance;
- UV resistance;
- weather resistance.

11.34 Pole Sleeves

The rope diameter shall be appropriate to the size of the flag. 11.34 Pole Sleeves

Certain flag variants utilise sleeves rather than eyelets.

Approved sleeves shall:

- accommodate standard State flagpoles;
- permit smooth installation;
- distribute loading uniformly;
- prevent tearing at the hoist edge.

11.35 Corner Reinforcement

Sleeves shall be manufactured from reinforced materials compatible with the primary fabric. 11.35 Corner Reinforcement

The upper and lower hoist corners experience the greatest mechanical loading.

Corner reinforcement shall therefore include:

- additional stitching;
- reinforcement patches;
- multiple stitch passes;
- heavy-duty thread.

11.36 Reinforcement Compatibility

The reinforcement shall extend sufficiently beyond the attachment point to distribute applied loads effectively. 11.36 Reinforcement Compatibility

All reinforcement materials shall remain compatible with:

- woven polyester;
- knitted polyester;

- nylon;
- ceremonial satin.

Differences in shrinkage or elasticity between reinforcement materials and base fabric shall not produce distortion.

11.37 Structural Durability Requirements

11.37 Structural Durability Requirements

Supporting materials shall maintain structural integrity throughout the expected operational life of the flag.

They shall resist:

- repeated flutter;
- cyclic loading;
- vibration;
- moisture;
- ultraviolet exposure;
- temperature variation.

No accessory shall fail prematurely under normal operating conditions. 11.38 Government Inspection Requirements

11.38 Government Inspection Requirements

Government inspectors shall verify:

- thread quality;
- stitch compatibility;
- reinforcement placement;
- eyelet installation;
- rope quality;
- sleeve dimensions;
- corrosion resistance;
- overall workmanship.

11.39 Maintenance Considerations

Only components complying with these specifications shall be approved for official production. 11.39 Maintenance Considerations

During routine maintenance, authorised personnel shall inspect:

- loose stitching;
- damaged eyelets;
- worn ropes;
- torn reinforcement patches;
- deteriorated sleeves.

Damaged accessories shall be replaced promptly using Government-approved replacement materials.

components of the ONE47 National Flag System, including sewing threads, embroidery threads, reinforcement tapes, headers, eyelets, ropes, cords, sleeves and corner reinforcements. These materials provide the mechanical strength, attachment security and long-term durability necessary to support the approved flag fabrics under operational and ceremonial conditions. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

By ensuring compatibility between fabrics and structural accessories, these standards complete the engineering framework required for the manufacture of durable, reliable and constitutionally compliant official flags. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

ENVIRONMENTAL PERFORMANCE STANDARDS The official flags of the Republic of Kenya are designed to serve under a wide range of environmental conditions, from the hot and arid regions of the north to the humid coastal belt, the cool highlands, the lake basin and the alpine environments surrounding Mount Kenya. Beyond national borders, Kenyan flags displayed at diplomatic missions, international organisations and military deployments may also be exposed to climatic conditions significantly different from those experienced within the Republic.

Accordingly, the materials used in the manufacture of the ONE47 National Flag System shall demonstrate exceptional resistance to environmental degradation while preserving their structural integrity, colour accuracy and ceremonial appearance.

11.42 Environmental Design Philosophy

This chapter establishes the environmental performance requirements applicable to all approved fabrics, threads, reinforcement materials and accessories used in the manufacture of official Kenyan flags. 11.42 Environmental Design Philosophy

The environmental performance standards prescribed in this Manual are based upon the principle that the National Flag shall remain:

- structurally stable;
- visually consistent;
- mechanically reliable;
- constitutionally dignified;

throughout its intended operational service life.

11.43 Ultraviolet (UV) Resistance

Environmental degradation shall never compromise the symbolic authority of the National Flag. 11.43 Ultraviolet (UV) Resistance

11.43.1 General Requirements Because Kenya lies within an equatorial region experiencing high levels of solar radiation throughout the year, all official flag materials shall possess excellent resistance to ultraviolet (UV) degradation.

Approved materials shall maintain their:

- structural strength;
- colour intensity;
- flexibility;

- dimensional stability;
- surface finish

after prolonged exposure to sunlight.

11.43.2 UV Performance Standards Approved fabrics shall resist:

- fibre embrittlement;
- surface cracking;
- excessive fading;
- loss of tensile strength;
- accelerated ageing.

UV-resistant dyes, pigments and stabilising treatments shall be incorporated wherever necessary.

11.43.3 UV Testing Government-approved laboratories may subject materials to accelerated ultraviolet exposure testing.

Testing shall evaluate:

- colour retention;
- tensile strength retention;
- flexibility;
- fibre integrity;
- surface appearance.

11.44 Weather Resistance

Materials failing prescribed UV performance standards shall not receive Government approval. 11.44 Weather Resistance

Official flags shall remain serviceable under normal outdoor environmental conditions.

Approved materials shall resist:

- rainfall;
- humidity;
- strong winds;
- dust;
- airborne pollutants;
- temperature fluctuations.

11.45 Rain and Moisture Resistance

Weather resistance shall be evaluated as part of Government material certification. 11.45 Rain and Moisture Resistance

Although official flags are not intended for permanent immersion in water, they shall withstand repeated exposure to rainfall without significant deterioration.

Approved materials shall:

- absorb minimal moisture;
- dry rapidly;

- resist swelling;
- retain dimensional stability;
- maintain colour integrity.

11.46 Humidity Resistance

Prolonged water retention shall be minimised. 11.46 Humidity Resistance

Many regions of Kenya experience prolonged periods of high atmospheric humidity.

Approved materials shall therefore resist:

- fibre degradation;
- mildew;
- mould;
- biological contamination;
- dimensional distortion.

11.47 Wind Resistance

High humidity shall not adversely affect the appearance or performance of the flag. 11.47 Wind Resistance

Official flags experience continuous aerodynamic loading during service.

Materials shall therefore withstand:

- repeated flutter;
- cyclic loading;
- dynamic stress;
- edge whipping;
- vibration.

11.48 Temperature Resistance

Structural deterioration resulting from normal wind exposure shall be minimised through proper material selection and reinforcement. 11.48 Temperature Resistance

Approved materials shall perform satisfactorily across the range of temperatures likely to be encountered within Kenya and during authorised international use.

Materials shall resist:

- excessive expansion;
- excessive contraction;
- thermal distortion;
- loss of flexibility;
- heat-induced degradation.

Temperature variation shall not alter the approved geometry of the flag.

11.49 Colour Fastness

11.49 Colour Fastness

Colour fastness is essential to preserving the official identity of the National Flag.

Approved materials shall demonstrate resistance to fading caused by:

- sunlight;
- rainfall;
- washing;
- atmospheric pollutants;
- handling.

11.50 Resistance to Mildew and Fungal Growth

The official colours established in Chapter Five shall remain visually stable throughout the expected service life of the flag. 11.50 Resistance to Mildew and Fungal Growth

Flags displayed in humid environments may become susceptible to biological contamination.

Approved materials shall therefore resist:

- mildew;
- fungal growth;
- bacterial deterioration;
- biological staining.

11.51 Resistance to Atmospheric Pollution

Where appropriate, Government-approved anti-fungal treatments may be incorporated during manufacture. 11.51 Resistance to Atmospheric Pollution

Flags displayed in urban and industrial environments shall resist degradation caused by:

- airborne dust;
- smoke;
- industrial emissions;
- vehicle exhaust;
- chemical pollutants.

11.52 Abrasion Resistance

Exposure to normal atmospheric pollution shall not significantly reduce the structural performance of approved materials. 11.52 Abrasion Resistance

During normal use, flags experience repeated abrasion resulting from:

- fluttering;
- contact with flagpoles;
- handling;
- folding;
- transportation.

Approved materials shall exhibit high resistance to surface wear and fibre breakdown.

11.53 Crease Recovery

Abrasion resistance contributes directly to service life. 11.53 Crease Recovery

Official flags shall recover satisfactorily after folding and storage.

Approved materials shall:

- minimise permanent creasing;
- recover natural drape;
- maintain visual presentation;
- preserve dimensional accuracy.

11.54 Accelerated Ageing Tests

Steam pressing may be used where authorised. 11.54 Accelerated Ageing Tests

Government-approved laboratories may conduct accelerated ageing tests to evaluate long- term material performance.

Testing may simulate:

- prolonged UV exposure;
- repeated wetting and drying;
- thermal cycling;
- mechanical flutter;
- environmental ageing.

11.55 Service Life Expectations

Accelerated testing assists in predicting operational service life. 11.55 Service Life Expectations

Although actual service life depends upon environmental exposure and frequency of use, approved materials shall be capable of providing extended operational performance under normal Government conditions.

Manufacturers shall design products intended to maximise service life through:

- quality materials;
- proper reinforcement;
- approved manufacturing methods;

11.56 Environmental Sustainability

- engineering precision. 11.56 Environmental Sustainability

Where practicable, manufacturers are encouraged to adopt environmentally responsible practices including: (ISO, 2026b)

- recyclable packaging;
- efficient material utilisation;
- waste reduction;
- responsible disposal of textile waste;
- environmentally compliant manufacturing processes.

11.57 Government Environmental Certification

Sustainability initiatives shall not compromise engineering quality or constitutional requirements. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 11.57 Government Environmental Certification

Environmental performance shall form part of the Government material approval process.

Certification may include verification of:

- UV resistance;
- colour fastness;
- weather resistance;
- moisture resistance;
- structural durability;
- accelerated ageing performance.

Only materials satisfying prescribed environmental standards shall receive Government approval. within the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed requirements for ultraviolet resistance, weather resistance, moisture protection, humidity tolerance, wind performance, temperature resistance, colour fastness, resistance to mildew and

atmospheric pollution, abrasion resistance, crease recovery, accelerated ageing and environmental certification. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These standards ensure that every official flag of the Republic of Kenya maintains its structural integrity, visual consistency and constitutional dignity throughout prolonged service under the diverse environmental conditions encountered both within Kenya and abroad. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

GOVERNMENT MATERIAL CERTIFICATION, COMPLIANCE AND CHAPTER PRODUCTION FIDELITY CONTROL - CHAPTER 12 Every production class and every derivative production file shall be traceable to the current Official Master Artwork. Master files remain authoritative; class-specific derivatives are controlled outputs, not alternative designs.

Controlling references: Volume III, Chapter 9, §§9.101-9.111; Chapter 12.

CHAPTER 12: DIGITAL ARTWORK

12.1 Introduction

Digital-artwork control: only approved editable vector master files can certify exact segment boundaries, sequence, calibrated colour values and geometric tolerances. A raster reference image cannot certify these properties.

STANDARDS The ONE47 National Flag System exists simultaneously as both a physical and a digital national asset. While physical flags are manufactured from approved textiles in accordance with the engineering specifications prescribed in previous chapters, every official flag originates from an authorised digital master artwork. The accuracy, consistency and integrity of this digital source determine the quality of every printed, embroidered, woven or electronically displayed reproduction. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

In the modern era, official flags are reproduced across a wide range of platforms, including Government publications, official websites, digital media, diplomatic communications, architectural drawings, engineering specifications, procurement documents, educational materials, security printing, ceremonial displays and manufacturing systems. Without nationally standardised digital artwork, variations in colour, proportion, geometry or emblem construction can occur, resulting in inconsistent representations of one of Kenya's most important constitutional symbols. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

This chapter establishes the official digital artwork standards governing the creation, storage, management, reproduction and distribution of the ONE47 National Flag System. It defines the master digital files from which every authorised reproduction shall be derived and prescribes technical requirements for vector artwork, engineering drawings, digital asset management and version control. (ISO, 2020)

These standards ensure that every official digital representation of the National Flag remains identical regardless of software platform, manufacturer, printing process or geographical location.

12.2 Purpose

Digital master artwork shall maintain separate controlled colour objects for the light-brown and dark-brown hands. Recolouring, merging or replacing the two shades is not permitted; the five official national colours remain unchanged. 12.2 Purpose

The purpose of this chapter is to establish a nationally uniform framework governing the digital representation of the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Specifically, these standards are intended to:

- establish official Government master artwork;
- preserve engineering accuracy across all digital reproductions;
- ensure consistent colour management;
- eliminate unauthorised modifications;
- standardise digital file formats;
- support manufacturing processes;
- facilitate Government procurement;
- ensure interoperability between software platforms;
- preserve historical records through controlled version management;
- protect the intellectual property associated with the official flag.

12.3 Scope of Application

The digital artwork prescribed in this chapter shall constitute the authoritative visual reference for all Government institutions and authorised manufacturers. 12.3 Scope of Application

The provisions of this chapter apply to every digital representation of the ONE47 National Flag System, whether intended for manufacture, publication, education, protocol or electronic communication. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These standards govern digital artwork used for:

- National Flag;

- Presidential Standard;
- State Flag;
- County State Flags;
- Ceremonial Flag Standard;
- Kenya Defence Forces Flags;
- official vertical banners;
- Government publications;
- engineering drawings;
- manufacturing templates;
- digital presentations;
- websites;
- mobile applications;
- electronic procurement systems;
- educational manuals;
- archival records.

12.4 Relationship with Previous Chapters

No official digital artwork shall be created outside the standards prescribed in this Manual. 12.4 Relationship with Previous Chapters

Digital artwork is the electronic expression of the engineering specifications established throughout Volume III.

Accordingly, every official digital file shall faithfully reproduce the requirements prescribed in:

- Chapter Three - Official Flag Dimensions;
- Chapter Four - Construction Grid;
- Chapter Five - Official Colour Standards;
- Chapter Six - Stripe Specifications;
- Chapter Seven - Central Emblem Construction;
- Chapter Eight - The Forty-Seven Segment Circle;
- Chapter Nine - Official Flag Variants;
- Chapter Ten - Manufacturing Standards;
- Chapter Eleven - Materials and Fabric Specifications.

12.5 Digital Artwork Philosophy

Digital artwork shall never alter or reinterpret these engineering specifications. Instead, it serves as the precise electronic implementation of the approved national design. 12.5 Digital Artwork Philosophy

The digital artwork of the ONE47 National Flag System shall be guided by the following principles: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

12.5.1 Accuracy Every line, curve, angle, proportion and colour shall correspond exactly to the approved engineering drawings. (ISO, 2020)

No visual approximation shall replace the official construction geometry.

12.5.2 Consistency The same digital artwork shall produce identical results regardless of:

- software application;
- operating system;
- printing technology;
- display medium;
- manufacturing process.

Consistency preserves national uniformity.

12.5.3 Scalability Official artwork shall support unlimited scaling without distortion or loss of quality.

Whether reproduced on:

- a lapel pin;
- an official document;
- a classroom chart;
- a ceremonial banner;
- or a monumental flag,

the geometry shall remain mathematically identical.

12.5.4 Reproducibility Digital files shall permit accurate reproduction through:

- digital printing;
- screen printing;
- embroidery;
- textile weaving;
- engraving;
- laser cutting;
- CNC manufacturing;
- three-dimensional modelling where authorised.

12.5.5 Security Official artwork represents a protected constitutional symbol. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Digital files shall therefore be safeguarded against:

- unauthorised alteration;
- counterfeit reproduction;
- accidental corruption;

12.6 Official Master Artwork

- unauthorised distribution. 12.6 Official Master Artwork

Official digital artwork must be maintained in vector format, preserve the exact construction geometry and serve as the source for all authorised reproduction. Master files should remain under controlled national custody with version control, access records, backups and authenticated release procedures.

The Government shall maintain a single Official Master Artwork for every recognised flag variant. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The Master Artwork constitutes the definitive digital representation of:

- the National Flag;
- the Presidential Standard;
- the State Flag;
- County State Flags;
- Ceremonial Flag Standard;
- Kenya Defence Forces Flags;
- official banners.

12.7 Government Authority Over Master Artwork

Every authorised reproduction shall originate from these master files. 12.7 Government Authority Over Master Artwork

The Official Master Artwork shall be maintained by the Government authority responsible for the administration of national symbols. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Responsibilities include:

- creation of master files;
- approval of revisions;
- archival preservation;
- controlled distribution;
- authentication;
- certification;
- long-term digital preservation.

No other institution shall establish alternative master artwork.

12.8 Official Artwork Repository

12.8 Official Artwork Repository

The Government shall maintain a secure digital repository containing:

- master vector artwork;
- engineering drawings;
- colour specifications;
- CAD files;
- manufacturing templates;
- historical versions;
- approval records;
- metadata.

12.9 Categories of Digital Artwork

The repository shall serve as the single authoritative source for all official digital assets. 12.9 Categories of Digital Artwork

Digital assets shall be organised into distinct categories: Category A - Master Artwork Permanent Government- controlled source files.

Category B - Manufacturing Artwork Files prepared for:

- textile printing;
- embroidery;
- cutting;
- industrial production.

Category C - Engineering Artwork Files containing:

- construction grids;
- coordinates;
- technical drawings;
- dimensional layouts.

Category D - Publication Artwork Artwork optimised for:

- books;
- manuals;
- presentations;
- Government publications.

Category E - Web and Digital Media Artwork intended for:

- official websites;
- mobile applications;
- social media;
- digital communication.

Each category shall be derived directly from the Official Master Artwork. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

12.10 Official Naming Conventions

12.10 Official Naming Conventions

Digital files shall adopt standardised naming conventions to facilitate identification and version management.

Recommended naming structure:

ONE47_[Flag Variant][Version][Date] Examples:

- ONE47_NationalFlag_v1.0
- ONE47_PresidentialStandard_v1.0
- ONE47_StateFlag_v1.0

12.11 Access Control

Unauthorised naming systems shall not be used for official Government files. 12.11 Access Control

Access to the Official Master Artwork shall be controlled according to user responsibilities. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Access levels may include:

- Administrator;
- Government Technical Authority;
- Approved Manufacturer;
- Procurement Officer;
- Public Reference Copies.

Master editable files shall remain restricted to authorised personnel. representation of the ONE47 National Flag System. It has defined the purpose and scope of digital artwork standards, established the philosophy guiding electronic reproduction, recognised the Official Master Artwork as the authoritative digital source and prescribed the Government's responsibility for maintaining secure, accurate and standardised digital assets. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These foundational principles ensure that every digital representation of Kenya's National Flag remains mathematically precise, visually consistent and fully aligned with the engineering specifications established throughout Volume III.

OFFICIAL DIGITAL FILE FORMATS The accuracy and longevity of the ONE47 National Flag System depend upon the use of digital file formats capable of preserving the exact engineering geometry established throughout this Manual.

Every official digital file shall therefore be created, stored and distributed using formats appropriate to its intended purpose.

Different applications require different digital formats. For example, engineering drawings require editable vector files, while websites require compressed raster images. Manufacturers require scalable artwork for textile production, whereas Government publications require high- resolution print-ready documents. (ISO, 2020)

This chapter establishes the official standards governing the digital file formats approved for use within the ONE47 National Flag System and prescribes the circumstances under which each format shall be used. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

12.14 Classification of Digital File Formats

12.14 Classification of Digital File Formats

The Government recognises two principal categories of digital artwork: A. Vector Graphics

Vector graphics describe images mathematically using points, lines, curves and geometric objects.

Advantages include:

- unlimited scalability;
- precise geometry;
- editable construction;
- small file sizes;
- compatibility with engineering software.

Approved vector formats include:

- SVG;
- AI;

- EPS;
- PDF (Vector);
- CAD files.

B. Raster Graphics Raster graphics consist of individual pixels arranged in a rectangular grid.

Advantages include:

- photographic rendering;
- universal compatibility;
- web optimisation.

Limitations include:

- loss of quality when enlarged;
- fixed resolution;
- larger file sizes at high resolution.

Approved raster formats include:

- PNG;
- TIFF;

12.15 Scalable Vector Graphics (SVG)

- JPEG (restricted use). 12.15 Scalable Vector Graphics (SVG)

12.15.1 Purpose SVG shall constitute one of the primary digital formats for the official ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; W3C, 2018)

SVG files preserve every component of the flag as mathematical geometry rather than pixels, allowing the artwork to be enlarged indefinitely without degradation. (W3C, 2018)

12.15.2 Approved Applications SVG files shall be used for:

- Government websites;
- educational materials;
- digital publications;
- architectural presentations;
- engineering illustrations;
- responsive web applications;
- electronic displays.

12.15.3 Advantages SVG provides:

- infinite scalability;
- extremely small file sizes;
- platform independence;
- editable geometry;
- compatibility with modern browsers;
- preservation of engineering precision.

12.15.4 Technical Requirements Official SVG artwork shall:

- preserve all construction geometry;
- contain editable vector paths;
- avoid embedded raster images;
- use approved colour values only;

12.16 Adobe Illustrator (AI)

- maintain official proportions. 12.16 Adobe Illustrator (AI)

12.16.1 Purpose Adobe Illustrator (.AI) shall serve as one of the Government's primary editable master artwork formats.

AI files preserve:

- editable vector objects;
- layers;
- colour profiles;
- construction guides;
- engineering annotations.

12.16.2 Approved Uses AI files shall be used for:

- official master artwork;
- manufacturing preparation;
- engineering revision;
- artwork maintenance;
- authorised modifications.

12.16.3 Layer Organisation AI master files shall organise artwork into separate layers including:

- construction grid;
- flag outline;
- stripes;
- central emblem;
- forty-seven segment circle;
- dimensions;
- annotations.

Layer separation simplifies engineering review.

12.16.4 Protection Government AI master files shall remain editable only by authorised personnel.

12.17 Encapsulated PostScript (EPS)

Public distribution shall normally occur through non-editable formats. 12.17 Encapsulated PostScript (EPS)

12.17.1 Purpose EPS files provide universal compatibility between professional graphic design software.

They are particularly valuable where artwork must be exchanged between different production environments.

12.17.2 Applications EPS files shall be used for:

- commercial printing;
- textile production;
- embroidery software;
- large-format printing;
- publishing.

12.17.3 Advantages EPS provides:

- vector accuracy;
- broad software compatibility;
- reliable printing performance;
- preservation of geometry.

12.17.4 Engineering Requirements Official EPS files shall:

- retain editable vector paths;
- preserve official colours;
- avoid embedded bitmap graphics;

12.18 Portable Document Format (PDF)

- maintain construction precision. 12.18 Portable Document Format (PDF)

12.18.1 Purpose PDF serves as the principal document exchange format for Government publications. Official PDFs may contain:

- vector artwork;
- engineering drawings;
- technical manuals;
- procurement specifications;
- inspection documents.

12.18.2 Approved Applications PDF shall be used for:

- official publications;
- engineering manuals;
- procurement documentation;
- public reference copies;
- legislative annexes;
- printing.

12.18.3 Print Quality Official PDF artwork shall:

- embed fonts;
- preserve vector geometry;
- maintain official colours;
- support high-resolution printing.

12.19 Portable Network Graphics (PNG)

Compression shall not reduce engineering accuracy. 12.19 Portable Network Graphics (PNG)

12.19.1 Purpose PNG provides high-quality raster artwork suitable for electronic distribution.

Unlike JPEG, PNG supports:

- transparency;
- lossless compression;
- excellent colour reproduction.

12.19.2 Approved Applications PNG shall be used for:

- websites;
- presentations;
- educational resources;
- social media;
- electronic correspondence;
- Government portals.

12.19.3 Resolution Standards Official PNG files shall be generated directly from approved vector artwork.

Recommended resolutions include:

- Web display;
- HD presentation;
- print preview;
- digital archive copies.

12.20 TIFF

Upscaling low-resolution PNG files shall not be permitted. 12.20 TIFF

TIFF provides exceptionally high image quality for professional printing.

TIFF files shall be used where:

- maximum image fidelity is required;
- archival-quality raster files are needed;
- commercial printing demands uncompressed images.

12.21 JPEG (Restricted Use)

TIFF shall normally be derived from approved vector artwork. 12.21 JPEG (Restricted Use)

JPEG shall not constitute an official master artwork format. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Its use shall normally be restricted to:

- previews;
- low-bandwidth communication;
- temporary web applications.

JPEG shall never replace:

- SVG;

- AI;
- EPS;
- official PDF;
- CAD drawings. 12.22 File Format Selection Matrix Application Preferred Format

Master Artwork AI

Government Archive AI / PDF

Commercial Printing EPS / PDF

Textile Manufacturing AI / EPS

CAD Integration DWG / DXF

Websites SVG Social Media PNG

Presentations PNG / PDF

Engineering Manuals PDF

Digital Publications PDF / SVG 12.23 File Integrity

12.23 File Integrity

Every official digital file shall preserve:

- construction geometry;
- official colours;
- emblem proportions;
- stripe dimensions;
- segment positioning;
- metadata.

12.24 Government Approval

Unauthorised editing shall invalidate the file's official status. 12.24 Government Approval

Only digital files generated from the Official Master Artwork shall receive Government approval. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Copies created independently-even if visually identical-shall not be regarded as official unless verified against the approved master files.

System. It has prescribed the technical standards and applications for SVG, Adobe Illustrator (AI),

Encapsulated PostScript (EPS), Portable Document Format (PDF), Portable Network Graphics (PNG),

TIFF and restricted JPEG usage. By defining the strengths, limitations and appropriate applications of each format, this chapter ensures that official digital artwork remains accurate, scalable and compatible across engineering, manufacturing, publishing and electronic communication environments.

COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN (CAD) STANDARDS

The engineering precision of the ONE47 National Flag System depends upon the use of (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Computer-Aided Design (CAD) software capable of accurately reproducing the official construction geometry prescribed throughout this Manual. While graphic design software is primarily intended for artistic presentation, CAD software is specifically designed for dimensional accuracy, engineering documentation and precision manufacturing.

The CAD standards prescribed in this chapter establish the official engineering framework for the preparation, storage and management of digital construction drawings. These standards ensure that every flag, emblem, construction grid, segment circle and dimensional layout is reproduced with absolute mathematical precision.

CAD drawings constitute the authoritative engineering reference for manufacturers, architects, (ISO, 2020)

engineers, quality inspectors and Government procurement agencies. 12.27 Purpose of CAD Standards

12.27 Purpose of CAD Standards

The purpose of these standards is to:

- establish a common engineering drawing system;
- preserve dimensional accuracy;
- standardise construction drawings;
- support precision manufacturing;
- facilitate engineering review;
- improve quality assurance;
- ensure interoperability between CAD platforms;
- preserve official construction geometry for future generations.

The CAD files produced under these standards shall serve as the official engineering drawings for (ISO, 2020)

12.28 Approved CAD Software

the ONE47 National Flag System. 12.28 Approved CAD Software

Government engineering drawings may be prepared using software capable of producing internationally recognised CAD formats.

Approved software includes:

- Autodesk AutoCAD;
- Autodesk Inventor;
- DraftSight;
- BricsCAD;
- Solid Edge (2D documentation);
- Bentley MicroStation;

- other Government-approved engineering software.

12.29 Official CAD File Formats

Regardless of software platform, the resulting drawings shall comply with the standards prescribed in this Manual. 12.29 Official CAD File Formats

The following engineering file formats are approved.

12.29.1 DWG (Drawing File) DWG shall serve as the principal editable engineering format.

DWG files shall contain:

- construction geometry;
- engineering dimensions;
- coordinate systems;
- layer structures;
- annotations;
- tolerances.

DWG master files shall remain under Government control.

12.29.2 DXF (Drawing Exchange Format) DXF provides universal compatibility between different CAD systems. DXF files shall be used for:

- manufacturer exchange;
- CNC systems;
- laser cutting;
- engineering interoperability;
- long-term archival compatibility.

Every official DXF shall reproduce the geometry contained within the DWG master.

12.29.3 PDF Engineering Drawings Engineering PDFs shall be generated directly from approved CAD files. These drawings shall be used for:

- procurement;
- inspection;
- manufacturing reference;
- public technical documentation.

PDF engineering drawings shall not replace editable CAD masters. (ISO, 2020)

12.30 Engineering Coordinate System

12.30 Engineering Coordinate System

Every CAD drawing shall employ a consistent coordinate system.

The official coordinate origin shall be located at the lower-left corner of the construction grid unless otherwise specified.

Coordinates shall be expressed using:

- X-axis (horizontal);

- Y-axis (vertical).

All construction points shall reference this common origin.

This ensures compatibility between:

- manufacturing;
- inspection;
- digital artwork;

12.31 Official Drawing Scale

- engineering verification. 12.31 Official Drawing Scale

CAD drawings shall normally be produced at full scale (1:1).

Where scaled drawings are required, recognised engineering scales may be used, including:

- 1:2;
- 1:5;
- 1:10;
- 2:1;
- 5:1.

The drawing scale shall be clearly indicated on every engineering sheet.

12.32 Layer Organisation

Scaling shall never alter the approved proportions of the flag. 12.32 Layer Organisation

To ensure consistency, official CAD drawings shall separate engineering information into (ISO, 2020)

dedicated layers.

Recommended layers include: Layer 01 Construction Grid Layer 02

Flag Outline

Layer 03 Stripe Geometry Layer 04 Central Emblem Layer 05 Forty-Seven Segment Circle Layer 06 Dimensions Layer 07 Centre Lines Layer 08 Reference Geometry Layer 09 Engineering Notes Layer 10 (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Title Block Layer separation improves engineering review and manufacturing accuracy.

12.33 Dimensioning Standards

12.33 Dimensioning Standards

All dimensions shall comply with recognised engineering drawing practice. (ISO, 2020)

Dimensions shall indicate:

- overall width;
- overall height;
- stripe thickness;
- emblem diameter;
- circle radius;

- segment angle;
- centre coordinates;
- construction references.

12.34 Engineering Tolerances

Dimensions shall never obscure the official artwork. 12.34 Engineering Tolerances

CAD drawings shall specify manufacturing tolerances wherever required. (ISO, 2020)

Typical tolerances include:

- linear dimensions;
- angular dimensions;
- circle diameters;
- emblem positioning;
- stripe alignment.

Tolerance values shall correspond to those prescribed in Chapters Three through Eight. 12.35 Construction Geometry

12.35 Construction Geometry

Every CAD drawing shall preserve:

- official proportions;
- exact geometry;
- approved construction methods;
- mathematical relationships;
- engineering precision.

Approximate redrawing is prohibited.

12.36 Reference Grids

Only geometry derived from the Official Master Artwork shall be used. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 12.36 Reference Grids

CAD drawings shall incorporate the official construction grid established in Chapter Four. (ISO, 2020)

The grid shall provide:

- alignment reference;
- construction control;
- measurement verification;
- manufacturing accuracy.

Grid spacing shall remain mathematically consistent throughout every drawing. 12.37 Centre Lines and Reference Marks

12.37 Centre Lines and Reference Marks

Engineering drawings shall include:

- vertical centre line;

- horizontal centre line;
- emblem centre;
- circle centre;
- reference axes.

12.38 CAD Drawing Numbering System

These references facilitate accurate positioning during manufacture. 12.38 CAD Drawing Numbering System

Every engineering drawing shall receive a unique drawing identification number. (ISO, 2020)

Recommended format:

ONE47-CAD-XXXX

Examples:

- ONE47-CAD-0001
- ONE47-CAD-0002

Revision numbers shall accompany every official drawing. 12.39 Interoperability Requirements

12.39 Interoperability Requirements

CAD drawings shall remain compatible with:

- CNC machinery;
- laser cutters;
- textile plotting systems;
- embroidery software;
- inspection software;
- manufacturing systems.

12.40 Engineering Verification

File conversion shall not alter construction geometry. 12.40 Engineering Verification

Before approval, every CAD drawing shall undergo engineering verification. (ISO, 2020)

Verification shall confirm:

- dimensional accuracy;
- coordinate correctness;
- layer integrity;
- tolerance compliance;
- geometry consistency;
- compatibility with the Official Master Artwork.

12.41 Archival Requirements

Verified drawings shall receive Government approval before release. 12.41 Archival Requirements

Government shall preserve all approved CAD files within a secure engineering archive.

Archived files shall include:

- original DWG;
- approved DXF;
- engineering PDF;
- revision history;
- approval records.

The archive shall preserve the technical history of the ONE47 National Flag System for future reference. management and preservation of engineering drawings within the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; ISO, 2020)

It has prescribed approved CAD software, official file formats, coordinate systems, drawing scales, layer

organisation, dimensioning conventions, engineering tolerances, construction geometry, verification procedures and archival requirements.

These standards provide the engineering foundation upon which every official technical drawing of Kenya's National Flag shall be created, ensuring mathematical precision, manufacturing consistency and long- term preservation of the official design.

MASTER ARTWORK MANAGEMENT STANDARDS The Official Master Artwork constitutes the highest level of authority for every digital representation of the ONE47 National Flag System. It is the definitive electronic source from which all official reproductions, engineering drawings, manufacturing files, publications and digital applications are derived. Every line, curve, colour, dimension and geometric relationship contained within the Master Artwork has constitutional significance and shall therefore be preserved with the highest degree of technical integrity. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Unlike ordinary graphic files, the Master Artwork is a controlled Government asset whose creation, maintenance, storage and distribution are subject to strict technical and administrative procedures. Unauthorized alteration or duplication of the Master Artwork may compromise the uniformity and authenticity of Kenya's national symbols.

This chapter establishes the standards governing the creation, maintenance, protection and long- term management of the Official Master Artwork. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

12.44 Definition of Master Artwork

12.44 Definition of Master Artwork

For the purposes of this Manual, Master Artwork means the officially approved digital vector representation of a flag or emblem that serves as the authoritative source for every subsequent reproduction.

The Master Artwork shall contain:

- exact construction geometry;
- approved colour specifications;
- engineering coordinates;
- proportional relationships;

- construction grids;
- metadata;
- revision information.

12.45 Categories of Official Master Artwork

No unofficial digital recreation shall be regarded as Master Artwork. 12.45 Categories of Official Master Artwork

The Government shall maintain separate Master Artwork files for each officially recognised flag.

These include: A. National Flag Official artwork for the National Flag of the Republic of Kenya.

B. Presidential Standard Official artwork for the Presidential Standard. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

C. State Flag Official artwork for the State Flag.

D. County State Flag Official artwork governing County State flag construction.

E. Ceremonial Flag Official artwork for ceremonial flag standards and protocol displays.

F. Kenya Defence Forces Flags Separate master artwork shall exist for:

- Kenya Army;
- Kenya Navy;
- Kenya Air Force;
- Defence Headquarters.

G. Official Vertical Banner Master artwork governing vertical display formats.

12.46 Official Digital Asset Hierarchy

Each category shall possess its own approved master files. 12.46 Official Digital Asset Hierarchy

Government digital assets shall be organised using a structured hierarchy.

Level One Official Master Artwork This represents the highest authority. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Editing shall be strictly controlled.

Level Two Engineering Files Derived directly from the Master Artwork.

Includes:

- CAD;
- technical drawings;
- manufacturing layouts.

Level Three Production Files Prepared for:

- printing;
- embroidery;
- textile manufacture;
- laser cutting.

Level Four Publication Files Prepared for:

- manuals;
- books;
- Government reports;
- educational publications.

Level Five Web and Media Files Optimised for:

- websites;
- mobile applications;
- presentations;
- social media.

12.47 Layer Structure of Master Artwork

Each lower level shall originate exclusively from the level immediately above it. 12.47 Layer Structure of Master Artwork

Master Artwork shall employ organised layer structures.

Recommended layers include: Layer 01 Construction Grid Layer 02

Flag Boundary

12.48 Metadata Standards

Layer 03 Background Colours Layer 04 White Fimbriation Layer 05 Forty-Seven Segment Circle Layer 06 Central Emblem Layer 07 Reference Geometry Layer 08 Dimensions Layer 09 Metadata Layer 10 Revision Information Locked layers shall protect critical construction geometry from accidental modification. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 12.48 Metadata Standards

Every Master Artwork file shall contain embedded metadata.

Metadata shall include:

- artwork title;
- Government approval number;
- version number;
- creation date;
- revision date;
- responsible authority;
- software version;
- colour profile;
- copyright notice.

12.49 Colour Profile Management

Metadata improves traceability and long-term management. 12.49 Colour Profile Management

Master Artwork shall incorporate approved digital colour profiles to ensure accurate reproduction across different devices and production systems. (ISO, 2025)

Approved colour profiles include:

- CMYK;
- RGB;
- Pantone references;
- CIE Lab* values;
- HEX values.

12.50 Master Artwork Security

Colour profiles shall correspond exactly with Chapter Five. (ISO, 2025) 12.50 Master Artwork Security

The Official Master Artwork represents a protected Government asset. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Accordingly:

- editing permissions shall be restricted;
- files shall be encrypted where appropriate;
- secure backups shall be maintained;
- unauthorised duplication shall be prohibited.

12.51 Digital Signatures

Only authorised Government personnel may modify the Master Artwork. 12.51 Digital Signatures

Government may apply digital signatures to approved Master Artwork.

Digital signatures provide:

- authenticity;
- integrity verification;
- protection against tampering;
- document validation.

Any alteration following digital signing shall invalidate the authentication.

12.52 File Naming Standards

12.52 File Naming Standards

Master Artwork shall follow a nationally standardised naming convention.

Recommended format: ONE47_[FlagVariant]_Master_vX.X Examples:

- ONE47_NationalFlag_Master_v1.0
- ONE47_StateFlag_Master_v1.0
- ONE47_PresidentialStandard_Master_v1.0

12.53 Master Artwork Repository

Revision identifiers shall accompany every subsequent update. 12.53 Master Artwork Repository

The Government shall maintain a secure central repository containing:

- editable master files;
- approved PDF versions;
- SVG files;

- AI files;
- EPS files;
- engineering drawings;
- CAD files;
- revision records.

12.54 Access Control

The repository shall constitute the single official source for Government artwork. 12.54 Access Control

Access shall be granted according to official responsibilities.

12.55 Backup Requirements

Typical access categories include: User Category Access Level Government Administrator Full Access Technical Authority Edit Access Approved Manufacturers Production Copies Government Departments Read Only Public Published Versions Only Access rights shall be reviewed periodically. 12.55 Backup Requirements

Government shall maintain multiple secure backups of all Master Artwork.

Recommended backup strategy includes:

- primary repository;
- secondary Government data centre;
- encrypted off-site backup;
- archival storage.

Backups shall be verified periodically.

12.56 Disaster Recovery

12.56 Disaster Recovery

Procedures shall exist for recovering Master Artwork following:

- hardware failure;
- cyber attack;
- accidental deletion;
- natural disaster;
- data corruption.

12.57 Long-Term Digital Preservation

Recovery procedures shall minimise interruption to Government operations. 12.57 Long-Term Digital Preservation

Master Artwork represents a permanent national record.

Government shall preserve digital assets through:

- periodic migration to current file formats;
- media replacement;
- integrity verification;
- archival documentation.

12.58 Intellectual Property Protection

Digital preservation ensures future generations retain access to authentic official artwork. 12.58 Intellectual Property Protection

All Master Artwork shall remain protected under applicable intellectual property law.

The Government shall retain exclusive ownership of:

- official vector artwork;
- construction drawings;
- engineering layouts;
- approved digital assets.

Unauthorised commercial exploitation shall constitute an infringement of Government rights. 12.59 Government Responsibilities

12.59 Government Responsibilities

The responsible Government authority shall:

- maintain Master Artwork;
- approve revisions;
- preserve archives;
- manage distribution;
- protect digital assets;
- enforce compliance.

These responsibilities ensure the continued integrity of Kenya's official flag system. for the ONE47 National Flag System. It has defined the hierarchy of digital assets, layer organisation, metadata standards, colour

profile management, file naming conventions, security requirements, repository management, access control, backup procedures, disaster recovery and long-term digital preservation. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; ISO, 2025)

Collectively, these standards ensure that the Government maintains a single, secure and authoritative source for every official digital representation of Kenya's National Flag and its recognised variants.

VERSION CONTROL AND DIGITAL ASSET MANAGEMENT The ONE47 National Flag System is a permanent constitutional and national asset whose official digital artwork shall be maintained under strict version control throughout its lifecycle. Although the engineering specifications of the National Flag are intended to remain stable, circumstances such as legislative amendments, corrections of technical documentation, software compatibility updates or improvements in digital asset management may require controlled revisions to official digital files. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Without a structured version control system, multiple inconsistent copies of the same artwork may emerge, resulting in confusion during manufacturing, procurement, publication and official use. Version control therefore ensures that every authorised user is working from the most current and officially approved artwork while preserving a complete historical record of all previous editions.

This chapter establishes the standards governing version numbering, revision management, approval workflows, digital asset lifecycle management and Government distribution procedures. 12.62 Objectives of Version Control

12.62 Objectives of Version Control

The version control system shall:

- maintain a single official version of every digital asset;
- preserve historical records of all revisions;
- prevent unauthorised modifications;
- ensure manufacturing consistency;
- support Government procurement;
- facilitate technical audits;
- maintain engineering traceability;
- protect the constitutional integrity of the National Flag. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

12.63 Version Numbering System

Every authorised revision shall be fully documented. 12.63 Version Numbering System

Every official digital asset shall carry a version number.

The recommended numbering format is: Major.Minor

Examples:

- Version 1.0
- Version 1.1
- Version 1.2
- Version 2.0

This numbering system enables users to identify the latest approved edition quickly.

12.63.1 Major Revisions A major revision shall occur only where there is a formally approved change affecting:

- legislation;
- official flag design;
- engineering geometry;
- construction standards;
- Government policy.

Examples include:

- amendment of the National Flag Act;
- approval of a revised Presidential Standard;
- adoption of new construction specifications.

Major revisions shall normally require publication of a new edition of the Manual.

12.63.2 Minor Revisions Minor revisions may include:

- correction of typographical errors;

- metadata updates;
- software compatibility improvements;
- clarification of annotations;
- correction of file organisation.

Minor revisions shall not alter:

- geometry;
- dimensions;
- colours;
- symbolism;

12.64 Revision History

- constitutional specifications. 12.64 Revision History

Every official digital asset shall contain a revision history identifying:

- version number;
- revision date;
- description of changes;
- approving authority;
- responsible officer.

A typical revision table shall include: Version Date Description Approved By

12.0 Initial Release Original Government Approval Technical

12.1 Minor Update Metadata correction Technical Authority

Authority 12.1 Minor Update Metadata correction Technical Authority

12.65 Change Management Procedure

Revision histories shall remain permanently attached to each official file. 12.65 Change Management Procedure

No revision shall be introduced without following the prescribed change management process.

The procedure shall include:

- Submission of change request.
- Technical review.
- Engineering verification.
- Legal review where applicable.
- Government approval.
- Assignment of new version number.
- Publication.
- Archiving of the previous version.

12.66 Change Request Documentation

This structured process preserves the integrity of official artwork. 12.66 Change Request Documentation

Every modification shall be supported by a formal Change Request.

The request shall identify:

- affected artwork;
- reason for change;
- technical justification;
- implementation;
- anticipated impact;
- supporting documentation.

12.67 Approval Workflow

Informal changes shall not be accepted. 12.67 Approval Workflow

All revisions shall pass through an official approval workflow.

The recommended workflow includes:

- Technical Officer.
- Senior Engineer.
- Government Technical Committee.
- Legal Review (where required).
- Competent Government Authority.
- Final Publication.

12.68 Digital Asset Lifecycle

Only after completion of this workflow shall revised artwork become official. 12.68 Digital Asset Lifecycle

Every official digital asset progresses through defined lifecycle stages.

These stages include: Stage One Draft Stage Two Technical Review Stage Three Engineering Verification Stage Four Government Approval Stage Five Official Publication Stage Six Operational Use Stage Seven Archival Preservation Lifecycle management ensures complete control throughout the existence of every digital file. 12.69 Archive Versions

12.69 Archive Versions

Superseded versions shall never be destroyed.

Instead, previous editions shall be transferred to a secure Government archive.

Archived files shall remain available for:

- historical research;
- legal reference;
- technical comparison;
- audit purposes.

12.70 Distribution Control

Archived versions shall be clearly marked as Superseded to prevent accidental operational use. 12.70 Distribution Control

Only officially approved digital artwork shall be distributed.

Government shall maintain records identifying:

- recipient;
- date of issue;
- version distributed;
- purpose of distribution.

12.71 Digital Asset Register

Controlled distribution reduces the risk of outdated artwork entering production. 12.71 Digital Asset Register

Government shall maintain a comprehensive Digital Asset Register containing:

- artwork identification number;
- version number;
- approval status;
- storage location;
- responsible authority;
- distribution history.

12.72 Audit Trail

The Register serves as the official inventory of Government digital assets. 12.72 Audit Trail

Every official modification shall create an audit trail.

The audit trail shall record:

- user making the change;
- date;
- time;
- software used;
- description of modification;
- approval references.

12.73 File Integrity Verification

Audit trails provide complete accountability. 12.73 File Integrity Verification

Before release, digital assets shall undergo integrity verification.

Verification may include:

- checksum validation;
- digital signature verification;
- geometry comparison;
- colour profile verification;
- metadata inspection.

Integrity checks ensure that files have not been altered after approval. 12.74 Backup Version Management

Backups shall preserve:

- current version;
- previous approved versions;
- archived editions.

12.75 Government Repository Synchronisation

Backup copies shall be organised using the same version numbering system as operational files. 12.75 Government Repository Synchronisation

All official repositories shall remain synchronised.

Whenever a new version is approved:

- central repository;
- engineering archive;
- disaster recovery systems;
- authorised distribution platforms

shall be updated simultaneously.

This prevents conflicting versions. 12.76 Responsibilities of Authorised Users

12.76 Responsibilities of Authorised Users

Users receiving official artwork shall:

- verify version numbers;
- use only current approved files;
- report outdated copies;
- avoid unauthorised editing;
- maintain secure storage.

Failure to comply may compromise official manufacturing. the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed procedures for version numbering, revision history, change management, approval workflows, digital asset lifecycle management, archival preservation, controlled distribution, audit trails, integrity verification and Government repository synchronisation. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These provisions ensure that every official digital asset remains accurate, fully traceable and permanently accountable, thereby safeguarding the technical integrity and constitutional authenticity of Kenya's National Flag throughout its entire lifecycle. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

DIGITAL CERTIFICATION, COMPLIANCE, SECURITY AND CHAPTER PRODUCTION FIDELITY CONTROL - CHAPTER 13 Standard printed flags and printed

official representations are governed by Fidelity Class II unless another class is expressly specified for scale or medium. Printing optimisation shall not alter segment geometry or colour assignment. Controlling references: Volume III, Chapter 9, Class II; Chapter 13.

CHAPTER 13: PRINTING STANDARDS

13.1 Introduction

The physical quality of every official flag within the ONE47 National Flag System depends fundamentally upon the accuracy and consistency of the printing processes used during manufacture. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Regardless of whether a flag is produced using traditional screen printing, dye sublimation, digital textile printing or any other Government-approved method, the final product shall faithfully reproduce the Official Master Artwork established in Chapter Twelve and comply fully with the engineering specifications prescribed throughout this Manual.

Printing is more than the transfer of colour onto fabric; it is the controlled reproduction of a constitutional symbol. Every printed stripe, colour transition, emblem, segment and construction line must accurately reflect the approved proportions, colour standards and symbolic integrity of the National Flag. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

This chapter establishes the technical standards governing the printing of all official flags of the Republic of Kenya. It prescribes approved printing technologies, colour management systems, quality assurance procedures and manufacturing tolerances to ensure that every printed flag is visually identical, technically compliant and suitable for official use.

13.2 Purpose

Print separations, profiles and proofing shall reproduce the prescribed light-brown and dark- brown handshake shades distinctly, alongside but separately from the five official national colours. No unapproved numeric colour values shall be substituted. 13.2 Purpose

The purpose of this chapter is to establish uniform national standards for the printing of the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Specifically, these standards are intended to:

- ensure accurate reproduction of the Official Master Artwork;
- maintain consistency across all authorised manufacturers;
- preserve official colours;
- eliminate printing distortions;
- standardise textile printing methods;
- establish measurable quality requirements;
- support Government procurement;
- facilitate inspection and certification;
- enhance durability and service life.

These printing standards shall apply equally to Government production, contracted manufacturers and authorised suppliers. 13.3 Scope

The provisions of this chapter apply to the printing of all official flag variants established under the ONE47 National Flag System, including: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- National Flag;

- Presidential Standard;
- State Flag;
- County State Flags;
- Ceremonial Flags;
- Kenya Defence Forces Flags;
- official vertical banners;
- officially authorised desk flags;
- miniature ceremonial flags;
- educational display flags;
- diplomatic presentation flags.

13.4 Relationship with Previous Chapters

The standards apply regardless of production volume. 13.4 Relationship with Previous Chapters

Printing standards shall be implemented in conjunction with the technical specifications established throughout Volume III.

In particular, printing shall conform to:

- Chapter Three - Official Flag Dimensions;
- Chapter Four - Construction Grid;
- Chapter Five - Official Colour Standards;
- Chapter Six - Stripe Specifications;
- Chapter Seven - Central Emblem Construction;
- Chapter Eight - Forty-Seven Segment Circle;
- Chapter Nine - Official Flag Variants;
- Chapter Ten - Manufacturing Standards;
- Chapter Eleven - Materials and Fabric Specifications;
- Chapter Twelve - Digital Artwork Standards.

13.5 Printing Philosophy

Printing shall reproduce these specifications exactly and shall not reinterpret or modify any approved design element. 13.5 Printing Philosophy

The printing philosophy of the ONE47 National Flag System is founded upon five engineering principles: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

13.5.1 Accuracy Every printed flag shall reproduce the Official Master Artwork without distortion.

Accuracy applies to:

- dimensions;
- colour;
- geometry;
- alignment;
- registration;
- proportions.

13.5.2 Uniformity Flags produced by different manufacturers shall be visually indistinguishable.

Uniformity ensures that every official flag displayed anywhere within the Republic presents the same national identity.

13.5.3 Durability Printing shall withstand normal operational conditions without unacceptable deterioration.

Durability includes resistance to:

- fading;
- cracking;
- peeling;
- bleeding;
- abrasion;
- repeated washing.

13.5.4 Repeatability Approved printing processes shall consistently reproduce identical results throughout multiple production batches.

Batch-to-batch consistency is essential for Government procurement.

13.5.5 Respect for National Symbols Every printing operation shall recognise that the National Flag is a constitutional symbol rather than an ordinary commercial product. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

13.6 Approved Printing Technologies

Accordingly, production shall be undertaken with professionalism, precision and respect. 13.6 Approved Printing Technologies

The Government recognises several printing technologies suitable for official flag production.

These include:

- screen printing;
- dye sublimation;
- digital textile printing;
- rotary textile printing (where approved);
- pigment printing (where approved).

The selection of printing technology shall depend upon:

- fabric type;
- intended application;
- production volume;
- durability requirements;

13.7 Selection of Printing Method

- Government procurement specifications. 13.7 Selection of Printing Method

Manufacturers shall select printing processes based upon engineering suitability rather than production convenience.

Factors to be considered include:

- fabric composition;
- colour requirements;
- outdoor durability;
- wash resistance;
- production accuracy;
- environmental performance.

13.8 Pre-Production Artwork Verification

The chosen process shall preserve the official appearance prescribed in this Manual. 13.8 Pre-Production Artwork Verification

Before printing begins, manufacturers shall verify that the artwork being used is:

- the latest Government-approved version;
- derived from the Official Master Artwork;
- correctly scaled;
- colour managed;
- free from distortion.

13.9 Fabric Preparation

Obsolete artwork shall not be used. 13.9 Fabric Preparation

Printing quality depends significantly upon proper preparation of the textile substrate.

Before printing, fabric shall be inspected for:

- contamination;
- wrinkles;
- moisture;
- dimensional stability;
- weave consistency;
- surface defects.

13.10 Printing Environment

Only approved fabrics meeting Chapter Eleven requirements shall proceed to printing. 13.10 Printing Environment

Printing operations shall be conducted within controlled production environments.

Environmental conditions shall minimise:

- dust contamination;
- excessive humidity;
- temperature fluctuations;
- airborne fibres;
- static electricity where applicable.

13.11 Operator Competence

Controlled environments improve print consistency and colour accuracy. 13.11 Operator Competence

Printing personnel shall possess appropriate technical competence.

Operators shall understand:

- colour management;
- artwork handling;
- equipment calibration;
- quality inspection;
- textile behaviour;
- production safety.

13.12 Production Documentation

Manufacturers are encouraged to implement continuous technical training programmes. 13.12 Production Documentation

Each production run shall be accompanied by documented records identifying:

- production date;
- manufacturer;
- operator;
- artwork version;
- fabric type;
- printing method;
- colour batch;
- inspection status.

13.13 General Printing Quality Requirements

Production documentation supports traceability and quality assurance. 13.13 General Printing Quality Requirements

Every printed flag shall demonstrate:

- sharp edges;
- clean colour transitions;
- accurate registration;
- correct dimensions;
- consistent colour density;
- absence of streaking;
- absence of pinholes;
- absence of smudging;
- absence of ghost images;
- absence of visible printing defects.

13.14 General Manufacturing Tolerances

Only flags meeting these requirements shall proceed to final inspection. 13.14 General Manufacturing Tolerances

Printing shall remain within the dimensional tolerances established throughout this Manual.

Manufacturers shall ensure that:

- stripe widths remain within approved tolerances;
- emblem positioning is accurate;
- segment geometry is preserved;
- colour boundaries remain sharply defined.

13.15 Government Oversight

Printing tolerances shall never compromise constitutional symbolism. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 13.15 Government Oversight

The responsible Government authority may inspect printing facilities to verify compliance with these standards.

Inspections may evaluate:

- equipment;
- artwork;
- colour management;
- production records;
- quality control procedures;
- finished products.

Manufacturers shall cooperate fully during Government inspections.

These foundational principles ensure that every official printed flag begins with a controlled, technically sound and constitutionally compliant production process. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

SCREEN PRINTING STANDARDS Screen printing is one of the oldest and most reliable methods of textile flag production. It remains particularly suitable for medium- and high-volume manufacturing due to its excellent colour opacity, durability and cost-effectiveness. When properly executed, screen printing produces flags capable of withstanding prolonged outdoor exposure while maintaining the sharp colour boundaries and

engineering precision required by the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Within the Republic of Kenya, screen printing is expected to remain one of the principal production methods for National Flags, County State Flags, ceremonial flags and educational flags.

13.18 Principle of Screen Printing

Consequently, every authorised manufacturer employing screen printing shall comply with the technical standards prescribed in this chapter. 13.18 Principle of Screen Printing

Screen printing transfers ink onto fabric through a fine mesh stretched across a rigid frame. Areas not intended to receive ink are blocked using a stencil, while the remaining open areas allow ink to pass through under pressure from a squeegee.

Each official colour of the ONE47 National Flag System shall normally require its own dedicated screen. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The process shall ensure:

- uniform ink deposition;
- sharp colour boundaries;
- consistent colour density;
- accurate registration. 13.19 Approved Applications

13.19 Approved Applications

Screen printing may be used for:

- National Flags;
- State Flags;
- County State Flags;
- Ceremonial Flags;
- Kenya Defence Forces Flags;
- educational flags;
- institutional display flags;
- promotional State flags where authorised.

13.20 Screen Mesh Specifications

Very large ceremonial flags may also be produced by screen printing provided all engineering specifications are maintained. 13.20 Screen Mesh Specifications

The mesh serves as the primary control element governing ink transfer.

Approved mesh selection shall depend upon:

- fabric type;
- ink viscosity;
- required print resolution;
- colour opacity;
- emblem detail.

General guidance includes:

Application Recommended Mesh

Large solid colours Medium mesh Fine emblem detail Fine mesh Heavy textile inks Coarser mesh The mesh shall remain uniformly tensioned across the frame. 13.21 Screen Frame Construction

Screen frames shall be:

- dimensionally stable;
- resistant to warping;
- corrosion resistant;
- capable of maintaining constant mesh tension.

Aluminium frames are recommended for professional production due to their stability and durability.

13.22 Screen Tension

Wooden frames may be used only where they meet approved dimensional stability requirements. 13.22 Screen Tension

Uniform mesh tension is essential for accurate printing.

Inconsistent tension may result in:

- blurred edges;
- colour distortion;
- inconsistent ink transfer;
- poor registration;
- image deformation.

Manufacturers shall routinely inspect screen tension before production. 13.23 Stencil Preparation

13.23 Stencil Preparation

The stencil defines the printable areas of the flag.

Stencil preparation shall preserve:

- stripe boundaries;
- emblem geometry;
- forty-seven segment circle;
- official proportions;
- engineering tolerances.

Stencils shall be produced directly from the Official Master Artwork. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

13.24 Artwork Transfer

Manual redrawing is prohibited. 13.24 Artwork Transfer

Artwork shall be transferred to the screen using approved photographic or digital exposure systems.

Exposure shall produce:

- clean edges;
- complete image transfer;
- accurate line definition;
- stable stencil adhesion.

Partial exposure or overexposure shall not be accepted. 13.25 Ink Selection

13.25 Ink Selection

Only Government-approved textile inks shall be used.

Approved inks shall possess:

- excellent colour fastness;
- UV resistance;
- flexibility;

- wash resistance;
- weather resistance;
- compatibility with approved fabrics.

13.26 Colour Sequence

Ink selection shall comply with Chapter Eleven. 13.26 Colour Sequence

Printing shall normally proceed from lighter colours toward darker colours unless engineering considerations require otherwise.

Typical sequence may include:

- White
- Gold (where applicable)
- Green
- Red
- Black

The selected sequence shall minimise contamination between colours.

13.27 Registration System

13.27 Registration System

Registration ensures that each printed colour aligns perfectly with every other colour.

Registration systems shall maintain:

- stripe alignment;
- emblem positioning;
- segment circle accuracy;
- edge consistency.

Registration errors exceeding prescribed tolerances shall result in rejection of the printed product. 13.28 Squeegee Specifications

13.28 Squeegee Specifications

The squeegee transfers ink through the mesh.

Approved squeegees shall possess:

- uniform hardness;
- straight edge;
- wear resistance;
- chemical compatibility.

13.29 Printing Pressure

The squeegee edge shall remain free from damage. 13.29 Printing Pressure

Printing pressure shall remain consistent throughout production.

Excessive pressure may produce:

- ink bleeding;
- image distortion;
- excessive penetration.

Insufficient pressure may result in:

- incomplete coverage;
- colour inconsistency;
- poor adhesion.

13.30 Flood Stroke

Operators shall maintain uniform pressure across every print stroke. 13.30 Flood Stroke

Before each printing stroke, the screen shall be flooded with ink to ensure even distribution.

Flooding shall:

- maintain ink consistency;
- reduce drying on the screen;

13.31 Drying Between Colours

- improve image quality. 13.31 Drying Between Colours

Each printed colour shall be sufficiently dried before application of the next colour.

Drying methods may include:

- ambient drying;
- forced-air drying;
- infrared drying;
- conveyor drying.

13.32 Final Curing

Premature overprinting shall not occur. 13.32 Final Curing

After completion of printing, the flag shall undergo final curing in accordance with the ink manufacturer's specifications.

Proper curing ensures:

- wash resistance;
- colour permanence;
- abrasion resistance;
- flexibility.

Incomplete curing shall result in rejection. 13.33 Print Coverage

13.33 Print Coverage

Solid colour areas shall exhibit:

- uniform density;
- complete coverage;
- absence of streaks;

- absence of pinholes;
- absence of visible mesh patterns.

Coverage shall remain visually consistent across the entire flag. 13.34 Edge Definition

13.34 Edge Definition

Colour boundaries shall remain:

- sharp;
- straight;
- clean;
- free from feathering;
- free from bleeding.

13.35 Production Inspection

Edge quality shall comply with the construction geometry established in Chapter Six. 13.35 Production Inspection

During production, operators shall routinely inspect:

- colour accuracy;
- registration;
- curing;
- print density;
- fabric condition;
- dimensional accuracy.

13.36 Acceptance Criteria

Inspection shall occur at regular intervals throughout the production run. 13.36 Acceptance Criteria

A screen-printed flag shall be accepted only where it demonstrates:

- accurate colours;
- correct dimensions;
- proper registration;
- complete curing;
- absence of visible defects;
- compliance with all engineering specifications.

Flags failing these requirements shall be classified as non-conforming products.

National Flag System. It has prescribed requirements for screen construction, mesh specifications, stencil preparation, artwork transfer, ink selection, colour sequencing, registration systems, squeegee operation, drying, curing, print coverage, edge definition and production inspection.

These standards ensure that screen printing remains a reliable, durable and technically precise method for producing official flags of the Republic of Kenya while preserving the exact geometry, colours and symbolism prescribed throughout Volume III. (Explanatory Memorandum to the National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

DYE SUBLIMATION PRINTING STANDARDS Dye sublimation printing is one of the most advanced textile printing technologies available for the manufacture of high-quality polyester flags. Unlike conventional printing methods that deposit ink onto the surface of the fabric, dye sublimation permanently bonds colour molecules with polyester fibres through controlled heat and pressure. The resulting image becomes an integral part of the fabric itself, producing exceptional colour brilliance, durability and flexibility.

Within the ONE47 National Flag System, dye sublimation is the preferred printing method for premium- quality National Flags, Presidential Standards, diplomatic flags, ceremonial flags and other applications requiring high- definition reproduction of the Official Master Artwork. When properly executed, sublimation produces continuous colour transitions, precise geometric accuracy and excellent resistance to fading, cracking and peeling. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

13.39 Principle of Dye Sublimation

This chapter establishes the engineering standards governing dye sublimation printing for all officially authorised flag manufacturers. 13.39 Principle of Dye Sublimation

Dye sublimation is a heat-transfer process in which specially formulated sublimation dyes are first printed onto transfer paper and then converted directly from a solid to a gaseous state under controlled temperature and pressure.

During this process:

- the dye penetrates the polyester fibres;
- the colour becomes permanently embedded within the fabric;
- no raised ink layer remains on the surface;
- the fabric retains its softness and flexibility.

This process enables long-lasting colour reproduction while preserving the textile's physical characteristics. 13.40 Approved Applications

13.40 Approved Applications

Dye sublimation shall be used for:

- National Flags;
- Presidential Standards;
- State Flags;
- County State Flags;
- ceremonial presentation flags;
- diplomatic flags;
- indoor display flags;
- ceremonial and institutional display standards;
- exhibition flags;
- educational display systems.

13.41 Fabric Compatibility

The process is particularly recommended where high-resolution artwork and vibrant colour reproduction are required. 13.41 Fabric Compatibility

Dye sublimation shall only be applied to approved polyester-based fabrics.

Suitable materials include:

- woven polyester;
- knitted polyester;
- premium polyester satin;
- lightweight polyester display fabrics.

Natural fibres such as:

- cotton;
- wool;
- linen;
- silk

shall not be used unless specifically engineered polyester blends have been approved.

13.42 Transfer Paper Requirements

Fabric specifications shall comply with Chapter Eleven. 13.42 Transfer Paper Requirements

Only high-quality sublimation transfer paper approved for textile engineering shall be used.

Transfer paper shall provide:

- accurate image transfer;
- dimensional stability;
- minimal paper expansion;
- rapid dye release;
- compatibility with approved sublimation inks.

13.43 Sublimation Ink Standards

Paper defects shall not transfer to the finished flag. 13.43 Sublimation Ink Standards

Only Government-approved sublimation inks shall be used.

Approved inks shall demonstrate:

- high colour saturation;
- UV resistance;
- wash durability;
- low migration;
- excellent transfer efficiency;
- compatibility with approved ICC colour profiles.

13.44 Printing of Transfer Paper

Ink formulations shall reproduce the official colour values established in Chapter Five. 13.44 Printing of Transfer Paper

Artwork shall be printed onto transfer paper directly from the Official Master Artwork. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Printing shall preserve:

- exact proportions;
- stripe geometry;
- forty-seven segment circle;
- emblem construction;
- official colours.

The printed transfer shall be inspected before heat application. 13.45 Heat Press Equipment

13.45 Heat Press Equipment

Heat presses shall provide uniform:

- temperature;
- pressure;
- dwell time;
- platen flatness.

Equipment shall be capable of maintaining stable operating conditions throughout the production cycle.

13.46 Temperature Control

Large-format rotary or calendar presses may be used for oversized flags. 13.46 Temperature Control

Heat press temperature shall remain within the manufacturer's recommended operating range for the approved sublimation ink and polyester fabric.

Temperature variation across the platen shall be minimal.

Uneven heating may produce:

- colour inconsistency;
- incomplete transfer;
- blurred images;
- uneven saturation.

13.47 Pressure Control

Temperature shall be verified regularly using calibrated instruments. 13.47 Pressure Control

Uniform pressure ensures complete transfer of the sublimation dyes.

Pressure shall:

- remain constant;
- prevent image distortion;
- avoid fabric stretching;
- eliminate transfer voids.

13.48 Dwell Time

Excessive pressure may damage the fabric, while insufficient pressure may result in incomplete colour transfer. 13.48 Dwell Time

Dwell time refers to the duration during which heat and pressure are applied.

The selected dwell time shall:

- ensure complete dye transfer;
- prevent overheating;
- preserve dimensional stability;
- avoid colour degradation.

13.49 Alignment Before Transfer

Manufacturers shall establish validated production parameters appropriate to the approved materials. 13.49 Alignment Before Transfer

Before heat pressing, transfer paper shall be accurately aligned with the fabric.

Alignment shall preserve:

- stripe positioning;
- emblem location;
- centre coordinates;
- forty-seven segment geometry;
- flag boundaries.

13.50 Colour Reproduction

Misalignment exceeding prescribed tolerances shall result in rejection. 13.50 Colour Reproduction

The sublimation process shall accurately reproduce the official colours specified in Chapter Five.

Printed colours shall remain consistent with:

- Pantone references;
- CMYK values;
- RGB values;
- HEX values;
- CIE Lab* specifications.

13.51 Double-Sided Appearance

Colour management shall utilise approved ICC profiles throughout production. (ISO, 2025) 13.51 Double-Sided Appearance

One advantage of sublimation printing is the ability to produce excellent reverse-side visibility.

The reverse side shall display:

- clear colours;
- legible emblem;
- accurate geometry.

13.52 Cooling and Stabilisation

Colour penetration shall be sufficient for intended flag applications. 13.52 Cooling and Stabilisation

Following heat transfer, printed fabric shall cool naturally or through controlled cooling systems.

Cooling shall:

- stabilise colours;
- prevent distortion;
- preserve dimensional accuracy.

Fabric shall not be folded while excessively hot. 13.53 Production Inspection

13.53 Production Inspection

Each production batch shall be inspected for:

- colour accuracy;
- registration;
- dimensional compliance;
- transfer completeness;
- image sharpness;
- surface defects.

Inspection shall occur before assembly. 13.54 Common Printing Defects

13.54 Common Printing Defects

Manufacturers shall monitor for:

- ghost images;
- colour fading;
- incomplete transfer;
- wrinkles;
- paper movement;
- overheating;
- under-transfer;
- image distortion.

Non-conforming products shall be isolated from production. 13.55 Process Documentation

Manufacturers shall record:

- artwork version;
- fabric batch;
- ink batch;
- transfer paper batch;
- equipment identification;
- operator;
- production date;
- inspection results.

13.56 Acceptance Criteria

These records support traceability and quality assurance. 13.56 Acceptance Criteria

A sublimated flag shall be accepted only where it demonstrates:

- faithful reproduction of the Official Master Artwork;
- correct colours;
- accurate geometry;
- complete transfer;
- uniform saturation;
- absence of defects;
- compliance with engineering tolerances.

Rejected products shall not enter Government supply chains.

ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed requirements for polyester compatibility, transfer papers, sublimation inks, heat press equipment, temperature control, pressure application, dwell time, alignment procedures, colour management, cooling, inspection and acceptance criteria. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These standards ensure that dye sublimation remains capable of producing premium-quality official flags that faithfully reproduce the Official Master Artwork while providing outstanding colour brilliance, durability and long- term service performance.

DIGITAL TEXTILE PRINTING STANDARDS Digital Textile Printing (DTP) is a modern manufacturing technology that enables the direct application of digital artwork onto textile substrates using computer- controlled inkjet printing systems.

Unlike screen printing, which requires separate screens for each colour, digital textile printing reproduces the complete image directly from the Official Master Artwork. This allows the ONE47 National Flag System to achieve exceptional geometric accuracy, precise colour gradients, efficient short-run production and rapid manufacturing without compromising engineering standards. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Digital textile printing is particularly suited to the manufacture of prototype flags, low-volume Government orders, customised ceremonial flags, diplomatic presentation flags, educational materials and high-resolution emblem reproduction.

13.59 Purpose

This chapter establishes the engineering requirements governing the use of digital textile printing technologies for the production of official flags of the Republic of Kenya. 13.59 Purpose

The purpose of these standards is to ensure that digital textile printing:

- faithfully reproduces the Official Master Artwork;
- maintains approved colour standards;
- preserves construction geometry;
- supports efficient Government production;
- produces durable printed textiles;
- remains compatible with approved fabrics;
- ensures consistency across production batches.

13.60 Approved Digital Textile Printing Technologies

Every digitally printed flag shall comply fully with the engineering specifications established throughout this Manual. 13.60 Approved Digital Textile Printing Technologies

The following technologies are recognised for the manufacture of official flags: A. Direct-to- Fabric Inkjet Printing (DTF) Printing directly onto prepared textile.

B. Pigment Ink Textile Printing Suitable for approved polyester fabrics using pigment fixation systems.

C. Reactive Ink Printing Applicable where approved textile chemistry permits.

D. Hybrid Digital Textile Systems Approved industrial systems capable of producing engineering-grade textile graphics.

13.61 Direct-to-Fabric Inkjet Printing

Only Government-approved equipment shall be used. 13.61 Direct-to-Fabric Inkjet Printing

Direct-to-Fabric printing applies specialised textile inks directly onto prepared fabric using precision inkjet heads.

Advantages include:

- extremely high resolution;
- continuous tone reproduction;
- precise emblem detail;
- rapid artwork changes;
- elimination of printing screens;
- reduced setup time.

13.62 Approved Textile Inks

The process shall reproduce the Official Master Artwork without distortion. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 13.62 Approved Textile Inks

Digital textile printing shall employ Government-approved textile inks.

Approved inks shall demonstrate:

- UV resistance;
- wash durability;
- flexibility;
- weather resistance;
- high colour saturation;
- compatibility with approved fabrics.

Ink formulations shall comply with the colour standards established in Chapter Five.

13.63 Fabric Preparation

13.63 Fabric Preparation

Before printing, textile substrates shall be properly prepared.

Preparation may include:

- cleaning;
- stabilisation;
- moisture conditioning;
- application of pre-treatment where required;
- inspection for defects.

Prepared fabrics shall remain free from:

- wrinkles;
- oils;
- dust;
- contamination;

13.64 Print Resolution

- surface irregularities. 13.64 Print Resolution

Digital textile printers shall be capable of producing sufficient resolution to reproduce every engineering detail of the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Print resolution shall preserve:

- stripe boundaries;
- white fimbriation;
- forty-seven segment circle;
- central emblem;
- fine geometric details.

13.65 Colour Management

Resolution shall be appropriate to the intended viewing distance and flag size. 13.65 Colour Management

Digital textile printing shall operate under controlled colour management systems.

Colour management shall incorporate:

- ICC profiles;
- calibrated monitors;
- calibrated printers;
- approved colour references;
- spectrophotometric verification.

Colour consistency shall be maintained across all production runs.

13.66 Artwork Preparation

13.66 Artwork Preparation

Printing artwork shall be generated exclusively from the Official Master Artwork. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Artwork preparation shall preserve:

- vector geometry;
- approved colours;
- engineering dimensions;
- centre coordinates;
- official proportions.

13.67 Printer Calibration

Unauthorised editing prior to printing is prohibited. 13.67 Printer Calibration

Every digital textile printer shall undergo routine calibration.

Calibration shall verify:

- colour accuracy;
- print alignment;
- nozzle performance;
- ink density;
- dimensional accuracy.

13.68 Print Head Maintenance

Calibration shall be documented before production begins. 13.68 Print Head Maintenance

Print heads shall be maintained in accordance with manufacturer recommendations.

Routine maintenance shall include:

- nozzle cleaning;
- alignment verification;
- pressure testing;
- ink circulation checks;
- contamination removal.

Poorly maintained print heads may produce:

- streaking;
- missing colours;
- banding;

13.69 Printing Workflow

- blurred details. 13.69 Printing Workflow

A standard production workflow shall include:

- Artwork verification.
- Colour profile selection.
- Fabric inspection.
- Printer calibration.
- Test printing.
- Colour verification.
- Production printing.

- Drying and curing.
- Final inspection.

13.70 Drying and Fixation

Manufacturers shall document every production stage. 13.70 Drying and Fixation

After printing, inks shall be properly fixed to the textile using approved curing methods.

Depending upon ink technology, fixation may involve:

- heat curing;
- infrared systems;
- steam fixation;
- controlled drying.

Incomplete fixation shall result in unacceptable wash durability. 13.71 Print Quality Requirements

13.71 Print Quality Requirements

Digitally printed flags shall exhibit:

- uniform colour density;
- sharp image definition;
- smooth gradients;
- accurate registration;
- absence of visible banding;
- absence of ink bleeding;
- absence of missing pixels or streaks.

13.72 Dimensional Stability

Printed artwork shall faithfully reproduce the Official Master Artwork. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 13.72 Dimensional Stability

Printing shall not alter the approved dimensions of the flag.

Manufacturers shall monitor:

- fabric shrinkage;
- stretching;
- distortion;
- thermal expansion.

Finished products shall remain within the dimensional tolerances established in Chapter Three. 13.73 Production Inspection

13.73 Production Inspection

Each production batch shall undergo inspection for:

- colour accuracy;
- image sharpness;
- dimensional compliance;
- curing quality;

- fabric integrity;
- emblem accuracy;
- stripe geometry.

Inspection results shall be documented. 13.74 Common Digital Printing Defects

13.74 Common Digital Printing Defects

Manufacturers shall monitor for:

- banding;
- nozzle streaks;
- colour drift;
- ink bleeding;
- blurred edges;
- colour inconsistency;
- ghost images;
- incomplete curing.

13.75 Acceptance Criteria

Defective products shall be isolated immediately. 13.75 Acceptance Criteria

A digitally printed flag shall be accepted only where it demonstrates:

- complete conformity with the Official Master Artwork;
- accurate colour reproduction;
- proper curing;
- precise geometry;
- clean image definition;
- compliance with engineering tolerances.

Products failing inspection shall not proceed to assembly.

13.76 Government Verification

13.76 Government Verification

Government inspectors may verify digital textile production by examining:

- printer calibration records;
- colour management systems;
- artwork versions;
- production documentation;
- inspection reports;
- finished products.

Verification ensures compliance with national engineering standards.

ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed approved printing technologies, textile ink requirements, fabric preparation, printer calibration, colour management, production workflow, drying and fixation procedures, print quality requirements, inspection processes and Government verification. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These standards ensure that digital textile printing produces official flags that faithfully reproduce the approved design while maintaining exceptional colour accuracy, engineering precision, production efficiency and long-term durability.

COLOUR CALIBRATION AND PRINTING TOLERANCES

Colour accuracy is one of the most critical engineering requirements governing the manufacture

of the ONE47 National Flag System. The constitutional symbolism embodied within the National Flag depends not only upon correct geometry but also upon the precise reproduction of the official colours prescribed in Chapter Five. Even slight variations in colour tone, saturation or brightness may diminish the visual consistency and symbolic integrity of the Republic's national symbols. (Explanatory Memorandum (2027); Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Similarly, dimensional accuracy and print registration must remain within carefully defined engineering tolerances to ensure that every official flag is visually identical regardless of manufacturer, production method or production batch.

13.79 Purpose

This chapter establishes the standards governing colour calibration, colour verification, dimensional tolerances, print registration tolerances and production acceptance criteria applicable to every authorised printing technology. 13.79 Purpose

The objectives of colour calibration and tolerance control are to:

preserve national colour consistency; ensure faithful reproduction of the Official Master

- Artwork; (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) standardise production quality;
- eliminate unacceptable colour variation; improve manufacturing repeatability; support
- Government inspection;
- facilitate supplier qualification;

13.80 Colour Management Philosophy

- maintain public confidence in the authenticity of official flags. 13.80 Colour Management Philosophy

Every official flag shall reproduce the approved national colours with a level of consistency that is visually indistinguishable to the ordinary observer and technically verifiable using recognised colour measurement instruments.

Colour management shall therefore combine:

- engineering standards;
- digital calibration;
- instrument verification;
- process control;
- final visual inspection.

13.81 Official Colour References

Colour shall never be determined solely by visual judgement. 13.81 Official Colour References

All printed colours shall conform to the official specifications established in Chapter Five -Official Colour Standards.

Approved reference systems include:

- Pantone Matching System (PMS);
- CMYK process values;
- RGB values;
- HEX values;
- CIE L*a*b* coordinates.

Where discrepancies occur, the Government-approved CIE L*a*b* values shall take precedence (ISO/CIE, 2019)

13.82 ICC Colour Profiles

for manufacturing verification. 13.82 ICC Colour Profiles

All digital printing workflows shall employ approved ICC (International Color Consortium)

Colour Profiles.

ICC profiles ensure consistent colour reproduction between: (ISO, 2025)

- computer displays;
- digital artwork;
- proofing devices;
- textile printers;
- commercial presses;
- production equipment.

13.83 Monitor Calibration

Manufacturers shall maintain current ICC profiles for every approved production system. (ISO, 2025) 13.83 Monitor Calibration

Before artwork is approved for production, monitors used for colour-critical work shall be calibrated using recognised hardware calibration devices.

Calibration shall verify:

- white point;
- luminance;
- gamma;
- colour temperature;
- colour accuracy.

13.84 Printer Calibration

Monitor calibration shall be performed at intervals recommended by the equipment manufacturer. 13.84 Printer Calibration

All production printers shall undergo routine calibration before production commences.

Calibration shall confirm:

- accurate colour reproduction;
- ink density;
- linearisation;
- print head alignment;
- substrate compatibility.

13.85 Spectrophotometric Verification

Calibration records shall be retained for Government inspection. 13.85 Spectrophotometric Verification

Colour verification shall be performed using calibrated spectrophotometers or equivalent colour-measuring instruments.

Instrument measurements shall compare printed colours with the approved Government colour standards.

Verification shall include:

- Black;
- Red;
- Green;
- White;
- Gold (where applicable).

13.86 Colour Difference Measurement

13.86 Colour Difference Measurement

Manufacturers shall evaluate colour accuracy using recognised colour difference calculations such (ISO/CIE, 2019)

as E (Delta E). Δ

Acceptable colour deviation shall remain within the tolerance limits prescribed by the Government Technical Authority.

Colour variation exceeding the approved tolerance shall require corrective action before

13.87 Production Proofs

production continues. 13.87 Production Proofs

Before mass production begins, manufacturers shall produce a production proof.

The proof shall be examined for:

- colour accuracy;
- geometry;
- registration;
- emblem clarity;
- stripe alignment;
- dimensional accuracy.

13.88 Batch-to-Batch Colour Consistency

Government approval may be required before full production proceeds. 13.88 Batch-to-Batch Colour Consistency

Every production batch shall maintain consistent colour appearance.

Manufacturers shall compare:

- current batch;
- previous approved batch;
- Government reference sample.

13.89 Print Registration Tolerances

Significant colour drift between batches shall not be permitted. 13.89 Print Registration Tolerances

Registration refers to the alignment of individual colours during printing.

Registration shall preserve:

- stripe boundaries;
- white fimbriation;
- emblem alignment;
- forty-seven segment geometry.

13.90 Dimensional Tolerances

Visible colour overlap or separation shall constitute a production defect. 13.90 Dimensional Tolerances

Finished printed flags shall comply with the dimensional tolerances established in Chapter Three.

Inspection shall verify:

- overall length;
- overall height;
- stripe widths;
- emblem diameter;
- circle radius;
- segment spacing;
- border alignment.

13.91 Fabric Shrinkage Control

Dimensional deviations shall remain within approved engineering limits. 13.91 Fabric Shrinkage Control

Manufacturers shall account for dimensional changes resulting from:

- heat;
- washing;
- curing;
- environmental conditions.

13.92 Visual Inspection

Where necessary, production artwork shall incorporate approved compensation factors to ensure that finished products remain within specification. 13.92 Visual Inspection

Following instrument verification, every production batch shall undergo visual inspection under standardised lighting conditions.

Inspectors shall examine:

- colour uniformity;
- image sharpness;
- stripe alignment;
- emblem accuracy;
- surface defects;
- print cleanliness.

13.93 Standard Lighting Conditions

Visual inspection complements-not replaces-instrument measurement. 13.93 Standard Lighting Conditions

Colour inspection shall be conducted under controlled illumination approximating daylight

conditions.

Inspection lighting shall minimise:

- colour distortion;
- glare;
- reflections;
- inconsistent perception.

Standard lighting improves consistency between inspectors. 13.94 Common Colour Defects

13.94 Common Colour Defects

Manufacturers shall monitor for:

- colour fading;
- excessive saturation;
- poor opacity;
- colour shift;
- inconsistent density;
- streaking;
- blotching;
- registration errors.

13.95 Production Acceptance Criteria

Defective products shall be removed from production immediately. 13.95 Production Acceptance Criteria

A printed flag shall be accepted only where it demonstrates:

- approved colours;
- correct geometry;
- proper registration;
- dimensional compliance;
- satisfactory curing;
- absence of visible defects;
- consistency with Government reference samples.

13.96 Corrective Action

Products failing any requirement shall be classified as Non-Conforming Products. 13.96 Corrective Action

Where colour or dimensional deviations are identified, manufacturers shall:

- Suspend production where necessary.
- Identify the cause of the deviation.
- Correct equipment settings.
- Produce new verification samples.
- Resume production only after compliance has been confirmed.

13.97 Government Quality Verification

Corrective actions shall be documented. 13.97 Government Quality Verification

The responsible Government authority may independently verify:

- colour measurements;
- dimensional accuracy;
- production proofs;
- batch consistency;
- inspection records;
- manufacturing processes.

13.98 Statistical Quality Control

Verification ensures continued compliance with national engineering standards. 13.98 Statistical Quality Control

Manufacturers are encouraged to implement Statistical Quality Control (SQC) systems to monitor production stability.

Quality indicators may include:

- colour variation trends;
- dimensional variation;
- registration consistency;
- defect frequency;
- production capability.

Statistical analysis assists in preventing defects before they occur. tolerances for the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed standards for colour management, ICC profiles, monitor and printer

calibration, spectrophotometric verification, production proofing, batch consistency, print registration, dimensional tolerances, visual inspection, corrective action and Government quality verification. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; ISO, 2025)

Together, these standards ensure that every official printed flag exhibits consistent colour accuracy, precise engineering dimensions and uniform production quality, regardless of the printing technology or authorised manufacturer.

FINAL INSPECTION, GOVERNMENT CERTIFICATION, COMPLIANCE AND PRODUCTION FIDELITY CONTROL - CHAPTER 14 Embroidered flags are governed by Fidelity Class III. Stitch- compatible simplification is authorised only to the extent stated in the Production Fidelity framework and remains subject to the master geometric rules. Controlling references: Volume III, Chapter 9, Class III; Chapter 14.

CHAPTER 14: EMBROIDERY STANDARDS

14.1 Introduction

Embroidery is one of the most prestigious and enduring methods of reproducing official national symbols. Unlike printed graphics, embroidery creates a three-dimensional representation of the design through precisely controlled stitches that become permanently integrated with the fabric. This method offers exceptional durability, a refined ceremonial appearance and a level of craftsmanship appropriate for official Government, military and diplomatic applications.

Within the ONE47 National Flag System, embroidery shall be reserved primarily for premium- quality flags and ceremonial products where enhanced appearance, longevity and symbolic dignity are required. The embroidered representation of the National Flag and its official variants shall faithfully reproduce the Official Master Artwork while preserving the approved geometry, proportions, colours and symbolism established throughout this Manual. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Explanatory Memorandum (2027))

This chapter establishes the engineering and manufacturing standards governing the embroidery of all official flags, standards, banners and ceremonial insignia forming part of the ONE47 National Flag System.

14.2 Purpose

Embroidery of the central handshake shall use distinct approved light-brown and dark-brown threads, preserving each hand's boundary, approved geometry and recognisability. The two shades remain emblem- specific colours. 14.2 Purpose

The purpose of this chapter is to establish uniform national standards governing the embroidery of official flags and related products.

Specifically, these standards are intended to:

- preserve the integrity of the Official Master Artwork;
- ensure consistency between manufacturers;
- maintain accurate proportions;

- preserve official colours;
- standardise embroidery techniques;
- improve durability;
- support Government procurement;
- facilitate inspection and certification;
- ensure long-term service performance.

14.3 Scope

Every embroidered product bearing an official national symbol shall comply with these standards. 14.3 Scope

The provisions of this chapter apply to all embroidered representations of the ONE47 National

Flag System, including:

- National Flags;
- Presidential Standards;
- State Flags;
- County State Flags;
- Ceremonial Flags;
- Kenya Defence Forces Flags;
- diplomatic presentation flags;
- indoor ceremonial banners;
- desk flags;
- commemorative flags;
- protocol display flags;
- embroidered flag patches and authorised insignia.

14.4 Relationship to Previous Chapters

The standards apply regardless of production quantity. 14.4 Relationship to Previous Chapters

Embroidery shall conform to the technical requirements established throughout Volume III.

These include:

- Chapter Three - Official Flag Dimensions;
- Chapter Four - Construction Grid;
- Chapter Five - Official Colour Standards;
- Chapter Six - Stripe Specifications;
- Chapter Seven - Central Emblem Construction;
- Chapter Eight - Forty-Seven Segment Circle;
- Chapter Nine - Official Flag Variants;
- Chapter Ten - Manufacturing Standards;
- Chapter Eleven - Materials and Fabric Specifications;
- Chapter Twelve - Digital Artwork Standards;
- Chapter Thirteen - Printing Standards (where embroidered elements complement printed

components).

14.5 Embroidery Philosophy

Embroidery shall not alter or reinterpret any approved construction specification. 14.5 Embroidery Philosophy

The embroidery philosophy of the ONE47 National Flag System is founded upon five guiding principles. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

14.5.1 Accuracy Every embroidered element shall faithfully reproduce the Official Master Artwork.

Accuracy applies to:

- geometry;
- proportions;
- colours;
- stitch placement;
- dimensional relationships.

14.5.2 Permanence Embroidery shall remain durable throughout the intended service life of the flag.

The finished embroidery shall resist:

- abrasion;
- fraying;
- fading;
- thread breakage;
- repeated handling.

14.5.3 Uniformity Official embroidered flags produced by different manufacturers shall exhibit a consistent appearance.

Uniformity includes:

- stitch density;
- thread selection;
- emblem proportions;
- colour consistency.

14.5.4 Structural Integrity Embroidery shall enhance rather than weaken the fabric.

Proper stabilisation, stitch sequencing and thread tension shall prevent:

- puckering;
- distortion;
- excessive stiffness;
- fabric damage.

14.5.5 Respect for National Symbols Embroidery shall be executed with the highest level of craftsmanship, recognising that the National Flag is a constitutional symbol of the Republic. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Manufacturing shall reflect dignity, precision and professionalism. 14.6 Approved Applications

14.6 Approved Applications

Embroidery is particularly appropriate for:

- Presidential Standards;
- ceremonial flags;
- diplomatic presentation flags;
- indoor display flags;
- military standards;
- official desk flags;
- commemorative flags;
- Government protocol displays.

14.7 Approved Embroidery Technologies

Large outdoor flags intended for continuous exposure may combine embroidery with approved printing methods where authorised. 14.7 Approved Embroidery Technologies

The following embroidery systems are recognised for official production: A. Computerised Multi- Head Embroidery Recommended for large-scale Government production.

B. Single-Head Precision Embroidery Suitable for premium ceremonial work and prototypes.

C. Industrial CNC Embroidery Systems Recommended for highly detailed official emblems requiring exceptional accuracy.

14.8 Digital Embroidery Files

Manual embroidery shall only be undertaken for specialised ceremonial or heritage applications specifically authorised by the Government. 14.8 Digital Embroidery Files

Embroidery shall be produced exclusively from Government-approved digital embroidery files derived from the Official Master Artwork. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Approved embroidery file formats may include:

- DST;
- EMB;
- EXP;
- PES;
- VP3;
- other Government-approved machine formats.

14.9 Embroidery Digitisation

Manual digitisation from printed artwork is prohibited unless authorised for restoration purposes. 14.9 Embroidery Digitisation

Digitisation is the process of converting the Official Master Artwork into machine-readable stitch data. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Digitisation shall preserve:

- geometry;

- proportions;
- line thickness;
- emblem details;
- official dimensions.

14.10 Fabric Preparation

Digitising shall be undertaken only by qualified personnel. 14.10 Fabric Preparation

Before embroidery begins, the textile shall be inspected for:

- weave consistency;
- dimensional stability;
- contamination;
- defects;
- wrinkles;
- moisture.

14.11 Stabilisation

Only fabrics complying with Chapter Eleven shall proceed to embroidery. 14.11 Stabilisation

Appropriate stabilisers shall be used to prevent distortion during embroidery.

Stabiliser selection shall consider:

- fabric weight;
- stitch density;
- emblem complexity;
- finished application.

14.12 Hooping Standards

Improper stabilisation may result in puckering or dimensional distortion. 14.12 Hooping Standards

Fabric shall be hooped securely to maintain uniform tension throughout embroidery.

Hooping shall prevent:

- movement;
- stretching;
- skewing;
- deformation.

14.13 Machine Calibration

The hoop shall not leave permanent impressions on the finished product. 14.13 Machine Calibration

Embroidery machines shall undergo routine calibration before production.

Calibration shall verify:

- needle alignment;
- thread tension;
- stitch accuracy;

- hoop positioning;
- machine registration.

14.14 Operator Competence

Calibration records shall be retained. 14.14 Operator Competence

Embroidery operators shall possess appropriate technical training in:

- embroidery machine operation;
- digitised artwork handling;
- thread management;
- stitch sequencing;
- quality inspection;
- equipment maintenance.

14.15 Production Documentation

Manufacturers shall provide continuous technical training. 14.15 Production Documentation

Each embroidery production run shall include documented records identifying:

- artwork version;
- embroidery file version;
- machine identification;
- operator;
- thread batch;
- fabric batch;
- production date;
- inspection status.

Documentation supports complete production traceability. 14.16 General Embroidery Quality Requirements

14.16 General Embroidery Quality Requirements

Every embroidered product shall demonstrate:

- accurate stitch placement;
- clean thread transitions;
- correct proportions;
- uniform stitch density;
- absence of loose threads;
- secure thread locking;
- proper trimming;
- dimensional accuracy.

Only products satisfying these requirements shall proceed to final inspection.

These foundational standards ensure that every embroidered national symbol is produced with the precision, durability and dignity appropriate to the constitutional identity of the Republic of Kenya. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

STITCH DENSITY STANDARDS Stitch density is one of the most critical engineering variables affecting the appearance, durability and dimensional stability of embroidered flags. It determines the number of stitches placed within a given area of fabric and directly influences the quality of the finished embroidery. Proper stitch density ensures that embroidered elements exhibit complete coverage, clean edges, structural integrity and long service life without causing excessive fabric distortion.

Within the ONE47 National Flag System, stitch density shall be carefully engineered to preserve the exact proportions and symbolism of the Official Master Artwork while maintaining the physical performance of the underlying textile. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Explanatory Memorandum (2027)) 14.19 Purpose of Stitch Density Standards

14.19 Purpose of Stitch Density Standards

The objectives of stitch density control are to:

- achieve complete thread coverage;
- preserve geometric accuracy;
- minimise fabric distortion;
- maintain consistent appearance;
- improve abrasion resistance;
- enhance durability;
- reduce thread breakage;
- standardise production across manufacturers.

Proper density balances visual quality with structural performance. 14.20 Engineering Principles

14.20 Engineering Principles

The selection of stitch density shall consider:

- fabric weight;
- fabric weave;
- thread type;
- embroidery size;
- emblem complexity;
- intended use;
- environmental exposure.

Higher stitch density does not necessarily produce better embroidery. Excessive density may damage the fabric and distort the design.

14.21 Stitch Density Classification

14.21 Stitch Density Classification

For engineering purposes, embroidery shall be classified into four density categories: Density Classification Typical Application Light Density Lightweight decorative stitching

Standard Density General official flag embroidery

High Density Ceremonial emblems and premium standards Reinforced Density High-wear military and protocol applications The Government Technical Authority shall determine the appropriate density category for each flag variant. 14.22 Stitch Length

14.22 Stitch Length

Stitch length shall be selected to provide:

- smooth thread coverage;
- structural stability;
- dimensional accuracy;
- resistance to snagging.

Excessively long stitches may:

- loosen during use;
- snag;
- distort the embroidery.

Excessively short stitches may:

- increase thread build-up;
- stiffen the fabric;

14.23 Fill Stitch Standards

- reduce flexibility. 14.23 Fill Stitch Standards

Fill stitches are used to cover large embroidered areas such as:

- shield backgrounds;
- decorative fields;
- ceremonial borders.

Fill stitching shall:

- maintain uniform density;
- eliminate visible gaps;
- preserve smooth texture;
- follow approved stitch angles.

Thread overlap shall remain consistent throughout the embroidered area.

14.24 Satin Stitch Standards

14.24 Satin Stitch Standards

Satin stitches shall be used for:

- borders;
- lettering;
- narrow emblem details;
- decorative outlines.

Satin stitching shall exhibit:

- smooth thread alignment;
- continuous coverage;
- clean edges;
- uniform width.

Where satin stitches become excessively wide, manufacturers shall employ split satin techniques to preserve stability. 14.25 Running Stitch Standards

14.25 Running Stitch Standards

Running stitches shall primarily serve:

- construction guides;
- internal detailing;
- decorative reinforcement;
- fine line work.

Running stitches shall remain:

- evenly spaced;
- straight;
- consistent in length.

14.26 Underlay Stitching

Interrupted or irregular running stitches shall not be accepted. 14.26 Underlay Stitching

Underlay stitching provides the structural foundation upon which visible embroidery is constructed.

Its purposes include:

- stabilising fabric;
- supporting top stitches;
- improving edge definition;
- preventing thread sinking;
- increasing embroidery durability.

Appropriate underlay patterns shall be selected according to embroidery type.

14.27 Edge Walk Underlay

14.27 Edge Walk Underlay

Edge walk underlay shall be used beneath:

- satin borders;
- narrow decorative elements;
- emblem outlines.

14.28 Zigzag Underlay

This technique reinforces edge definition and improves stitch accuracy. 14.28 Zigzag Underlay

Zigzag underlay shall be employed beneath wider satin stitch areas to:

- improve thread support;

- distribute tension;

14.29 Fill Underlay

- enhance dimensional stability. 14.29 Fill Underlay

Large filled regions shall incorporate fill underlay to:

- reduce fabric movement;
- support dense stitching;
- improve long-term durability. 14.30 Stitch Direction

14.30 Stitch Direction

Stitch direction shall contribute to:

- visual consistency;
- thread stability;
- natural appearance;
- reduced distortion.

14.31 Thread Tension

Adjacent embroidered regions may employ differing stitch directions to enhance visual separation. 14.31 Thread Tension

Correct thread tension is essential for maintaining stitch density.

Proper tension shall:

- prevent looping;
- prevent puckering;
- ensure complete thread seating;
- maintain stitch consistency.

Thread tension shall be verified before production begins.

14.32 Density Compensation

14.32 Density Compensation

Fabric characteristics influence effective stitch density.

Digitised embroidery files shall incorporate compensation where necessary to account for:

- fabric stretch;
- thread thickness;
- stitch pull;
- fabric compression.

14.33 Pull Compensation

Compensation values shall be validated through production testing. 14.33 Pull Compensation

Embroidery naturally contracts in the direction of stitching.

Pull compensation shall be incorporated to preserve:

- official dimensions;
- emblem proportions;
- circle geometry;
- border thickness.

14.34 Push Compensation

The amount of compensation shall depend upon fabric characteristics. 14.34 Push Compensation

Dense embroidery may also expand perpendicular to stitch direction.

Appropriate push compensation shall maintain:

- accurate spacing;
- geometric consistency;

14.35 Stitch Consistency

- proper alignment. 14.35 Stitch Consistency

Throughout production, stitch density shall remain consistent across:

- identical flags;
- multiple production batches;
- different embroidery machines.

14.36 Machine Speed

Visible density variation shall constitute a production defect. 14.36 Machine Speed

Embroidery machine speed shall remain compatible with:

- stitch density;
- thread type;
- fabric characteristics;
- design complexity.

Excessive operating speed may compromise stitch quality.

Manufacturers shall optimise machine speed to maximise both quality and productivity. 14.37 Density Verification

14.37 Density Verification

Quality inspectors shall verify:

- stitch coverage;
- thread spacing;
- edge consistency;
- fabric distortion;
- density uniformity.

Inspection shall compare production samples against approved Government reference standards. 14.38 Common Density Defects

14.38 Common Density Defects

Manufacturers shall monitor for:

- excessive density;
- insufficient density;
- visible gaps;
- thread bunching;
- fabric puckering;
- loose stitches;
- uneven coverage.

14.39 Acceptance Criteria

Products exhibiting these defects shall be classified as non-conforming. 14.39 Acceptance Criteria

Embroidery shall be accepted only where stitch density:

- provides complete coverage;
- maintains correct proportions;
- preserves fabric integrity;
- exhibits consistent appearance;
- complies with approved engineering specifications.

Products failing these criteria shall undergo rework or rejection.

National Flag System. It has prescribed requirements for stitch classification, stitch length, fill stitches, satin stitches, running stitches, underlay construction, thread tension, density compensation, pull and push compensation, stitch consistency, machine speed and inspection procedures.

Together, these standards ensure that embroidered official flags achieve exceptional visual quality, structural durability and engineering precision while faithfully reproducing the Official Master Artwork. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

EMBROIDERY PRODUCTION SEQUENCE The production of embroidered official flags shall follow a structured and repeatable manufacturing workflow that ensures consistency, efficiency and compliance with the engineering specifications established throughout Volume III. Every stage of the embroidery process, from artwork preparation to final trimming, contributes to the accuracy and quality of the finished product.

A standardized production sequence minimizes human error, improves productivity, facilitates quality assurance and ensures that every embroidered flag faithfully reproduces the Official Master Artwork.

14.42 Production Workflow Philosophy

This chapter establishes the mandatory production workflow applicable to all manufacturers authorised to produce embroidered flags within the ONE47 National Flag System. 14.42 Production Workflow Philosophy

Embroidery production shall be based upon the principles of:

- accuracy;

- repeatability;
- traceability;
- efficiency;
- quality assurance;
- engineering precision.

Every production stage shall be completed before the subsequent stage begins.

14.43 Standard Production Sequence

Shortcuts or omission of mandatory production steps are prohibited. 14.43 Standard Production Sequence

The recommended embroidery workflow shall comprise the following stages:

- Production Order Verification
- Artwork Verification
- Embroidery File Preparation
- Fabric Inspection
- Fabric Preparation
- Stabiliser Selection
- Hooping
- Machine Setup
- Thread Preparation
- Machine Calibration
- Test Embroidery
- Production Embroidery
- Thread Trimming
- Cleaning
- Final Inspection
- Packaging

14.44 Production Order Verification

Each stage shall be documented. 14.44 Production Order Verification

Before production begins, manufacturers shall verify:

- flag variant;
- dimensions;
- approved artwork version;
- production quantity;
- fabric type;
- embroidery requirements;
- customer specifications;
- Government procurement documentation.

14.45 Artwork Verification

Production shall not commence until verification is complete. 14.45 Artwork Verification

The embroidery operator shall confirm that the artwork being used is:

- Government approved;
- current version;
- derived from the Official Master Artwork;
- correctly scaled;
- suitable for embroidery.

14.46 Embroidery File Preparation

Obsolete embroidery files shall not be used. 14.46 Embroidery File Preparation

The approved digital artwork shall be converted into a machine-readable embroidery file.

File preparation shall preserve:

- geometry;
- proportions;
- emblem construction;
- stitch sequence;
- thread assignments;
- density settings;
- pull compensation.

Embroidery files shall be archived for future traceability.

14.47 Digitisation Review

14.47 Digitisation Review

Before production, digitised embroidery shall undergo technical review to verify:

- stitch directions;
- stitch density;
- underlay;
- thread paths;
- colour sequence;
- machine compatibility.

Corrections shall be completed before embroidery begins. 14.48 Fabric Inspection

Fabric shall be examined for:

- defects;
- contamination;
- weaving faults;
- wrinkles;
- dimensional stability;
- colour consistency.

Only approved fabrics meeting Chapter Eleven requirements shall proceed to embroidery. 14.49 Fabric Conditioning

14.49 Fabric Conditioning

Where necessary, fabrics shall be conditioned to:

- stabilise moisture content;
- minimise shrinkage;
- improve hooping performance;
- enhance embroidery quality.

14.50 Stabiliser Selection

Conditioning procedures shall be appropriate to the selected textile. 14.50 Stabiliser Selection

Appropriate embroidery stabilisers shall be selected according to:

- fabric weight;
- stitch density;
- emblem size;
- production method.

Approved stabilisers may include:

- cut-away;
- tear-away;
- wash-away;
- heat-removable;
- temporary adhesive systems.

14.51 Hooping Procedure

Improper stabilisation shall not be permitted. 14.51 Hooping Procedure

Fabric shall be hooped securely without excessive tension.

Hooping shall:

- maintain dimensional stability;
- prevent shifting;
- preserve geometry;
- eliminate wrinkles.

Improper hooping may produce:

- puckering;
- distortion;

14.52 Machine Preparation

- misalignment. 14.52 Machine Preparation

Before embroidery begins, the machine shall be prepared by verifying:

- needle condition;
- thread path;
- thread tension;
- bobbin installation;

- hoop alignment;
- embroidery file loading.

Machine preparation shall be documented. 14.53 Thread Preparation

14.53 Thread Preparation

Approved embroidery thread shall be:

- correctly identified;
- free from contamination;
- compatible with machine settings;
- correctly assigned to needle positions.

Thread colours shall correspond exactly with the approved Government colour sequence.

14.54 Colour Assignment

14.54 Colour Assignment

Each embroidery needle shall be assigned a specific official colour.

Manufacturers shall verify:

- black;
- red;
- green;
- white;
- gold (where applicable).

14.55 Machine Calibration

Incorrect colour assignment shall be corrected before production. 14.55 Machine Calibration

Embroidery machines shall undergo calibration immediately before production.

Calibration shall verify:

- needle positioning;
- stitch accuracy;
- thread tension;
- hoop alignment;
- design positioning.

14.56 Test Embroidery

Calibration results shall be recorded. 14.56 Test Embroidery

A complete test embroidery shall be produced before commencing mass production.

The sample shall be inspected for:

- stitch quality;
- density;
- registration;
- colour sequence;

- emblem accuracy;
- thread tension.

14.57 Production Embroidery

Production shall not proceed until the sample is approved. 14.57 Production Embroidery

Following approval, production embroidery may commence.

Operators shall monitor:

- stitch quality;
- machine performance;
- thread breaks;
- colour consistency;
- embroidery alignment.

14.58 Colour Change Procedure

Continuous supervision shall be maintained. 14.58 Colour Change Procedure

Where multiple thread colours are required, machines shall change colours according to the approved embroidery sequence.

Colour changes shall occur without:

- thread contamination;
- skipped stitches;
- alignment errors.

14.59 Thread Trimming

Automatic colour sequencing is recommended. 14.59 Thread Trimming

After embroidery, excess thread shall be removed carefully.

Trimming shall eliminate:

- loose thread ends;
- jump stitches;
- unnecessary thread bridges.

Trimming shall not damage the embroidery. 14.60 Cleaning

14.60 Cleaning

Finished embroidery shall be cleaned to remove:

- stabiliser residues;
- loose fibres;
- dust;
- temporary markings.

14.61 Removal from Hoop

Cleaning shall preserve the embroidered design. 14.61 Removal from Hoop

The embroidered textile shall be removed carefully from the embroidery hoop.

Removal shall avoid:

- stretching;
- distortion;
- permanent creasing.

The embroidered geometry shall remain unchanged. 14.62 Intermediate Inspection

14.62 Intermediate Inspection

Before assembly, inspectors shall verify:

- stitch quality;
- emblem geometry;
- thread integrity;
- dimensional accuracy;
- absence of defects.

14.63 Documentation

Non-conforming items shall be removed. 14.63 Documentation

Each production run shall generate records identifying:

- embroidery file version;
- machine number;
- operator;
- production date;
- inspection status;
- thread batch;
- stabiliser type.

These records support complete traceability.

Flag System. It has prescribed procedures governing artwork verification, digitisation, fabric

inspection, stabilisation, hooping, machine preparation, thread assignment, calibration, test embroidery, production embroidery, trimming, cleaning, intermediate inspection and production documentation.

By following this structured workflow, authorised manufacturers shall consistently produce embroidered official flags that faithfully reproduce the Official Master Artwork while maintaining engineering precision, manufacturing efficiency and constitutional integrity. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

THREAD SPECIFICATIONS AND COLOUR STANDARDS Embroidery thread is the principal structural and visual component of embroidered national symbols. The quality, colour stability, tensile strength and environmental durability of embroidery thread directly influence the appearance and longevity of official flags within the ONE47 National Flag System. (ISO, 2013a)

Unlike printed colours, embroidered colours are created through thousands of precisely interlocked stitches. Consequently, thread selection shall satisfy both aesthetic and engineering requirements while preserving the constitutional symbolism embodied in the Official Master Artwork.

This chapter establishes the national standards governing embroidery thread materials, colour matching, durability, storage and quality assurance.

14.66 Purpose

14.66 Purpose

The objectives of these standards are to:

- preserve official national colours;
- ensure embroidery durability;
- standardise thread quality;
- improve colour consistency;
- support long-term outdoor performance;
- facilitate Government procurement;
- simplify inspection and certification.

14.67 Approved Thread Materials

Only Government-approved embroidery threads shall be used for official production. 14.67 Approved Thread Materials

Embroidery thread used for official flag production shall be manufactured from approved synthetic fibres possessing excellent mechanical and environmental properties.

Approved thread materials include:

- high-tenacity polyester;
- premium trilobal polyester;
- premium rayon (indoor ceremonial applications only);
- specialised UV-resistant embroidery thread.

14.68 Polyester Embroidery Thread

Natural fibre embroidery threads shall not be used for official State flags. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 14.68 Polyester Embroidery Thread

High-tenacity polyester shall constitute the preferred embroidery thread for:

- National Flags;
- Presidential Standards;
- State Flags;
- County State Flags;
- Defence Forces Flags;
- outdoor ceremonial flags.

Polyester provides:

- excellent UV resistance;

- superior tensile strength;
- colour fastness;
- abrasion resistance;
- weather resistance.

Its long service life makes it the recommended standard for Government procurement.

14.69 Rayon Embroidery Thread

14.69 Rayon Embroidery Thread

Rayon embroidery thread may be used exclusively for:

- indoor ceremonial displays;
- museum reproductions;
- protocol presentation flags;
- decorative commemorative items.

Rayon provides exceptional lustre but possesses lower resistance to prolonged ultraviolet exposure than polyester.

14.70 Trilobal Polyester Thread

Rayon shall not be used for permanent outdoor flags. 14.70 Trilobal Polyester Thread

Where enhanced visual brilliance is required, premium trilobal polyester thread may be used.

This material provides:

- high colour brilliance;
- excellent light reflection;
- superior durability;
- outstanding stitch definition.

14.71 Thread Numbering System

It is particularly suitable for ceremonial embroidery. 14.71 Thread Numbering System

Manufacturers shall maintain a documented thread identification system including:

- manufacturer;
- thread code;
- colour reference;
- batch number;
- production date.

Every production batch shall remain traceable to the thread batch used. 14.72 Thread Diameter

14.72 Thread Diameter

Thread diameter shall remain appropriate for:

- embroidery density;
- fabric weight;
- emblem size;

- stitch type.

Thread shall not produce excessive bulk or visible gaps within embroidered regions.

Uniform thread diameter shall be maintained throughout production.

14.73 Tensile Strength Requirements

14.73 Tensile Strength Requirements

Embroidery thread shall possess sufficient tensile strength to withstand: (ISO, 2013a)

- repeated stitching;
- fabric movement;
- environmental exposure;
- operational handling.

Threads exhibiting excessive breakage during embroidery shall be rejected.

Manufacturers shall periodically verify thread strength through quality testing. 14.74 Abrasion Resistance

14.74 Abrasion Resistance

Approved embroidery thread shall resist:

- rubbing;
- folding;
- handling;
- transportation;
- ceremonial use.

14.75 UV Resistance

Thread wear shall remain minimal throughout the intended service life of the flag. 14.75 UV Resistance

Official embroidered flags are expected to remain exposed to sunlight for prolonged periods.

Accordingly, embroidery thread shall demonstrate excellent resistance to:

- ultraviolet radiation;
- colour fading;
- fibre degradation;
- weathering.

14.76 Moisture Resistance

Only UV-stabilised thread shall be used for outdoor State flags. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 14.76 Moisture Resistance

Thread shall maintain its structural properties when exposed to:

- rainfall;
- humidity;
- condensation;

- washing.

Moisture shall not cause:

- swelling;
- fibre separation;
- colour migration;

14.77 Colour Fastness

- thread weakening. 14.77 Colour Fastness

Embroidery thread shall exhibit excellent colour fastness under exposure to:

- sunlight;
- washing;
- abrasion;
- perspiration;
- atmospheric pollutants.

14.78 Government Colour Matching

Thread colour shall remain stable throughout its service life. 14.78 Government Colour Matching

Embroidery thread colours shall accurately reproduce the official colours established in Chapter Five.

Thread colour matching shall be based upon:

- Government-approved colour references;
- Pantone equivalents where applicable;
- spectrophotometric verification.

14.79 Official Thread Colours

Manufacturers shall not substitute similar commercial colours without Government approval. 14.79 Official Thread Colours

The following official embroidery thread colours shall be maintained throughout the ONE47 National Flag System: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- National Black;
- National Red;
- National Green;
- National White;
- Ceremonial Gold.

14.80 Thread Batch Consistency

Where additional ceremonial colours are authorised, they shall be prescribed by the Government Technical Authority. 14.80 Thread Batch Consistency

Embroidery thread shall remain visually consistent between production batches.

Manufacturers shall compare:

- current thread batch;

- previous approved batch;
- Government reference sample.

14.81 Thread Storage

Visible colour variation shall require investigation before production proceeds. 14.81 Thread Storage

Embroidery thread shall be stored under controlled conditions protecting it from:

- excessive heat;
- direct sunlight;
- dust;
- moisture;
- contamination.

14.82 Thread Handling

Storage shall preserve both mechanical and colour properties. 14.82 Thread Handling

During production, thread shall be handled carefully to prevent:

- contamination;
- twisting;
- tangling;
- fibre damage.

14.83 Thread Quality Inspection

Damaged thread shall not be used for official embroidery. 14.83 Thread Quality Inspection

Incoming thread supplies shall undergo inspection for:

- colour consistency;
- diameter uniformity;
- winding quality;
- contamination;
- batch identification;
- visible defects.

Only approved thread shall enter production. 14.84 Common Thread Defects

14.84 Common Thread Defects

Manufacturers shall monitor for:

- colour inconsistency;
- fibre fraying;
- excessive fuzzing;
- weak tensile strength;
- uneven diameter;
- manufacturing contamination.

14.85 Acceptance Criteria

Defective thread shall be removed immediately from production inventory. 14.85 Acceptance Criteria

Embroidery thread shall be accepted only where it demonstrates:

- correct official colour;
- adequate tensile strength;
- UV resistance;
- abrasion resistance;
- moisture resistance;
- batch consistency;
- conformity with Government specifications.

Thread failing these requirements shall not be used for official products. colour management within the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed approved thread materials, tensile strength requirements, UV resistance, moisture resistance, colour fastness, Government colour matching, official thread colours, storage procedures, inspection methods and acceptance criteria. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; ISO, 2013a)

These standards ensure that every embroidered official flag retains its visual brilliance, structural integrity and constitutional symbolism throughout its intended service life. (Parliamentary Memorandum (2027); Republic of Kenya, 2010)

CENTRAL EMBLEM EMBROIDERY STANDARDS The Central Emblem is the visual and symbolic focal point of the ONE47 National Flag System. It embodies the constitutional ideals, national identity and engineering precision established throughout this Manual. Unlike the horizontal stripes, which may be produced using printing or woven textile construction, the Central Emblem frequently requires embroidery to achieve the depth, prestige and durability expected of ceremonial and official State flags.

The embroidery of the Central Emblem shall therefore be executed with exceptional precision.

Every curve, border, stitch direction and colour transition shall faithfully reproduce the Official Master Artwork without distortion, simplification or artistic interpretation.

This chapter establishes the engineering standards governing the embroidery of the Central Emblem across all authorised flag variants. 14.88 Purpose

14.88 Purpose

The objectives of these standards are to:

- preserve the constitutional symbolism of the Central Emblem; (Republic of Kenya, 2010)
- ensure uniform appearance across all official flags;
- maintain engineering accuracy;
- preserve proportional relationships;
- standardise embroidery digitisation;
- facilitate Government inspection and certification.

14.89 Scope

Every embroidered emblem shall be derived exclusively from the Government-approved Official Master Artwork. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 14.89 Scope

These standards apply to embroidered Central Emblems appearing on:

- Presidential Standards;
- State Flags;
- Ceremonial Flags;
- Kenya Defence Forces Flags (where applicable);
- official indoor display flags;
- diplomatic presentation flags;
- protocol banners;
- premium desk flags.

14.90 Official Embroidery Artwork

The standards apply regardless of production quantity or embroidery technology. 14.90 Official Embroidery Artwork

The embroidered emblem shall originate solely from the Government-approved digital embroidery master file.

The official embroidery artwork shall preserve:

- centre coordinates;
- emblem diameter;
- border thickness;
- internal geometry;
- official colours;
- approved stitch sequence.

14.91 Emblem Digitisation

Manual reconstruction of the emblem is prohibited. 14.91 Emblem Digitisation

The digitisation process shall convert the Official Master Artwork into embroidery machine instructions while preserving every engineering feature. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Digitisation shall include:

- stitch mapping;
- stitch direction;
- underlay configuration;
- pull compensation;
- density control;
- colour sequencing.

14.92 Centre Coordinates

Digitisation shall never alter the proportions established in Chapter Seven. 14.92 Centre Coordinates

The embroidered emblem shall be positioned using the official construction coordinates established in Chapter Seven.

The geometric centre of the embroidery shall coincide exactly with the official centre point of the flag.

Maximum positional deviation shall remain within Government-approved tolerances.

14.93 Emblem Proportions

Misalignment shall constitute a production defect. 14.93 Emblem Proportions

Every embroidered emblem shall preserve the official proportional relationships between:

- outer border;
- central shield or authorised national symbol;
- forty-seven segment circle;
- decorative elements;
- internal spacing.

Scaling shall be uniform in both horizontal and vertical directions.

14.94 Border Embroidery

Stretching or compression is prohibited. 14.94 Border Embroidery

The outer border of the emblem provides structural definition and visual prominence.

Border embroidery shall exhibit:

- constant width;
- smooth curvature;
- continuous stitch flow;
- uniform density.

14.95 Embroidery of the National Shield

Border thickness shall remain consistent throughout the circumference. 14.95 Embroidery of the National Shield

Where the Central Emblem incorporates the National Shield, embroidery shall preserve:

- official proportions;
- curvature;
- outline thickness;
- colour placement;
- internal divisions.

The shield shall not be simplified beyond the Government-approved embroidery specification.

14.96 Embroidery of the Dove (Where Applicable)

14.96 Embroidery of the Dove (Where Applicable)

For authorised variants incorporating the Dove of Peace, embroidery shall accurately reproduce:

- body proportions;
- wing geometry;
- head profile;
- tail feathers;
- olive branch (where applicable);

- black outline.

14.97 Forty-Seven Segment Circle

The dove shall remain recognisable at every approved flag size. 14.97 Forty-Seven Segment Circle

Where the emblem includes the Forty-Seven Segment Circle, embroidery shall preserve: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- equal angular spacing;
- consistent segment dimensions;
- correct colour sequencing;
- continuous circular geometry.

14.98 Colour Sequencing

Each embroidered segment shall remain visually distinguishable while maintaining overall circular harmony. 14.98 Colour Sequencing

Embroidery shall follow the Government-approved colour sequence to minimise thread contamination and registration errors.

The recommended sequence shall generally proceed from:

- White
- Gold
- Green
- Red
- Black

Alternative sequences may be approved where technically justified. 14.99 Stitch Direction

14.99 Stitch Direction

Stitch direction shall enhance:

- visual depth;
- structural stability;
- edge definition;
- colour separation.

14.100 Density Control

Adjacent regions shall employ differing stitch angles where necessary to improve clarity and reduce visual blending. 14.100 Density Control

Different regions of the emblem require different embroidery densities.

Density shall be optimised according to:

- detail level;
- thread type;
- stitch direction;
- fabric weight.

14.101 Scaling Rules

Excessive density causing puckering or stiffness shall not be permitted. 14.101 Scaling Rules

The Central Emblem shall be scaled proportionally for different flag sizes.

Scaling shall preserve:

- geometric accuracy;
- border proportions;
- stitch quality;
- readability.

Reduction in size shall not result in loss of essential symbolic elements.

14.102 Small-Size Embroidery Standards

Where necessary, simplified Government-approved embroidery files may be used for miniature flags. 14.102 Small-Size Embroidery Standards

For miniature ceremonial flags and desk flags, embroidery shall prioritise:

- recognisability;
- proportional accuracy;
- clean stitch definition.

14.103 Large Ceremonial Embroidery

Minor engineering simplifications shall only be permitted where formally approved by the Government Technical Authority. 14.103 Large Ceremonial Embroidery

Large ceremonial flags may incorporate enhanced embroidery detail.

Enhanced features may include:

- increased stitch density;
- premium metallic thread;
- layered embroidery;
- raised satin stitching;
- reinforced borders.

14.104 Metallic Thread Applications

These enhancements shall not alter the approved design. 14.104 Metallic Thread Applications

Where ceremonial specifications require metallic embroidery, approved gold thread shall be used only in authorised emblem components.

Metallic thread shall exhibit:

- high abrasion resistance;
- colour stability;
- corrosion resistance;
- secure stitch locking.

Silver or other metallic colours shall not substitute for approved ceremonial gold. 14.105 Inspection of the Embroidered Emblem

Inspectors shall verify:

- centre positioning;
- geometric accuracy;
- stitch density;
- colour correctness;
- border consistency;
- thread integrity;
- overall appearance.

Inspection shall compare production samples with Government reference standards. 14.106 Common Emblem Defects

14.106 Common Emblem Defects

Manufacturers shall monitor for:

- distorted borders;
- incorrect scaling;
- uneven density;
- missing stitches;
- colour substitution;
- thread looping;
- poor registration;
- fabric puckering.

Products exhibiting these defects shall be rejected or reworked.

14.107 Acceptance Criteria

14.107 Acceptance Criteria

An embroidered Central Emblem shall be accepted only where it demonstrates:

- exact conformity with the Official Master Artwork;
- correct proportions;
- approved colours;
- precise positioning;
- consistent stitch quality;
- structural durability;
- compliance with Government engineering standards.

Products failing these criteria shall not enter official service.

Emblem within the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed requirements for official embroidery artwork, digitisation, centre coordinates, emblem proportions, border embroidery, the National Shield, the Dove of Peace (where applicable), the Forty-Seven Segment Circle, stitch direction,

density control, scaling rules, metallic thread applications, inspection procedures and acceptance criteria. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These standards ensure that the embroidered Central Emblem remains a precise, durable and dignified representation of Kenya's constitutional identity, faithfully reproducing the Official Master Artwork across every authorised flag variant. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

EMBROIDERY INSPECTION, GOVERNMENT CERTIFICATION, COMPLIANCE AND CHAPTER CONCLUSION

The final stage in the manufacture of embroidered official flags is the comprehensive inspection, certification and acceptance process. Embroidery is a permanent decorative and structural feature that cannot be readily corrected once completed. Consequently, every embroidered flag shall undergo rigorous quality assessment before it is approved for official Government use.

This chapter establishes the national framework governing inspection procedures, defect classification, Government certification, production acceptance and compliance auditing for embroidered products forming part of the ONE47 National Flag System.

The objective is to ensure that every embroidered flag displayed within the Republic faithfully represents the constitutional dignity, engineering precision and visual consistency required of Kenya's national symbols. 14.110 Purpose of Final Inspection

14.110 Purpose of Final Inspection

The objectives of embroidery inspection are to:

- verify compliance with approved engineering drawings;
- confirm dimensional accuracy;
- ensure stitch quality;
- validate colour conformity;
- identify manufacturing defects;
- certify production quality;
- authorise official release.

14.111 Scope of Inspection

Inspection represents the final engineering verification before a product enters Government service. 14.111 Scope of Inspection

Inspection requirements apply to every embroidered product, including:

- National Flags;
- Presidential Standards;
- State Flags;
- County State Flags;
- Ceremonial Flags;
- Kenya Defence Forces Flags;
- Vertical Banners;
- Diplomatic Presentation Flags;
- Indoor Protocol Flags;

- Official Desk Flags.

14.112 Inspection Environment

Every production batch shall undergo inspection irrespective of production volume. 14.112 Inspection Environment

Embroidery inspection shall be conducted under controlled conditions.

Inspection facilities shall provide:

- standardised daylight-equivalent illumination;
- clean inspection surfaces;
- calibrated measuring equipment;
- Government reference samples;
- appropriate magnification where necessary.

14.113 Visual Examination

Environmental conditions shall permit accurate visual and dimensional assessment. 14.113 Visual Examination

Inspectors shall perform a complete visual examination of every embroidered product.

Inspection shall evaluate:

- overall appearance;
- embroidery symmetry;
- stitch consistency;
- emblem clarity;
- border definition;
- thread finish;
- colour uniformity;
- cleanliness.

Products displaying visible defects shall be isolated for further evaluation.

14.114 Dimensional Verification

14.114 Dimensional Verification

Every embroidered emblem shall be measured to verify compliance with the engineering specifications established in Chapters Three through Nine.

Inspection shall verify:

- flag dimensions;
- emblem diameter;
- centre positioning;
- border thickness;
- stripe alignment;
- circular geometry;
- proportional relationships.

Measurements shall remain within approved engineering tolerances. 14.115 Stitch Quality Inspection

Inspectors shall examine:

- stitch density;
- stitch uniformity;
- stitch direction;
- thread locking;
- underlay performance;
- stitch tension.

14.116 Colour Verification

The embroidery shall exhibit smooth, continuous and evenly distributed stitching throughout. 14.116 Colour Verification

Thread colours shall be compared against the Government-approved colour standards.

Verification shall confirm:

- correct thread selection;
- colour consistency;
- absence of fading;
- proper colour sequencing;
- conformity with Chapter Five.

Where necessary, spectrophotometric verification may supplement visual inspection. 14.117 Thread Integrity

14.117 Thread Integrity

Inspectors shall examine embroidery thread for:

- breakage;
- fraying;
- loose ends;
- excessive fuzzing;
- contamination;
- incorrect trimming.

14.118 Fabric Integrity

Thread shall remain securely anchored throughout the embroidery. 14.118 Fabric Integrity

Embroidery shall not compromise the structural integrity of the fabric.

Inspection shall verify the absence of:

- puckering;
- distortion;
- tearing;
- needle damage;
- excessive stiffness;

- shrinkage.

14.119 Classification of Defects

The finished flag shall remain flat and dimensionally stable. 14.119 Classification of Defects

Embroidery defects shall be classified into three categories.

A. Critical Defects Examples include:

- incorrect emblem;
- incorrect colours;
- missing embroidered elements;
- incorrect proportions;
- major positional errors.

Critical defects require immediate rejection.

B. Major Defects Examples include:

- uneven stitch density;
- visible distortion;
- incorrect border thickness;
- excessive puckering;
- thread breakage affecting appearance.

Major defects normally require rejection or controlled rework.

C. Minor Defects Examples include:

- isolated loose fibres;
- minor trimming imperfections;
- insignificant cosmetic irregularities.

14.120 Rework Procedures

Minor defects shall be evaluated according to Government acceptance procedures. 14.120 Rework Procedures

Where technically feasible, defective embroidery may undergo controlled rework.

Reworked products shall:

- undergo complete reinspection;
- satisfy every engineering requirement;
- receive fresh approval before release.

14.121 Production Records

Rework shall not reduce the structural integrity or ceremonial appearance of the embroidery. 14.121 Production Records

Manufacturers shall maintain complete embroidery production records including:

- embroidery file version;
- artwork version;

- thread batch;
- fabric batch;
- operator identification;
- machine identification;
- inspection reports;
- corrective actions.

14.122 Certificate of Embroidery Compliance

Documentation shall ensure complete traceability. 14.122 Certificate of Embroidery Compliance

Upon successful completion of inspection, manufacturers may issue a Certificate of Embroidery Compliance confirming that production conforms to the engineering requirements of this Manual.

The certificate shall identify:

- manufacturer;
- production batch;
- embroidery file version;
- inspection date;
- approving inspector;
- production quantity;

14.123 Government Certification

- compliance status. 14.123 Government Certification

Where required under Government procurement contracts, authorised Government inspectors may issue a Government Certificate of Acceptance.

Certification confirms that:

- embroidery complies with the Official Master Artwork;
- technical standards have been satisfied;
- production quality meets national requirements.

14.124 Compliance Audits

Only certified products shall enter official Government inventories. 14.124 Compliance Audits

Government authorities may conduct periodic audits of authorised embroidery manufacturers.

Audits may examine:

- embroidery equipment;
- machine calibration;
- thread inventories;
- artwork management;
- production documentation;
- inspection procedures;
- quality management systems.

14.125 Continuous Quality Improvement

Audit findings shall inform future manufacturer accreditation. 14.125 Continuous Quality Improvement

Manufacturers are encouraged to implement continuous improvement programmes designed to:

- reduce embroidery defects;
- improve stitch consistency;
- increase production efficiency;
- strengthen operator competence;
- enhance quality assurance.

Continuous improvement contributes to the long-term excellence of official flag production. 14.126 Responsibilities of Manufacturers

14.126 Responsibilities of Manufacturers

Authorised manufacturers shall:

- maintain approved embroidery equipment;
- use Government-approved embroidery files;
- employ qualified personnel;
- implement documented quality systems;
- cooperate fully during Government inspections;
- preserve production records.

Failure to comply may result in suspension or withdrawal of manufacturing approval.

14.127 Government Oversight

14.127 Government Oversight

The Government Technical Authority responsible for the ONE47 National Flag System shall: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- approve embroidery standards;
- certify manufacturers;
- conduct inspections;
- maintain official reference samples;
- investigate quality complaints;
- periodically revise technical specifications where necessary.

Government oversight ensures national consistency and protects the integrity of official symbols.

This chapter has established the comprehensive engineering standards governing embroidery within the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed requirements for embroidery technologies, stitch density, production workflow, thread specifications, Central Emblem embroidery, inspection, certification and compliance. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Together, these provisions ensure that every embroidered official flag reflects the highest standards of craftsmanship, engineering precision and constitutional dignity, preserving the visual integrity of

Kenya's national symbols for ceremonial, governmental and international representation. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Chapter Fourteen has established the national framework governing embroidery production for the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed standards for:

- approved embroidery technologies;
- stitch density and stitch quality;
- embroidery production sequence;
- thread materials and colour standards;
- Central Emblem embroidery;
- inspection procedures;
- defect classification;
- Government certification;
- compliance auditing;
- continuous quality improvement.

Collectively, these standards provide a complete engineering specification for the manufacture of embroidered official flags that are durable, visually consistent and fully compliant with the constitutional and technical requirements of the Republic of Kenya. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

PRODUCTION FIDELITY CONTROL - CHAPTER 15 Quality Assurance shall verify both the declared Production Fidelity Class and the absolute national design requirements. Class percentages do not relax geometric compliance; they define only authorised detail simplification.

Controlling references: Volume III, Chapter 9, §§9.101-9.111; Chapter 15.

CHAPTER 15: QUALITY ASSURANCE

15.1 Introduction

QUALITY ASSURANCE FRAMEWORK Quality Assurance (QA) is the systematic application of engineering, manufacturing and inspection principles to ensure that every official flag produced under the ONE47 National Flag System conforms to the approved technical specifications, constitutional symbolism and performance requirements established in this Manual. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Parliamentary Memorandum (2027); Republic of Kenya, 2010)

The National Flag is more than a manufactured product; it is a constitutional emblem representing the sovereignty, unity and identity of the Republic of Kenya. Every flag produced shall therefore exhibit the highest standards of precision, durability and consistency. Quality Assurance provides the integrated framework through which these standards are achieved, maintained and continually improved.

This chapter establishes the national Quality Assurance System applicable to the manufacture, inspection, certification and lifecycle management of all official flags, standards and banners authorised under the ONE47 National Flag System. (ISO, 2015a)

15.2 Purpose

Quality assurance shall verify that both hands of the central handshake are present, visually distinguishable and accurately rendered in prescribed light-brown and dark-brown shades. This is an additional emblem inspection criterion, not an expansion of the five national colours. 15.2 Purpose

The purpose of this chapter is to establish a unified engineering quality management framework that:

- ensures compliance with Government technical specifications;
- standardises manufacturing quality across all approved producers;
- guarantees dimensional accuracy;
- preserves official colours and symbolism;
- enhances product durability;
- facilitates Government inspection and certification;
- supports continual quality improvement;

15.3 Scope

- protects the integrity of Kenya's national symbols. 15.3 Scope

The Quality Assurance provisions contained in this chapter apply to every official product forming part of the ONE47 National Flag System, including: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- National Flag;
- Presidential Standard;
- State Flag;
- County State Flag;
- Ceremonial Flag;
- Kenya Defence Forces Flags;
- Vertical Banner;
- Official Indoor Display Flags;
- Diplomatic Presentation Flags;
- Protocol Flags;
- Official Desk Flags;
- State Flag Accessories where specified.

15.4 Quality Assurance Philosophy

These standards apply to all authorised manufacturers, suppliers, contractors and Government agencies involved in the production, procurement, inspection or maintenance of official flags. 15.4 Quality Assurance Philosophy

The Quality Assurance System is founded upon the principle that quality is designed into the product rather than inspected into it. (ISO, 2015a)

Every stage of manufacture shall therefore contribute to quality through:

- engineering design;
- controlled materials;
- competent personnel;
- calibrated equipment;

- documented procedures;
- continuous inspection;
- objective verification;
- Government oversight.

15.5 National Quality Objectives

Quality Assurance shall be proactive rather than reactive. 15.5 National Quality Objectives

The ONE47 National Flag System shall pursue the following national quality objectives: A. Engineering Accuracy Every official flag shall conform precisely to approved engineering drawings. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; ISO, 2020)

B. Manufacturing Consistency Flags produced by different manufacturers shall remain visually and dimensionally identical.

C. Constitutional Integrity Manufacturing shall preserve the symbolism and dignity of the Republic. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

D. Durability Products shall remain serviceable throughout their intended operational life.

E. Traceability Every production batch shall remain traceable throughout manufacture and distribution.

15.6 Relationship to Previous Chapters

F. Continuous Improvement Manufacturers shall continually improve quality while maintaining approved specifications. 15.6 Relationship to Previous Chapters

Quality Assurance integrates every engineering requirement established in Volume III.

This chapter verifies compliance with:

- Chapter Three - Official Flag Dimensions;
- Chapter Four - Construction Grid;
- Chapter Five - Official Colour Standards;
- Chapter Six - Stripe Specifications;
- Chapter Seven - Central Emblem Construction;
- Chapter Eight - Forty-Seven Segment Circle;
- Chapter Nine - Official Flag Variants;
- Chapter Ten - Manufacturing Standards;
- Chapter Eleven - Materials and Fabric Specifications;
- Chapter Twelve - Digital Artwork Standards;
- Chapter Thirteen - Printing Standards;
- Chapter Fourteen - Embroidery Standards.

15.7 National Quality Management System

Quality Assurance therefore serves as the overarching compliance framework for the entire Technical Manual. 15.7 National Quality Management System

The Government shall establish a National Quality Management System (NQMS) governing all authorised manufacturers. (ISO, 2015a)

The system shall incorporate:

- documented procedures;
- quality planning;
- inspection protocols;
- testing standards;
- calibration systems;
- corrective actions;
- management review;
- continual improvement.

The system should align, where appropriate, with internationally recognised quality management principles such as those reflected in ISO 9001, while remaining subject to Kenyan law and the specific requirements of this Manual. 15.8 Responsibilities of Manufacturers

15.8 Responsibilities of Manufacturers

Authorised manufacturers shall:

- implement documented quality systems;
- comply with Government engineering specifications;
- maintain calibrated equipment;
- employ qualified personnel;
- perform internal inspections;
- maintain production records;
- cooperate during Government audits;
- report significant quality issues promptly.

15.9 Responsibilities of the Government Technical Authority

Quality responsibility rests with every level of the manufacturing organisation. 15.9 Responsibilities of the Government Technical Authority

The Government Technical Authority responsible for the ONE47 National Flag System shall: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- publish technical standards;
- approve manufacturers;
- maintain official reference samples;
- conduct inspections;
- certify products;
- investigate quality complaints;
- review engineering specifications;
- coordinate continual improvement.

15.10 Quality Documentation

The Authority shall serve as the final technical decision-maker regarding compliance. 15.10 Quality Documentation

Every manufacturer shall maintain documented procedures covering:

- procurement;
- production;
- inspection;
- testing;
- packaging;
- storage;
- transportation;
- corrective actions.

Documents shall remain current, controlled and accessible to authorised personnel.

15.11 Document Control

Obsolete documents shall be withdrawn from production areas. 15.11 Document Control

A formal document control system shall ensure that only current Government-approved specifications are used.

Document control shall include:

- revision numbering;
- approval signatures;
- issue dates;
- distribution records;
- withdrawal of superseded versions.

15.12 Traceability System

No unauthorised modifications shall be made to official technical documents. 15.12 Traceability System

Every official flag shall be traceable throughout manufacture.

Production records shall identify:

- manufacturer;
- production batch;
- artwork version;
- fabric batch;
- thread batch (where applicable);
- ink batch (where applicable);
- inspection records;
- production date;
- operator or production line.

15.13 Quality Planning

Traceability enables effective quality investigations and product recall where necessary. 15.13 Quality Planning

Before production begins, manufacturers shall prepare a Quality Plan identifying:

- applicable specifications;

- inspection stages;
- testing requirements;
- sampling methods;
- acceptance criteria;
- responsible personnel.

15.14 Competency Requirements

The Quality Plan shall be reviewed before each production run. 15.14 Competency Requirements

Personnel performing quality-related activities shall possess appropriate competence in:

- engineering drawings;
- measurement techniques;
- colour verification;
- inspection methods;
- statistical sampling;
- quality documentation.

Manufacturers shall provide continuing technical training.

15.15 Risk-Based Quality Management

15.15 Risk-Based Quality Management

Manufacturers shall identify risks capable of affecting product quality, including:

- material shortages;
- equipment malfunction;
- colour variation;
- dimensional errors;
- environmental conditions;
- operator error.

15.16 Internal Quality Audits

Preventive controls shall be implemented to minimise identified risks. 15.16 Internal Quality Audits

Manufacturers shall periodically conduct internal audits evaluating:

- compliance with documented procedures;
- production effectiveness;
- inspection performance;
- corrective actions;
- record management.

15.17 Quality Performance Indicators

Audit findings shall be documented and reviewed by management. 15.17 Quality Performance Indicators

Manufacturers are encouraged to monitor measurable quality indicators such as:

- defect rate;

- first-pass acceptance rate;
- rework percentage;
- customer complaints;
- production consistency;
- inspection compliance.

These indicators support continual improvement and informed management decisions. (ISO, 2015a)

System. It has defined the purpose, scope and philosophy of quality management, prescribed the responsibilities of manufacturers and Government authorities, established requirements for quality documentation, document control, traceability, quality planning, competency development, risk management, internal auditing and performance monitoring.

Together, these provisions create the foundation upon which the subsequent inspection, testing and certification processes are built, ensuring that every official flag consistently satisfies the engineering, manufacturing and constitutional standards of the Republic of Kenya. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

INSPECTION STANDARDS Inspection is the systematic examination and verification of materials, components, processes and finished products to determine compliance with the engineering specifications established in this Manual.

Inspection forms the operational core of the Quality Assurance System by ensuring that defects are detected early, corrective action is taken promptly and only compliant products proceed through the manufacturing process.

Inspection shall be performed at predetermined stages throughout production using approved procedures, calibrated instruments and qualified inspectors. 15.20 Objectives of Inspection

15.20 Objectives of Inspection

Inspection shall be conducted to:

- verify conformity with technical specifications;
- detect defects before assembly;
- maintain manufacturing consistency;
- prevent defective products from entering service;
- support traceability;
- provide objective evidence of compliance;
- improve production efficiency;
- facilitate Government certification.

15.21 Inspection Levels

Inspection shall be continuous throughout the manufacturing process. 15.21 Inspection Levels

Inspection activities shall be divided into four principal stages:

- Incoming Material Inspection
- In-Process Inspection
- Final Product Inspection
- Government Acceptance Inspection

15.22 Incoming Material Inspection

Each level shall have clearly defined procedures and responsibilities. 15.22 Incoming Material Inspection

All raw materials shall be inspected before acceptance into production.

Incoming inspection shall apply to:

- fabrics;
- embroidery threads;
- sewing threads;
- inks;
- eyelets;
- ropes;
- webbings;
- packaging materials;
- labels;
- stabilisers;
- adhesives where applicable.

Only approved materials shall enter production. 15.23 Incoming Fabric Inspection

Inspectors shall verify:

- fabric type;
- weave quality;
- colour consistency;
- dimensional stability;
- surface defects;
- contamination;
- moisture condition;
- compliance with Chapter Eleven.

Fabric exhibiting significant defects shall be rejected. 15.24 Incoming Thread Inspection

15.24 Incoming Thread Inspection

Embroidery and sewing thread shall be inspected for:

- colour accuracy;
- tensile strength;
- diameter consistency;
- winding quality;
- contamination;
- manufacturer identification;
- batch traceability.

Thread failing inspection shall not be used. 15.25 Incoming Ink Inspection

15.25 Incoming Ink Inspection

Printing inks shall be verified for:

- approved colour;
- batch identification;
- shelf life;
- viscosity where applicable;
- compatibility with approved substrates.

Expired or contaminated inks shall be rejected.

15.26 Material Identification

15.26 Material Identification

Every accepted material shall receive internal identification indicating:

- supplier;
- batch number;
- inspection status;
- date received;
- acceptance decision.

Rejected materials shall be clearly segregated. 15.27 In-Process Inspection

15.27 In-Process Inspection

Inspection shall continue throughout production.

In-process inspection shall verify:

- dimensional accuracy;
- colour consistency;
- stitching quality;
- embroidery quality;
- printing accuracy;
- assembly quality.

Defects identified during production shall be corrected immediately. 15.28 Fabric Cutting Inspection

Inspectors shall verify:

- cutting accuracy;
- dimensional conformity;
- edge quality;
- grain direction;
- absence of cutting defects.

Incorrectly cut components shall be removed before assembly. 15.29 Sewing Inspection

Inspection shall confirm:

- seam alignment;
- stitch density;

- thread tension;
- corner reinforcement;
- heading construction;
- eyelet positioning.

Poor stitching shall be classified as a production defect. 15.30 Printing Inspection

15.30 Printing Inspection

Printing shall be inspected for:

- colour accuracy;
- registration;
- stripe alignment;
- emblem positioning;
- image clarity;
- curing quality.

Printing shall comply fully with Chapter Thirteen. 15.31 Embroidery Inspection

15.31 Embroidery Inspection

Embroidery inspection shall verify:

- stitch density;
- thread colour;
- emblem proportions;
- border quality;
- thread trimming;
- absence of puckering.

Inspection requirements shall comply with Chapter Fourteen. 15.32 Assembly Inspection

15.32 Assembly Inspection

Completed flag assemblies shall be examined for:

- component alignment;
- seam quality;
- dimensional accuracy;
- hardware installation;
- overall workmanship.

15.33 Final Product Inspection

Only compliant assemblies shall proceed to final inspection. 15.33 Final Product Inspection

Every completed flag shall undergo comprehensive final inspection.

Inspection shall verify:

- dimensions;
- colours;
- construction;

- emblem accuracy;
- stitching;
- printing;
- embroidery;
- overall appearance.

Products failing inspection shall not be released. 15.34 Visual Inspection

15.34 Visual Inspection

Visual examination shall assess:

- cleanliness;
- symmetry;
- colour consistency;
- workmanship;
- visible defects;
- overall presentation.

15.35 Functional Inspection

Inspection shall occur under standardised lighting conditions. 15.35 Functional Inspection

Where applicable, functional inspection shall verify:

- eyelet integrity;
- rope attachment;
- sleeve construction;
- hanging performance;
- structural integrity.

Flags shall be capable of normal operational use. 15.36 Inspection Equipment

Inspection may employ:

- steel rulers;
- calibrated measuring tapes;
- digital calipers;
- colour measurement instruments;
- magnifiers;
- fabric inspection tables;
- tension gauges.

Inspection equipment shall be periodically calibrated.

15.37 Sampling Plans

15.37 Sampling Plans

For high-volume production, statistical sampling plans may be employed. (ISO, 2026a)

Sampling shall provide confidence that production batches satisfy established quality standards.

Government may prescribe sampling plans based upon recognised statistical methodologies. 15.38 Acceptance Criteria

15.38 Acceptance Criteria

Inspection acceptance shall be based upon:

- engineering specifications;
- approved tolerances;
- Government standards;
- reference samples;
- objective measurements.

15.39 Classification of Inspection Results

Acceptance decisions shall be documented. 15.39 Classification of Inspection Results

Inspection results shall be classified as: Accepted Product complies fully with specifications.

Accepted with Observation Minor issues recorded without affecting functionality or compliance.

Rework Required Product capable of correction through approved procedures.

Rejected Product fails mandatory engineering requirements.

Rejected products shall not enter Government service. 15.40 Non-Conforming Products

15.40 Non-Conforming Products

Products identified as non-conforming shall be:

- identified immediately;
- segregated;
- documented;
- investigated;
- reworked or discarded.

Accidental release of non-conforming products shall be prevented. 15.41 Inspection Documentation

15.41 Inspection Documentation

Inspection reports shall include:

- product identification;
- inspection date;
- inspector;
- inspection results;
- measurements;
- observations;
- acceptance decision;
- corrective actions where applicable.

Inspection records shall support complete traceability. 15.42 Inspector Competence

15.42 Inspector Competence

Inspectors shall possess competence in:

- engineering drawings;
- dimensional measurement;
- colour verification;
- embroidery assessment;
- printing assessment;
- quality documentation.

15.43 Government Inspection

Competency shall be maintained through periodic training. 15.43 Government Inspection

Government inspectors may verify production at any stage including:

- material receipt;
- manufacturing;
- assembly;
- final inspection;
- packaging.

Manufacturers shall provide unrestricted access to production records and inspection data.

Flag System. It has prescribed incoming material inspection, in-process inspection, final

inspection, visual examination, functional inspection, sampling plans, acceptance criteria, documentation requirements, inspector competence and Government inspection procedures. (ISO, 2026a)

These inspection standards ensure that defects are identified promptly, corrective action is implemented efficiently and only compliant products proceed to Government certification and official service.

DIMENSIONAL VERIFICATION STANDARDS Dimensional verification is the process of confirming that every official flag and its individual components conform precisely to the engineering dimensions prescribed throughout this Technical Standards and Construction Manual. Accurate dimensions are fundamental to preserving

the visual identity, symbolic integrity and interoperability of the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Even minor dimensional deviations can alter the balance of the design, compromise official symbolism or reduce compatibility with standard flagpoles, display systems and ceremonial equipment. Consequently, dimensional verification shall be regarded as one of the most important elements of Quality Assurance. (Parliamentary Memorandum (2027))

This chapter establishes the national standards governing engineering measurement, dimensional inspection, coordinate verification and measurement tolerances. 15.46 Purpose

15.46 Purpose

Dimensional verification is intended to:

- confirm conformity with engineering drawings;
- preserve proportional relationships;
- maintain uniformity between manufacturers;
- verify construction accuracy;
- support Government certification;
- prevent cumulative manufacturing errors.

Every official flag shall undergo dimensional verification before acceptance. 15.47 Scope

15.47 Scope

Dimensional verification applies to:

- overall flag dimensions;
- stripe dimensions;
- white fimbriation;
- central emblem positioning;
- emblem diameter;
- forty-seven segment circle;
- border thickness;
- heading construction;
- eyelet spacing;
- sleeve dimensions;
- ceremonial fringe (where applicable). 15.48 Engineering Measurement Principles

Measurements shall be:

- objective;
- repeatable;
- traceable;
- recorded;
- performed using calibrated instruments.

Measurements shall reference the engineering coordinate system established in Chapters Three through Eight.

15.49 Reference Measurement System

15.49 Reference Measurement System

All dimensions shall be verified using the official engineering unit: H = Flag Height Every other dimension shall derive proportionally from H.

Verification shall therefore remain independent of actual flag size.

Examples include:

- Width = 1.5H
- Stripe dimensions = specified fractions of H
- Emblem diameter = prescribed percentage of H
- Circle radius = prescribed engineering value

This proportional approach ensures consistency across all authorised sizes. 15.50 Overall Flag Dimensions

Inspectors shall verify:

- finished height;
- finished width;
- aspect ratio.

Measurements shall conform exactly to the approved dimensions established in Chapter Three.

15.51 Aspect Ratio Verification

Finished dimensions shall include all hems and completed assembly. 15.51 Aspect Ratio Verification

The official aspect ratio shall remain constant throughout production.

Verification shall confirm:

- proportional width;
- proportional height;
- rectangular geometry;
- corner squareness.

15.52 Stripe Verification

Aspect ratio distortion shall constitute a major manufacturing defect. 15.52 Stripe Verification

Each horizontal stripe shall be measured independently.

Inspection shall verify:

- stripe height;
- stripe parallelism;
- colour sequence;
- interface alignment;
- edge straightness.

All stripe dimensions shall comply with Chapter Six. 15.53 White Fimbriation Verification

15.53 White Fimbriation Verification

The white separating bands shall exhibit:

- uniform width;
- continuous alignment;
- straight edges;
- constant thickness.

15.54 Central Emblem Position

Variation exceeding approved tolerances shall require corrective action. 15.54 Central Emblem Position

The embroidered or printed emblem shall be positioned precisely at the official centre coordinates.

Verification shall confirm:

- horizontal centre;
- vertical centre;
- concentric alignment;
- rotational orientation.

15.55 Emblem Diameter

The emblem shall not appear visually offset. 15.55 Emblem Diameter

Inspectors shall verify the official diameter of the Central Emblem.

Measurement shall confirm:

- circular geometry;
- proportional scaling;
- uniform diameter.

Diameter shall comply with Chapter Seven. 15.56 Forty-Seven Segment Circle

Inspection shall verify:

- circle diameter;
- concentricity;
- equal segment spacing;
- radial accuracy;
- angular consistency.

The forty-seven segments shall remain mathematically balanced. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

15.57 Border Thickness

15.57 Border Thickness

The border surrounding the Central Emblem shall maintain constant width throughout the circumference.

Measurement shall verify:

- border thickness;
- continuity;
- symmetry.

15.58 Coordinate Verification

Irregular border width shall constitute a dimensional defect. 15.58 Coordinate Verification

Critical design features shall be verified using the engineering coordinate system established in Chapter Four.

Coordinate verification shall include:

- emblem centre;
- stripe intersections;
- circle origin;

- border location.

15.59 Angular Verification

Coordinate measurements provide the highest level of engineering accuracy. 15.59 Angular Verification

Where applicable, angular measurements shall verify:

- forty-seven segment angles;
- emblem orientation;
- ceremonial banner alignment.

15.60 Measurement Instruments

Angular measurements shall be performed using approved engineering instruments. 15.60 Measurement Instruments

Approved dimensional inspection equipment includes:

- calibrated steel rules;
- engineering measuring tapes;
- digital calipers;
- coordinate measuring equipment;
- precision squares;
- protractors;
- optical measuring devices.

All measuring instruments shall undergo scheduled calibration.

15.61 Calibration Requirements

15.61 Calibration Requirements

Inspection equipment shall remain traceable to recognised national or international measurement standards.

Calibration records shall identify:

- instrument identification;
- calibration date;
- next calibration due;
- calibration authority.

15.62 Measurement Environment

Expired equipment shall not be used. 15.62 Measurement Environment

Dimensional verification shall occur under controlled environmental conditions.

Inspection areas shall provide:

- stable temperature;
- low humidity variation;
- adequate lighting;

- flat inspection surfaces.

Environmental conditions shall minimise measurement error. 15.63 Sampling Frequency

15.63 Sampling Frequency

Dimensional verification shall be performed:

- on prototypes;
- during production setup;
- periodically during manufacture;
- during final inspection.

15.64 Engineering Tolerances

Government contracts may specify additional inspection frequencies. 15.64 Engineering Tolerances

Permissible dimensional variation shall remain within the tolerances prescribed throughout this Manual.

Where no specific tolerance has been stated, manufacturers shall maintain deviations at the minimum practically achievable level consistent with precision textile manufacturing.

15.65 Measurement Records

Any deviation that materially alters the official appearance, proportions or symbolism of the flag shall constitute non-compliance. (Parliamentary Memorandum (2027)) 15.65 Measurement Records

Dimensional verification reports shall record:

- product identification;
- measured dimensions;
- inspection date;
- inspector;
- measuring equipment;
- observed deviations;
- acceptance decision.

15.66 Corrective Actions

Records shall support complete traceability. 15.66 Corrective Actions

Where dimensional deviations are identified, manufacturers shall:

- isolate affected products;
- investigate root causes;
- implement corrective actions;
- verify corrective effectiveness;
- document findings.

Corrective actions shall prevent recurrence. 15.67 Acceptance Criteria

15.67 Acceptance Criteria

A product shall be accepted only where:

- dimensions conform to engineering drawings;
- proportions remain correct;
- tolerances are satisfied;
- measurement records are complete;
- inspection confirms compliance.

Products failing these requirements shall undergo rework or rejection.

ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed requirements for engineering measurement, proportional verification, stripe dimensions, emblem positioning, forty-seven segment circle verification, coordinate measurement, calibration, inspection records and acceptance criteria. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These standards ensure that every official flag is manufactured with precise dimensional accuracy, preserving the visual harmony, engineering integrity and constitutional symbolism established throughout this Manual. (Parliamentary Memorandum (2027); Republic of Kenya, 2010)

COLOUR TESTING STANDARDS

Colour is one of the most recognisable and legally protected characteristics of the ONE47

National Flag System. The official colours of the National Flag are not merely decorative; they embody the constitutional identity, historical heritage and national values of the Republic of Kenya. Consistent

reproduction of these colours is therefore essential to maintaining the integrity and recognisability of official flags.

Variations in textile dyeing, printing, embroidery thread production, lighting conditions and manufacturing processes may result in unacceptable colour deviations if not properly controlled. Colour testing provides an objective engineering method for verifying that all manufactured products reproduce the official national colours within approved tolerances.

This chapter establishes the standards governing colour measurement, calibration, testing, verification and acceptance for all official flag products. 15.70 Purpose

15.70 Purpose

The objectives of colour testing are to:

- preserve official national colours;
- ensure consistency across manufacturers;
- minimise colour variation between production batches;
- verify compliance with Government colour standards;
- support quality certification;
- maintain public confidence in the authenticity of official flags.

15.71 Scope

Colour verification shall be mandatory for every production batch. 15.71 Scope

Colour testing applies to all colour-bearing components of the ONE47 National Flag System, (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

including:

- woven fabrics;
- knitted fabrics;
- printed textiles;
- embroidery threads;
- screen printing inks;
- dye sublimation inks;
- digital textile printing;
- ceremonial fringes;

15.72 Official Colour Standards

- banners and accessories where official colours are displayed. 15.72 Official Colour Standards

Manufacturers shall reproduce only the officially approved national colours established in Chapter Five - Official Colour Standards.

These include:

- National Black;
- National Red;
- National Green;
- National White;
- Ceremonial Gold (where applicable).

15.73 Reference Colour Standards

No unauthorised substitutions shall be permitted. 15.73 Reference Colour Standards

Colour verification shall be based on the Government-approved Master Colour Reference.

Reference standards may include:

- physical colour swatches;
- certified textile samples;
- digital master files;
- approved Pantone references;
- spectrophotometric data.

15.74 Colour Measurement Methods

These references constitute the authoritative basis for colour evaluation. 15.74 Colour Measurement Methods

Colour may be verified using one or more of the following methods:

- visual comparison;
- spectrophotometric measurement;
- digital colour analysis;
- laboratory testing;
- controlled lighting evaluation.

15.75 Visual Colour Inspection

Where objective disagreement exists, spectrophotometric measurement shall take precedence. 15.75 Visual Colour Inspection

Visual inspection shall be conducted under standardised lighting conditions using Government-approved reference samples.

Inspectors shall assess:

- colour consistency;
- uniformity;
- staining;
- fading;
- contamination;
- visible colour mismatch.

Visual inspection shall complement, but not replace, instrumental testing where required.

15.76 Spectrophotometric Testing

15.76 Spectrophotometric Testing

Spectrophotometers provide objective measurement of colour by analysing reflected light across the visible spectrum.

Testing shall determine:

- colour coordinates;
- chromaticity;
- lightness;
- saturation;
- colour difference.

15.77 Colour Difference (E)

Instrumental testing reduces subjective judgement and improves repeatability. 15.77 Colour Difference (E) Δ

Colour deviation shall be evaluated using the internationally recognised colour difference (ISO/CIE, 2019)

parameter E (Delta E). Δ

A smaller E value indicates closer agreement with the approved reference colour. (ISO/CIE, Δ 2019)

Government procurement specifications may prescribe maximum acceptable E values Δ depending (ISO/CIE, 2019)

on the intended application and production process.

15.78 Pantone Verification

Products exceeding the approved colour tolerance shall be investigated and corrected before acceptance. 15.78 Pantone Verification

Where Pantone references have been established for official colours, manufacturers shall verify that:

- textile dyes;
- embroidery threads;
- printing inks

produce colours that correspond to the approved Government reference.

Pantone references shall serve as manufacturing guides rather than substitutes for the Government

15.79 CMYK Verification

Master Colour Standard. 15.79 CMYK Verification

Printed products shall reproduce official colours using the approved CMYK values established in Chapter Five.

Colour separation shall preserve:

- hue;
- saturation;
- tonal balance;
- visual consistency.

15.80 RGB Verification

Incorrect colour separation shall require correction before production. 15.80 RGB Verification

Digital artwork displayed on electronic devices shall reproduce the official colours using the approved RGB values established in Chapter Five.

RGB verification ensures consistency across:

- digital approvals;
- online publications;
- electronic documentation;
- Government information systems.

RGB values shall not be used directly for textile production without appropriate colour

15.81 ICC Colour Management

conversion. 15.81 ICC Colour Management

Manufacturers using digital printing technologies shall implement ICC colour management systems.

ICC profiles shall ensure accurate colour conversion between: (ISO, 2025)

- monitors;
- scanners;
- printers;
- textile printing systems.

15.82 Lighting Conditions

Colour-managed workflows reduce production variability. 15.82 Lighting Conditions

Colour inspection shall be conducted under controlled illumination approximating standard daylight conditions.

Inspection lighting shall:

- minimise colour distortion;
- reduce observer variability;
- provide consistent evaluation.

Mixed lighting conditions shall be avoided.

15.83 Batch Consistency

15.83 Batch Consistency

Colour consistency shall be maintained between successive production batches.

Manufacturers shall compare:

- current production;
- previous approved batch;
- Government reference sample.

Significant batch variation shall trigger corrective investigation. 15.84 Fabric Colour Uniformity

Fabric shall exhibit:

- even dye penetration;
- absence of streaking;
- consistent hue;
- uniform brightness.

Uneven colouring shall constitute a manufacturing defect. 15.85 Embroidery Colour Verification

15.85 Embroidery Colour Verification

Embroidery thread shall be examined for:

- colour consistency;
- batch uniformity;
- fading resistance;
- conformity with approved thread standards.

Thread substitutions shall not be permitted without Government approval. 15.86 Printing Colour Verification

15.86 Printing Colour Verification

Printed flag components shall be inspected for:

- accurate registration;
- colour density;

- ink consistency;
- curing quality;
- absence of colour contamination.

15.87 Colour Fastness Testing

Printing shall comply with Chapter Thirteen. 15.87 Colour Fastness Testing

Official colours shall remain stable under exposure to:

- sunlight;
- washing;
- abrasion;
- humidity;
- atmospheric pollutants.

Testing shall confirm that colours remain within approved performance limits throughout the intended service life of the flag. 15.88 Common Colour Defects

15.88 Common Colour Defects

Inspectors shall monitor for:

- fading;
- incorrect hue;
- excessive saturation;
- insufficient saturation;
- staining;
- colour bleeding;
- uneven dyeing;
- ink contamination.

Products exhibiting significant colour defects shall be rejected. 15.89 Acceptance Criteria

15.89 Acceptance Criteria

Colour shall be accepted only where:

- it matches the Government Master Colour Standard;
- approved testing confirms compliance;
- colour consistency is maintained throughout the product;
- production records are complete.

Products failing colour verification shall not receive Government certification.

National Flag System. It has prescribed procedures for visual inspection, spectrophotometric

measurement, E colour difference evaluation, Pantone verification, CMYK and RGB reference Δ (ISO/CIE, 2019)

matching, ICC colour management, batch consistency testing, colour fastness evaluation and acceptance criteria.

These standards ensure that every official flag faithfully reproduces the legally prescribed national colours, preserving visual consistency, constitutional symbolism and public confidence across all authorised manufacturers and Government institutions. (Explanatory Memorandum to the National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

DURABILITY TESTING STANDARDS Official flags of the ONE47 National Flag System are intended to serve as enduring national symbols under a wide range of environmental and operational conditions.

Throughout their service life, flags may be exposed to sunlight, wind, rainfall, dust, humidity, repeated raising and lowering, ceremonial handling, transportation and routine maintenance. Durability testing therefore ensures that every official flag retains its structural integrity, visual appearance and constitutional dignity throughout its intended operational lifespan. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

This chapter establishes the national engineering standards governing laboratory and field testing of flag durability, ensuring that all authorised products demonstrate satisfactory resistance to environmental exposure, mechanical stress and normal service conditions. 15.92 Purpose

15.92 Purpose

The objectives of durability testing are to:

- evaluate long-term product performance;
- verify compliance with engineering specifications;
- assess environmental resistance;
- minimise premature deterioration;
- support Government certification;
- improve manufacturing quality;
- establish expected service life.

Durability testing shall be conducted before products are approved for official use. 15.93 Scope

15.93 Scope

Durability testing applies to:

- woven fabrics;
- knitted fabrics;
- printed components;
- embroidered components;
- sewing threads;
- embroidery threads;
- eyelets;
- ropes;
- sleeves;
- ceremonial fringes;
- assembled flags.

15.94 Service Life Expectations

Every major structural component shall satisfy the applicable performance requirements. 15.94 Service Life Expectations

Official flags shall be designed to provide reliable service under normal operating conditions appropriate to their intended application.

The expected service life will vary depending on factors such as:

- indoor or outdoor use;
- frequency of display;
- climatic conditions;
- maintenance practices;
- exposure to sunlight, wind and rainfall.

15.95 Ultraviolet (UV) Resistance

Manufacturers shall design products to maximise durability while maintaining conformity with the technical specifications established in this Manual. 15.95 Ultraviolet (UV) Resistance

Continuous exposure to sunlight is one of the principal causes of textile deterioration.

Official flag materials shall therefore demonstrate high resistance to:

- ultraviolet radiation;
- colour fading;
- fibre degradation;
- loss of tensile strength.

15.96 Weather Resistance

UV testing shall assess the ability of fabrics, embroidery threads and printed inks to maintain acceptable performance following prolonged exposure. 15.96 Weather Resistance

Outdoor flags shall be capable of withstanding normal environmental exposure, including:

- rainfall;
- humidity;
- wind;
- airborne dust;
- temperature variation;
- atmospheric pollutants.

15.97 Water Resistance

Testing shall confirm that these conditions do not materially impair the structural integrity or appearance of the flag. 15.97 Water Resistance

Materials shall resist the adverse effects of water exposure.

Testing shall verify:

- dimensional stability;
- resistance to water absorption;

- drying behaviour;
- absence of dye migration;
- retention of structural integrity.

15.98 Wash Durability

Flags shall recover their original appearance after drying under normal conditions. 15.98 Wash Durability

Where cleaning is recommended by the manufacturer, official flags shall retain their essential characteristics after repeated laundering in accordance with the approved care instructions.

Testing shall evaluate:

- colour retention;
- dimensional stability;
- seam integrity;
- embroidery stability;
- print adhesion.

The recommended cleaning method shall not compromise the product's official appearance. 15.99 Abrasion Resistance

15.99 Abrasion Resistance

Flags are subject to abrasion during:

- hoisting;
- lowering;
- folding;
- storage;
- ceremonial handling;
- contact with flagpoles and fittings.

Abrasion testing shall evaluate resistance to surface wear affecting:

- fabrics;
- printed areas;
- embroidered regions;
- stitching.

15.100 Tensile Strength Testing

Products shall maintain acceptable appearance following normal abrasion exposure. 15.100 Tensile Strength Testing

The assembled flag shall possess adequate tensile strength to withstand the mechanical loads encountered during normal service. (ISO, 2013a)

Testing shall assess:

- fabric strength;
- seam strength;

- reinforcement performance;
- heading strength.

Failure under expected service loads shall constitute non-compliance.

15.101 Tear Resistance

15.101 Tear Resistance

Textiles shall demonstrate adequate resistance to tear propagation.

Testing shall determine the ability of the material to resist enlargement of accidental cuts or punctures arising during service.

Appropriate reinforcement shall be incorporated where necessary. 15.102 Seam Integrity

15.102 Seam Integrity

Seams represent critical structural elements.

Durability testing shall verify:

- stitch security;
- thread performance;
- seam strength;
- resistance to seam slippage.

15.103 Eyelet Strength

Properly constructed seams shall remain intact throughout the intended service life. 15.103 Eyelet Strength

Eyelets shall withstand repeated operational loading without:

- deformation;
- detachment;
- corrosion;
- enlargement of mounting holes.

15.104 Rope and Sleeve Performance

Testing shall evaluate both the eyelet and the surrounding reinforced fabric. 15.104 Rope and Sleeve Performance

Where flags incorporate ropes or sleeves, testing shall verify:

- attachment strength;
- wear resistance;
- dimensional stability;
- compatibility with standard flagpoles.

The attachment system shall remain secure throughout normal operation. 15.105 Embroidery Durability

15.105 Embroidery Durability

Embroidered components shall maintain:

- stitch integrity;
- thread adhesion;
- colour stability;
- dimensional accuracy.

Testing shall confirm resistance to:

- abrasion;
- laundering;
- weather exposure;
- repeated handling.

Embroidery shall remain securely attached throughout the service life. 15.106 Printing Durability

15.106 Printing Durability

Printed elements shall demonstrate resistance to:

- fading;
- cracking;
- peeling;
- abrasion;
- washing.

15.107 Accelerated Ageing Tests

Testing shall confirm continued legibility and colour fidelity following environmental exposure. 15.107 Accelerated Ageing Tests

Manufacturers may conduct accelerated ageing programmes to simulate long-term service conditions.

Accelerated testing may include exposure to:

- ultraviolet radiation;
- elevated temperatures;
- humidity cycling;
- mechanical flexing;
- repeated wetting and drying.

15.108 Wind Performance

These tests provide predictive information regarding expected product performance. 15.108 Wind Performance

Outdoor flags shall remain structurally stable under normal wind conditions.

Testing may evaluate:

- flutter behaviour;
- seam loading;
- edge durability;
- attachment performance.

Manufacturers shall consider aerodynamic loading when selecting fabrics and reinforcement methods.

15.109 Environmental Performance

15.109 Environmental Performance

Durability testing shall consider the diverse environmental conditions encountered throughout the Republic of Kenya, including:

- coastal climates;
- highland environments;
- arid regions;
- urban conditions;
- tropical rainfall.

15.110 Failure Analysis

Products shall demonstrate satisfactory performance under the climatic conditions for which they are intended. 15.110 Failure Analysis

Where durability failures occur, manufacturers shall investigate:

- root causes;
- material defects;
- production deficiencies;
- design issues;
- operational factors.

Corrective actions shall be documented and implemented before further production. 15.111 Durability Test Reports

Test reports shall include:

- product identification;
- testing procedures;
- environmental conditions;
- measured performance;
- observations;
- conclusions;
- compliance status.

15.112 Acceptance Criteria

Reports shall become part of the permanent quality records. 15.112 Acceptance Criteria

A product shall satisfy durability requirements only where testing confirms that it:

- maintains structural integrity;
- preserves official colours;
- retains dimensional accuracy;
- withstands intended service conditions;
- complies with the engineering standards established in this Manual.

Products failing durability testing shall not receive Government approval.

National Flag System. It has prescribed procedures for evaluating ultraviolet resistance, weather performance, water resistance, wash durability, abrasion resistance, tensile strength, tear resistance, seam integrity, eyelet strength, embroidery durability, printing durability, accelerated ageing and environmental performance. (ISO, 2013a; ISO, 2000)

These standards ensure that every official flag possesses the mechanical strength, environmental resilience and long-term visual integrity required to represent the Republic of Kenya with dignity throughout its operational service life.

GOVERNMENT CERTIFICATION, COMPLIANCE AND CONTINUAL IMPROVEMENT The final component of the Quality Assurance System is the Government Certification and Compliance Framework. This framework provides the legal and technical mechanism through which the Government authorises manufacturers, certifies products, conducts compliance monitoring and ensures continual adherence to the standards established throughout this Manual. (ISO, 2015a)

Certification is not merely an administrative process; it is a formal declaration that an official flag has been manufactured in accordance with the constitutional, engineering and manufacturing requirements prescribed for the ONE47 National Flag System. Only certified products shall be recognised as official representations of the Republic of Kenya. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010) 15.115 Purpose

15.115 Purpose

The objectives of Government certification are to:

- protect the integrity of the National Flag System;
- ensure nationwide manufacturing consistency;
- prevent unauthorised reproductions;
- provide objective verification of compliance;
- strengthen public confidence in official flags;
- establish accountability within the manufacturing supply chain.

15.116 Manufacturer Approval

Certification shall apply to both manufacturers and finished products. 15.116 Manufacturer Approval

Only manufacturers approved by the Government Technical Authority shall produce official flags under the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Approval shall be based upon demonstrated compliance with the requirements of this Manual, including:

- production capability;
- quality management systems;
- calibrated equipment;
- qualified personnel;
- inspection procedures;
- traceability systems;
- documented operating procedures.

15.117 Factory Assessment

Manufacturer approval may be renewed periodically following satisfactory review. 15.117 Factory Assessment

Before approval is granted, the Government Technical Authority may conduct an assessment of the manufacturing facility to verify:

- production capacity;
- environmental controls;
- equipment condition;
- calibration records;
- quality documentation;
- storage facilities;
- inspection capability;
- personnel competence.

15.118 Product Certification

Any deficiencies identified during assessment shall be addressed before approval. 15.118 Product Certification

Each approved production batch may be certified following successful completion of all required inspections and tests.

Product certification confirms that the batch complies with:

- engineering specifications;
- manufacturing standards;
- colour requirements;
- dimensional tolerances;
- durability criteria;
- quality assurance procedures.

15.119 Government Acceptance Inspection

Certification shall be documented through an official Certificate of Conformity or an equivalent Government- approved record. 15.119 Government Acceptance Inspection

For Government procurement, the Technical Authority may conduct a final acceptance inspection before products are released for official use.

Acceptance inspection may include verification of:

- documentation;
- product dimensions;
- colours;
- construction;
- packaging;
- product identification.

15.120 Product Identification

Acceptance signifies that the products are suitable for official Government service. 15.120 Product Identification

Certified products shall remain identifiable throughout their service life.

Identification may include:

- production batch number;
- manufacturer identification;
- production date;
- certification reference;
- Government approval mark where authorised.

15.121 Compliance Audits

Identification shall support traceability without detracting from the official appearance of the flag. 15.121 Compliance Audits

Approved manufacturers shall remain subject to periodic compliance audits.

Audits may evaluate:

- manufacturing processes;
- quality management systems;
- inspection records;
- calibration programmes;
- production documentation;
- corrective action records;
- training programmes.

15.122 Surveillance Inspections

Audit frequency shall be determined by the Government Technical Authority based on risk, production volume and previous compliance history. 15.122 Surveillance Inspections

In addition to scheduled audits, the Government may conduct surveillance inspections at any reasonable time to verify ongoing compliance.

Surveillance inspections may examine:

- products in manufacture;
- finished goods;
- raw material storage;
- quality records;
- equipment calibration.

Manufacturers shall cooperate fully with authorised inspectors.

15.123 Non-Conforming Products

15.123 Non-Conforming Products

Any product failing to comply with this Manual shall be classified as non-conforming.

Non-conforming products shall be:

- clearly identified;
- segregated from conforming stock;
- recorded;
- investigated;
- corrected or disposed of in accordance with approved procedures.

15.124 Corrective Actions

Such products shall not be supplied as official State flags. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 15.124 Corrective Actions

Where non-conformities are identified, manufacturers shall implement corrective actions to eliminate the root cause of the deficiency.

Corrective action procedures shall include:

- identification of the non-conformity;
- investigation of the root cause;
- implementation of corrective measures;
- verification of effectiveness;
- documentation of results.

15.125 Preventive Actions

Corrective actions shall be completed before production resumes where the non-conformity affects product conformity. 15.125 Preventive Actions

Manufacturers are encouraged to adopt preventive measures aimed at reducing the likelihood of future non- conformities.

Preventive actions may include:

- process improvements;
- equipment upgrades;
- enhanced operator training;
- revised inspection procedures;
- supplier quality improvement.

15.126 Quality Records

Preventive action supports continual improvement of the Quality Assurance System. (ISO, 2015a) 15.126 Quality Records

Manufacturers shall retain quality records for an appropriate period determined by Government procurement requirements and applicable law.

Records shall include:

- inspection reports;
- test reports;
- calibration certificates;

- production records;
- material traceability;
- certification documents;
- audit reports;
- corrective action records.

15.127 Continual Improvement

Quality records shall remain secure, legible and readily retrievable. 15.127 Continual Improvement

Manufacturers shall continually improve their quality management systems through: (ISO, 2015a)

- analysis of inspection results;
- customer feedback;
- Government audit findings;
- technological advances;
- employee suggestions;
- production data analysis.

15.128 Management Review

Improvements shall enhance quality without altering the approved technical specifications of the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 15.128 Management Review

Senior management of approved manufacturers shall periodically review the effectiveness of the Quality Management System. (ISO, 2015a)

The review should consider:

- audit results;
- inspection performance;
- customer feedback;
- product conformity;
- corrective actions;
- resource requirements;
- opportunities for improvement.

15.129 Government Technical Review

Documented management reviews demonstrate organisational commitment to quality. 15.129 Government Technical Review

The Government Technical Authority shall periodically review the effectiveness of the Quality Assurance framework established in this Manual.

Such reviews may result in:

- updated engineering specifications;
- revised testing procedures;
- improved inspection methods;
- enhanced certification requirements.

Technical reviews shall ensure that the Manual remains current while preserving the integrity of the official design. 15.130 Legal Compliance

15.130 Legal Compliance

Manufacture of official flags shall comply with:

- the Constitution of Kenya;
- the applicable National Flag legislation;
- Government procurement regulations;
- relevant occupational safety requirements;
- environmental protection laws;
- other applicable statutory instruments.

Compliance with this Manual does not exempt manufacturers from any other legal obligations.

This chapter has established the comprehensive Quality Assurance framework governing the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed standards for quality planning, inspection, dimensional verification, colour testing, durability evaluation, Government certification, compliance monitoring and continual improvement. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; ISO, 2015a)

Together, these provisions ensure that every official flag produced for the Republic of Kenya consistently satisfies the highest standards of engineering precision, manufacturing excellence, constitutional symbolism and public accountability. (Parliamentary Memorandum (2027); Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Chapter Fifteen has established the national Quality Assurance System for the ONE47 National

Flag System. It has provided comprehensive standards governing:

- quality management principles;
- inspection systems;
- dimensional verification;
- colour testing;
- durability testing;
- manufacturer approval;
- Government certification;
- compliance audits;
- corrective and preventive actions;
- quality documentation;
- continual improvement.

Collectively, these standards create a robust and transparent framework that guarantees the long-term consistency, reliability and integrity of every official flag manufactured under the ONE47 National

Flag System.

CHAPTER 16: PACKAGING AND STORAGE

16.1 Introduction

PACKAGING PRINCIPLES AND FOLDING STANDARDS The integrity of an official flag extends beyond its manufacture. Once production has been completed and the product has passed all inspection and certification requirements, it must be protected against damage during handling, packaging, storage and transportation. Improper folding, unsuitable packaging materials or careless handling may compromise the appearance, structural integrity or ceremonial dignity of the flag before it is even placed into service.

Packaging and storage therefore form an integral part of the engineering lifecycle of the ONE47 National Flag System. Proper protection preserves dimensional accuracy, prevents contamination and ensures that every official flag reaches its destination in the same condition in which it left the manufacturing facility. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

This chapter establishes the national standards governing the folding, packaging, storage, handling and preservation of official flags throughout their operational lifecycle.

Packaging, storage and handling shall prevent fading, colour transfer or damage that obscures the distinction between the central handshake's prescribed light-brown and dark-brown hands. 16.2 Purpose

16.2 Purpose

The objectives of these standards are to:

- protect official flags from physical damage;
- preserve dimensional stability;
- prevent colour contamination;
- minimise creasing;
- protect embroidered and printed components;
- facilitate safe transportation;
- improve inventory management;
- preserve ceremonial appearance.

16.3 Scope

Packaging shall be regarded as a continuation of the manufacturing process. 16.3 Scope

These standards apply to every official flag authorised under the ONE47 National Flag System, including: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- National Flag;
- Presidential Standard;
- State Flag;
- County State Flag;
- Ceremonial Flag;
- Kenya Defence Forces Flags;
- Vertical Banners;
- Indoor Display Flags;

- Diplomatic Presentation Flags;
- Desk Flags;
- Protocol Flags.

16.4 Packaging Philosophy

The standards apply irrespective of flag size. 16.4 Packaging Philosophy

Packaging shall satisfy two fundamental objectives:

- Protection
- Preservation

Packaging shall protect the product against:

- mechanical damage;
- moisture;
- dust;
- ultraviolet exposure;
- contamination;
- abrasion;
- handling damage.

At the same time, packaging shall preserve the ceremonial dignity expected of Kenya's official flags. 16.5 Packaging Objectives

16.5 Packaging Objectives

Every packaging system shall:

- maintain cleanliness;
- preserve colours;
- prevent deformation;
- minimise folding damage;
- simplify transportation;
- facilitate storage;
- permit easy inspection;
- maintain product traceability.

Packaging shall never introduce defects into an otherwise compliant product. 16.6 General Packaging Requirements

Packaging systems shall:

- fit the product correctly;
- avoid excessive compression;
- resist tearing;
- protect against environmental exposure;
- remain compatible with long-term storage.

16.7 Inspection Before Packaging

Packaging materials shall themselves be clean and free from contaminants. 16.7 Inspection Before Packaging

No product shall be packaged until it has successfully completed:

- dimensional verification;
- colour inspection;
- embroidery inspection;
- printing inspection;
- final quality inspection.

Rejected or non-conforming products shall never enter the packaging process. 16.8 Cleaning Prior to Packaging

16.8 Cleaning Prior to Packaging

Before folding, every flag shall be examined for:

- dust;
- loose fibres;
- thread remnants;
- ink residues;
- stabiliser remnants;
- surface contamination.

16.9 Packaging Environment

Where necessary, products shall undergo approved cleaning procedures before packaging. 16.9 Packaging Environment

Packaging shall occur within a clean, controlled environment.

Packaging areas shall be:

- dry;
- dust free;
- adequately illuminated;
- protected from direct sunlight;
- free from contaminants.

16.10 Handling Prior to Folding

Food, chemicals and unrelated materials shall not be stored within packaging areas. 16.10 Handling Prior to Folding

Personnel shall handle official flags carefully to prevent:

- dragging;
- twisting;
- contamination;
- unnecessary creasing;
- snagging.

16.11 Folding Philosophy

Hands shall be clean or protected by suitable gloves where necessary. 16.11 Folding Philosophy

The official flag shall always be folded in a manner that:

- preserves the geometry of the fabric;
- protects the Central Emblem;
- avoids unnecessary stress on seams;
- prevents permanent creasing;
- facilitates efficient storage.

16.12 Approved Folding Methods

Folding shall reflect the dignity of the national symbol. 16.12 Approved Folding Methods

Depending upon flag size and intended application, approved methods may include:

- ceremonial flat folding;
- standard rectangular folding;
- presentation folding;
- roll storage (for oversized ceremonial flags).

The Government Technical Authority may prescribe specific folding methods for particular official variants. 16.13 Standard Rectangular Folding

16.13 Standard Rectangular Folding

The standard rectangular fold shall be used for:

- National Flags;
- County Flags;
- Government office flags;
- general inventory storage.

The folding sequence shall maintain:

- straight edges;
- even thickness;

16.14 Ceremonial Folding

- protection of the emblem. 16.14 Ceremonial Folding

Ceremonial flags intended for presentation or official display shall be folded with additional care.

Ceremonial folding shall:

- minimise visible creases;
- protect embroidered elements;
- preserve decorative fringes;

16.15 Rolling of Large Flags

- maintain formal presentation. 16.15 Rolling of Large Flags

Large ceremonial flags and oversized banners may be rolled rather than folded.

Rolling shall:

- eliminate sharp creases;
- reduce stress on embroidery;
- protect printed graphics;
- improve long-term preservation.

16.16 Folding Sequence

Rolls shall utilise suitably sized protective tubes. 16.16 Folding Sequence

Folding shall proceed in a consistent sequence designed to:

- align edges;
- protect the Central Emblem;
- distribute fabric evenly;
- minimise wrinkle formation;
- produce a compact storage configuration.

16.17 Protection of the Central Emblem

Manufacturers shall document approved folding procedures. 16.17 Protection of the Central Emblem

The embroidered or printed Central Emblem represents the most sensitive area of the flag.

During folding:

- sharp folds across the emblem shall be avoided where practicable;
- embroidered areas shall not be subjected to excessive compression;
- protective interleaving materials may be used for ceremonial products. 16.18 Protection of Ceremonial Fringe

16.18 Protection of Ceremonial Fringe

Where gold fringe is incorporated:

- fringe shall remain untangled;
- fringe shall not be sharply folded;
- protective sleeves or wrapping may be applied.

Damaged fringe diminishes ceremonial appearance.

16.19 Crease Control

16.19 Crease Control

Permanent creasing shall be minimised by:

- correct folding;
- appropriate packaging;
- suitable storage orientation;
- avoidance of excessive compression.

16.20 Packaging Readiness Inspection

Manufacturers shall evaluate folding methods to minimise long-term deformation. 16.20 Packaging Readiness Inspection

Immediately before packaging, inspectors shall verify:

- cleanliness;
- folding accuracy;
- product identification;
- absence of visible damage;
- readiness for packaging.

Only products passing this inspection shall proceed. 16.21 Documentation

16.21 Documentation

Packaging records shall identify:

- product type;
- batch number;
- quantity;
- packaging date;
- packaging operator;
- inspection status.

Documentation shall support traceability throughout the supply chain.

These provisions ensure that official flags enter storage and transportation in optimum condition while preserving their structural integrity, visual quality and ceremonial dignity.

MOISTURE PROTECTION AND PACKAGING MATERIALS Following correct folding, official flags shall be enclosed within packaging systems that provide adequate protection against environmental deterioration during storage and transportation. Packaging materials perform far more than a shipping function; they form an essential protective barrier against moisture, dust, ultraviolet radiation, insects, mechanical abrasion and accidental contamination.

Improper packaging may lead to mildew, staining, fading, permanent creasing or deterioration of fabrics, embroidery and printed components. Consequently, only approved packaging systems shall be used for products forming part of the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

This chapter establishes the engineering standards governing protective packaging materials and moisture protection.

16.24 Purpose

16.24 Purpose

The objectives of protective packaging are to:

- preserve product cleanliness;
- prevent moisture penetration;

- minimise ultraviolet exposure;
- reduce physical damage;
- improve handling efficiency;
- facilitate storage;
- preserve ceremonial appearance;
- maintain product traceability.

Packaging shall preserve product quality from factory dispatch until final installation. 16.25 Packaging Performance Requirements

16.25 Packaging Performance Requirements

Packaging systems shall:

- protect against normal transportation hazards;
- resist tearing;
- remain dimensionally stable;
- avoid transferring contaminants to textiles;
- permit safe handling;
- remain compatible with long-term storage.

16.26 Primary Packaging

Packaging shall not chemically react with flag materials. 16.26 Primary Packaging

Primary packaging refers to the protective material placed directly around the flag.

Approved primary packaging may include:

- acid-free tissue paper;
- polyethylene protective sleeves;
- polypropylene bags;
- archival-quality wrapping materials;
- breathable textile covers for ceremonial flags.

16.27 Secondary Packaging

Primary packaging shall be clean, dry and free from contaminants. 16.27 Secondary Packaging

Secondary packaging protects the primary package during transportation and storage.

Approved secondary packaging includes:

- corrugated cartons;
- reinforced presentation boxes;
- rigid mailing tubes;
- protective transport cases.

Secondary packaging shall withstand normal handling loads without collapsing. 16.28 Protective Wrapping

16.28 Protective Wrapping

Protective wrapping shall prevent:

- dust accumulation;
- surface abrasion;
- accidental staining;
- thread snagging.

Wrapping materials shall not adhere to printed or embroidered surfaces.

16.29 Moisture Protection

Adhesive materials shall never contact the textile directly. 16.29 Moisture Protection

Moisture is among the greatest threats to long-term preservation of official flags.

Packaging shall therefore minimise exposure to:

- rain;
- condensation;
- excessive humidity;
- accidental liquid contamination.

16.30 Moisture Barrier Materials

Products shall remain dry throughout storage and transportation. 16.30 Moisture Barrier Materials

Where extended storage or transportation is anticipated, moisture-resistant barriers may be incorporated.

Examples include:

- polyethylene liners;
- moisture-resistant films;
- laminated barrier materials;
- sealed protective envelopes.

16.31 Humidity Control

Barrier materials shall not trap excessive internal condensation. 16.31 Humidity Control

For long-term storage, humidity control measures may include:

- desiccant packets;
- humidity indicators;
- moisture-absorbing inserts.

Desiccants shall not come into direct contact with the textile.

16.32 Protection Against Condensation

Humidity control devices shall be replaced periodically. 16.32 Protection Against Condensation

During transportation between differing climatic regions, packaging shall minimise internal condensation.

Manufacturers shall consider:

- ventilation;
- thermal insulation;

- moisture barriers;
- storage orientation.

16.33 Ultraviolet Protection

Proper packaging reduces the risk of fungal growth and staining. 16.33 Ultraviolet Protection

Packaging shall shield official flags from prolonged exposure to ultraviolet radiation.

UV protection may be provided through:

- opaque packaging;
- UV-resistant films;
- enclosed cartons;
- protective storage cases.

Extended exposure to sunlight during storage is prohibited. 16.34 Dust Protection

16.34 Dust Protection

Packaging shall prevent accumulation of:

- dust;
- fibres;
- industrial contaminants;
- airborne particles.

Dust may permanently stain embroidered or printed surfaces.

16.35 Packaging for Ceremonial Flags

Storage areas shall also remain clean. 16.35 Packaging for Ceremonial Flags

Ceremonial flags require enhanced protection owing to:

- embroidered emblems;
- gold fringe;
- premium fabrics.

Ceremonial packaging may incorporate:

- padded presentation cases;
- acid-free tissue;
- rigid protective inserts;
- decorative storage boxes.

16.36 Packaging Tubes

Packaging shall preserve ceremonial appearance. 16.36 Packaging Tubes

Oversized flags and vertical banners may be transported using rigid tubes.

Tubes shall:

- maintain circular shape;
- resist crushing;
- protect rolled textiles;

- prevent excessive bending.

Internal surfaces shall remain smooth and clean. 16.37 Cartons

16.37 Cartons

Corrugated cartons shall provide:

- adequate structural strength;
- impact resistance;
- stacking capability;
- dimensional stability.

16.38 Cushioning Materials

Cartons shall be appropriately sized to minimise product movement. 16.38 Cushioning Materials

Where required, cushioning shall protect products from:

- vibration;
- impact;
- compression.

Approved cushioning materials include:

- foam inserts;
- recyclable paper cushioning;
- protective air cushions.

Loose particulate fillers that contaminate textiles should be avoided.

16.39 Packaging Labels

16.39 Packaging Labels

Every package shall display durable identification including:

- product name;
- flag variant;
- dimensions;
- batch number;
- manufacturer;
- production date;
- inspection status.

16.40 Handling Symbols

Labels shall remain legible throughout transportation. 16.40 Handling Symbols

Packaging shall display internationally recognised handling symbols where appropriate, including:

- Keep Dry;
- This Side Up;
- Fragile;
- Protect from Sunlight;

- Do Not Crush.

16.41 Security Seals

These markings assist proper handling throughout the supply chain. 16.41 Security Seals

Government consignments may incorporate tamper-evident seals or security labels to indicate whether packaging has been opened after final inspection.

Where used, seals shall remain intact until receipt by the authorised recipient. 16.42 Packaging Inspection

16.42 Packaging Inspection

Before dispatch, inspectors shall verify:

- correct packaging materials;
- product identification;
- moisture protection;
- sealing quality;
- absence of package damage.

16.43 Environmental Considerations

Packaging defects shall be corrected before shipment. 16.43 Environmental Considerations

Packaging materials should, where practicable, support environmental sustainability.

Manufacturers are encouraged to use:

- recyclable materials;
- reusable transport cases;
- responsibly sourced paper products;
- reduced-plastic packaging.

Environmental improvements shall not compromise product protection. 16.44 Acceptance Criteria

16.44 Acceptance Criteria

Packaging shall be accepted only where it:

- adequately protects the product;
- preserves dimensional stability;
- prevents moisture ingress;
- supports safe handling;
- remains correctly labelled;
- complies with Government specifications.

Non-compliant packaging shall be replaced before dispatch. materials for the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed requirements for primary and secondary packaging, protective wrapping, moisture barriers, humidity control, ultraviolet protection, dust prevention, ceremonial packaging, transport tubes, cartons, cushioning, labelling, handling symbols, security seals and packaging inspection. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These provisions ensure that every official flag remains protected against environmental deterioration and physical damage from the point of manufacture until final delivery and installation.

TRANSPORTATION STANDARDS Transportation is a critical phase in the lifecycle of an official flag. A product that has been manufactured, inspected and packaged to the highest standards may nevertheless suffer damage if transported improperly. Mechanical shock, vibration, moisture exposure, poor stacking practices or inadequate handling can compromise the structural integrity and ceremonial appearance of the flag before it reaches the end user.

Transportation standards therefore establish the engineering requirements for the safe movement of official flags from manufacturing facilities to Government institutions, diplomatic missions, county governments, defence establishments, educational institutions and other authorised users.

These standards apply to both domestic and international transportation. 16.47 Purpose

16.47 Purpose

The objectives of transportation standards are to:

- protect official flags during transit;
- preserve packaging integrity;
- prevent mechanical damage;
- minimise environmental exposure;
- facilitate safe handling;
- maintain product traceability;
- ensure secure delivery.

Transportation shall preserve the condition certified during final inspection. 16.48 Scope

16.48 Scope

Transportation requirements apply to:

- road transport;
- rail transport;
- air freight;
- maritime shipment;
- courier services;
- Government logistics;
- diplomatic shipments;
- ceremonial deliveries.

The standards apply regardless of transport distance. 16.49 Shipment Preparation

16.49 Shipment Preparation

Before dispatch, manufacturers shall verify:

- packaging integrity;
- product identification;
- shipping documentation;
- inspection records;

- certification status.

16.50 Vehicle Requirements

Products shall not be dispatched until all required documentation has been completed. 16.50 Vehicle Requirements

Vehicles used to transport official flags shall provide protection against:

- rainfall;
- excessive dust;
- direct sunlight;
- contamination;
- excessive vibration.

Transport compartments shall remain:

- clean;
- dry;
- secure;
- free from hazardous materials.

16.51 Loading Procedures

16.51 Loading Procedures

Packages shall be loaded carefully to prevent:

- crushing;
- tearing;
- puncturing;
- distortion;
- excessive compression.

Loading personnel shall follow documented handling procedures.

16.52 Unloading Procedures

Packages shall not be thrown or dropped. 16.52 Unloading Procedures

Unloading shall be performed using methods that prevent:

- impact damage;
- package deformation;
- contamination;
- accidental tearing.

16.53 Manual Handling

Products shall immediately undergo receiving inspection upon arrival where required. 16.53 Manual Handling

Personnel handling official flags shall exercise appropriate care.

Manual handling shall avoid:

- dragging packages;
- placing heavy loads upon flag cartons;
- bending transport tubes;
- exposing products to dirty surfaces.

16.54 Stacking Limitations

Handling shall preserve the ceremonial dignity of official products. 16.54 Stacking Limitations

Packages shall be stacked only within the structural limits specified by the manufacturer.

Excessive stacking may result in:

- package collapse;
- permanent creasing;
- embroidery deformation;
- crushing damage.

Heavy products shall not be stacked upon ceremonial presentation cases.

16.55 Protection Against Vibration

16.55 Protection Against Vibration

Transport vehicles shall minimise excessive vibration.

Where prolonged transportation is anticipated, cushioning systems may be employed to reduce:

- impact loading;
- repetitive vibration;
- movement within packages.

16.56 Temperature Protection

Protective packaging shall remain securely positioned throughout transport. 16.56 Temperature Protection

Products shall not be exposed unnecessarily to excessive temperatures during transportation.

High temperatures may adversely affect:

- printing inks;
- adhesives;
- packaging materials;
- textile coatings.

Where practical, transportation shall avoid prolonged exposure to extreme climatic conditions. 16.57 Moisture Protection During Transit

16.57 Moisture Protection During Transit

Transport systems shall prevent exposure to:

- rainfall;
- standing water;
- condensation;

- flooding;
- excessive humidity.

Packages shall remain sealed until receipt by the authorised consignee. 16.58 Security During Transportation

16.58 Security During Transportation

Shipments shall remain protected against:

- theft;
- unauthorised access;
- tampering;
- accidental loss.

High-value ceremonial consignments may require:

- sealed containers;
- security escorts;
- chain-of-custody documentation.

16.59 Domestic Transportation

16.59 Domestic Transportation

Domestic shipments within Kenya shall comply with applicable national transportation regulations.

Manufacturers shall coordinate delivery schedules to minimise unnecessary storage during transit.

Government deliveries shall be addressed only to authorised receiving officers. 16.60 International Shipments

16.60 International Shipments

International consignments shall satisfy:

- destination country import requirements;
- applicable customs procedures;
- packaging regulations;
- transportation safety requirements.

16.61 Customs Documentation

Diplomatic shipments shall additionally comply with relevant international protocols. 16.61 Customs Documentation

International consignments shall include appropriate documentation, which may include:

- commercial invoice;
- packing list;
- certificate of origin where applicable;
- Government certification documents;
- transport documentation.

Manufacturers shall ensure documentation accurately identifies the shipment. 16.62 Receiving Inspection

16.62 Receiving Inspection

Upon receipt, authorised personnel shall verify:

- package condition;
- shipment quantity;
- product identification;
- evidence of damage;
- certification documents.

16.63 Transit Damage

Receiving inspection shall be recorded. 16.63 Transit Damage

Where transport damage is identified, receiving personnel shall:

- isolate affected products;
- photograph damage where appropriate;
- notify the supplier;
- prepare an inspection report;
- determine whether products remain suitable for service.

16.64 Transportation Records

Damaged products shall not enter official use until evaluated. 16.64 Transportation Records

Manufacturers shall retain transportation records including:

- shipment identification;
- dispatch date;
- carrier;
- destination;
- tracking information;
- delivery confirmation.

16.65 Emergency Procedures

These records support traceability throughout the supply chain. 16.65 Emergency Procedures

Transport providers shall establish procedures addressing:

- vehicle accidents;
- water damage;
- fire;
- theft;
- package loss.

Emergency procedures shall prioritise protection of official Government property. 16.66 Responsibilities of Transport Providers

16.66 Responsibilities of Transport Providers

Transport providers shall:

- handle shipments carefully;
- protect products from environmental exposure;
- comply with handling instructions;
- report incidents promptly;
- maintain shipment security.

16.67 Acceptance Criteria

Transport personnel shall receive appropriate handling guidance. 16.67 Acceptance Criteria

Transportation shall be considered satisfactory where products arrive:

- undamaged;
- clean;
- dry;
- correctly identified;
- fully traceable;
- ready for storage or installation.

Packages exhibiting evidence of significant mishandling shall undergo further inspection before acceptance.

National Flag System. It has prescribed requirements for shipment preparation, vehicle suitability, loading and unloading procedures, stacking limitations, vibration control, environmental protection, domestic and international transportation, customs documentation, receiving inspection, transit damage management, transportation records and emergency procedures.

These provisions ensure that official flags are transported safely and efficiently while preserving the quality, structural integrity and ceremonial dignity established during manufacture and certification.

WAREHOUSE STORAGE, PRESERVATION AND CHAPTER CONCLUSION Following manufacture, inspection, certification, packaging and transportation, official flags may remain in storage for extended periods before being issued for operational use. Improper storage can result in deterioration equal to or greater than that caused by poor manufacturing. Exposure to moisture, excessive heat, ultraviolet radiation, dust, pests or poor inventory practices may permanently damage fabrics, embroidery, printed surfaces and ceremonial accessories.

Warehouse storage shall therefore be regarded as an integral component of the lifecycle management of the ONE47 National Flag System. Proper preservation ensures that official flags retain their structural integrity, dimensional stability and ceremonial appearance until the moment of deployment. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 16.70 Purpose

16.70 Purpose

The objectives of warehouse storage are to:

- preserve product quality;
- prevent environmental deterioration;

- minimise handling damage;
- support inventory control;
- facilitate efficient distribution;
- maintain traceability;
- maximise service life.

Storage practices shall maintain the condition verified during Government certification. 16.71 Scope

16.71 Scope

These standards apply to all facilities storing:

- National Flags;
- Presidential Standards;
- State Flags;
- County State Flags;
- Ceremonial Flags;
- Kenya Defence Forces Flags;
- Vertical Banners;
- Indoor Protocol Flags;
- Diplomatic Presentation Flags;
- Official Flag Accessories.

16.72 Storage Environment

The standards apply to Government stores, manufacturer warehouses, distributors and authorised custodians. 16.72 Storage Environment

Storage facilities shall provide a clean and controlled environment that protects official flags against deterioration.

Warehouses shall be:

- dry;
- well ventilated;
- free from excessive dust;
- protected from direct sunlight;
- structurally sound;
- secure against unauthorised access.

16.73 Temperature Control

Storage areas shall not be used for incompatible materials. 16.73 Temperature Control

Storage temperatures shall remain sufficiently stable to prevent deterioration of:

- fabrics;
- embroidery threads;
- printing inks;
- packaging materials;
- adhesives where applicable.

16.74 Humidity Control

Products shall not be stored near heat sources or exposed to prolonged elevated temperatures. 16.74 Humidity Control

Relative humidity shall be maintained at levels that minimise the risk of:

- mildew;
- fungal growth;
- fabric degradation;
- corrosion of metallic components.

Where necessary, dehumidification systems or moisture-control devices shall be employed.

16.75 Protection from Sunlight

16.75 Protection from Sunlight

Official flags shall not be exposed to direct sunlight while in storage.

Ultraviolet radiation may cause:

- colour fading;
- fibre degradation;
- weakening of embroidery threads;
- deterioration of packaging materials.

16.76 Cleanliness

Windows shall be screened or storage areas arranged to prevent prolonged UV exposure. 16.76 Cleanliness

Storage facilities shall be maintained in a clean condition.

Regular cleaning shall remove:

- dust;
- fibres;
- insects;
- contaminants;
- debris.

16.77 Pest Management

Cleaning activities shall not expose stored products to moisture or chemical contamination. 16.77 Pest Management

Warehouses shall implement preventive measures against:

- rodents;
- insects;
- birds;
- other pests capable of damaging textiles or packaging.

Pest-control measures shall not contaminate stored products. 16.78 Storage Shelving

16.78 Storage Shelving

Shelving systems shall:

- support packaged products without deformation;
- permit adequate air circulation;
- facilitate inspection;
- reduce handling damage.

Shelves shall remain clean and structurally sound.

16.79 Storage of Rolled Flags

16.79 Storage of Rolled Flags

Oversized ceremonial flags stored on tubes shall:

- remain horizontally supported;
- avoid excessive bending;
- prevent flattening of rolls;
- protect embroidered surfaces.

Improper support may permanently deform the product. 16.80 Storage of Folded Flags

16.80 Storage of Folded Flags

Folded products shall be stored so as to minimise:

- compression;
- crushing;
- excessive stacking;
- permanent creasing.

16.81 Inventory Management

Packaging shall remain intact throughout storage. 16.81 Inventory Management

Warehouses shall maintain an organised inventory management system.

Inventory records shall identify:

- product type;
- flag variant;
- dimensions;
- production batch;
- certification reference;
- storage location;
- issue history.

16.82 Stock Rotation

Inventory accuracy supports traceability and efficient distribution. 16.82 Stock Rotation

Products shall be issued using recognised inventory rotation principles such as First-In, First- Out (FIFO) or another documented method approved by the Government Technical Authority.

16.83 Periodic Inspection

Rotation reduces unnecessary ageing of stored products. 16.83 Periodic Inspection

Stored products shall undergo periodic inspection to verify:

- packaging integrity;
- absence of moisture;
- colour stability;
- cleanliness;
- pest damage;
- inventory accuracy.

16.84 Preservation Procedures

Inspection frequency shall be determined according to storage conditions and operational requirements. 16.84 Preservation Procedures

Where products remain in long-term storage, preservation measures may include:

- replacement of desiccants;
- renewal of protective wrapping;
- inspection of packaging;
- controlled refolding where appropriate;
- environmental monitoring.

16.85 Removal from Storage

Preservation activities shall be documented. 16.85 Removal from Storage

Before issue for operational use, products shall undergo a pre-release inspection confirming:

- packaging integrity;
- cleanliness;
- dimensional stability;
- absence of deterioration;
- continued suitability for official display.

Products exhibiting deterioration shall undergo further evaluation before use. 16.86 Storage Records

16.86 Storage Records

Warehouses shall maintain records including:

- storage location;
- inspection history;
- environmental monitoring data (where maintained);
- inventory movements;
- product issue records.

Records shall remain available for Government inspection. 16.87 Responsibilities of Warehouse Personnel

16.87 Responsibilities of Warehouse Personnel

Warehouse personnel shall:

- maintain environmental conditions;
- protect stored products;
- conduct routine inspections;
- maintain accurate inventory records;
- report deterioration immediately.

16.88 Government Oversight

Personnel shall receive appropriate training in the handling of official flags. 16.88 Government Oversight

The Government Technical Authority may inspect storage facilities to verify compliance with this Manual.

Inspections may evaluate:

- environmental conditions;
- inventory management;
- preservation procedures;
- storage records;
- handling practices.

16.89 Acceptance Criteria

Corrective actions shall be implemented where deficiencies are identified. 16.89 Acceptance Criteria

Warehouse storage shall be considered compliant where products remain:

- clean;
- dry;
- structurally sound;
- correctly packaged;
- fully traceable;
- suitable for immediate official use.

Products showing deterioration shall not be issued until appropriate action has been taken.

This chapter has established the engineering standards governing packaging, storage, transportation and preservation within the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed requirements for approved folding methods, protective packaging, moisture control, transportation procedures, warehouse environments, inventory management and long-term preservation. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Collectively, these provisions ensure that official flags retain the quality achieved during manufacture and certification, thereby preserving the dignity and integrity of Kenya's national symbols throughout their operational lifecycle.

Chapter Sixteen has established the national framework governing the protection of official flags after manufacture. It has prescribed standards for:

- folding procedures;
- packaging systems;
- moisture protection;
- ultraviolet protection;
- transportation;
- handling;
- warehouse storage;
- environmental controls;
- inventory management;
- preservation;
- periodic inspection.

These standards ensure that every official flag of the ONE47 National Flag System remains protected from manufacture through storage, transportation, deployment and eventual replacement, guaranteeing that it continues to represent the Republic of Kenya with the highest standards of quality, durability and ceremonial dignity. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

CHAPTER 17: SECURITY AND INTELLECTUAL

17.1 Introduction

Rights control: the Parliamentary Memorandum (2027) reports an artistic-work copyright registration. Registration is not evidence by itself of transfer to Government, legislative adoption or unrestricted licensing.

PROPERTY GOVERNMENT OWNERSHIP AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY FRAMEWORK The official flags of the ONE47 National Flag System constitute constitutional symbols of the Republic of Kenya. Their value extends far beyond their physical form; they embody the sovereignty of the State, the unity of the people, and the authority of public institutions. Because of their national significance, the designs, technical specifications and associated engineering documentation require comprehensive legal and administrative protection against unauthorised use, alteration, reproduction and commercial exploitation. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

This chapter establishes the framework governing ownership, intellectual property, licensing and security of the ONE47 National Flag System. It complements the National Flag legislation by providing technical standards for the protection of official designs and the authorised manufacture and reproduction of State flags.

Protected master artwork includes the distinct prescribed light-brown and dark-brown treatments of the central handshake. Unauthorised recolouring or merging of the hands alters the approved emblem. 17.2 Purpose

17.2 Purpose

The purpose of this chapter is to:

- safeguard the integrity of Kenya's official flag system;
- establish Government ownership of official flag designs;

- define the intellectual property framework applicable to official flags;
- regulate authorised reproduction;
- prevent counterfeiting and unauthorised manufacture;
- protect technical engineering documentation;
- preserve the dignity of national symbols.

These provisions ensure that official flags remain authentic, consistent and legally protected. 17.3 Scope

This chapter applies to:

- the National Flag;
- the Presidential Standard;
- the State Flag;
- County State Flags;
- Ceremonial Flags;
- Kenya Defence Forces Flags;
- Vertical Banners;
- official flag variants established under law;
- engineering drawings;
- technical specifications;
- digital artwork;
- official manuals;
- authorised reproductions.

17.4 Constitutional Status of Official Flags

The provisions apply to both physical and digital representations of official flag designs. 17.4 Constitutional Status of Official Flags

The official flags prescribed under the ONE47 National Flag System derive their authority from the Constitution of Kenya and the legislation governing national symbols. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

As constitutional symbols, they represent:

- the sovereignty of the Republic;
- the authority of Government;
- the unity of the Nation;
- the constitutional order.

17.5 Government Ownership

Accordingly, their design and use shall be protected in the public interest. 17.5 Government Ownership

The Government of the Republic of Kenya shall hold ownership and custodianship of all officially adopted flag designs forming part of the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Government ownership extends to:

- official artwork;
- engineering drawings;
- technical construction specifications;
- approved colour standards;
- authorised digital master files;
- official technical manuals;
- reference samples.

17.6 Intellectual Property Principles

Such ownership is exercised on behalf of the people of Kenya and shall not diminish any intellectual property rights that may initially subsist in works created by designers before lawful transfer, assignment or licensing in accordance with applicable law. 17.6 Intellectual Property Principles

The protection of official flag designs shall be guided by the following principles: A. National Interest Official flag designs exist primarily to serve the Republic.

B. Integrity The appearance and symbolism of official flags shall remain protected against unauthorised alteration. (Parliamentary Memorandum (2027))

C. Authenticity Only officially approved reproductions shall represent the Republic.

D. Uniformity

All authorised reproductions shall remain consistent with Government specifications.

17.7 Relationship to National Laws

E. Accountability Manufacture and distribution shall remain subject to Government oversight. 17.7 Relationship to National Laws

This chapter shall be interpreted consistently with applicable Kenyan legislation governing:

- national symbols;
- copyright;
- industrial property;
- trademarks;
- public procurement;
- consumer protection;
- anti-counterfeit enforcement;
- records management.

17.8 Official Design Authority

Where any conflict arises, the provisions of applicable legislation shall prevail. 17.8 Official Design Authority

The Government shall designate a competent Technical Authority responsible for:

- maintaining official master artwork;
- approving engineering revisions;
- publishing technical standards;
- approving authorised manufacturers;

- preserving official reference samples;
- administering certification systems.

17.9 Official Master Design

No person shall modify official designs without approval from the designated authority where such approval is required by law. 17.9 Official Master Design

The Government Technical Authority shall maintain the definitive master design for each official flag.

The master design shall include:

- engineering drawings;
- digital artwork;
- colour specifications;
- dimensional standards;
- construction coordinates;
- approved tolerances.

17.10 Legal Status of Engineering Drawings

Only these master references shall be used for official production. 17.10 Legal Status of Engineering Drawings

Engineering drawings contained within this Manual constitute the official technical standard for construction of authorised flags. (ISO, 2020)

These drawings:

- establish dimensional requirements;
- prescribe manufacturing specifications;
- define construction tolerances;
- ensure consistency between manufacturers.

17.11 Protection of Technical Documentation

Unauthorised modification of official engineering drawings for use in the manufacture of purported official flags is prohibited except as authorised by law or the Government Technical Authority. (ISO, 2020) 17.11 Protection of Technical Documentation

Official technical documentation shall be protected against:

- unauthorised alteration;
- unauthorised publication;
- falsification;
- fraudulent reproduction.

17.12 Official Reference Samples

Controlled distribution shall ensure that manufacturers receive only current approved editions. 17.12 Official Reference Samples

The Government shall maintain physical reference samples of every official flag variant.

Reference samples shall serve as the authoritative benchmark for:

- colour verification;
- dimensional inspection;
- construction quality;
- certification.

17.13 Government Custodianship

Reference samples shall be preserved under controlled archival conditions. 17.13 Government Custodianship

The Government Technical Authority shall act as custodian of:

- official artwork;
- engineering archives;
- historical design records;
- approved specifications;
- certification documentation.

17.14 Revision Control

Custodianship includes responsibility for preservation, revision control and secure storage. 17.14 Revision Control

Official technical documents shall remain subject to formal revision control.

Each revision shall record:

- revision number;
- approval authority;
- issue date;

17.15 Confidential Technical Information

Superseded editions shall be withdrawn from official production use. 17.15 Confidential Technical Information

Certain technical information, including security features and authentication methods described later in this chapter, may be designated as restricted information.

17.16 Preservation of National Identity

Access shall be limited to authorised persons whose duties require such information. 17.16 Preservation of National Identity

Protection of official flag designs supports preservation of Kenya's constitutional identity by ensuring that: (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

- national symbols remain authentic;
- official colours remain consistent;
- Government authority is respected;
- public confidence is maintained.

17.17 Responsibilities of Government Institutions

Intellectual property protection therefore serves both legal and constitutional purposes. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 17.17 Responsibilities of Government Institutions

Government institutions responsible for official flags shall:

- use only authorised designs;
- obtain products from approved manufacturers where required;
- protect official artwork from misuse;
- report suspected counterfeiting;
- maintain appropriate records.

These responsibilities support national consistency.

17.18 Responsibilities of Manufacturers

17.18 Responsibilities of Manufacturers

Approved manufacturers shall:

- reproduce only Government-approved designs;
- maintain confidentiality where applicable;
- prevent unauthorised copying;
- preserve design integrity;
- cooperate with Government inspections.

Manufacturers shall not alter official artwork without approval. the ONE47 National Flag System. It has defined the constitutional status of official flags, the principles of intellectual property protection, Government custodianship of official designs, the legal (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

status of engineering drawings, the protection of technical documentation, revision control and the responsibilities of Government institutions and authorised manufacturers. (ISO, 2020)

These provisions provide the legal and technical foundation upon which copyright protection, licensing, security measures and authorised reproduction are built, ensuring that Kenya's official flag system remains authentic, protected and consistently administered.

COPYRIGHT AND DESIGN PROTECTION The ONE47 National Flag System is supported by a comprehensive body of creative, technical and legislative works, including engineering drawings, digital artwork, technical manuals, manufacturing specifications, educational publications and official reference materials. These works represent significant intellectual effort and require appropriate legal protection to prevent unauthorised copying, modification or commercial exploitation.

17.21 Purpose

While the official flag itself functions as a constitutional symbol of the Republic, many of the documents, illustrations, technical drawings and digital resources used to design, manufacture and administer the flag system may attract copyright and other intellectual property protection under applicable law. This chapter establishes the standards governing such protection. 17.21 Purpose

The objectives of copyright and design protection are to:

- safeguard official technical documentation;
- prevent unauthorised copying;
- preserve engineering accuracy;
- regulate publication of official materials;
- protect educational resources;
- ensure consistent reproduction of official specifications;
- support lawful Government administration. 17.22 Scope

17.22 Scope

This chapter applies to:

- engineering drawings;
- technical construction manuals;
- digital artwork;
- vector graphics;
- official illustrations;
- Government publications;
- educational manuals;
- training materials;
- photographs;
- diagrams;
- technical specifications.

17.23 Copyright in Technical Manuals

Protection extends to both printed and digital formats. 17.23 Copyright in Technical Manuals

The supporting intellectual-property record includes an artistic-work registration for “Official Kenyan Flag Standards”, registration number RZ94322, registered in the name of Michael Njoroge. The record should be retained with the design archive and revision history as supporting evidence of authorship and registration, without limiting the constitutional and public-law status of any national symbol formally adopted by the Republic. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

This Technical Standards and Construction Manual constitutes an official publication prepared for the administration of the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Except where otherwise provided by law, reproduction, adaptation or distribution of substantial portions of the Manual shall occur only with appropriate authorisation or in accordance with applicable copyright exceptions.

17.24 Protection of Engineering Drawings

Authorised editions shall remain under revision control. 17.24 Protection of Engineering Drawings

Engineering drawings contained within this Manual shall be protected against: (ISO, 2020)

- unauthorised reproduction;
- unauthorised alteration;
- commercial misuse;
- falsification;

- removal of official references.

Only Government-approved engineering drawings shall be used for official production. (ISO, 2020) 17.25 Digital Artwork Protection

17.25 Digital Artwork Protection

Official digital artwork includes:

- SVG files;
- AI files;
- EPS files;
- CAD drawings;
- PDF master artwork;
- vector illustrations;
- approved raster images.

Master files shall remain securely controlled to prevent unauthorised modification or distribution. 17.26 Technical Specifications

17.26 Technical Specifications

Technical specifications governing:

- dimensions;
- colours;
- construction;
- tolerances;
- materials;
- manufacturing procedures

shall remain protected as official Government technical documentation.

17.27 Official Illustrations

Unauthorised alteration of technical specifications used for official manufacture is prohibited. 17.27 Official Illustrations

Illustrations appearing in official publications, including:

- construction diagrams;
- measurement grids;
- manufacturing illustrations;
- folding diagrams;
- inspection procedures;
- installation drawings,

17.28 Educational Publications

shall remain protected as components of the official documentation. 17.28 Educational Publications

Educational resources developed to support public understanding of the ONE47 National Flag System shall be protected against unauthorised commercial reproduction while remaining available for

legitimate educational purposes in accordance with applicable law and Government policy. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Examples include:

- civic education manuals;
- teacher guides;
- public participation documents;
- explanatory booklets;

17.29 Government Publications

- training presentations. 17.29 Government Publications

Official publications issued by the Government Technical Authority shall retain their official status.

Government publications shall not be altered in a manner that misrepresents:

- technical requirements;
- Government policy;
- engineering standards;
- official guidance.

17.30 Official Logos and Marks

Updated editions shall replace superseded publications. 17.30 Official Logos and Marks

Government approval marks, certification symbols and official logos associated with the ONE47 National Flag System shall not be reproduced without authorisation. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

17.31 Design Integrity

These identifiers assist in verifying authenticity and preventing fraud. 17.31 Design Integrity

Protection of intellectual property supports preservation of design integrity.

Official designs shall not be modified through:

- distortion;
- recolouring;
- disproportionate scaling;
- removal of symbolic elements;
- addition of unauthorised elements.

Only officially approved versions shall represent the Republic. 17.32 Moral Integrity of Official Works

17.32 Moral Integrity of Official Works

Official publications shall maintain:

- technical accuracy;
- engineering consistency;
- historical integrity;
- proper attribution where appropriate.

Unauthorised modifications that misrepresent official technical content are prohibited.

17.33 Copyright Notices

17.33 Copyright Notices

Official publications should display appropriate copyright notices identifying:

- publication title;
- publishing authority;
- year of publication;
- applicable copyright statement.

17.34 Reproduction for Government Use

Notices facilitate identification of authorised editions. 17.34 Reproduction for Government Use

Government institutions may reproduce official technical materials where necessary for:

- administration;
- procurement;
- inspection;
- training;
- manufacturing oversight.

17.35 Educational Use

Such reproductions shall preserve document integrity and version control. 17.35 Educational Use

Educational institutions may reproduce limited portions of official materials for legitimate teaching, research or public education purposes where permitted by applicable law.

Educational reproductions shall:

- preserve technical accuracy;
- identify the official source;

17.36 Commercial Use

- avoid misrepresentation. 17.36 Commercial Use

Commercial reproduction of official technical publications, engineering drawings or digital artwork shall require appropriate authorisation where required by law. (ISO, 2020)

17.37 Electronic Distribution

Commercial publications shall not imply Government endorsement unless expressly authorised. 17.37 Electronic Distribution

Electronic copies of official publications shall be distributed through approved Government channels wherever practicable.

Digital files shall preserve:

- document integrity;
- revision identification;
- official formatting;

17.38 Archival Preservation

- security features where applicable. 17.38 Archival Preservation

Official master documents shall be preserved within secure Government archives.

Archival preservation shall include:

- physical copies;
- digital master files;
- engineering revisions;
- historical editions.

17.39 Document Authentication

Long-term preservation supports continuity of national standards. 17.39 Document Authentication

Official publications may incorporate authentication features including:

- revision numbers;
- approval signatures;
- digital verification systems;
- official publication references.

Authentication assists users in distinguishing authorised documents from unauthorised copies. 17.40 Responsibilities of Users

17.40 Responsibilities of Users

Users of official technical documentation shall:

- preserve document integrity;
- use current editions;
- avoid unauthorised modification;
- respect applicable intellectual property protections;
- report suspected fraudulent reproductions.

17.41 Compliance

Responsible use contributes to protection of the national flag system. 17.41 Compliance

Compliance with this chapter shall be monitored through:

- Government inspections;
- publication control systems;
- authorised distribution;
- manufacturer audits;
- document verification procedures.

Non-compliance may result in corrective action under applicable law.

National Flag System. It has prescribed the protection of technical manuals, engineering drawings, digital artwork, Government publications, educational materials, official illustrations, technical specifications, electronic distribution and archival preservation. (ISO, 2020)

These provisions ensure that the technical knowledge supporting Kenya's official flag system remains accurate, authentic and properly protected while facilitating legitimate Government administration, manufacturing and public education.

LICENSING AND AUTHORISED MANUFACTURING The integrity and uniformity of the ONE47 National Flag System depend upon the controlled manufacture and lawful reproduction of official flags. To ensure that every flag produced for public institutions and official use complies with the engineering, legal and constitutional requirements established in this Manual, manufacture shall be undertaken only by authorised entities operating under an approved licensing framework. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Licensing serves as the mechanism through which the Government regulates production, safeguards quality, protects intellectual property and prevents the unauthorised manufacture of official national symbols. 17.44 Purpose

17.44 Purpose

The licensing framework is intended to:

- regulate official manufacturing;
- maintain national quality standards;
- protect Government intellectual property;
- ensure product traceability;
- prevent counterfeit production;
- establish accountability among manufacturers;
- support Government procurement.

Only authorised manufacturers shall produce official flags for Government use. 17.45 Scope

This chapter applies to:

- manufacturers;
- textile converters;
- embroidery facilities;
- printing companies;
- Government contractors;
- export manufacturers;
- educational production authorised by Government;
- distributors handling official flag products.

17.46 Licensing Authority

17.46 Licensing Authority

The Government shall designate a competent Technical Authority responsible for:

- approving manufacturers;
- issuing production licences;
- maintaining manufacturer registers;
- conducting compliance audits;
- suspending or revoking licences where necessary.

17.47 Requirement for Licensing

The Technical Authority shall operate in accordance with applicable legislation and Government policy. 17.47 Requirement for Licensing

No person or organisation shall manufacture official flags for Government institutions or represent products as official State flags unless duly authorised under the applicable legal framework. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

17.48 Eligibility for Licensing

Authorisation shall apply to all official flag variants prescribed by law. 17.48 Eligibility for Licensing

Applicants seeking authorisation shall demonstrate:

- appropriate manufacturing capability;
- qualified technical personnel;
- quality management systems;
- calibrated production equipment;
- documented inspection procedures;
- adequate production facilities;
- secure document control systems.

17.49 Licence Application

Approval shall be based upon objective technical assessment. 17.49 Licence Application

Applications for manufacturer approval shall include:

- legal identity of the applicant;
- manufacturing facility details;
- quality management documentation;
- production capability information;
- technical personnel qualifications;
- equipment inventory;
- evidence of previous manufacturing experience where applicable.

The Government may require additional supporting documentation.

17.50 Technical Assessment

17.50 Technical Assessment

Before approval, the Government Technical Authority may evaluate:

- production processes;
- equipment suitability;
- inspection capability;
- calibration systems;
- storage facilities;
- packaging systems;
- environmental controls;
- security arrangements.

17.51 Licence Approval

Assessment shall verify readiness to manufacture official products. 17.51 Licence Approval

Where an applicant satisfies all applicable requirements, the Government Technical Authority may issue a licence authorising manufacture of specified official flag products.

The licence shall specify:

- authorised product categories;
- manufacturing location;
- licence identification;
- applicable conditions.

Approval shall not extend beyond the authorised scope. 17.52 Conditions of Licensing

17.52 Conditions of Licensing

Licensed manufacturers shall:

- comply with this Manual;
- use only approved engineering drawings;
- use approved materials;
- maintain quality management systems;
- cooperate with Government inspections;
- preserve confidentiality where required;
- maintain production records.

17.53 Use of Official Artwork

Failure to satisfy licence conditions may result in enforcement action. 17.53 Use of Official Artwork

Licensed manufacturers shall use only Government-approved master artwork.

Unauthorised alterations including:

- colour changes;
- dimensional modifications;
- emblem redesign;
- proportional adjustments;
- omission of required features,

17.54 Approved Production Locations

are prohibited. 17.54 Approved Production Locations

Manufacture shall occur only at facilities approved under the licence.

Production shall not be subcontracted to unapproved facilities without Government authorisation.

17.55 Production Records

This ensures full traceability and quality control. 17.55 Production Records

Licensed manufacturers shall maintain records including:

- production quantities;

- batch numbers;
- material sources;
- inspection reports;
- certification records;
- customer identification for Government contracts.

17.56 Export Manufacturing

Records shall remain available for audit. 17.56 Export Manufacturing

Where official flags are manufactured for export under Government authorisation, manufacturers shall comply with:

- this Manual;
- applicable export regulations;
- destination-country requirements.

17.57 Commercial Production

Export production shall not compromise official standards. 17.57 Commercial Production

Commercial production of officially authorised products for public sale shall comply with Government licensing requirements where applicable.

Commercial products shall:

- accurately reproduce official designs;
- satisfy engineering specifications;
- avoid misleading representations.

17.58 Educational Reproductions

Government approval shall not be implied where none exists. 17.58 Educational Reproductions

Educational institutions may reproduce official flag illustrations or simplified teaching materials for instructional purposes where permitted by law or Government policy.

Educational reproductions shall not be represented as official Government-manufactured flags. 17.59 Restrictions on Unauthorised Production

17.59 Restrictions on Unauthorised Production

Unauthorised manufacture includes:

- production without approval where approval is required;
- manufacture using altered designs;
- use of counterfeit certification marks;
- falsification of Government documentation;
- unauthorised reproduction of official engineering drawings for manufacture. (ISO, 2020)

17.60 Government Inspections

Such activities may constitute offences under applicable law. 17.60 Government Inspections

Licensed manufacturers shall permit authorised Government inspectors to examine:

- production facilities;
- manufacturing processes;
- inspection records;
- calibration certificates;
- finished products.

17.61 Suspension of Licence

Inspections support ongoing compliance. 17.61 Suspension of Licence

The Government Technical Authority may suspend a manufacturer's authorisation where serious deficiencies are identified, including:

- repeated quality failures;
- unauthorised design alterations;
- refusal of inspection;
- falsification of records;
- significant non-compliance.

Suspended manufacturers shall cease production of official flags until approval is restored.

17.62 Revocation of Licence

17.62 Revocation of Licence

A licence may be revoked where:

- corrective actions fail;
- serious misconduct occurs;
- fraudulent production is established;
- counterfeit products are intentionally manufactured;
- statutory requirements are persistently violated.

17.63 Appeals

Revocation shall follow applicable legal procedures. 17.63 Appeals

Manufacturers affected by licensing decisions may seek review or appeal through procedures established by applicable legislation or Government administrative processes.

Appeals shall not authorise continued production where a suspension or revocation remains in effect. 17.64 Responsibilities of Licensed Manufacturers

17.64 Responsibilities of Licensed Manufacturers

Licensed manufacturers shall:

- uphold national standards;
- protect Government intellectual property;
- maintain confidentiality where required;
- preserve design integrity;
- produce only compliant products;
- support Government oversight.

These responsibilities continue throughout the period of authorisation.

ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed requirements for manufacturer approval, licensing procedures, technical assessments, production controls, Government inspections, commercial production, educational use, export manufacturing, suspension and revocation of licences, and the responsibilities of authorised manufacturers. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These provisions ensure that only competent, accountable and Government-approved organisations manufacture official flags, thereby preserving the quality, authenticity and constitutional integrity of Kenya's national symbols. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

SECURITY FEATURES AND ANTI-COUNTERFEIT MEASURES Official flags are among the most visible symbols of the sovereignty and authority of the Republic of Kenya. Their authenticity is therefore of paramount importance. Counterfeit or unauthorised reproductions undermine public confidence, diminish the dignity of national symbols and may create confusion regarding official Government representation.

To preserve the integrity of the ONE47 National Flag System, appropriate security measures shall be incorporated into the manufacturing, certification and distribution processes. These measures enable Government authorities, manufacturers and authorised users to distinguish genuine products from counterfeit reproductions while maintaining the visual simplicity and ceremonial dignity of the official flag.

This chapter establishes the national framework for security features, authentication systems and anti- counterfeit measures. 17.67 Purpose

17.67 Purpose

The objectives of anti-counterfeit measures are to:

- protect official flag authenticity;
- prevent unauthorised manufacture;
- facilitate product verification;
- support Government enforcement;
- strengthen supply chain security;
- preserve public confidence in official symbols.

Security measures shall complement, not interfere with, the appearance of official flags. 17.68 Scope

This chapter applies to:

- official flags;
- ceremonial flags;
- Government-issued banners;
- authorised reproductions;
- packaging;
- certification documents;
- manufacturer identification systems;

17.69 Security Philosophy

- Government approval records. 17.69 Security Philosophy

Security measures shall be guided by four principles: A. Authenticity Official products shall be distinguishable from counterfeit reproductions.

B. Traceability Every certified product shall be traceable to its authorised manufacturer.

C. Integrity Security measures shall preserve the official appearance of the flag.

D. Practicality

17.70 Product Authentication

Authentication systems shall be capable of routine verification without specialised expertise where practicable. 17.70 Product Authentication

Official products may incorporate approved authentication systems that enable authorised personnel to verify authenticity.

Authentication methods may include:

- manufacturer identification;
- production batch references;
- certification records;
- approved security labels;
- digital verification systems.

The specific authentication features adopted shall be determined by the Government Technical Authority. 17.71 Security Labels

17.71 Security Labels

Where used, security labels shall:

- be durable;
- resist tampering;
- remain legible throughout the expected service life;
- be applied in a manner that does not detract from the ceremonial appearance of the flag.

17.72 Batch Identification

Security labels shall be positioned discreetly on packaging or non-display portions of the product. 17.72 Batch Identification

Every authorised production batch shall receive a unique batch identification number.

Batch identification supports:

- product traceability;
- quality investigations;
- recall procedures where necessary;
- Government inspection.

17.73 Manufacturer Identification

Batch numbers shall be maintained in permanent production records. 17.73 Manufacturer Identification

Approved manufacturers shall maintain unique identification codes assigned by the Government Technical Authority.

Manufacturer identification enables verification of:

- production origin;
- licensing status;
- inspection history;
- certification records.

17.74 Digital Verification

Manufacturer identification shall remain confidential where designated by the Government. 17.74 Digital Verification

The Government may establish secure digital verification systems enabling authorised users to confirm:

- manufacturer approval;
- certification status;
- production batch information;
- authenticity of official products.

17.75 Secure Documentation

Digital verification systems may include secure databases or other Government-approved technologies. 17.75 Secure Documentation

Official certification documents shall be protected against:

- alteration;
- duplication;
- forgery;
- unauthorised reproduction.

Document security may include:

- controlled numbering;
- digital authentication;

17.76 Packaging Security

- secure printing methods. 17.76 Packaging Security

Packaging for Government consignments may incorporate:

- tamper-evident seals;
- serial numbering;
- shipment identification;
- authorised distribution records.

17.77 Traceability System

Security packaging assists in protecting products during transportation. 17.77 Traceability System

The Government Technical Authority shall maintain a traceability system capable of identifying:

- manufacturer;
- production date;
- production batch;
- inspection status;
- certification history.

17.78 Counterfeit Indicators

Traceability enables efficient investigation of quality or security concerns. 17.78 Counterfeit Indicators

Products may be suspected of being counterfeit where they exhibit:

- incorrect colours;
- inaccurate dimensions;
- unauthorised emblem variations;
- inferior materials;
- absent or inconsistent documentation;
- evidence of unauthorised manufacture.

17.79 Counterfeit Detection

Suspected counterfeit products shall undergo Government verification before acceptance. 17.79 Counterfeit Detection

Government inspectors may evaluate suspected products through:

- dimensional inspection;
- colour verification;
- construction assessment;
- material examination;
- documentation review;
- traceability verification.

17.80 Reporting Suspected Counterfeits

Only the Government Technical Authority shall determine authenticity where disputes arise. 17.80 Reporting Suspected Counterfeits

Government institutions, manufacturers and members of the public are encouraged to report suspected counterfeit products to the appropriate Government authority.

Reports should include:

- product description;
- source of supply;
- photographs where available;
- supporting documentation.

17.81 Government Investigations

Prompt reporting assists enforcement activities. 17.81 Government Investigations

Where counterfeit production is suspected, authorised Government agencies may investigate in accordance with applicable law.

Investigations may include:

- product examination;
- manufacturing inspections;
- document verification;
- supply chain review.

Investigative procedures shall respect applicable legal safeguards.

17.82 Seizure of Counterfeit Products

17.82 Seizure of Counterfeit Products

Where authorised by law, counterfeit products may be:

- confiscated;
- withdrawn from circulation;
- retained as evidence;
- destroyed following legal processes.

17.83 Confidential Security Features

Counterfeit products shall not be represented as official State flags. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 17.83 Confidential Security Features

Certain authentication methods may be designated as restricted Government information.

Details of confidential security features shall be disclosed only to authorised personnel whose official duties require such knowledge.

17.84 Security Audits

Restricted information shall not be published within publicly distributed editions of this Manual. 17.84 Security Audits

The Government Technical Authority may periodically audit security systems implemented by authorised manufacturers.

Audits may evaluate:

- product traceability;
- document security;
- record integrity;
- storage of master artwork;
- protection against unauthorised access.

Audit findings shall support continual improvement. 17.85 Responsibilities of Manufacturers

17.85 Responsibilities of Manufacturers

Authorised manufacturers shall:

- protect master artwork;
- prevent unauthorised copying;
- maintain secure production records;
- safeguard authentication systems;
- report suspected counterfeiting.

Manufacturers shall cooperate fully with Government investigations.

17.86 Responsibilities of Government Institutions

17.86 Responsibilities of Government Institutions

Government institutions shall:

- procure only authorised products;
- verify supplier approval where applicable;
- report suspected counterfeit items;
- maintain records of official purchases;
- protect official documentation.

17.87 Acceptance Criteria

Responsible procurement supports national security. 17.87 Acceptance Criteria

Security measures shall be considered satisfactory where they:

- support product authentication;
- preserve official appearance;
- maintain traceability;
- resist routine tampering;
- comply with Government requirements.

Security systems shall remain proportionate to operational needs.

ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed standards for authentication systems, security labels, batch identification, manufacturer coding, digital verification, secure documentation, traceability, counterfeit detection, reporting procedures, Government investigations, security audits and institutional responsibilities. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These provisions provide a robust framework for protecting Kenya's official flags against unauthorised manufacture and fraudulent reproduction while preserving the dignity, authenticity and constitutional authority of the Republic's national symbols. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

AUTHORISED REPRODUCTION AND ENFORCEMENT The official flags of the ONE47 National Flag System are national symbols whose reproduction must be carefully regulated to preserve their constitutional integrity, ceremonial dignity and public confidence. While the Government encourages respectful display and civic education relating to the national flag, official reproductions intended for Government use shall comply with the engineering, manufacturing and legal requirements prescribed by law and this Manual.

17.90 Purpose

This chapter establishes the framework governing authorised reproduction, prohibited alterations, enforcement mechanisms and corrective actions against misuse of official flag designs. 17.90 Purpose

The objectives of authorised reproduction and enforcement are to:

- regulate lawful reproduction;
- preserve design integrity;
- prevent misuse of national symbols;
- establish Government oversight;
- provide enforcement mechanisms;
- encourage voluntary compliance;
- protect public confidence. 17.91 Scope

This chapter applies to:

- manufacture;
- printing;
- embroidery;
- digital publication;
- educational reproductions;
- commercial reproductions;
- Government procurement;
- ceremonial reproductions;
- public display products. 17.92 General Principle

Only reproductions that faithfully preserve the officially approved specifications shall be recognised as official representations of the Republic of Kenya.

Every authorised reproduction shall conform to:

- approved proportions;
- official colours;
- prescribed dimensions;
- engineering specifications;
- authorised artwork. 17.93 Authorised Reproduction

Authorised reproduction may occur for purposes including:

- Government procurement;
- official ceremonies;
- diplomatic representation;
- defence applications;
- educational programmes;
- public awareness campaigns;
- authorised commercial production where permitted by law.

Such reproduction shall comply with all applicable Government requirements.

17.94 Government Permission

Where Government approval is required under applicable legislation or procurement rules, reproduction of official flags shall occur only after the appropriate authorisation has been obtained.

Government permission may specify:

- product category;
- production quantity;
- manufacturing location;
- authorised manufacturer;
- applicable conditions. 17.95 Educational Reproduction

Educational institutions may reproduce official illustrations, simplified diagrams and explanatory materials for instructional purposes where permitted by law.

Educational reproductions shall:

- preserve technical accuracy;
- identify the official source;
- avoid suggesting Government certification of non-official products. 17.96 Commercial Reproduction

Commercial production intended for public sale shall:

- accurately represent the official design;
- comply with applicable technical specifications;
- avoid misleading claims of Government endorsement.

Commercial products shall not incorporate unauthorised modifications. 17.97 Diplomatic Reproduction

Official flags produced for diplomatic missions shall comply fully with:

- this Manual;
- diplomatic protocol requirements;
- Government procurement procedures.

Diplomatic reproductions shall receive the same quality assurance as domestic Government products. 17.98 Prohibited Alterations

The following alterations are prohibited for products represented as official State flags: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- changing colours;
- altering proportions;
- modifying the Central Emblem;
- adding unauthorised graphics;
- deleting required design elements;
- altering official inscriptions;
- modifying the prescribed geometry.

Only officially approved revisions may alter the design. 17.99 Misuse of Official Symbols

Misuse includes, where prohibited by applicable law:

- representing counterfeit products as official flags;
- using altered designs in official settings;
- applying unauthorised certification marks;
- falsifying Government approval documentation;
- intentionally misleading purchasers regarding authenticity.

Misuse may attract administrative or legal consequences. 17.100 Government Monitoring

The Government Technical Authority may monitor compliance through:

- market surveillance;
- manufacturer audits;
- procurement inspections;
- product verification;
- public reports.

Monitoring supports the continued integrity of the National Flag System. 17.101 Compliance Investigations

Where suspected non-compliance arises, authorised Government agencies may investigate through:

- inspection of products;
- examination of manufacturing records;
- verification of licences;
- document review;
- technical assessment.

Investigations shall be conducted in accordance with applicable legal procedures. 17.102 Corrective Measures

Where deficiencies are identified, corrective measures may include:

- product correction;
- withdrawal of defective products;
- additional inspections;
- revised production procedures;
- manufacturer training.

Corrective actions shall address the root cause of the deficiency. 17.103 Administrative Sanctions

Where authorised by applicable law, administrative actions may include:

- written warnings;
- suspension of approvals;
- enhanced inspection requirements;
- temporary production restrictions;
- revocation of manufacturer approval.

Administrative sanctions shall be proportionate to the seriousness of the non-compliance. 17.104 Withdrawal of Products

Where products fail to satisfy official requirements, the Government may require their withdrawal from official circulation in accordance with applicable law.

Withdrawn products shall not be redistributed as official State flags. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 17.105 Public Awareness

Government agencies shall promote public awareness regarding:

- identification of official products;
- authorised manufacturers where appropriate;
- proper use of national symbols;
- reporting of suspected counterfeit items.

Public education strengthens voluntary compliance. 17.106 Cooperation Between Agencies

Protection of official flags requires cooperation among:

- the Government Technical Authority;
- procurement agencies;
- standards organisations;
- intellectual property authorities;
- anti-counterfeit agencies;
- law enforcement bodies.

Coordinated enforcement improves effectiveness. 17.107 International Cooperation

Where counterfeit products originate outside Kenya, Government agencies may cooperate with relevant foreign authorities through applicable legal and diplomatic mechanisms.

International cooperation supports protection of Kenya's national symbols abroad. 17.108 Record Keeping

Government authorities shall maintain records concerning:

- authorised manufacturers;
- investigations;
- enforcement actions;
- product withdrawals;
- licensing history.

Accurate records support effective administration. 17.109 Responsibilities of the Public

Members of the public are encouraged to:

- purchase official products from reputable suppliers;
- report suspected counterfeit items;
- respect the dignity of official flags;
- avoid unauthorised modifications.

Responsible public participation contributes to protection of national symbols. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 17.110 Compliance Principle

The preferred objective of Government oversight is voluntary compliance through:

- education;
- technical guidance;
- quality assurance;
- manufacturer cooperation.

Enforcement measures shall complement, rather than replace, preventive education.

ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed standards for lawful reproduction, Government permissions, educational and commercial use, prohibited alterations, misuse of official symbols, Government monitoring, compliance investigations, corrective measures, administrative sanctions, product withdrawal, inter-agency cooperation and public awareness. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These provisions ensure that official reproductions remain authentic while providing effective mechanisms for protecting Kenya's constitutional symbols against misuse and unauthorised reproduction. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

RECORDS, COMPLIANCE, CHAPTER CONCLUSION AND FUTURE REVIEW The long-term protection of the ONE47 National Flag System depends not only upon robust intellectual property laws and anti-counterfeit measures, but also upon effective record management, continuous compliance monitoring and periodic review of security procedures. Accurate documentation enables Government institutions to preserve the authenticity of official flag designs, monitor authorised manufacturers and maintain confidence in the integrity of Kenya's national symbols.

This concluding Part establishes the administrative framework for maintaining records, monitoring compliance, reviewing security standards and ensuring continual improvement of the ONE47 National Flag System. (ISO, 2015a) 17.113 Purpose

The objectives of this chapter are to:

- establish permanent Government records;
- maintain traceability;
- support regulatory oversight;
- facilitate compliance monitoring;
- preserve historical documentation;
- encourage continual improvement;
- ensure long-term protection of official flag designs. 17.114 Official Government Registry

The Government Technical Authority shall maintain an official registry containing, where applicable:

- approved flag variants;
- official engineering drawings;
- master digital artwork;
- approved colour specifications;
- authorised manufacturers;
- licensing records;
- certification records;
- revision history.

The registry shall constitute the authoritative reference for the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 17.115 Manufacturer Register

A register of authorised manufacturers shall be maintained containing:

- manufacturer identification number;
- legal name;
- authorised production categories;
- licence status;
- inspection history;
- suspension or revocation history where applicable.

The register shall support procurement and verification activities. 17.116 Master Artwork Archive

The Government shall maintain secure archival copies of:

- SVG master files;
- AI master files;
- EPS master files;
- CAD engineering drawings;
- PDF reference artwork;
- official raster images.

Archived files shall remain protected against unauthorised modification. 17.117 Engineering Revision Archive

Every approved engineering revision shall be permanently archived.

The archive shall include:

- revision number;
- approval authority;
- date of approval;
- technical justification;
- superseded versions.

Historical records support transparency and continuity. 17.118 Compliance Monitoring

The Government Technical Authority shall establish procedures for monitoring compliance through:

- routine inspections;
- manufacturer audits;
- procurement verification;
- product sampling;
- documentation review.

Monitoring activities shall be risk-based and proportionate.

17.119 Periodic Review

Security and intellectual property procedures shall undergo periodic review to ensure continued effectiveness.

Reviews may consider:

- technological developments;
- manufacturing innovation;
- emerging counterfeiting methods;
- legal developments;
- operational experience.

Recommendations shall support continual improvement. 17.120 Continuous Improvement

The ONE47 National Flag System shall be subject to continuous improvement while preserving the integrity of officially adopted designs. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Improvements may address:

- authentication technologies;
- traceability systems;
- licensing procedures;
- inspection methods;
- digital security.

Any improvements affecting official specifications shall follow established Government approval processes. 17.121 Protection of Historical Records

Historical documentation relating to the evolution of the ONE47 National Flag System shall be preserved for: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- national archives;
- research;
- public education;
- constitutional history.

Historical preservation shall not authorise unauthorised modification of current official specifications. 17.122 Government Information Security

Information concerning:

- authentication systems;
- confidential security features;
- restricted engineering data;
- protected digital files,

shall be managed in accordance with applicable Government information security policies.

Access shall be limited to authorised personnel. 17.123 Electronic Record Management

Electronic records shall be maintained using secure systems capable of preserving:

- authenticity;
- integrity;
- availability;
- traceability;

- revision history.

Electronic records shall be regularly backed up to prevent loss. 17.124 Responsibilities of Government Authorities

Government authorities responsible for administering the ONE47 National Flag System shall: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- maintain official records;
- preserve master artwork;
- oversee licensing;
- monitor compliance;
- investigate suspected misuse;
- promote public awareness.

These responsibilities ensure consistent national administration. 17.125 Responsibilities of Authorised Manufacturers

Authorised manufacturers shall:

- maintain production records;
- protect confidential Government information;
- preserve traceability;
- cooperate with inspections;
- notify the Government of significant security concerns.

Manufacturers shall contribute actively to protection of official flag integrity. 17.126 Responsibilities of Government Institutions

Government institutions shall:

- procure authorised products;
- maintain purchase records;
- report suspected counterfeit products;
- preserve official documentation;
- cooperate with compliance reviews.

Institutional accountability strengthens national confidence. 17.127 Public Participation

Members of the public are encouraged to support the integrity of the National Flag System by:

- respecting official symbols;
- reporting suspected counterfeit products;
- using authorised reproductions where appropriate;
- participating in public education initiatives.

Public participation contributes to safeguarding Kenya's constitutional identity. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 17.128 Research and Innovation

Government institutions, universities and research organisations are encouraged to undertake research supporting:

- improved textile technologies;
- enhanced durability;
- sustainable manufacturing;
- advanced authentication methods;
- digital asset protection.

Innovation shall remain consistent with the officially adopted design. 17.129 International Cooperation

Where appropriate, the Government may cooperate with:

- international standards organisations;
- intellectual property institutions;
- anti- counterfeit agencies;
- foreign Governments;
- diplomatic partners.

Such cooperation strengthens protection of Kenya's national symbols internationally.

This chapter has established the legal, administrative and technical framework governing the protection of the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed standards for Government ownership, intellectual property, copyright protection, licensing, authorised manufacturing, anti-counterfeit measures, authorised reproduction, enforcement and record management. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Collectively, these provisions ensure that Kenya's official flags remain authentic, legally protected and consistently reproduced, thereby preserving the dignity, authority and constitutional significance of the Republic's national symbols for present and future generations. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Chapter Seventeen has established comprehensive standards governing:

- Government ownership;
- intellectual property;
- copyright;
- engineering drawing protection;
- licensing;
- authorised manufacturing;
- anti-counterfeit systems;
- security features;
- authorised reproduction;
- compliance monitoring;
- enforcement;
- record management;
- continual improvement.

Together, these provisions provide a complete governance framework protecting every official flag and associated technical resource forming part of the ONE47 National Flag System. They ensure that the Republic of Kenya's national symbols are manufactured, reproduced, distributed and preserved under a secure, transparent and accountable system consistent with constitutional values, engineering

excellence and international best practice. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

CHAPTER 18: TECHNICAL COMPLIANCE

18.1 Introduction

Compliance control: the proposed Second Schedule specifies dimensional tolerance ±0.5%, alignment ±0.5 grid units, stitch straightness ±2 mm/metre, colour variance E ≤ 2 and Δ embroidery placement ±1 mm. Certification requires measured evidence.

GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT COMPLIANCE The procurement of official flags for the Republic of Kenya is a matter of national importance.

Every flag acquired for Government use shall accurately represent the sovereignty, constitutional identity and institutional authority of the Republic. Procurement shall therefore extend beyond ordinary purchasing practices and shall be governed by rigorous technical, engineering and quality assurance requirements.

Government procurement under the ONE47 National Flag System shall ensure that only products fully compliant with the approved engineering specifications, manufacturing standards and quality requirements are accepted into official service. Procurement officers, manufacturers and inspection authorities shall work together to maintain uniformity, transparency and accountability throughout the acquisition process. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Technical compliance assessments shall verify the two prescribed handshake shades independently of the five official national colours, while preserving the approved central geometry and the forty-seven-segment ring. 18.2 Purpose

The objectives of Government procurement compliance are to:

- ensure acquisition of technically compliant products;
- maintain consistency across Government institutions;
- prevent procurement of counterfeit or substandard flags;
- support fair and transparent procurement processes;
- protect public resources;
- preserve the dignity of national symbols.

Compliance with this chapter is mandatory for all Government procurement involving official flags. 18.3 Scope

This chapter applies to the procurement of:

- National Flags;
- Presidential Standards;
- State Flags;
- County State Flags;
- Ceremonial Flags;
- Kenya Defence Forces Flags;

- Vertical Banners;
- Desk Flags;
- Indoor Protocol Flags;
- Flag accessories specified under Government contracts.

It applies to all ministries, departments, agencies, constitutional commissions, county governments and other public entities. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 18.4 Procurement Principles

Procurement shall be guided by the following principles: A. Technical Compliance Only products conforming to this Manual shall be procured.

B. Transparency Procurement procedures shall be open, fair and properly documented.

C. Accountability Public officers shall remain accountable for procurement decisions.

D. Value for Money Procurement shall achieve optimum quality, durability and lifecycle value.

E. Integrity National symbols shall not be compromised through procurement of inferior products. 18.5 Government Procurement Requirements

Official procurement should accept only products that have been certified as conforming to the approved technical standards, engineering specifications and applicable implementation requirements.

Non-conforming products should not enter official service until deficiencies are corrected and conformity is verified.

Before procurement, the procuring entity shall ensure that:

- the required flag variant has been correctly identified;
- current engineering specifications are referenced;
- procurement documentation incorporates the latest edition of this Manual;
- technical compliance requirements are clearly stated.

Technical specifications shall form part of the procurement documentation. 18.6 Approved Technical Specifications

Every procurement document shall reference the official specifications governing:

- dimensions;
- proportions;
- colours;
- materials;
- embroidery;
- printing;
- stitching;
- packaging;
- inspection;
- certification.

No substitute specifications shall be used unless formally approved by the Government Technical Authority.

18.7 Procurement Documentation

Procurement documentation shall include, where applicable:

- product description;
- engineering reference;
- technical drawings;
- colour specifications;
- material requirements;
- inspection requirements;
- certification requirements;
- delivery conditions.

Documentation shall be sufficiently detailed to eliminate ambiguity. 18.8 Supplier Eligibility

Suppliers shall demonstrate, where applicable:

- legal registration;
- technical capability;
- quality management systems;
- experience in textile manufacturing;
- production facilities;
- compliance with Government requirements;
- manufacturer approval where required.

Eligibility assessments shall be objective and documented. 18.9 Technical Evaluation

During procurement evaluation, technical frameworks shall be assessed against:

- compliance with engineering drawings;
- production capability;
- quality assurance systems;
- inspection procedures;
- material specifications;
- manufacturing experience;
- delivery capability.

Technical evaluation shall precede financial evaluation where required by procurement rules. 18.10 Sample Evaluation

Where sample submission is required, evaluation shall consider:

- dimensions;
- colours;
- workmanship;
- embroidery quality;
- stitching;
- fabric quality;
- packaging.

Sample approval shall not exempt subsequent production from inspection. 18.11 Approved Manufacturers

Where Government policy or procurement requirements provide, official flags shall be procured from manufacturers who have been approved or certified by the Government Technical Authority.

Approval supports consistency and traceability. 18.12 Procurement Contracts

Contracts shall specify:

- applicable technical standards;
- delivery requirements;
- inspection procedures;
- certification requirements;
- corrective action procedures;
- acceptance criteria.

Contract conditions shall require compliance with this Manual. 18.13 Changes During Contract Performance

Suppliers shall not alter:

- dimensions;
- colours;
- materials;
- construction methods;
- manufacturing processes

without written approval where such approval is required under the contract or applicable Government procedures.

Unauthorised changes constitute non-compliance. 18.14 Government Furnished Information

Engineering drawings, master artwork and technical specifications supplied by Government shall: (ISO, 2020)

- remain confidential where designated;
- be used solely for authorised production;
- not be transferred to unauthorised persons.

Government information shall remain protected throughout contract performance. 18.15 Delivery Requirements

Products shall be delivered:

- within agreed timelines;
- correctly packaged;
- fully identified;
- accompanied by required documentation;
- ready for Government inspection.

Late delivery shall be managed in accordance with contract provisions. 18.16 Procurement Traceability

Every procurement shall remain traceable through records identifying:

- contract number;
- supplier;
- production batch;
- delivery date;
- inspection results;
- acceptance records.

Traceability supports accountability throughout the product lifecycle. 18.17 Responsibilities of Procuring Entities

Government procuring entities shall:

- use current technical specifications;
- evaluate suppliers objectively;
- ensure inspection is conducted;
- maintain procurement records;
- reject non-compliant products.

Public officers shall exercise due diligence throughout the procurement process. 18.18 Responsibilities of Suppliers

Suppliers shall:

- manufacture compliant products;
- provide accurate documentation;
- facilitate inspections;
- cooperate with Government auditors;
- correct deficiencies promptly.

Suppliers remain responsible for product conformity until formal Government acceptance. 18.19 Procurement Compliance Verification

Compliance shall be verified through:

- document review;
- technical evaluation;
- factory inspection where applicable;
- product inspection;
- certification review.

Verification ensures that procurement outcomes satisfy national standards. of official flags under the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed procurement principles, technical specifications, supplier eligibility, technical evaluation, contract requirements, delivery procedures, traceability and the responsibilities of procuring entities and suppliers. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These provisions ensure that all Government procurement of official flags is transparent, technically compliant and fully aligned with the engineering standards prescribed throughout this Manual.

MANUFACTURER CERTIFICATION The manufacture of official flags for the Republic of Kenya requires a level of technical competence, quality assurance and institutional accountability that exceeds ordinary commercial textile production. Because official flags represent constitutional authority and national identity, manufacturers shall demonstrate their ability to consistently produce products that conform to the engineering, material and quality requirements established throughout this Manual. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Manufacturer certification provides the formal mechanism through which the Government recognises organisations capable of producing official flags that meet the required national standards.

Certification establishes confidence in manufacturing capability while supporting transparency, accountability and continuous improvement. 18.22 Purpose

The objectives of manufacturer certification are to:

- verify technical competence;
- ensure manufacturing consistency;
- establish quality assurance capability;
- protect Government procurement;
- strengthen traceability;
- maintain confidence in official products.

Only manufacturers satisfying the prescribed requirements shall be eligible for certification.

18.23 Scope

17.91 Scope

This chapter applies to manufacturers engaged in:

- weaving;
- knitting;
- textile finishing;
- screen printing;
- dye sublimation;
- embroidery;
- flag assembly;
- packaging;
- inspection of official flags.

Certification applies to each production facility individually. 18.24 Certification Principles

Manufacturer certification shall be based upon the following principles: A. Competence The manufacturer shall possess the technical capability to produce official flags.

B. Consistency Production systems shall consistently achieve the prescribed standards.

C. Accountability Manufacturers shall remain responsible for the quality of their products.

D. Continuous Improvement Certified organisations shall continually improve production performance. 18.25 Eligibility Requirements

Applicants seeking certification shall demonstrate:

- legal registration;
- operational manufacturing facilities;
- qualified personnel;
- appropriate production equipment;
- documented production procedures;
- inspection capability;
- quality management systems.

Evidence shall be provided during the certification process. 18.26 Manufacturing Capability Assessment

Government assessors may evaluate:

- production capacity;
- machinery suitability;
- textile handling procedures;
- embroidery capability;
- printing equipment;
- finishing operations;
- packaging systems.

The assessment shall verify that facilities are capable of producing compliant products. 18.27 Quality Management System

Certified manufacturers shall implement a documented quality management system that addresses: (ISO, 2015a)

- process control;
- inspection;
- corrective actions;
- preventive actions;
- document control;
- calibration;
- production records.

Quality systems shall support consistent compliance. 18.28 Technical Personnel

Manufacturers shall employ personnel competent in:

- textile production;
- engineering interpretation;
- quality inspection;
- colour control;
- embroidery;
- printing;

- packaging.

Personnel shall receive continuing technical training where appropriate. 18.29 Equipment Requirements

Production equipment shall be suitable for:

- accurate cutting;
- precision stitching;
- colour-controlled printing;
- embroidery;
- dimensional measurement;
- inspection.

Equipment shall be maintained in good operating condition.

18.30 Calibration Systems

Inspection and measurement equipment shall be calibrated at appropriate intervals.

Calibration records shall include:

- equipment identification;
- calibration date;
- calibration results;
- next due date;
- responsible personnel.

Only calibrated equipment shall be used for compliance verification. 18.31 Production Documentation

Certified manufacturers shall maintain documented procedures covering:

- material receipt;
- cutting;
- stitching;
- embroidery;
- printing;
- inspection;
- packaging;
- storage.

Procedures shall remain current and controlled. 18.32 Facility Inspection

Before certification, Government assessors may inspect:

- production areas;
- inspection laboratories;
- storage facilities;
- environmental controls;
- equipment condition;
- documentation systems.

Inspection findings shall form part of the certification decision. 18.33 Trial Production

Applicants may be required to produce representative sample products demonstrating compliance with:

- dimensions;
- colours;
- construction;
- workmanship;
- durability.

Trial production supports objective technical evaluation. 18.34 Certification Decision

17.100 Government Monitoring

Following successful assessment, the Government Technical Authority may issue manufacturer certification authorising production of specified official flag products.

Certification shall identify:

- manufacturer;
- approved facility;
- authorised product categories;
- certification reference.

Certification shall remain subject to continuing compliance. 18.35 Certificate Validity

Certification shall remain valid for the period specified by the Government Technical Authority, provided the manufacturer continues to satisfy all applicable requirements.

Renewal shall be based upon continued compliance. 18.36 Surveillance Activities

Certified manufacturers may undergo periodic surveillance activities including:

- routine inspections;
- document reviews;
- production observation;
- product sampling;
- quality audits.

Surveillance ensures continued conformity. 18.37 Changes Requiring Notification

Manufacturers shall notify the Government Technical Authority of significant changes including:

- relocation;
- ownership changes;
- major equipment replacement;
- quality management revisions;
- production process modifications.

Government review may be required before continued certification.

18.38 Suspension of Certification

Certification may be suspended where:

- significant non-conformities are identified;
- corrective actions are not implemented;
- inspections are obstructed;
- quality performance deteriorates.

During suspension, manufacture of official State flags shall cease unless otherwise authorised. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 18.39 Revocation of Certification

Certification may be revoked where:

- fraudulent production occurs;
- counterfeit products are manufactured;
- repeated serious non-compliance is established;
- corrective actions consistently fail.

Revocation shall follow applicable administrative procedures. 18.40 Reinstatement

Manufacturers whose certification has been suspended may apply for reinstatement after demonstrating satisfactory corrective actions.

Government verification shall confirm restored compliance before certification is reactivated. 18.41 Responsibilities of Certified Manufacturers

Certified manufacturers shall:

- maintain production standards;
- preserve Government specifications;
- protect official artwork;
- cooperate with inspections;
- maintain complete records;
- report significant quality issues.

Certification carries continuing responsibilities. 18.42 Government Responsibilities

The Government Technical Authority shall:

- administer certification;
- maintain certification records;
- conduct assessments;
- monitor compliance;
- provide technical guidance where appropriate.

Government oversight supports national consistency. flags under the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed eligibility requirements, manufacturing capability assessments, quality management systems, calibration requirements, facility inspections, trial production, certification decisions, surveillance activities, suspension, revocation and reinstatement procedures. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; ISO, 2015a)

These provisions ensure that only technically competent, properly managed and continuously monitored manufacturers are authorised to produce official flags representing the Republic of Kenya.

GOVERNMENT INSPECTION Government inspection is the final safeguard ensuring that every official flag entering public service complies fully with the engineering, manufacturing and quality requirements established throughout the ONE47 Technical Standards and Construction Manual. Inspection protects the integrity of Kenya's national symbols by ensuring that only compliant products are accepted for official use.

Government inspection is independent of the manufacturer's internal quality control processes.

While manufacturers remain responsible for product quality, Government inspectors verify compliance on behalf of the Republic before products are formally accepted into Government service. 18.45 Purpose

The objectives of Government inspection are to:

- verify compliance with approved specifications;
- confirm product authenticity;
- protect public resources;
- ensure consistency among manufacturers;
- detect defects before acceptance;
- maintain confidence in official national symbols.

Inspection shall be objective, documented and technically competent. 18.46 Scope

Government inspection applies to:

- National Flags;
- Presidential Standards;
- State Flags;
- County State Flags;
- Ceremonial Flags;
- Kenya Defence Forces Flags;
- Vertical Banners;
- Official Indoor Flags;
- accessories supplied under Government contracts.

Inspection applies regardless of manufacturer or production location. 18.47 Inspection Principles

Government inspection shall be guided by the following principles: A. Independence Inspection decisions shall remain impartial.

B. Technical Accuracy Inspection shall follow approved engineering specifications.

C. Consistency Inspection procedures shall be uniformly applied.

D. Traceability Inspection findings shall be fully documented.

E. Accountability

Inspection decisions shall be supported by objective evidence. 18.48 Incoming Material Inspection

Where Government contracts require oversight of production, inspectors may verify incoming materials before manufacture.

Inspection may include:

- fabric identification;
- colour verification;
- thread quality;
- eyelets;
- cords;
- packaging materials.

Materials failing specification shall be rejected or isolated. 18.49 In-Process Inspection

Government inspectors may observe manufacturing processes including:

- cutting;
- stitching;
- embroidery;
- printing;
- assembly;
- finishing.

In-process inspection enables early identification of non-conformities. 18.50 Final Product Inspection

Every production batch submitted for Government acceptance shall undergo final inspection.

Final inspection shall verify:

- dimensions;
- proportions;
- colours;
- workmanship;
- construction;
- cleanliness;
- packaging.

Only compliant products shall proceed to acceptance. 18.51 Dimensional Verification

Inspectors shall confirm compliance with approved dimensions including:

- overall height;
- overall width;
- stripe dimensions;
- emblem positioning;
- circle diameter;
- border spacing where applicable.

Measurements shall be taken using calibrated equipment. 18.52 Colour Verification

Official colours shall be verified against Government-approved standards.

Verification may include:

- visual comparison;
- instrumental colour measurement;
- reference sample comparison.

Products exhibiting unacceptable colour deviation shall not be accepted. 18.53 Material Verification

Inspection shall confirm that approved materials have been used.

Verification may include:

- fabric identification;
- thread specification;
- embroidery materials;
- cords;
- eyelets;
- reinforcement materials.

Substituted materials require Government approval where permitted.

18.54 Construction Verification

Inspectors shall evaluate:

- stitching quality;
- seam construction;
- reinforcement;
- embroidery;
- printing accuracy;
- finishing.

Construction shall conform to the requirements established in previous chapters of this Manual. 18.55 Workmanship Assessment

Workmanship shall demonstrate:

- clean stitching;
- accurate alignment;
- consistent tension;
- proper trimming;
- absence of visible defects.

Products displaying poor workmanship shall be rejected or reworked. 18.56 Packaging Inspection

Inspection shall verify that products have been packaged in accordance with Chapter Sixteen.

Packaging shall protect products from:

- moisture;
- contamination;
- mechanical damage;
- ultraviolet exposure during transportation where applicable. 18.57 Documentation Review

Government inspectors shall verify accompanying documentation including:

- manufacturer certification;
- inspection reports;
- production batch records;
- certificates of conformity where applicable;
- packaging identification.

Incomplete documentation may delay acceptance.

18.58 Sampling Procedures

Where sampling is employed, sampling plans shall be based upon recognised quality assurance principles approved by the Government Technical Authority. (ISO, 2026a)

Sampling shall provide confidence that inspected products represent the production batch. 18.59 Non-Conforming Products

Products failing inspection shall be:

- rejected;
- isolated;
- identified;
- documented.

Manufacturers shall determine appropriate corrective action before resubmission. 18.60 Reinspection

Corrected products shall undergo reinspection before acceptance.

Reinspection shall verify that corrective actions have successfully resolved identified deficiencies.

Previous approval shall not automatically extend to corrected products. 18.61 Acceptance Inspection

Government acceptance inspection represents the final technical verification before products enter official service.

Acceptance shall confirm:

- compliance with engineering specifications;
- satisfactory workmanship;
- complete documentation;
- approved packaging.

Acceptance shall be documented. 18.62 Inspection Records

Inspection records shall include:

- inspection date;
- inspector identification;
- product description;
- production batch;
- inspection findings;
- corrective actions where applicable;
- acceptance decision.

Records shall support traceability. 18.63 Responsibilities of Government Inspectors

Government inspectors shall:

- apply approved inspection procedures;
- maintain impartiality;
- preserve technical confidentiality;
- document findings accurately;
- report significant non-conformities.

Inspectors shall remain technically competent. 18.64 Responsibilities of Manufacturers

Manufacturers shall:

- provide inspection access;
- present products in inspection-ready condition;
- supply required documentation;
- implement corrective actions;
- cooperate with Government inspectors.

Manufacturers remain responsible for product quality. 18.65 Acceptance Criteria

Products shall be accepted only where they:

- satisfy all engineering requirements;
- meet colour specifications;
- demonstrate acceptable workmanship;
- comply with material requirements;
- possess complete documentation;
- satisfy packaging requirements.

Acceptance signifies compliance with Government standards.

ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed procedures for incoming material inspection, in-process inspection, final inspection, dimensional verification, colour verification, material verification, construction assessment, documentation review, sampling, reinspection and Government acceptance. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These provisions ensure that every official flag entering Government service satisfies the engineering, manufacturing and quality standards prescribed throughout this Manual, thereby preserving the integrity, dignity and constitutional significance of Kenya's national symbols. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

COMPLIANCE AUDITS Inspection confirms the conformity of individual products, while compliance audits evaluate the effectiveness of the entire manufacturing, procurement and quality management system. Audits determine whether organisations consistently apply the technical requirements prescribed by the ONE47 National (ISO, 2015a)

Flag System and whether management systems remain capable of producing compliant official flags over

time.

Compliance auditing is therefore an essential mechanism for maintaining confidence in Government procurement, protecting the integrity of Kenya's national symbols and promoting continual improvement throughout the production lifecycle. 18.68 Purpose

The objectives of compliance audits are to:

- verify continued conformity with this Manual;
- evaluate quality management systems;
- assess manufacturing consistency;
- identify non-conformities;
- promote continual improvement;
- strengthen accountability;
- protect Government procurement. 18.69 Scope

Compliance audits apply to:

- authorised manufacturers;
- Government procurement units;
- inspection authorities;
- quality laboratories;
- storage facilities;
- packaging operations;
- authorised distributors where applicable.

Audits may cover both technical and administrative processes. 18.70 Audit Principles

Compliance audits shall be conducted in accordance with the following principles: A. Independence Auditors shall remain impartial.

B. Objectivity Audit findings shall be evidence-based.

C. Competence Auditors shall possess appropriate technical knowledge.

D. Confidentiality Commercially sensitive information shall be protected.

E. Improvement Audits shall promote continual enhancement rather than merely identifying deficiencies. 18.71 Types of Audits

The Government Technical Authority may conduct:

- internal audits;
- manufacturer audits;
- procurement audits;
- surveillance audits;
- special investigations;
- follow-up audits.

Each audit shall have clearly defined objectives. 18.72 Internal Audits

Certified manufacturers shall conduct periodic internal audits evaluating:

- production processes;

- inspection systems;
- calibration;
- documentation;
- corrective actions;
- management effectiveness.

Internal audits support continuous compliance. 18.73 Government Audits

Government audits verify compliance with:

- engineering specifications;
- procurement requirements;
- manufacturer certification conditions;
- quality assurance procedures;
- documentation requirements.

Government audits may be scheduled or unannounced where authorised. 18.74 Manufacturer Audits

Manufacturer audits may evaluate:

- factory operations;
- equipment maintenance;
- production records;
- personnel competence;
- process controls;
- storage conditions;
- packaging operations.

Audit findings shall determine continued certification. 18.75 Procurement Audits

Procurement audits assess whether Government entities have complied with:

- approved specifications;
- procurement procedures;
- supplier qualification requirements;
- inspection requirements;
- acceptance procedures.

Procurement audits strengthen public accountability. 18.76 Documentation Audit

Auditors shall review documentation including:

- production records;
- inspection reports;
- calibration certificates;
- training records;
- procurement documentation;
- certification records.

Records shall demonstrate effective implementation of this Manual. 18.77 Process Audit

Process audits evaluate whether manufacturing operations conform to approved procedures.

Processes examined may include:

- cutting;
- stitching;
- embroidery;
- printing;
- assembly;
- inspection;
- packaging.

Observed practices shall correspond to documented procedures.

18.78 Product Audit

Product audits involve examination of completed products to confirm:

- dimensional accuracy;
- colour conformity;
- workmanship;
- packaging quality;
- certification status.

Product audits verify the effectiveness of manufacturing systems. 18.79 Calibration Audit

Auditors shall verify that:

- measuring equipment remains calibrated;
- calibration intervals are observed;
- calibration records are maintained;
- defective equipment is withdrawn from service.

Calibration supports reliable inspection results. 18.80 Personnel Competence Audit

Auditors may evaluate:

- technical qualifications;
- training records;
- inspection competence;
- operator awareness;
- understanding of Government requirements.

Competent personnel are essential to sustained compliance. 18.81 Audit Findings

Audit findings shall normally be classified as:

- conformity;
- opportunity for improvement;
- minor non-conformity;
- major non- conformity.

Classification supports appropriate corrective action. 18.82 Corrective Actions

Where non-conformities are identified, manufacturers shall:

- determine root causes;
- implement corrective actions;
- document completion;
- verify effectiveness.

Corrective actions shall address underlying causes rather than symptoms alone. 18.83 Preventive Actions

Organisations are encouraged to identify potential risks before they result in non-conformities.

Preventive actions may include:

- process improvements;
- equipment maintenance;
- additional training;
- document revision;
- enhanced inspections.

Preventive action strengthens long-term performance. 18.84 Follow-Up Audits

Government auditors may conduct follow-up audits to verify implementation of corrective actions.

Follow-up audits shall determine whether identified deficiencies have been effectively resolved. 18.85 Audit Reports

Audit reports shall include:

- audit objectives;
- audit scope;
- audit date;
- participants;
- findings;
- corrective action requirements;
- recommendations.

Reports shall be retained as official records. 18.86 Management Review

Senior management of certified manufacturers shall periodically review:

- audit findings;
- customer feedback;
- Government observations;
- quality performance;
- corrective actions;
- opportunities for improvement.

Management review demonstrates organisational commitment. 18.87 Continuous Improvement

Compliance auditing shall support continual improvement by encouraging: (ISO, 2015a)

- higher manufacturing consistency;
- improved inspection systems;

- enhanced documentation;
- improved product quality;
- stronger customer confidence.

Improvement activities shall preserve compliance with official specifications. 18.88 Responsibilities of Auditors

Auditors shall:

- conduct objective evaluations;
- preserve confidentiality;
- maintain professional competence;
- document findings accurately;
- avoid conflicts of interest.

Professional conduct strengthens audit credibility. 18.89 Responsibilities of Audited Organisations

Audited organisations shall:

- provide access to facilities;
- cooperate with auditors;
- maintain accurate records;
- implement corrective actions;
- preserve audit documentation.

Open cooperation supports effective compliance assessment. 18.90 Compliance Determination

An organisation shall be considered compliant where evidence demonstrates effective implementation of:

- this Manual;
- approved engineering specifications;
- quality management systems;
- inspection procedures;
- Government requirements.

Compliance shall be based upon objective evidence.

System. It has prescribed standards for internal audits, Government audits, manufacturer audits, procurement audits, documentation reviews, process audits, product audits, corrective actions, preventive actions, follow- up audits, management review and continual improvement. (ISO, 2015a)

These provisions ensure that compliance with the Technical Standards Manual is continuously monitored, objectively verified and systematically improved, thereby preserving the quality, authenticity and constitutional integrity of Kenya's official flag system. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

COMPLIANCE RECORDS, CERTIFICATES OF CONFORMITY, GOVERNMENT ACCEPTANCE AND PRODUCT RELEASE The successful completion of procurement, manufacturing, inspection and compliance auditing culminates in the formal acceptance of official flags into Government service. This final stage ensures that only products that fully comply with the approved engineering

specifications, manufacturing standards and quality requirements become recognised as official Government property.

Comprehensive records and certificates of conformity provide documentary evidence that the products have successfully passed all required technical evaluations. These records support transparency, accountability, traceability and future verification throughout the operational life of the flag. 18.93 Purpose

17.113 Purpose

The objectives of this chapter are to:

- establish permanent compliance records;
- prescribe certificates of conformity;
- regulate Government acceptance;
- authorise product release;
- ensure complete traceability;
- preserve historical compliance documentation;
- strengthen accountability. 18.94 Compliance Records

Manufacturers shall maintain comprehensive records for each production batch, including:

- contract reference number;
- production batch number;
- manufacturing dates;
- material traceability;
- inspection reports;
- quality control records;
- corrective actions undertaken;
- final acceptance documentation.

Records shall be retained for the period prescribed by applicable law or Government policy.

17.114 Official Government Registry

18.95 Government Compliance Register

17.118 Compliance Monitoring

The Government Technical Authority shall maintain a central compliance register recording:

- approved manufacturers;
- accepted production batches;
- inspection outcomes;
- certificates issued;
- audit history;
- corrective action history.

17.120 Continuous Improvement

The register shall constitute the official national record of technical compliance for the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 18.96 Certificate of Conformity

Every production batch accepted for Government service shall be accompanied, where required, by a Certificate of Conformity.

The certificate shall confirm that the products comply with:

- approved engineering drawings;
- material specifications;
- manufacturing standards;
- inspection requirements;
- quality assurance provisions contained in this Manual. 18.97 Contents of the Certificate

A Certificate of Conformity should include, where applicable:

- certificate number;
- manufacturer identification;
- contract reference;
- production batch identification;
- product description;
- inspection date;
- statement of conformity;
- authorised signature;
- issue date.

Certificates shall remain traceable to the corresponding production records. 18.98 Product Identification

Each production batch shall be uniquely identifiable through:

- batch number;
- manufacturer reference;
- inspection records;
- certificate number.

Product identification supports efficient verification throughout the product lifecycle. 18.99 Government Acceptance

Government acceptance represents formal confirmation that the products satisfy all applicable technical requirements.

Acceptance shall occur only after successful completion of:

- procurement verification;
- manufacturing review;
- Government inspection;
- documentation review;
- compliance verification.

Acceptance authorises entry of the products into official Government service. 18.100 Acceptance Authority

Acceptance shall be performed by officers authorised under applicable Government procedures.

Authorised officers shall verify that:

- inspection requirements have been completed;
- documentation is complete;
- certification is valid;
- products satisfy technical specifications.

Acceptance authority shall not be delegated contrary to applicable regulations. 18.101 Conditional Acceptance

Where minor deficiencies do not affect functionality, safety or the integrity of the official flag, conditional acceptance may be considered where permitted under applicable Government procedures.

Conditional acceptance shall:

- clearly identify outstanding issues;
- specify required corrective actions;
- establish completion timelines.

Products shall achieve full compliance before final acceptance. 18.102 Rejection

Products shall be rejected where they fail to comply with:

- engineering specifications;
- approved colours;
- material requirements;
- workmanship standards;
- documentation requirements;
- inspection criteria.

Rejected products shall not enter Government service until corrective actions have been completed and verified. 18.103 Product Release

Following formal acceptance, products may be released for:

- Government distribution;
- ceremonial deployment;
- diplomatic use;
- defence use;
- institutional display;
- official storage.

Only accepted products shall be released as official State flags. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 18.104 Storage of Accepted Products

Accepted products shall be stored in accordance with Chapter Sixteen to preserve:

- colour stability;
- dimensional integrity;
- cleanliness;
- material condition.

Proper storage supports long service life. 18.105 Distribution Records

Government agencies distributing official flags shall maintain records identifying:

- receiving institution;
- delivery date;
- quantity;
- product identification;
- responsible officer.

Distribution records support accountability and traceability.

18.106 Retention of Documentation

Compliance documentation shall include:

- procurement records;
- inspection reports;
- certificates of conformity;
- audit findings;
- acceptance records.

Documentation shall be securely archived in accordance with Government record management requirements. 18.107 Review of Compliance Framework

The Government Technical Authority shall periodically review the Technical Compliance framework to ensure continued effectiveness.

Reviews may consider:

- manufacturing experience;
- inspection outcomes;
- audit findings;
- technological developments;
- international best practices.

Revisions shall preserve consistency with officially adopted designs. 18.108 Responsibilities of Government Institutions

Government institutions receiving official flags shall:

- verify accompanying documentation;
- maintain acceptance records;
- preserve certificates where required;
- report quality concerns;
- safeguard official products.

Institutional accountability supports the integrity of the National Flag System. 18.109 Responsibilities of Manufacturers

Certified manufacturers shall:

- maintain production records;

- preserve traceability;
- cooperate during Government verification;
- support corrective actions where required;
- protect official engineering documentation.

Manufacturers remain accountable for the conformity of supplied products.

18.110 Responsibilities of the Government Technical Authority

The Government Technical Authority shall:

- administer certification systems;
- maintain compliance records;
- oversee Government inspections;
- preserve master documentation;
- support continual improvement of technical standards.

These responsibilities ensure national consistency.

This chapter has established the comprehensive Technical Compliance framework governing the procurement, manufacture, certification, inspection, auditing and Government acceptance of official flags within the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

By integrating procurement compliance, manufacturer certification, Government inspection and compliance auditing into a unified technical framework, the Republic ensures that every official flag entering Government service satisfies the highest standards of engineering precision, manufacturing excellence and constitutional integrity. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Chapter Eighteen has prescribed national standards governing:

- Government procurement compliance;
- manufacturer certification;
- production qualification;
- Government inspection;
- compliance audits;
- corrective and preventive actions;
- certificates of conformity;
- Government acceptance;
- product release;
- compliance record management.

Collectively, these provisions establish a transparent, accountable and technically rigorous system that ensures every official flag supplied to the Republic of Kenya faithfully reflects the approved ONE47 National Flag System and meets the engineering, legal and ceremonial standards expected of the Nation's constitutional symbols. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

CHAPTER 19: MAINTENANCE, REPAIR AND

19.1 Introduction

LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT LIFECYCLE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK The official flags of the Republic of Kenya are national assets that represent the sovereignty, dignity and constitutional identity of the State. Their appearance, structural integrity and symbolic value must therefore be preserved throughout their operational life. Unlike ordinary textile products, official flags are subject to continuous environmental exposure, ceremonial handling, transportation and repeated display. Without proper maintenance, deterioration may compromise both their physical condition and their symbolic significance.

This chapter establishes the lifecycle management framework for all official flags forming part of the ONE47 National Flag System. It defines the principles governing routine care, operational service life, inspection scheduling, environmental protection and the responsibilities of institutions entrusted with the custody of official flags.

The framework is intended to maximise service life while ensuring that every flag displayed by the Republic remains a dignified and accurate representation of the Nation.

Repair, maintenance and replacement shall preserve the distinct light-brown and dark-brown hands of the central handshake. A repair that obscures their distinction or changes their approved shades requires correction. 19.2 Purpose

The objectives of lifecycle management are to:

- preserve the dignity of official flags;
- maximise operational service life;
- maintain engineering integrity;
- prevent premature deterioration;
- reduce replacement costs through preventive maintenance;
- establish uniform maintenance procedures across Government institutions;
- support sustainable asset management.

Lifecycle management shall be integrated into the normal operational responsibilities of every institution using official flags. 19.3 Scope

This chapter applies to all official flags prescribed under the ONE47 National Flag System, including: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- National Flags;
- Presidential Standards;
- State Flags;
- County State Flags;
- Kenya Defence Forces Flags;
- Diplomatic Mission Flags;
- Ceremonial Flags;
- Indoor Protocol Flags;
- Vertical Banners;

- Desk Flags.

The principles apply regardless of flag size or intended use. 19.4 Lifecycle Philosophy

Lifecycle management shall be founded upon five guiding principles.

A. Preservation Official flags shall be maintained in a condition worthy of representing the Republic.

B. Preventive Maintenance Early identification of deterioration shall reduce the need for extensive repairs.

C. Timely Replacement Flags shall be replaced before deterioration compromises national dignity.

D. Accountability Every Government institution shall remain responsible for flags under its custody.

E. Sustainability Maintenance practices shall maximise useful life while minimising unnecessary waste. 19.5 Operational Service Life

The service life of an official flag depends upon several factors, including:

- frequency of use;
- environmental exposure;
- climatic conditions;
- installation method;
- material type;
- maintenance quality.

Indicative service life may vary as follows: Operating Environment Expected Service Life* Indoor ceremonial display 8-15 years Indoor institutional display 5-10 years Outdoor Government buildings 12-36 months Coastal environments 6-18 months High-altitude windy locations 6-12 months Military operational deployment Mission- dependent

*Actual service life depends on inspection results and operational conditions rather than time alone. 19.6 Environmental Exposure

Environmental factors affecting flag durability include:

- ultraviolet radiation;
- rainfall;
- humidity;
- dust;
- industrial pollution;
- salt spray;
- strong winds;
- biological contamination.

Custodians shall consider local environmental conditions when determining inspection frequency. 19.7 Operational Classification

For maintenance purposes, flags shall be classified according to operational use: Class I - Permanent Indoor Display Flags continuously displayed within Government buildings.

Class II - Outdoor Government Display Flags permanently flown outdoors.

Class III - Ceremonial Use Flags deployed only during official ceremonies.

Class IV - Operational Deployment Flags used during field operations, military activities or temporary Government functions.

Each classification requires an appropriate maintenance schedule. 19.8 Responsibilities of Flag Custodians

Every institution displaying official flags shall designate a responsible officer (Flag Custodian) to oversee:

- routine inspections;
- cleaning;
- maintenance;
- storage;
- replacement recommendations;
- record keeping.

The Flag Custodian shall ensure compliance with this chapter. 19.9 Responsibilities of Government Institutions

17.126 Responsibilities of Government Institutions

Government institutions shall:

- protect official flags from unnecessary damage;
- ensure correct installation;
- conduct scheduled inspections;
- maintain maintenance records;
- arrange repairs where authorised;
- retire flags no longer suitable for display.

Institutional responsibility continues throughout the operational life of the flag. 19.10 Responsibilities of Personnel

Personnel handling official flags shall:

- avoid dragging flags across surfaces;
- protect them from contamination;
- use appropriate folding procedures;
- report visible defects promptly;
- avoid unauthorised repairs.

Proper handling significantly extends service life. 19.11 Routine Care Principles

Routine care shall include:

- careful handling;
- regular inspection;
- timely cleaning;
- proper storage;
- prompt repair of minor defects.

Routine maintenance is substantially more economical than premature replacement. 19.12 Inspection Schedule

Inspection frequency shall reflect operational conditions.

Recommended minimum intervals are: Classification Inspection Frequency Indoor permanent display Monthly Outdoor display Weekly Ceremonial flags Before and after each ceremony Military operational flags Before deployment and after return Desk flags Quarterly

Additional inspections shall follow severe weather events. 19.13 Maintenance Priorities

Maintenance activities shall prioritise:

- structural integrity;
- colour preservation;
- stitching condition;
- emblem quality;
- cleanliness;
- safe installation.

Deficiencies affecting structural safety shall receive immediate attention. 19.14 Preventive Maintenance

Preventive maintenance includes:

- removal of accumulated dust;
- correction of minor stitching defects;
- replacement of damaged attachment hardware;
- cleaning before staining becomes permanent;
- periodic rotation of heavily exposed outdoor flags where practical.

Preventive maintenance extends operational life. 19.15 Service Records

Each institution shall maintain records documenting:

- installation date;
- inspection dates;
- maintenance performed;
- repairs completed;
- environmental observations;
- replacement date.

Service records support lifecycle planning and Government asset management. 19.16 Asset Identification

Where appropriate, official flags may be assigned internal asset identification numbers for inventory management.

Identification assists:

- maintenance scheduling;
- inspection tracking;

- replacement planning;
- procurement forecasting. 19.17 Risk Management

Institutions shall identify operational risks including:

- excessive wind loading;
- vandalism;
- theft;
- accidental damage;
- improper storage.

Appropriate preventive measures shall be implemented. 19.18 Lifecycle Cost Management

Effective maintenance reduces:

- emergency replacement;
- procurement costs;
- operational disruption;
- waste of public resources.

Lifecycle management shall therefore form part of Government asset management planning. 19.19 Performance Objectives

A successfully maintained official flag shall:

- retain correct dimensions;
- preserve approved colours;
- remain structurally sound;
- display clean workmanship;
- continue representing the Republic with dignity.

These objectives shall guide all maintenance decisions.

ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed the philosophy of lifecycle management, operational classifications, service life considerations, environmental exposure, responsibilities of custodians, inspection scheduling, preventive maintenance and asset management principles. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These provisions establish the foundation for systematic maintenance of Kenya's official flags throughout their operational lives, ensuring that every flag displayed by the Republic continues to embody the dignity, unity and constitutional values of the Nation. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

INSPECTION AND PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE STANDARDS Routine inspection is the cornerstone of an effective flag maintenance programme. Official flags are continuously exposed to environmental conditions and operational handling that gradually affect their structural integrity, colour stability and ceremonial appearance. Regular inspection enables Government institutions to detect deterioration before defects become severe, thereby extending service life while preserving the dignity of Kenya's national symbols.

Preventive maintenance complements inspection by addressing minor deficiencies promptly, reducing repair costs and preventing premature replacement. 19.22 Purpose

The objectives of inspection and preventive maintenance are to:

- identify deterioration at an early stage;
- preserve structural integrity;
- maintain official appearance;
- reduce operational failures;
- maximise service life;
- support safe display;
- minimise maintenance costs.

Inspection shall be systematic and documented.

19.23 Scope

Inspection requirements apply to:

- National Flags;
- Presidential Standards;
- State Flags;
- County State Flags;
- Kenya Defence Forces Flags;
- Diplomatic Flags;
- Ceremonial Flags;
- Indoor Flags;
- Outdoor Flags;
- Desk Flags.

Inspection frequency shall reflect operational use. 19.24 Inspection Philosophy

Inspection shall be based upon four principles: A. Regularity Inspections shall occur at prescribed intervals.

B. Thoroughness All critical components shall be examined.

C. Objectivity Assessments shall be evidence-based.

D. Documentation Findings shall be recorded for future reference. 19.25 Daily Visual Inspection

Flags displayed outdoors shall receive a brief daily visual inspection whenever practicable.

The inspection shall identify:

- obvious tears;
- severe fraying;
- fallen flags;
- twisted halyards;
- detached eyelets;
- improper orientation.

Immediate corrective action shall be taken where safety or dignity is compromised. 19.26 Weekly Inspection

Weekly inspection shall include examination of:

- stitching;
- hems;
- fly edge;
- attachment points;
- colour fading;
- surface contamination;
- hardware.

Outdoor flags require more frequent inspection than indoor flags. 19.27 Monthly Inspection

Monthly inspections shall involve a more comprehensive evaluation including:

- dimensional stability;
- fabric condition;
- seam integrity;
- embroidery quality;
- printing quality;
- reinforcement patches;
- hardware condition.

Inspection findings shall be documented. 19.28 Annual Comprehensive Inspection

19.9 Responsibilities of Government Institutions

Government institutions shall perform an annual comprehensive assessment of all official flags under their custody.

The assessment shall review:

- service history;
- repair history;
- environmental exposure;
- structural condition;
- replacement requirements.

Annual inspection supports lifecycle planning. 19.29 Structural Inspection

Structural inspection shall evaluate:

- seam integrity;
- fly-end reinforcement;
- corner strength;
- edge condition;
- attachment security;
- overall fabric strength.

Structural defects affecting safe display require immediate attention.

19.30 Fabric Condition Assessment

Inspectors shall examine the fabric for:

- excessive wear;
- thinning;
- fibre breakdown;
- abrasion;
- punctures;
- delamination where applicable.

Fabric deterioration shall be monitored throughout the service life. 19.31 Colour Inspection

Colour inspection shall assess:

- fading;
- staining;
- discolouration;
- uneven colour loss;
- ultraviolet degradation.

Flags exhibiting significant colour distortion shall be considered for replacement. 19.32 Stitch Inspection

Inspectors shall verify:

- stitch continuity;
- thread integrity;
- seam alignment;
- stitch density;
- absence of skipped stitches.

Loose stitching shall be repaired before further deterioration occurs. 19.33 Embroidery Inspection

Where embroidered emblems are present, inspection shall confirm:

- stitch security;
- thread condition;
- colour stability;
- edge integrity;
- distortion.

Embroidery shall remain sharply defined.

19.34 Printed Surface Inspection

Printed flags shall be inspected for:

- ink cracking;
- peeling;
- image distortion;
- colour migration;
- incomplete transfer.

Printed graphics shall remain clearly legible. 19.35 Hardware Inspection

Inspection shall include:

- eyelets;
- cords;
- clips;
- halyards;
- poles;
- mounting brackets.

Damaged hardware shall be replaced immediately. 19.36 Flagpole Inspection

Where applicable, flagpoles shall be inspected for:

- corrosion;
- paint deterioration;
- structural damage;
- foundation stability;
- pulley operation.

Flagpole maintenance contributes to safe flag display. 19.37 Cleanliness Assessment

Inspectors shall evaluate:

- dust accumulation;
- mud;
- grease;
- biological growth;
- bird droppings;
- industrial contamination.

Cleaning shall be scheduled before contamination becomes permanent.

19.38 Preventive Maintenance Programme

Preventive maintenance shall include:

- cleaning;
- tightening hardware;
- replacing worn cords;
- correcting minor stitching defects;
- lubrication of moving hardware;
- adjustment of flagpole mechanisms.

Preventive maintenance shall follow inspection findings. 19.39 Defect Classification

Defects may be classified as: Minor Cosmetic defects not affecting functionality.

Moderate Defects requiring scheduled repair.

Major Defects requiring immediate repair or replacement.

Classification supports maintenance prioritisation. 19.40 Inspection Records

Inspection records shall identify:

- inspection date;
- inspector;
- asset identification;
- observed defects;
- maintenance required;
- corrective actions completed.

Records shall be retained as part of institutional asset management. 19.41 Maintenance Scheduling

Maintenance shall be scheduled according to:

- inspection findings;
- environmental exposure;
- operational importance;
- availability of replacement products.

Critical Government installations shall receive priority. 19.42 Responsibilities of Inspectors

Inspectors shall:

- conduct objective assessments;
- document findings accurately;
- recommend corrective actions;
- preserve confidentiality where appropriate;
- maintain technical competence.

Inspection quality depends upon professional judgement. 19.43 Responsibilities of Flag Custodians

Flag Custodians shall:

- arrange inspections;
- implement maintenance;
- preserve inspection records;
- recommend replacement where necessary;
- ensure compliance with this Manual.

Custodians serve as the primary managers of flag assets. 19.44 Inspection Acceptance Criteria

Flags shall remain suitable for continued service where they:

- retain structural integrity;
- preserve official colours;
- display acceptable workmanship;
- remain clean and dignified;
- satisfy safety requirements.

Flags failing these criteria shall undergo repair or replacement. flags under the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed daily, weekly, monthly and annual inspections, structural assessments, fabric evaluation, colour inspection, stitching inspection, embroidery inspection, hardware inspection, cleanliness assessment, preventive maintenance programmes, defect classification and maintenance scheduling. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These provisions ensure that official flags remain structurally sound, visually dignified and technically compliant throughout their operational service lives while minimising deterioration through systematic preventive maintenance.

CLEANING, REPAIR AND REFURBISHMENT STANDARDS Official flags inevitably accumulate dust, pollutants, moisture and other contaminants during normal service. Exposure to sunlight, wind, rain and repeated handling also contributes to gradual wear of fabrics, stitching and embroidered elements. Proper cleaning and timely repair preserve the ceremonial appearance and structural integrity of official flags while extending their useful service life.

Cleaning and repair shall always seek to preserve the original engineering specifications, approved colours and workmanship prescribed throughout this Manual. Repairs shall never alter the official design or compromise the dignity of Kenya's national symbols.

19.47 Purpose

The objectives of cleaning, repair and refurbishment are to:

- maintain ceremonial appearance;
- remove contaminants safely;
- restore structural integrity;
- extend operational service life;
- reduce unnecessary replacement;
- preserve official colours and proportions.

Cleaning and repair shall be preventive rather than reactive whenever practicable. 19.48 Scope

This chapter applies to:

- woven polyester flags;
- knitted polyester flags;
- nylon flags;
- ceremonial satin flags;
- embroidered flags;
- printed flags;
- indoor flags;
- outdoor flags.

Different materials may require different cleaning procedures. 19.49 General Principles

19.13 Maintenance Priorities

Maintenance activities shall observe the following principles: A. Preservation Cleaning shall not damage fabrics or colours.

B. Minimum Intervention

Only necessary repairs shall be performed.

C. Authenticity Repairs shall preserve the approved design.

D. Compatibility Repair materials shall match original materials as closely as practicable. 19.50 Cleaning Assessment

Before cleaning, the responsible officer shall determine:

- fabric type;
- degree of contamination;
- colour stability;
- structural condition;
- presence of embroidery;
- presence of printed graphics.

Cleaning methods shall be selected accordingly. 19.51 Routine Surface Cleaning

Routine cleaning may include:

- soft brushing;
- low-suction vacuum cleaning for indoor ceremonial flags;
- removal of loose dust;
- removal of surface debris.

Routine cleaning reduces long-term deterioration. 19.52 Washing Procedures

Where washing is appropriate:

- use clean water;
- employ mild, pH-neutral detergents;
- avoid bleaching agents;
- avoid abrasive cleaning materials;
- minimise excessive agitation.

Aggressive washing shortens service life. 19.53 Hand Washing

Hand washing is recommended for:

- ceremonial flags;
- embroidered flags;
- delicate fabrics;
- lightly soiled products.

Hand washing provides greater control and reduces mechanical stress. 19.54 Machine Washing

Machine washing may be appropriate for durable outdoor flags where permitted by the manufacturer.

Recommended conditions include:

- gentle cycle;
- low mechanical agitation;
- cool or lukewarm water;
- mild detergent.

Machine washing shall not be used where it may damage embroidery or decorative finishes.

19.55 Spot Cleaning

Localised stains may be removed through spot cleaning.

Spot cleaning shall:

- treat only affected areas;
- avoid excessive rubbing;
- preserve surrounding colours.

Testing on an inconspicuous area is recommended before treatment. 19.56 Stain Removal

Common contaminants include:

- dust;
- mud;
- grease;
- bird droppings;
- industrial deposits.

Only cleaning agents compatible with the flag material shall be used.

Strong solvents shall be avoided unless specifically approved. 19.57 Drying Procedures

After washing:

- excess water shall be gently removed;
- flags shall be air dried;
- drying shall occur away from direct excessive heat;
- complete drying shall precede storage.

High-temperature drying may distort synthetic fabrics. 19.58 Pressing and Ironing

Where pressing is necessary:

- low temperatures shall be used;
- pressing cloths shall protect delicate materials;
- embroidered areas shall receive special care.

Excessive heat shall be avoided. 19.59 Stitch Repairs

Minor stitching defects may be repaired where:

- original seam geometry is preserved;
- matching thread is used;
- stitch density remains consistent.

Repairs shall not alter approved dimensions. 19.60 Fly-End Repairs

The fly edge experiences the greatest mechanical stress during outdoor use.

Repairs may include:

- reinforcement stitching;
- replacement of damaged edge binding;
- restoration of seam integrity.

Extensive fly-edge deterioration may justify replacement. 19.61 Corner Reinforcement Repairs

Damaged corner reinforcements may be restored using:

- matching reinforcement fabric;
- approved stitching patterns;
- equivalent thread specifications.

Repairs shall preserve original load-bearing capacity. 19.62 Embroidery Restoration

Where embroidered emblems require repair:

- matching thread colours shall be used;
- stitch direction shall replicate original construction;
- emblem proportions shall remain unchanged.

Restoration shall preserve official appearance. 19.63 Printed Graphic Repairs

Printed graphics shall generally not be manually repainted.

Where severe deterioration occurs, replacement is usually preferable to attempting graphic reconstruction. 19.64 Hardware Replacement

Maintenance may include replacement of:

- eyelets;
- cords;
- clips;
- sleeves;
- attachment tapes.

Replacement hardware shall match original specifications. 19.65 Refurbishment Criteria

Refurbishment may be appropriate where:

- structural damage is limited;
- colours remain acceptable;
- repairs restore full functionality.

Refurbishment shall not compromise engineering integrity. 19.66 Limits of Repair

Repair shall not be attempted where:

- extensive fabric degradation exists;
- colour fading is severe;
- structural integrity cannot be restored;
- repairs would alter official appearance.

Such products shall proceed to retirement. 19.67 Quality Verification After Repair

Completed repairs shall be inspected to confirm:

- dimensional conformity;
- seam quality;
- appearance;
- structural integrity;

- continued compliance with this Manual.

Inspection shall precede return to service. 19.68 Maintenance Documentation

Repair records shall include:

- asset identification;
- maintenance date;
- repairs completed;
- materials used;
- responsible personnel.

Documentation supports lifecycle management. 19.69 Responsibilities of Repair Personnel

Repair personnel shall:

- understand official specifications;
- use approved materials;
- preserve design integrity;
- avoid unauthorised alterations.

Repairs shall be technically competent. within the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed cleaning assessment procedures, washing methods, drying techniques, pressing requirements, stitch repairs, fly-end repairs, corner reinforcement restoration, embroidery repair, hardware replacement, refurbishment criteria, limits of repair and post-repair verification. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These provisions ensure that official flags remain clean, structurally sound and visually dignified throughout their operational lives while preserving the engineering accuracy and constitutional symbolism of Kenya's national flag system. (Parliamentary Memorandum (2027); Republic of Kenya, 2010)

STORAGE AND TRANSPORTATION DURING SERVICE Official flags spend a significant portion of their operational lives in storage or transit between locations of use. Improper storage and transportation may result in permanent creasing, fabric distortion, colour fading, biological contamination, moisture damage and unnecessary wear before the flag is even displayed.

This chapter establishes national standards for the safe storage, handling and transportation of official flags within the ONE47 National Flag System. These procedures ensure that flags remain clean, structurally sound and ready for immediate ceremonial or operational deployment while preserving their engineering integrity and symbolic dignity. 19.72 Purpose

The objectives of storage and transportation standards are to:

- preserve flag condition;
- prevent environmental deterioration;
- reduce handling damage;
- maintain ceremonial readiness;
- extend operational life;
- protect Government assets.

Proper storage is an integral component of lifecycle management. 19.73 Scope

These requirements apply to:

- indoor flags;
- outdoor flags;
- ceremonial flags;
- Presidential Standards;
- Kenya Defence Forces Flags;
- diplomatic flags;
- reserve flags;
- replacement stock.

Requirements apply whenever flags are not actively displayed. 19.74 Storage Principles

Storage shall be based upon five principles: A. Cleanliness Flags shall be stored only after cleaning where necessary.

B. Dryness Moisture shall be eliminated before storage.

C. Protection Storage shall prevent physical damage.

D. Accessibility Flags shall remain readily identifiable.

E. Preservation Storage shall minimise deterioration over time. 19.75 Preparation Before Storage

Before storage, personnel shall verify that the flag is:

- clean;
- dry;
- free from contaminants;
- structurally sound;
- properly documented.

Damaged flags requiring repair shall not be placed into long-term storage. 19.76 Folding Procedures

Routine State flags may be folded using approved institutional procedures that: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- avoid excessive creasing;
- prevent contamination;
- protect embroidered elements;
- preserve fabric integrity.

Repeated sharp folding along identical lines should be avoided where practicable.

19.77 Rolling Procedures

Large ceremonial flags and Presidential Standards should preferably be rolled rather than folded. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Rolling:

- reduces permanent crease formation;

- protects embroidery;
- preserves printed surfaces;
- minimises fabric stress.

Acid-free protective interleaving materials are recommended for long-term storage. 19.78 Protective Covers

Stored flags shall be protected using clean storage covers appropriate for textile conservation.

Protective covers should:

- permit ventilation;
- minimise dust accumulation;
- protect against light exposure;
- avoid chemical contamination.

Plastic covers shall not trap moisture. 19.79 Moisture Protection

Storage environments shall minimise:

- condensation;
- water leakage;
- excessive humidity;
- mould growth.

Where necessary, moisture-control materials may be used to maintain suitable environmental conditions.

Flags shall never be stored while damp. 19.80 Ultraviolet Protection

Long-term exposure to ultraviolet light causes:

- fading;
- fibre degradation;
- reduced tensile strength.

Stored flags shall therefore be protected from:

- direct sunlight;
- strong artificial ultraviolet sources.

Dark or low-light storage environments are preferred. 19.81 Temperature Control

Storage temperatures should remain reasonably stable.

Excessive heat may accelerate:

- colour fading;
- fabric ageing;
- adhesive deterioration where applicable.

Rapid temperature fluctuations should also be minimised. 19.82 Storage Environment

Suitable storage facilities shall provide:

- cleanliness;
- ventilation;
- security;
- protection from pests;
- protection from chemicals;
- protection from excessive dust.

Environmental conditions shall support long-term preservation. 19.83 Shelf Storage

Folded or rolled flags shall be stored on:

- clean shelves;
- enclosed cabinets;
- archival storage systems where appropriate.

Storage directly on floors shall be avoided. 19.84 Hanging Storage

Large ceremonial flags may be stored hanging where:

- adequate height exists;
- support systems prevent stretching;
- fabrics are protected from dust.

Hanging storage shall avoid permanent distortion.

19.85 Identification During Storage

Every stored flag shall remain identifiable through:

- inventory number;
- product description;
- size;
- location record;
- storage date.

Identification supports efficient retrieval. 19.86 Transportation Principles

Transportation shall:

- protect the flag from contamination;
- prevent mechanical damage;
- preserve cleanliness;
- avoid excessive compression;
- minimise unnecessary handling.

Proper transportation supports continued serviceability. 19.87 Packaging for Transport

19.28 Annual Comprehensive Inspection

Flags transported between Government institutions shall be packaged to protect against:

- moisture;
- dust;
- abrasion;

- ultraviolet exposure;
- accidental tearing.

Packaging shall remain appropriate to journey duration and environmental conditions. 19.88 Vehicle Transportation

19.88 Vehicle Transportation

During vehicle transportation:

- packages shall remain secure;
- heavy objects shall not compress stored flags;
- sharp objects shall be isolated;
- water exposure shall be prevented.

Transport conditions shall preserve product quality.

19.89 Air Transportation

19.89 Air Transportation

Where flags are transported by air:

- protective packaging shall accommodate handling conditions;
- documentation shall accompany shipments;
- ceremonial flags shall receive additional protection.

Special attention shall be given to embroidered Presidential Standards. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027) 19.90 Deployment After Storage

19.90 Deployment After Storage

Before redeployment:

- storage packaging shall be removed carefully;
- the flag shall be inspected;
- folds shall be relaxed where necessary;
- cleanliness shall be confirmed.

19.91 Post-Transportation Inspection

Flags shall not be deployed directly from long-term storage without inspection. 19.91 Post-Transportation Inspection

Following transportation, responsible officers shall inspect:

- structural condition;
- stitching;
- embroidery;
- cleanliness;
- packaging damage.

19.92 Storage Records

Any deterioration shall be recorded before deployment. 19.92 Storage Records

Government institutions shall maintain records identifying:

- storage location;
- storage dates;
- inspections;
- transfers;
- transportation history.

Records support lifecycle traceability. 19.93 Responsibilities of Flag Custodians

Flag Custodians shall:

- supervise storage;
- verify environmental conditions;
- maintain inventory records;
- arrange inspections;
- authorise deployment.

Custodians remain responsible throughout storage periods. the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed preparation for storage, folding and rolling procedures, moisture protection, ultraviolet protection, environmental control, transportation requirements, deployment after storage and inventory management. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These provisions ensure that official flags remain protected whenever they are not in active use, preserving their structural integrity, ceremonial appearance and constitutional dignity throughout their operational lifecycle. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

RETIREMENT, DISPOSAL AND REPLACEMENT STANDARDS Every official flag has a finite operational life. Despite proper maintenance, environmental exposure, repeated handling and natural ageing will eventually reduce a flag's ability to represent the Republic with the dignity expected of a national symbol. The retirement of an official flag is therefore not simply the disposal of a textile product, but the respectful withdrawal of a constitutional symbol from active service.

This chapter establishes the national procedures governing the retirement, replacement, archival preservation and environmentally responsible disposal of official flags within the ONE47 National Flag System. (ISO, 2026b) 19.96 Purpose

19.96 Purpose

The objectives of retirement and replacement are to:

- preserve the dignity of national symbols;
- remove deteriorated flags from service;
- ensure timely replacement;
- promote environmentally responsible disposal;
- preserve historically significant flags where appropriate;
- maintain continuous availability of compliant official flags. 19.97 Scope

These procedures apply to:

- National Flags;

- Presidential Standards;
- State Flags;
- County State Flags;
- Kenya Defence Forces Flags;
- Diplomatic Mission Flags;
- Ceremonial Flags;
- Indoor Protocol Flags;
- Vertical Banners.

19.98 Retirement Philosophy

All official flags shall eventually pass through this retirement process. 19.98 Retirement Philosophy

Retirement decisions shall be guided by the following principles: A. Dignity Official flags shall never be displayed in a condition that diminishes national honour.

B. Respect Retirement shall recognise the symbolic importance of the flag.

C. Accountability Retired flags shall remain properly documented.

19.99 End-of-Life Assessment

D. Sustainability Environmentally responsible disposal shall be encouraged. (ISO, 2026b) 19.99 End-of-Life Assessment

Before retirement, the responsible authority shall assess:

- structural integrity;
- colour retention;
- fabric condition;
- stitching;
- embroidery;
- overall ceremonial appearance.

19.100 Retirement Criteria

Assessment shall determine whether repair remains economically and technically appropriate. 19.100 Retirement Criteria

A flag should normally be retired where one or more of the following conditions exist:

- severe colour fading;
- extensive fabric deterioration;
- structural failure;
- irreparable tears;
- excessive fraying;
- distorted proportions;
- irreparable embroidery damage;
- persistent staining that compromises official appearance.

Retirement decisions shall prioritise the dignity of the Republic. 19.101 Immediate Retirement

19.101 Immediate Retirement

Immediate retirement shall occur where:

- the flag becomes structurally unsafe;
- extensive damage occurs during storms;
- the flag is severely vandalised;
- contamination presents health risks.

Such products shall not be returned to service. 19.102 Retirement Inspection

19.102 Retirement Inspection

Before retirement, a final inspection shall record:

- asset identification;
- reason for retirement;
- service history;
- repair history;
- remaining reusable components where applicable.

19.103 Replacement Planning

Inspection records shall become part of the permanent lifecycle documentation. 19.103 Replacement Planning

Government institutions shall maintain sufficient reserve stocks to ensure uninterrupted display of official flags following retirement.

Replacement planning shall consider:

- expected service life;
- environmental exposure;
- procurement lead times;
- ceremonial requirements. 19.104 Replacement Procedures

19.104 Replacement Procedures

Replacement flags shall:

- satisfy current technical specifications;
- possess valid inspection documentation;
- comply with Chapter Eighteen;
- be installed promptly following retirement of the previous flag.

19.105 Ceremonial Retirement

Replacement shall minimise interruption of official display. 19.105 Ceremonial Retirement

Where appropriate, institutions may conduct respectful ceremonial retirement of significant official flags.

Ceremonial retirement may include:

- formal lowering of the flag;
- inspection by responsible officers;

- documentation of service;
- respectful withdrawal from display.

19.106 Historical Preservation

Ceremonial retirement reinforces respect for national symbols. 19.106 Historical Preservation

Flags possessing historical significance may be preserved instead of disposed.

Examples include:

- Presidential Standards used during historic events;
- flags flown during constitutional ceremonies;
- military operational flags;
- diplomatic mission flags associated with significant events.

Such items may be transferred to:

- National Museums;
- Government Archives;
- Defence Museums;

19.107 Archival Preservation

- Presidential collections. 19.107 Archival Preservation

Flags retained for archival purposes shall receive specialised conservation treatment including:

- cleaning;
- stabilisation;
- acid-free storage;
- controlled environmental conditions;
- professional documentation.

19.108 Environmentally Responsible Disposal

Archival preservation supports national heritage. 19.108 Environmentally Responsible Disposal

Where archival preservation is unnecessary, disposal shall minimise environmental impact.

Appropriate methods may include:

- textile recycling;
- controlled material recovery;
- environmentally compliant disposal.

19.109 Recycling

Open dumping shall be avoided. 19.109 Recycling

Where materials permit, components may be recycled through approved textile recycling programmes.

Recycling shall ensure that retired flags are not subsequently represented as official products.

19.110 Destruction of Official Identification

19.110 Destruction of Official Identification

Before disposal, official identification markings shall be removed or rendered unusable where necessary to prevent misuse.

19.111 Disposal Records

Measures shall prevent retired flags from re-entering circulation as official Government property. 19.111 Disposal Records

Government institutions shall maintain records identifying:

- retired asset;
- retirement date;
- disposal method;
- replacement asset;
- responsible officer.

Records support accountability and lifecycle management. 19.112 Responsibilities of Government Institutions

19.112 Responsibilities of Government Institutions

Government institutions shall:

- inspect flags regularly;
- retire deteriorated flags promptly;
- arrange replacements;
- preserve significant historical flags;
- maintain retirement records.

Institutional responsibility continues until final disposal. 19.113 Responsibilities of Flag Custodians

Flag Custodians shall:

- recommend retirement;
- supervise replacement;
- preserve documentation;
- coordinate archival preservation where appropriate.

19.114 Lifecycle Continuity

Custodians ensure dignified lifecycle completion. 19.114 Lifecycle Continuity

Every retired flag shall be replaced by a technically compliant official flag manufactured in accordance with this Manual.

Lifecycle continuity ensures uninterrupted representation of the Republic. flags within the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed end-of-life assessment, retirement criteria, ceremonial retirement, historical

preservation, archival conservation, environmentally responsible disposal, recycling, destruction of official identification, replacement planning and lifecycle continuity. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; ISO, 2026b)

These provisions ensure that official flags conclude their operational lives with dignity while preserving the constitutional significance of Kenya's national symbols and maintaining continuous availability of technically compliant replacements. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

LIFECYCLE DOCUMENTATION, GOVERNMENT ASSET MANAGEMENT AND CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT Effective lifecycle management extends beyond physical maintenance and repair. It also requires accurate documentation, systematic asset management and continuous evaluation of maintenance practices. Comprehensive records provide the Government with reliable information concerning the

operational history, maintenance performance and replacement requirements of official flags, thereby supporting transparency, accountability and long-term planning.

This chapter establishes the documentation and asset management framework necessary to complete the lifecycle management system prescribed by the ONE47 National Flag System. 19.117 Purpose

19.117 Purpose

The objectives of lifecycle documentation are to:

- maintain complete maintenance histories;
- support Government asset management;
- improve procurement planning;
- facilitate budgeting;
- strengthen accountability;
- promote continual improvement.

19.118 Scope

Documentation transforms maintenance into a measurable management process. 19.118 Scope

Lifecycle documentation applies throughout the operational life of every official flag, including:

- procurement;
- manufacturing;
- inspection;
- installation;
- maintenance;
- repair;
- transportation;
- retirement;
- replacement.

Records shall remain linked throughout the asset lifecycle.

19.119 Lifecycle Record System

19.119 Lifecycle Record System

Every official flag shall possess an identifiable lifecycle record containing, where applicable:

- asset identification number;
- product description;
- manufacturer;
- procurement reference;
- installation date;
- inspection history;
- maintenance history;
- repair history;
- retirement date.

19.120 Government Asset Register

The lifecycle record shall accompany the asset from acquisition to retirement. 19.120 Government Asset Register

Government institutions shall maintain an Official Flag Asset Register identifying:

- flag type;
- location;
- installation date;
- service status;
- custodian;
- replacement schedule.

The register supports effective management of public assets. 19.121 Maintenance History

19.121 Maintenance History

Maintenance documentation shall record:

- inspection dates;
- cleaning activities;
- repairs completed;
- refurbishment undertaken;
- responsible personnel;
- observations regarding condition.

Maintenance history supports informed replacement decisions. 19.122 Inspection History

19.122 Inspection History

Inspection records shall include:

- inspection type;
- inspection date;
- inspector;
- findings;

- corrective actions;
- follow-up inspections.

Historical inspection data assists performance evaluation. 19.123 Repair Documentation

19.123 Repair Documentation

Repair records shall identify:

- repaired components;
- repair methods;
- materials used;
- date completed;
- technician responsible;
- post-repair inspection results.

19.124 Service Performance Evaluation

Repairs shall remain traceable. 19.124 Service Performance Evaluation

Government institutions shall periodically evaluate:

- average service life;
- maintenance costs;
- replacement frequency;
- environmental influences;
- recurring defects.

Performance evaluation supports continuous improvement. 19.125 Lifecycle Cost Analysis

19.125 Lifecycle Cost Analysis

Lifecycle cost analysis should consider:

- procurement cost;
- maintenance expenditure;
- repair costs;
- inspection costs;
- replacement frequency;
- disposal costs.

Analysis assists long-term budgeting. 19.126 Government Budget Planning

19.126 Government Budget Planning

Lifecycle records shall inform:

- annual procurement budgets;
- maintenance allocations;
- replacement programmes;
- inventory planning.

Budget planning shall anticipate future replacement needs. 19.127 Inventory Management

19.127 Inventory Management

Inventory systems shall maintain records of:

- reserve stock;
- deployed assets;
- retired products;
- replacement inventory.

19.128 Digital Asset Management

Inventory shall be periodically reconciled. 19.128 Digital Asset Management

Government institutions are encouraged to implement digital asset management systems capable of recording:

- inspections;
- photographs;
- maintenance activities;
- replacement history;
- asset locations.

19.129 Performance Indicators

Digital systems improve accessibility and reporting. 19.129 Performance Indicators

Lifecycle management performance may be evaluated using indicators such as:

- average service life;
- inspection compliance rate;
- repair frequency;
- replacement intervals;
- maintenance response time.

19.130 Continuous Improvement

Performance indicators support evidence-based decision-making. 19.130 Continuous Improvement

Government institutions shall continually improve lifecycle management through:

- lessons learned;
- audit findings;
- inspection feedback;
- technological developments;
- improved maintenance procedures.

19.131 Training

Continuous improvement strengthens the entire National Flag System. 19.131 Training

Personnel responsible for official flags shall receive periodic training covering:

- inspection;
- maintenance;
- handling;

- storage;
- lifecycle documentation;
- replacement procedures.

19.132 Government Review

Competent personnel contribute directly to asset longevity. 19.132 Government Review

The Government Technical Authority shall periodically review lifecycle management practices to determine whether:

- maintenance procedures remain effective;
- service life expectations remain realistic;
- new technologies should be adopted;
- revisions to this Manual are required.

19.133 Research and Development

Reviews ensure that national standards remain current. 19.133 Research and Development

Government institutions and authorised manufacturers are encouraged to support research concerning:

- improved textile durability;
- enhanced UV resistance;
- sustainable materials;
- improved manufacturing techniques;
- conservation technologies.

Innovation shall never compromise approved design specifications. 19.134 Responsibilities of Government Institutions

19.134 Responsibilities of Government Institutions

Government institutions shall:

- maintain complete lifecycle records;
- support periodic reviews;
- implement continual improvement;
- preserve technical documentation;
- provide accurate reporting.

Institutional accountability strengthens national asset management. 19.135 Responsibilities of the Government Technical Authority

19.135 Responsibilities of the Government Technical Authority

The Government Technical Authority shall:

- maintain national lifecycle standards;
- analyse performance data;
- coordinate improvements;
- update technical guidance where required;
- preserve national consistency.

The Authority serves as the central custodian of lifecycle management policy.

This chapter has established the national framework governing the maintenance, repair and lifecycle management of official flags within the ONE47 National Flag System. It has prescribed comprehensive procedures for inspection, preventive maintenance, cleaning, repair, storage, transportation, retirement, replacement, documentation and continuous improvement. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

By integrating engineering principles, quality management practices and Government asset management into a unified lifecycle framework, the Republic ensures that every official flag remains a dignified, technically accurate and enduring representation of Kenya throughout its operational life.

Chapter Nineteen has established standards governing:

- lifecycle management philosophy;
- inspection schedules;
- preventive maintenance;
- cleaning procedures;
- repair standards;
- refurbishment;
- storage and transportation;
- retirement and replacement;
- archival preservation;
- lifecycle documentation;
- Government asset management;
- continuous improvement.

Collectively, these provisions ensure that every official flag within the ONE47 National Flag System is properly maintained from the moment it enters Government service until its respectful retirement, preserving the integrity, dignity and constitutional significance of Kenya's national symbols. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Republic of Kenya, 2010)

CHAPTER 20: GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL

20.1 Introduction

Terminology control: distinguish the proposed National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027, explanatory Parliamentary Memorandum (2027), approved visual reference, authoritative vector master, five principal symbolic colours, and auxiliary artistic or emblem-specific tones.

TERMS This Glossary establishes the standard technical vocabulary used throughout the ONE47 National

Flag System Technical Standards and Construction Manual. It provides authoritative definitions of terms

used in vexillology, geometry, textile engineering, colour science, manufacturing, quality assurance, procurement, inspection and maintenance.

The Glossary serves as the official reference for:

- Government institutions;
- manufacturers;
- inspectors;
- procurement officers;
- designers;
- engineers;
- educators;
- researchers;
- policy makers.

Unless otherwise stated, the definitions contained herein shall apply throughout all volumes of the ONE47 National Flag System documentation. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Emblem-specific colours: the prescribed light-brown and dark-brown shades integral to the central handshake's two hands. They distinguish the hands and communicate diversity, equality, mutual respect, unity and cooperation, without adding to the five official national colours. 20.2 Purpose

20.2 Purpose

The Glossary seeks to:

- standardise technical language;
- eliminate ambiguity;
- improve communication;
- support engineering precision;
- facilitate procurement;
- promote uniform interpretation of standards. 20.3 Scope

20.3 Scope

The Glossary includes terminology relating to:

- vexillology;
- geometry;
- textile engineering;
- colour science;
- manufacturing;
- embroidery;
- printing;
- quality assurance;
- lifecycle management;

20.4 Vexillology

- Government inspection. 20.4 Vexillology

20.5 Flag

The scientific and historical study of flags, including their design, symbolism, construction, manufacture, protocol, history and use. (Parliamentary Memorandum (2027)) 20.5 Flag

20.6 National Flag

A piece of fabric bearing officially approved colours, symbols or designs representing a nation, institution, organisation or authority. 20.6 National Flag

20.7 State Flag

The officially adopted flag representing the sovereignty and constitutional identity of the Republic of Kenya. (Republic of Kenya, 2010) 20.7 State Flag

20.8 Presidential Standard

A flag authorised exclusively for use by Government institutions. 20.8 Presidential Standard

20.9 Ceremonial Flag

The official personal standard of the President of the Republic. 20.9 Ceremonial Flag

20.10 Hoist

A specially manufactured flag intended primarily for ceremonial display and formal occasions. 20.10 Hoist

20.11 Fly

The vertical edge of a flag nearest the flagpole. 20.11 Fly

20.12 Canton

The free edge opposite the hoist. 20.12 Canton

The upper hoist-side portion of a flag where a distinct design may appear.

20.13 Field

20.13 Field

20.14 Charge

The principal background area of a flag upon which symbols or colours are displayed. 20.14 Charge

20.15 Banner

Any emblem, device or symbol placed upon the field of a flag. 20.15 Banner

20.16 Aspect Ratio

A vertically suspended flag intended primarily for indoor or ceremonial display. 20.16 Aspect Ratio

The proportional relationship between flag height and width.

20.17 Construction Grid

For the ONE47 National Flag System: 2:3 20.17 Construction Grid

20.18 Base Unit

The geometric framework used for locating every component of the flag. 20.18 Base Unit

The fundamental measurement used for proportional construction.

20.19 Diameter

Throughout this Manual: H = Flag Height 20.19 Diameter

20.20 Radius

The straight-line distance passing through the centre of a circle. 20.20 Radius

20.21 Centre Point

Half of the diameter of a circle. 20.21 Centre Point

20.22 Circumference

The precise geometric midpoint of a circular construction. 20.22 Circumference

The complete distance around a circle.

20.23 Circular Segment

20.23 Circular Segment

20.24 Angular Division

One of the forty-seven equal divisions forming the ONE47 circular unity ring. 20.24 Angular Division

The circumference is divided into forty-seven equal sectors of approximately 7.6596 degrees each. Equal radial spacing must be maintained throughout, and neither the number nor the geometry of the segments may be altered in an official reproduction.

The angle occupied by each county segment.

20.25 Symmetry

For ONE47: 360° ÷ 47 ≈ 7.6596° 20.25 Symmetry

20.26 Alignment

Balanced arrangement of elements around a central reference. 20.26 Alignment

20.27 Tolerance

The accurate positioning of components relative to established construction lines. 20.27 Tolerance

20.28 Warp

The maximum permitted deviation from specified dimensions. 20.28 Warp

20.29 Weft

The lengthwise yarns running through woven fabric. 20.29 Weft

20.30 Woven Polyester

The crosswise yarns woven through the warp. 20.30 Woven Polyester

20.31 Knitted Polyester

Fabric produced by interlacing warp and weft polyester yarns. 20.31 Knitted Polyester

20.32 Nylon

Fabric formed by interconnected loops of polyester yarn. 20.32 Nylon

Synthetic textile fibre possessing high strength and abrasion resistance.

20.33 Satin

20.33 Satin

A woven fabric characterised by a smooth lustrous surface. 20.34 GSM

20.34 GSM

Grams per square metre.

20.35 Selvage

The standard unit for measuring fabric weight. 20.35 Selvage

20.36 Hem

The finished edge of woven fabric preventing unraveling. 20.36 Hem

20.37 Reinforcement Patch

A folded and stitched fabric edge strengthening the perimeter of a flag. 20.37 Reinforcement Patch

20.38 Fly End

Additional fabric added to strengthen high-stress areas. 20.38 Fly End

20.39 Eyelet

The unsupported edge experiencing the greatest wind loading. 20.39 Eyelet

20.40 Halyard

A metal ring reinforcing the attachment holes at the hoist. 20.40 Halyard

20.41 Header Tape

The rope used to raise and lower a flag. 20.41 Header Tape

20.42 Stitch Density

Heavy-duty reinforcement sewn along the hoist. 20.42 Stitch Density

20.43 Thread Count

The number of stitches per unit length. 20.43 Thread Count

A measure of yarn density within woven fabric.

20.44 Colour Standard

20.44 Colour Standard

20.45 Colour Calibration

The officially approved colour specification governing manufacture. 20.45 Colour Calibration

20.46 Colour Fastness

Adjustment of equipment to reproduce approved colours accurately. 20.46 Colour Fastness

20.47 UV Resistance

Resistance of colour to fading, washing or environmental exposure. 20.47 UV Resistance

20.48 Colour Tolerance

Ability of fabric or dye to resist ultraviolet degradation. 20.48 Colour Tolerance

20.49 Pantone

Maximum acceptable variation from approved reference colours. 20.49 Pantone

20.50 RGB

An internationally recognised colour identification system. 20.50 RGB

20.51 CMYK

Colour model used for digital displays. 20.51 CMYK

20.52 HEX Code

Colour model used for commercial printing. 20.52 HEX Code

20.53 Spectrophotometer

Six-digit digital colour identification code. 20.53 Spectrophotometer

Instrument measuring colour objectively. 20.54 Delta E (E) Δ

20.54 Delta E (E)

Numerical measurement of colour difference.

Lower values indicate closer colour matches.

20.55 Screen Printing

20.55 Screen Printing

20.56 Dye Sublimation

A printing process forcing ink through a prepared mesh stencil. 20.56 Dye Sublimation

20.57 Digital Textile Printing

Printing method transferring dyes into synthetic fibres using heat. 20.57 Digital Textile Printing

20.58 Embroidery

Direct computer-controlled printing onto fabric. 20.58 Embroidery

20.59 Master Artwork

Decoration created by stitching coloured threads into fabric. 20.59 Master Artwork

20.60 Vector Graphic

The officially approved digital design from which all reproductions originate. 20.60 Vector Graphic

20.61 Raster Image

Artwork composed of mathematically defined paths allowing unlimited scaling. 20.61 Raster Image

20.62 SVG

Artwork composed of pixels. 20.62 SVG

20.63 AI

Scalable Vector Graphics format. 20.63 AI

20.64 EPS

Adobe Illustrator native vector format. 20.64 EPS

20.65 CAD

Encapsulated PostScript vector format. 20.65 CAD

Computer-Aided Design used for technical engineering drawings. (ISO, 2020)

20.66 Certificate of Conformity

20.66 Certificate of Conformity

20.67 Quality Assurance

Official document confirming compliance with prescribed technical specifications. 20.67 Quality Assurance

20.68 Quality Control

Planned activities ensuring products satisfy required standards. 20.68 Quality Control

20.69 Preventive Maintenance

Operational techniques used to verify product conformity. 20.69 Preventive Maintenance

20.70 Lifecycle Management

Scheduled activities reducing deterioration before failure occurs. 20.70 Lifecycle Management

20.71 Traceability

Systematic management of a flag from manufacture through retirement. 20.71 Traceability

20.72 Technical Compliance

Ability to identify the complete production and maintenance history of a product. 20.72 Technical Compliance

20.73 Government Acceptance

Verification that products satisfy all engineering, manufacturing and Government requirements. 20.73 Government Acceptance

Formal approval authorising an official flag to enter Government service.

This glossary establishes the official technical language governing the ONE47 National Flag System. By defining terminology consistently across vexillology, geometry, textile engineering, colour science and manufacturing, it ensures that all Government agencies, manufacturers, inspectors and stakeholders interpret the Technical Standards Manual uniformly. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The terminology contained in this chapter shall serve as the authoritative reference for all future editions of the ONE47 National Flag System Technical Standards and Construction Manual.

CHAPTER 21: APPENDICES AND REFERENCE

21.1 Introduction

Source precedence for this draft: the proposed National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027 and schedules govern proposed legal/technical prescriptions; Parliamentary Memorandum (2027) explains symbolism; user-approved artwork establishes intended appearance. Any conflict among these sources must be logged, not silently declared resolved.

MATERIALS Appendix A: OFFICIAL COLOUR STANDARDS ONE47 NATIONAL FLAG SYSTEM Official Colour Specifications, Measurement Standards and Quality Requirements

Colour is one of the most recognisable and symbolically significant components of the ONE47

National Flag System. Consistent colour reproduction is essential for preserving the visual identity, constitutional integrity and international recognition of Kenya's official flags. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

This Appendix establishes the authoritative colour standards governing every official reproduction of the ONE47 National Flag System. It provides internationally recognised colour references and measurement systems to ensure consistency across textile manufacturing, embroidery, printing, digital artwork and Government procurement. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Reference artwork, production checklists and technical colour records shall identify the prescribed light- brown and dark-brown handshake shades separately from the five official national colours and the forty- seven-segment ring palette.

These standards shall be applied by:

- Government institutions;
- licensed manufacturers;
- textile printers;
- embroidery facilities;
- quality assurance laboratories;
- procurement officers;
- inspection authorities.

Where discrepancies occur, instrument-based colour measurement shall take precedence over visual estimation.

A.2 Purpose The objectives of this Appendix are to:

- standardise official colours;
- eliminate colour inconsistency;
- establish measurable colour specifications;
- facilitate procurement;
- support quality assurance;

- preserve national identity.

A.3 Colour Management Principles Official colour reproduction shall be based upon the following principles:

- Accuracy - Colours shall match approved references.
- Consistency - Colours shall remain uniform across manufacturers.
- Durability - Colours shall resist fading during normal service.
- Traceability - Colour measurements shall be documented.
- Objectivity - Instrumental measurement shall be preferred.

A.4 Official National Colours The ONE47 National Flag System consists of five official colours: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- Black
- Red
- Green
- White
- Gold

Each colour carries constitutional, historical and symbolic significance and shall be reproduced in accordance with the specifications below. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

A.5 Official Colour Reference Table

Colour Pantone CMYK RGB HEX

Black Pantone Black C 0,0,0,100 0,0,0 #000000

Colour Pantone CMYK RGB HEX

Red Pantone 186 C 2,100,85,6 200,16,46 #C8102E

Green Pantone 356 C 94,0,100,27 0,122,61 #007A3D

White White 0,0,0,0 255,255,255 #FFFFFF

Gold Pantone 1245 C 0,27,100,6 204,153,0 #CC9900

These references constitute the official colour standards for all Government procurement unless revised by the Government Technical Authority.

A.6 Pantone Standards

Pantone references provide the primary international colour specification for commercial printing

and textile matching.

Approved Pantone standards:

Colour Pantone

Black Black C Red 186 C Green 356 C Gold 1245 C

Pantone colour guides shall be current editions.

A.7 CMYK Standards

CMYK values apply primarily to commercial printing.

Colour C M Y K

Black 0 0 0 100

Colour C M Y K

Red 2 100 85 6 Green 94 0 100 27 White 0 0 0 0 Gold 0 27 100 6

Colour management software shall preserve these values throughout production.

A.8 RGB Standards

RGB values apply to digital displays.

Colour R G B

Black 0 0 0 Red 200 16 46 Green 0 122 61 White 255 255 255 Gold 204 153 0

RGB standards support websites, presentations and digital publications.

A.9 HEX Colour Codes

HEX values support web-based applications.

Colour HEX

Black #000000 Red #C8102E

Colour HEX

Green #007A3D White #FFFFFF Gold #CC9900 These values shall be used in official digital artwork.

A.10 CIE Lab Colour Standards*

For laboratory colour measurement, colours shall be evaluated within the CIE Lab* colour space. (ISO/CIE, 2019)

Indicative reference values:

Colour L* a* b*

Black 10 0 0 Red 43 66 36 Green 46 -45 32 White 98 0 1 Gold 68 12 69 Laboratory values may be refined by the Government Technical Authority using certified reference samples.

A.11 Reflectance Values Spectral reflectance shall remain consistent with approved reference standards.

Reflectance testing assists in:

- colour verification;
- fade assessment;
- manufacturing consistency.

Reflectance measurements shall be obtained using calibrated spectrophotometers.

A.12 Colour Measurement Equipment Approved measurement equipment includes:

- spectrophotometers;

- colourimeters;
- calibrated viewing booths.

Equipment shall be calibrated according to manufacturer recommendations.

A.13 Standard Viewing Conditions Visual colour assessment shall occur under standardised lighting conditions.

Recommended illumination:

- D65 daylight simulation;
- controlled viewing booth;
- neutral grey background.

Visual assessment shall supplement-not replace-instrument measurement.

A.14 Colour Tolerances

Colour differences shall be evaluated using E values. Δ

Recommended tolerances:

Application Maximum E Δ

Presidential Standard ≤ 1.0 National Flag ≤ 1.5 State Flags ≤ 2.0 (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Ceremonial Flags ≤ 2.0

Application Maximum E Δ

County Flags ≤ 2.5 Products exceeding approved tolerances shall be rejected.

A.15 Colour Fastness Requirements Official colours shall demonstrate resistance to:

- washing;
- rubbing;
- perspiration;
- ultraviolet exposure;
- rain;
- atmospheric pollution.

Testing shall comply with recognised international textile standards where applicable.

A.16 Ultraviolet Stability Outdoor flags shall retain acceptable colour appearance despite prolonged UV exposure.

Manufacturers are encouraged to utilise:

- UV-resistant dyes;
- solution-dyed fibres where appropriate;
- fade-resistant pigments.

A.17 Colour Matching Procedures

Colour approval shall normally follow:

- Laboratory colour measurement.
- Comparison with certified master sample.
- Instrument verification.
- Government inspection.

Master samples shall remain the ultimate physical reference.

A.18 Master Colour Standards The Government Technical Authority shall preserve certified master colour standards.

Master standards shall be:

- securely stored;
- periodically verified;
- protected from deterioration;
- replaced when necessary.

Only certified master samples shall define official colours.

A.19 Responsibilities of Manufacturers Manufacturers shall:

- reproduce approved colours accurately;
- maintain colour consistency;
- calibrate equipment;
- document colour measurements;
- preserve colour traceability.

A.20 Responsibilities of Government Inspectors Government inspectors shall verify:

- colour conformity;
- instrument calibration;
- compliance with tolerances;
- documentation.

Inspection shall rely upon objective measurement wherever practicable.

Appendix A establishes the authoritative colour standards governing the ONE47 National Flag (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

System. By prescribing official Pantone, CMYK, RGB, HEX and CIE Lab* references together with (ISO/CIE, 2019)

reflectance requirements, colour tolerances and measurement procedures, this Appendix ensures that every official flag produced throughout the Republic displays consistent, accurate and enduring national colours.

These standards form the foundation for all future Government procurement, manufacturing, inspection and quality assurance activities relating to the official colours of the Republic of Kenya under the ONE47 National Flag System.

Appendix B: ENGINEERING DRAWINGS ONE47 NATIONAL FLAG SYSTEM Official Engineering Drawings, Dimensional Standards and Construction Specifications Engineering drawings constitute the authoritative graphical interpretation of the ONE47 National (ISO, 2020)

Flag System Technical Standards. While the main body of this Manual establishes the legal, symbolic and

technical requirements governing the national flag, the engineering drawings translate those requirements into precise construction information suitable for manufacturing, inspection and Government procurement.

These drawings provide measurable references for every critical component of the flag, ensuring that all officially produced flags conform to identical dimensions, proportions and geometric relationships regardless of manufacturer or production method.

The drawings contained in this Appendix shall be regarded as the official engineering reference for all Government-authorised production.

B.2 Purpose This Appendix establishes:

- official engineering drawings;
- construction geometry;
- dimensional relationships;
- stripe layouts;
- emblem positioning;
- sectional construction details;
- engineering tolerances.

These drawings shall govern every officially manufactured flag.

B.3 Scope The engineering drawings apply to:

- National Flag;
- Presidential Standard;
- State Flag;
- County State Flags;
- Ceremonial Flags;
- Indoor Protocol Flags;
- Vertical Banners;
- Desk Flags.

GENERAL DRAWING STANDARDS B.4 Engineering Drawing Format Official engineering drawings shall be prepared using internationally recognised drafting conventions. (ISO, 2020)

Drawings shall include:

- title block;
- drawing number;
- revision status;
- scale;
- dimensions;

- tolerances;
- notes.

B.5 Units

All dimensions shall be expressed using the Base Unit: H = Flag Height All proportional measurements derive from H.

B.6 Drawing Scale

Standard drawing scales include:

- 1:1
- 1:2
- 1:5
- 1:10

Large-format drawings may use reduced scales where appropriate.

B.7 Reference Grid The official construction grid consists of: Vertical Grid:

20 Units

Horizontal Grid:

30 Units

The grid establishes all geometric reference points.

FULL FLAG DRAWING B.8 Official Overall Dimensions Aspect Ratio: 2:3 Where: Height = H Width = 1.5H Example: Height Width (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

1000 mm 1500 mm

B.9 Construction Envelope The flag shall occupy a rectangular construction envelope measuring:

20 Units × 30 Units

All elements shall remain entirely within this boundary.

B.10 Primary Construction Drawing The primary engineering drawing shall illustrate: (ISO, 2020)

- flag outline;
- horizontal stripes;
- central emblem;
- circular ring;
- construction centre;
- alignment references.

This drawing serves as the master manufacturing reference.

STRIPE DIMENSIONS B.11 Stripe Layout Using the 20-unit vertical grid: Stripe Position Height

Black 0-6 Units 6 Units

White Separator 6-7 Units 1 Unit

Red 7-13 Units 6 Units

White Separator 13-14 Units 1 Unit

Green 14-20 Units 6 Units

Total Constructed Height 0-20 Units 20 Units

Alternative layouts shall follow officially approved revisions where applicable.

B.12 Stripe Alignment All stripe boundaries shall remain:

- perfectly horizontal;
- parallel;
- square to the hoist.

Angular deviation is not permitted.

B.13 Stripe Tolerances Permissible deviation:

±0.5 mm

for production dimensions under 1000 mm.

Scaled tolerance shall apply proportionally for larger flags.

EMBLEM LAYOUT B.14 Emblem Centre The centre of the emblem shall coincide precisely with: Horizontal Centreline Vertical Centreline of the flag.

B.15 Circular Construction The 47-county ring shall be constructed using:

- common centre;
- equal angular divisions;
- concentric circles.

Each county segment occupies: 360° ÷ 47 ≈ 7.6596° B.16 Central Symbol The central symbol shall remain concentric with the circular ring.

Its position shall not deviate from the construction centre.

B.17 Emblem Boundary No emblem component shall extend beyond the prescribed construction circle.

All artwork shall remain contained within the official engineering envelope.

SECTIONAL VIEWS B.18 Section A-A Section A-A illustrates:

- fabric thickness;
- reinforcement layers;
- stitching profile;
- hoist reinforcement.

B.19 Section B-B Section B-B illustrates:

- fly-end reinforcement;
- hem construction;
- stitch placement.

B.20 Section C-C Section C-C illustrates:

- embroidered emblem construction;
- backing fabric;
- stabiliser placement.

B.21 Section D-D Section D-D illustrates:

- eyelet installation;
- header tape;
- folded seams.

ENGINEERING TOLERANCES

B.22 Linear Tolerances Unless otherwise specified: Dimension Tolerance

0-500 mm ±0.5 mm

500-1000 mm ±1 mm

Above 1000 mm ±2 mm

B.23 Angular Tolerances Permissible angular deviation: ±0.25° for construction geometry.

B.24 Circular Tolerances Circular elements shall remain concentric within:

±0.5 mm

of the theoretical centre.

B.25 Emblem Position Tolerance Maximum displacement from construction centre:

±0.5 mm

B.26 Embroidery Alignment Tolerance Permissible embroidery displacement:

±1 mm

B.27 Printing Registration Tolerance Maximum colour registration error:

±0.5 mm

DRAWING IDENTIFICATION B.28 Drawing Numbering Official drawings shall carry unique reference numbers.

Example: ONE47-ENG-001 Primary National Flag ONE47-ENG-002 Construction Grid

ONE47-ENG-003 Stripe Layout ONE47-ENG-004 Emblem Construction B.29 Revision Control Every engineering drawing shall display: (ISO, 2020)

- revision letter;
- revision date;
- approving authority;
- description of amendment.

Only current revisions shall be used for manufacture.

B.30 Digital Master Drawings Master engineering drawings shall be preserved in: (ISO, 2020)

- AI
- SVG
- EPS
- CAD
- PDF

These files constitute the official manufacturing masters.

B.31 Government Custody Master engineering drawings shall remain under the custody of the Government Technical Authority. (ISO, 2020)

Unauthorised modification is prohibited.

Appendix B establishes the complete engineering drawing framework governing the ONE47 National Flag System. It prescribes the official master drawings, stripe dimensions, emblem layouts, sectional construction views, dimensional tolerances, drawing identification and revision control necessary for uniform manufacture throughout the Republic of Kenya. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Together with the technical specifications contained in the main body of this Manual, these engineering drawings ensure that every officially produced flag is constructed with identical geometry, precision and engineering accuracy, thereby preserving the integrity, consistency and constitutional symbolism of Kenya's official national flag system. (Parliamentary Memorandum (2027); Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Appendix C: MATHEMATICAL CONSTRUCTION OF THE 47- SEGMENT CIRCLE ONE47 NATIONAL FLAG SYSTEM Geometric Construction, Engineering Formulae and Mathematical Validation

The circular ring forming the principal identifying feature of the ONE47 National Flag System represents the constitutional equality and permanent unity of Kenya's forty-seven counties. Unlike decorative circular motifs, the

ONE47 ring is an engineered geometric structure whose dimensions, angular divisions and spatial relationships are mathematically defined. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; Explanatory Memorandum (2027); Republic of Kenya, 2010)

This Appendix establishes the mathematical basis governing the construction of the 47-segment circle, ensuring that every official reproduction is generated from identical engineering principles regardless of manufacturing method, production scale or software platform. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The formulae, calculations and proofs contained herein provide the technical foundation for

manual drafting, computer-aided design (CAD), vector artwork generation and manufacturing inspection.

C.2 Purpose This Appendix seeks to:

- establish the mathematical basis of the 47-segment ring; (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)
- define engineering construction formulae;
- standardise geometric calculations;
- support CAD generation;
- facilitate dimensional verification;
- provide mathematical proof of equal representation.

C.3 Engineering Principles The construction of the ONE47 circular ring is governed by the following principles:

- equality of representation;
- concentric geometry;
- rotational symmetry;
- dimensional proportionality;
- engineering precision.

Every county occupies one mathematically equal angular division.

C.4 Primary Construction Circle The circle is defined by:

- Centre: O
- Radius: R
- Diameter: D = 2R

Every point on the circumference lies at distance R from the centre.

C.5 Construction Coordinate System The engineering coordinate system shall be centred at: [O=(0,0)] The positive horizontal axis serves as the angular reference.

C.6 Circle Equation The primary construction circle satisfies: [x^2+y^2=R^2]

This equation governs all CAD and engineering construction.

C.7 Concentric Construction The 47-segment ring consists of two concentric circles: Outer Radius: [R_o] Inner Radius: [R_i] Ring Width: [W=R_o-R_i] Both circles share a common centre. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

C.8 Circumference The circumference of the outer circle is: [C=2\pi R] where:

- (R) = radius

This relationship determines arc lengths and segment spacing.

C.9 Equal County Representation The Republic consists of: [ ] constitutionally equal counties. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Accordingly, the circle is divided into: [ ] equal angular sectors.

C.10 Angular Division The central angle occupied by one county is: [\theta=\frac{360^\circ} {47}] Result: [\theta\approx7.659574468^\circ]

Every segment

Appendix D: MASTER CAD COORDINATES

ONE47 NATIONAL FLAG SYSTEM Official Digital Geometry, Coordinate System and CAD (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Construction Standards This Appendix establishes the official digital coordinate framework for the ONE47 National Flag System. It provides the master reference geometry required for accurate reproduction of the national flag

in Computer-Aided Design (CAD), vector illustration software, digital manufacturing systems and

engineering documentation.

The purpose of the coordinate system is to ensure that every official digital drawing is generated from identical mathematical reference points, thereby eliminating geometric inconsistencies between manufacturers, software platforms and production technologies.

The coordinate system defined herein shall serve as the authoritative reference for:

- AutoCAD;
- Adobe Illustrator;
- CorelDRAW;
- Inkscape;
- SVG generation;
- CNC cutting;
- laser cutting;
- digital textile printing;
- embroidery digitising.

D.2 Purpose This Appendix establishes:

- master coordinate system;
- engineering origin;
- X-Y coordinate references;
- SVG construction points;
- Illustrator guide system;
- AutoCAD drawing coordinates;
- vector construction standards.

D.3 Digital Engineering Principles All digital artwork shall satisfy the following principles:

- mathematical accuracy;
- scalable geometry;
- software independence;
- coordinate consistency;
- engineering repeatability.

Artwork shall never be manually approximated where mathematical construction is possible.

MASTER COORDINATE SYSTEM D.4 Engineering Origin The official engineering origin shall be: [(0,0)] located at the upper-left corner of the construction envelope.

D.5 Construction Envelope Using the official engineering grid: Height

20 Units

Width

30 Units

Every digital object shall remain within this boundary.

D.6 Coordinate Axes Positive X-axis → right Positive Y-axis ↓ downward This coordinate convention aligns with standard digital graphics systems.

D.7 Construction Centre The official centre point is located at: [(15,;10)] This point forms the centre of:

- circular ring;
- emblem;
- construction geometry.

MASTER X-Y COORDINATES D.8 Flag Outline Corner coordinates: Upper Left (0,0) Upper Right

(30,0) Lower Right (30,20) Lower Left (0,20) D.9 Horizontal Stripe Coordinates Black Stripe Top Y=0 Bottom Y=5 White Separator Top Y=5 Bottom Y=6 Red Stripe Top Y=6 Bottom Y = 11 White Separator Top Y = 11 Bottom Y = 12 Green Stripe Top Y = 12 Bottom Y = 17

Lower Margin Top Y = 17 Bottom Y = 20 D.10 Centre Coordinates Centre [(15,;10)] All circular geometry shall reference this point.

CIRCLE COORDINATES D.11 Outer Circle Equation [(x-15)^2+(y-10)^2=R_o^2] D.12 Inner Circle Equation [(x-15)^2+(y-10)^2=R_i^2] D.13 Segment Construction Each county occupies: [\theta=\frac{360^\circ} {47}] ≈ 7.659574° Angular positions: Segment 1 0° Segment 2 7.659574° Segment 3 15.319148° ...

Segment 47 352.340426°

SVG REFERENCE POINTS D.14 SVG ViewBox Official ViewBox: viewBox="0 0 30 20" All official SVG artwork shall use this coordinate space. (W3C, 2018)

D.15 SVG Centre cx="15" cy="10" D.16 SVG Circle Example <circle cx="15" cy="10" r="6"/> Radius values shall follow official construction drawings.

D.17 SVG Path Construction Complex geometry shall use: Bezier curves only where mathematically required.

Straight-line elements shall remain true vectors.

ILLUSTRATOR GUIDES D.18 Illustrator Document Size Artboard:

30 Units × 20 Units

Scaled proportionally as required.

D.19 Guide Placement Vertical Guides Horizontal Guides These guides establish official construction references.

D.20 Smart Guides Illustrator Smart Guides shall remain enabled during construction.

Objects shall snap to:

- centre
- intersections
- guide lines

D.21 Layers Recommended layer structure:

Layer 1 Construction Grid Layer 2 Stripes Layer 3 Circle Layer 4 Segments Layer 5 Central Emblem Layer 6 Dimensions Layer 7 Annotations AUTOCAD CONSTRUCTION DATA

D.22 Drawing Units

AutoCAD units: Millimetres Scaling occurs during plotting.

D.23 Origin AutoCAD Origin: 0,0 D.24 Circle Command CIRCLE Centre: 15,10 Radius: Official Drawing Radius D.25 Polar Array Segment construction: Items

Angle 360° Rotation Yes D.26 Construction Layers

Recommended CAD layers:

GRID OUTLINE STRIPES SEGMENTS EMBLEM DIMENSIONS TEXT HIDDEN

D.27 CAD Line Types

Continuous Construction Centre Hidden Dimension Only standard engineering line types shall be used.

MASTER VECTOR DATA D.28 Master Artwork Authoritative master artwork shall be maintained in:

- AI
- SVG
- EPS
- PDF
- DWG
- DXF

These files constitute the official engineering masters.

D.29 Coordinate Integrity Coordinates shall never be altered through manual stretching.

Scaling shall remain proportional.

D.30 Revision Control Every master digital file shall include:

- Revision Number
- Approval Date
- Government Authority
- File Version

D.31 Digital Verification Before approval: software-generated dimensions shall be compared with:

- engineering drawings;
- coordinate tables;

- construction geometry.

D.32 Government Custody Official master coordinate files shall remain under the custody of the designated Government Technical Authority.

Only Government-authorised master files may be used for official manufacture.

Appendix D establishes the official digital coordinate framework governing the ONE47 National

Flag System. It defines the master X-Y coordinate system, SVG reference points, Illustrator construction (W3C, 2018)

guides, AutoCAD geometry, vector artwork standards and master CAD datasets necessary for precise

digital reproduction.

By standardising all digital construction around a single engineering coordinate system, this

Appendix ensures that every officially produced flag-whether generated through CAD software, vector

illustration, CNC cutting, embroidery digitising or digital textile printing-remains geometrically identical, fully scalable and technically compliant with the ONE47 National Flag System. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Appendix E: OFFICIAL FLAG SIZES ONE47 NATIONAL FLAG SYSTEM Official Dimensions, Applications and Display Standards The size of an official flag is an important component of its proper display. A flag that is disproportionately large or excessively small in relation to its surroundings diminishes both its visibility and its ceremonial dignity. Uniform sizing also ensures consistency across Government institutions and facilitates standardised procurement, manufacture and maintenance.

This Appendix establishes the official flag size schedule for the ONE47 National Flag System. It prescribes the approved dimensions for flags used by Government buildings, educational institutions, offices, official vehicles, ships, aircraft, ceremonial functions and desktop displays.

Unless otherwise authorised, all official flags shall maintain the standard aspect ratio of 2:3 and shall be manufactured in accordance with the engineering specifications contained in this Manual. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

E.2 Purpose This Appendix seeks to:

- standardise official flag sizes;
- promote uniform display;
- support Government procurement;
- ensure proportional flagpole selection;
- maintain ceremonial consistency;
- facilitate manufacturing.

E.3 General Principles All official flags shall:

- maintain the approved 2:3 ratio;
- remain proportional to the flagpole;

- suit the intended environment;
- preserve visual prominence without appearing oversized.

Flag size shall be selected according to installation height, viewing distance and ceremonial

importance.

E.4 Standard Size Series The following standard sizes shall be recognised:

Size Code Height (mm) Width (mm) Typical Use

F1 150 225 Desk flags F2 300 450 Indoor offices F3 600 900 Small meeting rooms F4 900 1350 Schools and offices F5 1000 1500 Standard Government buildings F6 1200 1800 Large public buildings F7 1500 2250 Ceremonial displays F8 1800 2700 Monumental flagpoles F9 2400 3600 National monuments Additional sizes may be approved where engineering requirements justify.

E.5 National Government Buildings Recommended sizes: Building Category Flag Size Ministry Headquarters F6 Parliament F7

Supreme Court F7 State House F8 Government Agencies F5 National Museums F5 Primary Government buildings shall display flags that remain visually dominant without overwhelming the architectural setting.

E.6 County Government Buildings Recommended sizes: Building Flag Size Governor's Office F5 County Assembly F5 County Headquarters F6 County Departments F4 E.7 Schools Recommended flag sizes: Institution Flag Size Primary School F4 Junior School F4 Secondary School F5 National School F5 TVET Institution F5 University F6 The flagpole height should remain proportional to the size of the institution.

E.8 Government Offices Office Type Flag Size Cabinet Office F3 Principal Secretary F3 Director F2 Conference Room F2 Reception Area F3 Indoor flags shall be mounted using approved ceremonial bases.

E.9 Presidential Vehicles Recommended size:

150 mm × 225 mm (F1)

Mounted on approved ceremonial staff.

E.10 Government Vehicles Vehicle Flag Size Cabinet Secretary F1 Governor F1 Speaker F1 Chief Justice F1 Vehicle Flag Size Diplomatic Vehicle F1 Vehicle flags shall only be displayed on officially authorised vehicles.

E.11 Kenya Navy Recommended sizes: Vessel Length Flag Size Patrol Boat F4 Offshore Patrol Vessel F5 Frigate F6 Ceremonial Display F7 Marine flags shall utilise reinforced maritime fabrics.

E.12 Civil Government Vessels Government marine vessels shall normally display F4 or F5 depending upon vessel dimensions.

E.13 Aircraft Display Flags displayed within aircraft:

Application Size

Cockpit Ceremonial F1 VIP Cabin F1 Government Aircraft Display F2 Painted aircraft insignia shall follow separate aviation standards.

E.14 Ceremonial Indoor Flags Ceremony Flag Size National Celebrations F7 Presidential Ceremony F7 State Funeral F7 Diplomatic Reception F6 Military Parade F7 Ceremonial flags may include approved gold fringe where prescribed.

E.15 Processional Flags Processional flags should normally use: F5 or F6 depending upon venue size.

E.16 Official Desk Flags Recommended dimensions: Height

150 mm

Width

225 mm

Desk flags shall maintain identical proportions to the National Flag.

E.17 Dual Desk Flag Displays Where two flags are displayed:

- identical dimensions;
- identical staff height;
- equal base dimensions.

Neither flag shall visually dominate the other unless prescribed by protocol.

E.18 Outdoor Flagpole Heights

Flag Size Recommended Pole Height

F4 6-8 m F5 8-10 m F6 10-12 m

Flag Size Recommended Pole Height

F7 12-15 m F8 15-20 m The hoisted flag should typically occupy approximately 20-30% of the exposed flagpole height.

E.19 Indoor Flagpole Heights Recommended ceremonial poles:

Flag Size Pole Height

F2 1.8 m F3 2.1 m F4 2.4 m Indoor poles should include approved finials where specified.

E.20 Manufacturing Tolerances Unless otherwise specified: Dimension Maximum Deviation

Height ±2 mm

Width ±2 mm

Hoist ±1 mm

All finished products shall retain the official 2:3 aspect ratio within prescribed tolerances. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

E.21 Scaling Rule Where non-standard sizes are authorised, all dimensions shall scale proportionally from the master engineering drawings. (ISO, 2020)

No element of the design shall be stretched independently.

E.22 Procurement Reference Government procurement documents shall specify:

- Size Code;
- exact dimensions;
- material specification;
- construction standard;
- applicable chapter references.

This ensures uniform procurement nationwide.

Appendix E establishes the official size schedule for the ONE47 National Flag System. It prescribes standard dimensions for Government buildings, schools, offices, official vehicles, ships, aircraft, ceremonial displays and desk flags while maintaining the official 2:3 aspect ratio and engineering consistency. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

These standards ensure that every official flag is appropriately scaled to its environment, reinforcing national dignity, improving visual uniformity and supporting efficient manufacturing, procurement and lifecycle management throughout the Republic of Kenya.

Appendix F: FLAGPOLE ENGINEERING SPECIFICATIONS Outdoor flagpoles may be manufactured from anodised aluminium, marine-grade stainless steel, structural fibreglass or another approved corrosion-resistant material. Indoor ceremonial poles may use polished hardwood, polished brass, stainless steel or an approved ceremonial equivalent, with weighted cast-metal or stone bases providing stable vertical support.

Approved finials may include a gold-plated spearhead, an authorised national finial or another ceremonial finial prescribed through the official standards system.

ONE47 NATIONAL FLAG SYSTEM Structural Design, Materials, Wind Loading and Installation Standards The flagpole is an integral component of the ONE47 National Flag System. It is an engineered structure designed to safely support and display the National Flag under varying environmental and operational conditions while preserving the dignity of the Republic.

Unlike decorative poles, official flagpoles are structural elements subject to permanent dead loads, dynamic wind loading, fatigue, corrosion and environmental degradation. Consequently, they shall be designed, manufactured, installed and maintained in accordance with recognised structural engineering principles.

This Appendix establishes the engineering specifications governing flagpole materials, structural calculations, wind loading, foundations, fittings and pulley systems for all Government installations.

F.2 Purpose This Appendix establishes standards for:

- structural design;
- material selection;
- engineering calculations;
- foundation design;
- hardware;
- installation;
- inspection;

- maintenance.

F.3 Scope These standards apply to flagpoles installed at:

- State House;
- Parliament;
- Judiciary;
- Ministries;
- County Governments;
- Schools;
- Universities;
- Military installations;
- Diplomatic missions;
- Public institutions.

F.4 Engineering Requirements Flagpole materials shall provide:

- adequate structural strength;
- corrosion resistance;
- dimensional stability;
- durability;
- low maintenance.

Materials shall comply with recognised engineering standards.

F.5 Aluminium Flagpoles Extruded aluminium alloy flagpoles are recommended for most Government installations.

Advantages include:

- corrosion resistance;
- low maintenance;
- lightweight construction;
- long service life;
- attractive appearance.

Recommended alloy: 6063-T6 Aluminium F.6 Steel Flagpoles Galvanised structural steel may be used where increased strength is required.

Steel poles shall receive:

- hot-dip galvanising;
- protective coating;
- periodic maintenance.

F.7 Stainless Steel Stainless steel flagpoles are suitable for:

- coastal environments;
- prestigious Government buildings;
- ceremonial installations.

Recommended grade: 316 Stainless Steel

for marine environments.

F.8 Composite Materials Composite flagpoles may be used where specifically approved.

Composite systems shall demonstrate:

- adequate structural strength;
- UV resistance;
- fatigue resistance.

F.9 Design Philosophy Flagpoles shall be designed using limit-state engineering principles considering:

- dead load;
- wind load;
- dynamic response;
- fatigue;
- serviceability.

F.10 Structural Design Life Minimum design service life: 25 years with normal maintenance.

Prestige installations may require: 50-year design life.

F.11 Dead Loads Dead loads include:

- self-weight;
- finial;
- pulley assembly;
- halyard;
- fittings.

Dead loads remain permanently applied.

F.12 Live Loads Live loads include:

- maintenance personnel;
- temporary equipment;
- installation activities.

F.13 Structural Stability The pole shall remain stable under:

- maximum design wind;
- flag loading;
- dynamic oscillation.

Permanent deformation is not acceptable.

F.14 Wind Engineering Wind represents the principal structural load acting upon flagpoles.

Design shall consider:

- regional wind speeds;
- terrain;
- topography;
- flag area;

- pole flexibility.

F.15 Wind Pressure Wind pressure may be estimated using: [q=\frac{1}{2}\rho V^2] where:

- (q) = wind pressure
- (\rho) = air density
- (V) = wind velocity

Engineering calculations shall comply with applicable structural codes.

F.16 Flag Wind Area Wind loading shall consider:

- projected flag area;
- flutter effects;
- dynamic amplification.

Large ceremonial flags require higher structural capacity.

F.17 Coastal Installations Coastal flagpoles shall consider:

- increased wind speeds;
- salt corrosion;
- marine exposure.

Protective coatings shall be enhanced.

F.18 Foundation Design Flagpole foundations shall safely transfer loads into the ground.

Design shall consider:

- soil capacity;
- overturning;
- uplift;
- settlement.

F.19 Concrete Foundations Concrete shall satisfy recognised structural specifications.

Recommended minimum strength: 30 MPa unless engineering calculations require otherwise.

F.20 Foundation Depth Depth depends upon:

- pole height;
- wind loading;
- soil conditions.

Typical installations: 1.5-3.0 metres subject to engineering design.

F.21 Anchor Bolts Anchor bolts shall be:

- galvanised;
- accurately positioned;
- protected against corrosion.

Templates shall ensure correct alignment.

F.22 Finials Approved finials may include:

- spearhead;
- ball;
- national emblem where authorised.

Finials shall be securely attached.

F.23 Base Plate The base plate shall:

- distribute loads;
- connect to anchor bolts;
- permit accurate levelling.

F.24 Cleats External halyard systems shall include approved cleats for securing ropes.

Cleats shall resist weathering.

F.25 Internal Locking Systems Prestige installations should utilise concealed locking systems reducing vandalism risk.

F.26 General Requirements Pulley systems shall provide:

- smooth operation;
- low friction;
- corrosion resistance;
- long service life.

F.27 External Halyard Suitable for:

- schools;
- county offices;
- ordinary Government buildings.

Advantages:

- simplicity;
- easy maintenance.

F.28 Internal Halyard Recommended for:

- Parliament;
- State House;
- Judiciary;
- diplomatic missions.

Advantages:

- security;
- aesthetics;
- vandal resistance.

F.29 Pulley Materials Recommended materials:

- stainless steel;
- anodised aluminium;

- engineering polymers.

F.30 Halyards Approved materials include:

- braided polyester;
- marine-grade synthetic rope;
- UV-resistant cords.

Wire halyards shall only be used where specifically designed.

F.31 Vertical Alignment Maximum deviation from vertical: 1:500 Pole plumb shall be verified before commissioning.

F.32 Installation Inspection Inspection shall verify:

- foundation;
- anchor bolts;
- alignment;
- fittings;
- pulley operation;
- flag clearance.

F.33 Commissioning Before use:

- structural inspection;
- functional testing;
- halyard testing;
- flag raising trial.

Successful commissioning shall precede official acceptance.

F.34 Routine Inspection Inspection shall include:

- corrosion;
- fittings;
- pulley condition;
- rope wear;
- foundation cracking.

Annual structural inspections are recommended.

F.35 Corrosion Protection Protective coatings shall be maintained throughout the service life.

Damaged coatings shall be repaired promptly.

Appendix F establishes the engineering standards governing flagpole design within the ONE47 National Flag System. It prescribes approved structural materials, engineering calculations, wind loading requirements, foundation design, fittings, pulley systems, installation procedures and maintenance standards. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

By applying recognised structural engineering principles to every flagpole installation, these standards ensure that the National Flag is displayed safely, consistently and with the dignity appropriate to the constitutional

symbol of the Republic of Kenya, while providing long-term durability, operational reliability and efficient lifecycle management. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Appendix G: WIND LOADING AND ENVIRONMENTAL PERFORMANCE ONE47 NATIONAL FLAG SYSTEM Environmental Design Criteria, Climatic Performance and Durability Standards The Republic of Kenya experiences a wide range of climatic conditions, from the humid coastal belt of the Indian Ocean to the arid and semi- arid lands (ASALs), highland regions, tropical forests and alpine mountain environments. Official flags installed throughout the Republic are therefore subjected to varying combinations of wind, ultraviolet radiation, rainfall, dust, salt spray, temperature fluctuations and biological degradation.

To preserve the integrity, safety and appearance of the ONE47 National Flag System, all flags, flagpoles and associated components shall be designed and manufactured to withstand these environmental conditions while maintaining their structural and visual performance throughout their intended service life.

This Appendix establishes the environmental engineering framework for the manufacture, installation and maintenance of official flags under Kenyan climatic conditions.

G.2 Purpose This Appendix establishes standards for:

- environmental design;
- wind loading;
- climatic adaptation;
- ultraviolet resistance;
- rainfall performance;
- corrosion protection;
- durability requirements;
- environmental maintenance.

G.3 Scope These standards apply to:

- National Flag;
- Presidential Standard;
- State Flags;
- County State Flags;
- Ceremonial Flags;
- State flagpoles;
- mounting hardware;
- outdoor installations.

G.4 Climatic Design Philosophy Environmental design shall recognise that no single material performs optimally in every Kenyan climate. Materials and construction methods shall therefore be selected according to the expected environmental exposure while maintaining identical visual appearance and engineering quality.

G.5 Coastal Zone Typical counties include:

- Mombasa

- Kilifi
- Kwale
- Lamu
- Tana River

Environmental characteristics:

- high humidity;
- salt-laden air;
- intense UV radiation;
- strong coastal winds;
- accelerated corrosion.

Recommended requirements:

- marine-grade stainless steel (316);
- UV-resistant fabrics;
- solution-dyed polyester;
- enhanced anti-corrosion coatings.

G.6 Highland Zone Typical counties include:

- Nairobi
- Kiambu
- Nyeri
- Murang'a
- Kericho
- Uasin Gishu

Environmental characteristics:

- moderate temperatures;
- seasonal rainfall;
- occasional high winds;
- reduced corrosion risk.

Recommended materials:

- anodised aluminium;
- woven polyester;
- standard galvanised fittings.

G.7 Arid and Semi-Arid Lands (ASAL) Typical counties include:

- Turkana
- Marsabit
- Garissa
- Wajir
- Mandera
- Isiolo

Environmental characteristics:

- extreme temperatures;
- low rainfall;
- blowing sand;
- high ultraviolet exposure.

Recommended requirements:

- abrasion-resistant fabrics;
- UV-stabilised fibres;
- reinforced stitching;
- sealed bearings.

G.8 Lake Basin Region Typical counties include:

- Kisumu
- Siaya
- Homa Bay
- Migori
- Busia

Environmental characteristics:

- elevated humidity;
- seasonal storms;
- moderate corrosion;
- heavy rainfall.

Recommended requirements:

- moisture-resistant threads;
- rapid-drain fabric construction;
- corrosion-resistant fittings.

G.9 Mountain and Forest Regions Typical counties include:

- Nyandarua
- Meru
- Kirinyaga

Environmental characteristics:

- cool temperatures;
- persistent moisture;
- fog;
- biological growth.

Materials shall resist mildew and fungal development.

G.10 Wind Engineering Principles Wind represents the most significant structural action affecting both the flag and its supporting pole.

Design shall consider:

- average wind speed;
- gust effects;
- terrain;
- topography;
- flutter;
- fatigue loading.

G.11 Wind Classification Outdoor installations may be classified as: Class I - Low wind Protected urban locations Class II - Moderate wind Ordinary Government installations Class III - High wind Open terrain Class IV - Severe wind Coastal and elevated locations

G.12 Dynamic Flag Behaviour Unlike rigid structures, flags experience:

- flutter;
- oscillation;
- cyclic loading;
- varying aerodynamic forces.

Manufacturing shall therefore minimise premature fatigue.

G.13 Wind-Induced Fatigue Repeated flutter may produce:

- seam failure;
- fly-end tearing;
- thread fatigue;
- fabric distortion.

Preventive reinforcement is mandatory for outdoor flags.

G.14 UV Environment in Kenya Kenya experiences relatively high ultraviolet radiation throughout the year due to:

- equatorial latitude;
- high solar intensity;
- elevated terrain.

Consequently, outdoor flags require enhanced UV resistance.

G.15 UV Protection Approved fabrics shall incorporate:

- UV stabilisers;
- fade-resistant dyes;
- weather-resistant pigments.

Manufacturers shall demonstrate UV performance through recognised laboratory testing.

G.16 Colour Retention Official colours shall remain within approved colour tolerances throughout the expected service life.

Excessive fading constitutes grounds for replacement.

G.17 Rain Exposure Flags shall withstand repeated exposure to:

- rainfall;
- condensation;
- dew;
- intermittent saturation.

Materials shall dry rapidly without permanent deformation.

G.18 Water Absorption Preferred fabrics shall exhibit:

- low water absorption;
- rapid drainage;
- dimensional stability after drying.

G.19 Seam Performance Wet conditions shall not result in:

- seam separation;
- thread degradation;
- shrinkage.

Outdoor stitching shall utilise moisture-resistant thread.

G.20 Corrosion Environment Metal components shall resist:

- atmospheric corrosion;
- marine corrosion;
- galvanic corrosion;
- chemical exposure.

G.21 Protective Systems Approved protection includes:

- anodising;
- hot-dip galvanising;
- powder coating;
- marine coatings.

G.22 Stainless Steel Components Marine environments shall preferably utilise: Grade 316 Stainless Steel for:

- pulleys;
- shackles;
- eyelets;
- fasteners.

G.23 Service Life Outdoor State flags should achieve: 6-12 months (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

depending upon:

- exposure;
- location;
- maintenance.

Indoor ceremonial flags should provide substantially longer service life.

G.24 Fabric Durability Approved fabrics shall resist:

- tearing;
- abrasion;
- ultraviolet degradation;
- repeated movement.

G.25 Stitch Durability Threads shall maintain strength under:

- sunlight;
- moisture;
- repeated flutter;
- temperature variation.

G.26 Hardware Durability Hardware shall resist:

- corrosion;
- mechanical wear;
- fatigue;
- environmental deterioration.

G.27 Inspection Frequency Recommended inspection: Environment Inspection Interval Coastal Monthly Environment Inspection Interval High Wind Monthly Urban Quarterly Indoor Annually G.28 Cleaning Cleaning frequency shall reflect environmental conditions.

Salt deposits, dust and biological contamination shall be removed promptly.

G.29 Replacement Criteria Replacement shall occur where:

- colours fade beyond approved tolerance;
- tears exceed repair limits;
- stitching fails;
- structural integrity is compromised.

G.30 Environmental Monitoring Government institutions should record:

- wind exposure;
- maintenance history;
- service life;
- replacement frequency.

These records support continuous improvement.

G.31 Sustainability Considerations Manufacturers are encouraged to:

- reduce waste;
- improve recyclability;
- minimise environmental impact;
- increase product longevity.

Environmental responsibility shall complement engineering excellence.

Appendix G establishes the environmental engineering standards governing the performance of the ONE47 National Flag System under Kenya's diverse climatic conditions. By recognising the unique environmental demands of coastal, highland, arid, lake basin and mountain regions, this Appendix prescribes appropriate material selection, wind loading considerations, ultraviolet protection, rainfall performance, corrosion resistance and durability requirements. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Together with the engineering specifications contained throughout this Manual, these provisions ensure that every official flag and its supporting components are capable of maintaining their structural integrity, visual quality and constitutional dignity throughout their intended service life, regardless of the environmental conditions encountered across the Republic of Kenya. (Republic of Kenya, 2010)

Appendix H: PROCUREMENT AND INSPECTION CHECKLISTS ONE47 NATIONAL FLAG SYSTEM Government Procurement, Acceptance Inspection, Quality Assurance and Factory Audit Documentation The integrity of the ONE47 National Flag System depends not only on sound engineering design but also on disciplined procurement, inspection and quality assurance processes. Government agencies must procure only those flags and associated products that fully comply with the technical, manufacturing and performance requirements established in this Manual. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

This Appendix provides standardised procurement and inspection checklists to support uniform implementation throughout the Republic of Kenya. These documents are intended to assist procurement officers, inspection authorities, manufacturers and auditors in verifying compliance before products are accepted into Government service.

The checklists contained herein may be incorporated into electronic procurement systems or reproduced as official Government forms.

H.2 Purpose The objectives of this Appendix are to:

- standardise procurement documentation;
- improve quality assurance;
- support objective inspections;
- strengthen supplier accountability;
- facilitate factory audits;
- ensure technical compliance.

H.3 Scope The forms apply to procurement of:

- National Flags;
- Presidential Standards;
- State Flags;
- County State Flags;
- Ceremonial Flags;
- Desk Flags;
- Flagpoles;
- Flag accessories;

- Digital artwork.

H.4 Procurement Verification Form Project/Institution: _____ Procurement Reference No.: _____ Supplier: _____ Date: _____ Procurement Requirements Requirement Yes No Remarks Approved supplier Approved technical drawings submitted Official colour specifications included

Material specifications compliant (ISO, 2020) □□□□□□ □□

Manufacturing standards referenced Warranty provided Delivery schedule approved Quality

□□□□□□ assurance documentation submitted H.5 Technical Documentation Checklist The supplier shall provide:

Document Provided Engineering drawings Material certificates □□ □□

Colour certification □

Fabric specifications Thread specifications Inspection reports Warranty certificate Certificate of

□□□□ Conformity H.6 Incoming Product Inspection Institution: Inspector: Date: Visual Inspection □

Item Pass Fail

Correct dimensions Correct proportions Colours accurate Clean workmanship Stitching

□□□□□□□□ uniform No visible damage Labels correct H.7 Dimensional Inspection Measured dimensions: Height: □□

□□□□

Width: Aspect Ratio: Measured against approved drawing?

- Yes
- No

H.8 Colour Verification

Colour verification completed using:

- Spectrophotometer
- Certified Pantone Comparison
- Approved Master Sample

Measured E: Δ

Result:

- Accept
- Reject

H.9 Fabric Inspection Verify: Requirement Pass Fail Correct fabric type Requirement Pass Fail Correct □□ GSM No fabric defects UV resistant Proper finish H.10 Manufacturing Quality Checklist □□□□□□□□

Item Pass Fail

Approved materials used Correct thread Correct stitching density Proper reinforcement Correct

□□□□□□ emblem construction Printing quality acceptable Packaging compliant □□ □□□□□□

H.11 Final Product Checklist Verify:

- Dimensions
- Colour
- Geometry
- Emblem
- Stitching
- Reinforcement
- Packaging
- Documentation

H.12 Packaging Inspection Requirement Pass Fail Moisture protection Proper folding Identification □□□□ labels Storage instructions Transport packaging H.13 Manufacturer Information Company: Address: □□□□ Audit Date: Auditor: H.14 Factory Audit Checklist Management Requirement Pass Fail Quality □□ Management System

Document Control Training Records Production Requirement Pass Fail Approved equipment

□□□□□□ Calibration records Production procedures Material traceability (ISO, 2015a) □□ □□□□□□

Quality Assurance Requirement Pass Fail Incoming inspection Process inspection Final inspection □□□□ Corrective action system Environmental Controls Requirement Pass Fail Storage conditions Humidity □□ control Requirement Pass Fail Lighting adequate Clean production area H.15 Factory Audit Rating □□□□ Category Score Management ____ /20 Production ____ /25 Quality Assurance ____ /30 □□□□□□ Documentation ____ /15 Environmental Control ____ /10 Total Score: ____ /100 Overall Rating

- Excellent (90-100)
- Good (80-89)
- Satisfactory (70-79)
- Improvement Required (Below 70)

H.16 Government Acceptance Certificate Institution: Supplier: Contract Number: Inspection Date:

The products supplied have been inspected in accordance with the ONE47 National Flag System Technical Standards Manual. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Result:

- Accepted
- Conditionally Accepted
- Rejected

Inspector: Signature: Date: H.17 Non-Conformance Report Reference Number: Product: Supplier: Description of Non-Conformance: Required Corrective Action: Corrective Action Deadline: Inspector: H.18 Procurement Record Register Every procuring entity shall maintain records including:

- procurement reference;
- supplier details;

- inspection reports;
- acceptance certificates;
- audit reports;
- warranty information;
- maintenance history.

These records shall be retained in accordance with applicable Government records management legislation.

H.19 Electronic Procurement Government institutions are encouraged to integrate these forms into approved electronic procurement and asset management systems to improve traceability, efficiency and audit readiness.

Digital records should support electronic signatures, version control and secure archival storage.

Appendix H establishes the standard procurement and inspection documentation supporting implementation of the ONE47 National Flag System. Through uniform Government procurement forms, acceptance inspection procedures, quality assurance checklists and factory audit templates, this Appendix (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

provides a consistent framework for verifying compliance before official flags and related products are accepted into Government service.

The adoption of these standardised procedures strengthens transparency, accountability and technical consistency while ensuring that every officially procured flag conforms to the engineering, manufacturing and quality standards prescribed throughout this Manual.

Appendix I: MANUFACTURER CERTIFICATION FORMS ONE47 NATIONAL FLAG SYSTEM Official Licensing, Compliance, Inspection and Quality Assurance Documentation The integrity of the ONE47 National Flag System depends upon a controlled manufacturing environment in which only competent, qualified and Government- authorised manufacturers are permitted to produce official national flags, official flag variants, ceremonial flags, flagpoles and associated accessories.

Because the National Flag is a constitutional symbol of the Republic of Kenya, every official reproduction must be manufactured under strict technical supervision using approved engineering drawings, certified materials, authorised colour standards and recognised quality assurance procedures. (Republic of Kenya, 2010; ISO, 2020)

Accordingly, every manufacturer shall obtain official certification from the designated Government Technical Authority before participating in the manufacture, supply or distribution of official flags.

This Appendix establishes the standard certification documentation governing:

- manufacturer licensing;
- compliance declarations;
- inspection certificates;
- quality assurance reports;
- renewal procedures;
- suspension and revocation.

The forms contained herein may be incorporated into Government electronic licensing systems or reproduced as controlled official documents.

I.2 Purpose The objectives of this Appendix are to:

- establish a national manufacturer certification framework;
- regulate official flag production;
- ensure technical compliance;
- strengthen procurement integrity;
- improve traceability;
- protect the National Flag from unauthorised reproduction.

I.3 Scope These certification requirements apply to manufacturers producing:

- National Flags;
- Presidential Standards;
- State Flags;
- County State Flags;
- Ceremonial Flags;
- Indoor Protocol Flags;
- Desk Flags;
- Flagpoles;
- Official accessories;
- Digital master artwork.

OFFICIAL MANUFACTURER LICENCE APPLICATION I.4 Manufacturer Registration Form ONE47 NATIONAL FLAG SYSTEM Official Manufacturer Registration Applicant Information Company

Name: Business Registration Number: Physical Address: Postal Address: County: Telephone: Email: Website: Responsible Officer Managing Director: Technical Director: Quality Manager: Production Manager: Manufacturing Capability Tick applicable: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- Woven Textile Manufacturing
- Screen Printing
- Dye Sublimation
- Digital Textile Printing
- Embroidery
- Flagpole Manufacturing
- Metal Fabrication
- Packaging
- Digital Artwork

I.5 Production Capacity Declaration Manufacturer shall declare: Annual Flag Production Capacity: Maximum Daily Production: Number of Production Lines: Number of Employees: Factory Floor Area: I.6 Equipment Declaration List major production equipment.

Equipment Quantity Condition Sewing Machines Embroidery Machines Digital Printers Heat Presses Cutting Equipment Spectrophotometers MANUFACTURER COMPLIANCE DECLARATION I.7 Official Declaration I hereby declare that:

- Only approved engineering drawings shall be used.
- Official colour specifications shall be followed.
- Approved materials shall be utilised.
- All products shall comply with the ONE47 Technical Standards Manual.
- Only

Appendix J: TECHNICAL DRAWINGS OF OFFICIAL FLAG VARIANTS ONE47 NATIONAL FLAG SYSTEM Official Engineering Drawings, Construction Specifications and Dimensional Standards This Appendix contains the authoritative engineering drawing specifications for every official flag recognised under the ONE47 National Flag System. These drawings translate the legal and symbolic (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; ISO, 2020)

provisions of the National Flag legislation into precise engineering documents suitable for manufacturing, procurement, inspection and archival purposes.

Every official flag variant is constructed using the common engineering framework established in this Manual, ensuring consistency in proportions, colour reproduction, emblem positioning and manufacturing quality.

The drawings contained herein shall serve as the official engineering reference for all Government-authorised production and shall be read together with:

- Appendix B - Engineering Drawings;
- Appendix C - Mathematical Construction of the 47- Segment Circle; (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)
- Appendix D - Master CAD Coordinates;
- Chapter Three - Official Flag Geometry;
- Chapter Four - Official Colours;
- Chapter Five - Official Flag Variants.

Where discrepancies arise, the master engineering drawings maintained by the Government Technical Authority shall prevail. (ISO, 2020)

J.2 Purpose This Appendix establishes the engineering drawing requirements for:

- National Flag;
- Presidential Standard;
- State Flag;
- County State Flag;
- Ceremonial Flag;
- Kenya Army Ensign;
- Kenya Navy Ensign;
- Kenya Air Force Ensign;
- Kenya Defence Forces Ensign.

J.3 General Drawing Standards Every drawing shall include:

- title block;
- drawing number;

- scale;
- dimensions;
- revision number;
- approval signature;
- construction notes;
- coordinate references.

Unless otherwise specified: Aspect Ratio: 2:3

Construction Grid:

20 × 30 Units

Base Unit: H = Flag Height DRAWING J-001 THE NATIONAL FLAG J.4 Drawing Title ONE47 National Flag Drawing Number: ONE47-TD-001 Scale: 1:10 (or as specified) J.5 Engineering Components The drawing shall illustrate: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- full flag outline;
- stripe construction;
- white separators;
- 47-segment circular ring;
- central national emblem;
- dimensional references;
- construction centre.

J.6 Principal Dimensions Height:

20 Units

Width:

30 Units

Centre: (15,10) The engineering drawing shall include:

- overall dimensions;
- stripe dimensions;
- circle diameter;
- emblem diameter;
- tolerance references.

DRAWING J-002 PRESIDENTIAL STANDARD J.7 Drawing Title Presidential Standard Drawing Number: ONE47-TD-002 J.8 Engineering Features The drawing shall illustrate: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- ceremonial gold field;
- official Coat of Arms;
- proportional placement;
- gold fringe;
- ceremonial pole attachment.

J.9 Construction Notes Include:

- fringe dimensions;
- Coat of Arms boundary;
- embroidery references;
- mounting details.

DRAWING J-003 STATE FLAG J.10 Drawing Title State Flag Drawing Number: ONE47-TD-003 J.11 Engineering Features Illustrate: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- National Flag;
- official Coat of Arms;
- Government authority placement;
- construction centre;
- emblem proportions.

J.12 Drawing Notes Show:

- centre alignment;
- emblem diameter;
- construction circle;
- stripe references.

DRAWING J-004 COUNTY GOVERNMENT FLAG J.13 Drawing Title County State Flag Drawing Number: ONE47-TD-004 J.14 Engineering Features Illustrate: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- ONE47 National Flag;
- County Coat of Arms;
- county identification panel;
- gold fringe (ceremonial versions);
- dimensional layout.

J.15 County Emblem Placement County emblem shall:

- remain centred;
- preserve proportional balance;
- avoid interference with construction ring.

DRAWING J-005 CEREMONIAL FLAG J.16 Drawing Title Ceremonial Flag Drawing Number: ONE47-TD-005 J.17 Engineering Features Illustrate:

- ceremonial proportions;
- fringe;
- ceremonial staff attachment;
- decorative finial.

J.18 Construction Details Include:

- fringe attachment;
- reinforced header;
- ceremonial mounting.

DRAWING J-006 KENYA ARMY ENSIGN J.19 Drawing Title Kenya Army Ensign Drawing Number: ONE47-TD-006 J.20 Engineering Features Illustrate: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- Army colour field;
- ONE47 National Flag canton;
- Army emblem;
- proportional layout.

J.21 Construction References Show:

- canton dimensions;
- emblem diameter;
- field colour references.

DRAWING J-007 KENYA NAVY ENSIGN J.22 Drawing Title Kenya Navy Ensign Drawing Number: ONE47-TD-007 J.23 Engineering Features Illustrate: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- naval field;
- ONE47 canton;
- naval emblem;
- marine construction.

J.24 Marine Notes Include:

- marine stitching;
- reinforced fly;
- UV thread.

DRAWING J-008 KENYA AIR FORCE ENSIGN J.25 Drawing Title Kenya Air Force Ensign Drawing Number: ONE47-TD-008 J.26 Engineering Features Illustrate: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- Air Force field;
- canton;
- Air Force insignia;
- geometric references.

J.27 Construction Notes Include:

- embroidery;
- emblem size;
- positioning tolerances.

DRAWING J-009 KENYA DEFENCE FORCES ENSIGN J.28 Drawing Title Kenya Defence Forces Ensign Drawing Number: ONE47-TD-009 J.29 Engineering Features Illustrate: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

- Defence Forces field;
- National Flag canton;
- KDF emblem;
- proportional layout.

J.30 Drawing Components The drawing shall include:

- overall dimensions;
- emblem placement;
- colour references;
- construction notes.

ENGINEERING DRAWING REFERENCES J.31 Dimension Standards Every drawing shall contain: (ISO, 2020)

- overall dimensions;
- construction centre;
- stripe locations;
- circle geometry;
- emblem dimensions;
- sectional references.

J.32 Engineering Notes Each drawing shall include:

- materials;
- approved colours;
- embroidery notes;
- manufacturing references.

J.33 CAD References

Each drawing shall reference:

- Master CAD coordinates;
- SVG artwork;
- AI master file;
- engineering coordinate system.

J.34 Revision Block Every drawing shall display: Drawing Number Revision Date Prepared By Checked By Approved By

Government Technical Authority J.35 Sheet Numbering Recommended engineering drawing sheets: Drawing Title TD-001 National Flag TD-002 Presidential Standard TD-003 State Flag TD-004 County State Flag TD-005 Ceremonial Flag TD-006 Kenya Army Ensign TD-007 Kenya Navy Ensign TD-008 Kenya Air Force Ensign TD-009 Kenya Defence Forces Ensign J.36 Official Master Drawings Authoritative master engineering drawings shall be maintained in: (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027; ISO, 2020)

- DWG
- DXF
- AI
- SVG
- EPS
- PDF

Only Government-controlled master files shall be regarded as official engineering references.

J.37 Government Custody The original master engineering drawings shall remain under the custody of the designated Government Technical Authority. (ISO, 2020)

Reproduction, amendment or redistribution of master engineering drawings without Government authorisation is prohibited.

Appendix J establishes the official engineering drawing framework for every recognised flag within the ONE47 National Flag System. By providing detailed construction specifications for the National Flag, Presidential Standard, State Flag, County State Flag, Ceremonial Flag, Kenya Army Ensign, Kenya Navy Ensign, Kenya Air Force Ensign and Kenya Defence Forces Ensign, this Appendix ensures complete uniformity in design, manufacture and inspection across all official flag variants. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

Together with the engineering specifications, mathematical construction standards, CAD

coordinate systems and manufacturing requirements contained throughout this Manual, these drawings form the definitive technical reference for the production and preservation of Kenya's official flag system.

Publication Control Note

This edition has been harmonised with the current ONE47 official flag system, technical construction standards, publication specifications, and terminology. It uses the National Flag, Presidential Standard, State Flag, Kenya Defence Forces Ensign, Army Ensign, Air Force Ensign, Naval Ensign, County Flag and Ceremonial Flag Standard terminology consistently throughout the volume. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

The volume avoids draft-status language, treats parliamentary and judicial settings as ceremonial or institutional display contexts rather than separate official flag variants, and preserves the 2:3 ratio, 20 by 30 construction grid, forty-seven equal ring segments, official colour system, master artwork controls and certification framework. (National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027)

REFERENCES

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2000) ISO 13937-2:2000, Textiles - Tear properties of fabrics -

Part 2: Determination of tear force of trouser-shaped test specimens (Single tear method). Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/standard/23370.html .

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2013a) ISO 13934-1:2013, Textiles - Tensile properties of

fabrics - Part 1: Determination of maximum force and elongation at maximum force using the strip method. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/standard/60676.html

.

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2013b) ISO 12647-2:2013, Graphic technology - Process

control for the production of half-tone colour separations, proof and production prints - Part 2: Offset lithographic processes. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/standard/57833.html .

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2014) ISO 105-B02:2014, Textiles - Tests for colour fastness -

Part B02: Colour fastness to artificial light: Xenon arc fading lamp test. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/standard/65209.html .

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2015a) ISO 9001:2015, Quality management systems -

Requirements. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/standard/62085.html .

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2020) ISO 128-1:2020, Technical product documentation

(TPD) - General principles of representation - Part 1: Introduction and fundamental requirements. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/standard/65296.html .

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2022a) ISO 9227:2022, Corrosion tests in artificial atmospheres

- Salt spray tests. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/standard/81744.html .

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2024) ISO 4892-3:2024, Plastics - Methods of exposure to

laboratory light sources - Part 3: Fluorescent UV lamps. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/standard/83802.html .

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2025) ISO 15076-1:2025, Image technology colour

management - Architecture, profile format and data structure - Part 1: Based on ICC.1:2022. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/ .

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2026a) ISO 2859-1:2026, Sampling procedures for inspection

by attributes - Part 1: Sampling schemes indexed by acceptance quality limit (AQL) for lot-by-lot inspection. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/standard/85464.html .

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2026b) ISO 14001:2026, Environmental management systems -

Requirements with guidance for use. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/news/2026/04/iso-14001- 2026-published .

International Organization for Standardization and International Commission on Illumination (ISO/CIE) (2019)

ISO/CIE 11664-4:2019, Colorimetry - Part 4: CIE 1976 L*a*b* colour space. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/standard/74166.html .

International Organization for Standardization and International Commission on Illumination (ISO/CIE) (2022)

ISO/CIE 11664-6:2022, Colorimetry - Part 6: CIEDE2000 colour-difference formula. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/en/ .

Parliamentary Memorandum (2027) Parliamentary Memorandum (2027) to Accompany the Flags, Names and

Emblems (Amendment) Bill, 2027: Supporting Memorandum on the Proposed National Flag System of the Republic of Kenya. Nairobi: ONE47 supporting parliamentary materials.

Republic of Kenya (1963) National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, Cap. 99. Nairobi: Kenya Law. Available at:

https://new.kenyalaw.org/akn/ke/act/1963/44 .

Republic of Kenya (2010) Constitution of Kenya, 2010. Nairobi: Kenya Law. Available at:

https://new.kenyalaw.org/akn/ke/act/2010/constitution .

Republic of Kenya (2027a) The National Flag, Emblems and Names Bill, 2027 [proposed parliamentary bill supplied

with the ONE47 manuals]. Nairobi: Republic of Kenya.

United Nations (2024) Manual of Protocol. New York: Department for General Assembly and Conference

Management, Protocol and Liaison Service. Available at: https://www.un.org/dgacm/en/content/protocol/manual- of-protocol .

World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) (2018) Scalable Vector Graphics (SVG) 2. W3C Candidate Recommendation,

4 October. Available at: https://www.w3.org/TR/SVG2/ .

Act–Memorandum–Approved Artwork Harmonisation Addendum

This addendum governs interpretation of this draft manuscript wherever earlier prose is inconsistent. It is not a substitute for an approved vector file, a calibrated colour standard, or enactment of the proposed legislation.

01 PURPOSE Proposed-law status: references to adoption, legal effect, and Government approval describe the 2027 proposal unless independently established by an enacted instrument.

02 TECHNICAL AUTHORITY Source order: Constitution and existing applicable law govern; within the proposed instrument, section 3(3) addresses First/Third Schedule visual-description conflicts. Second Schedule discrepancies require formal correction, not implied precedence.

03 OFFICIAL FLAG DIMENSIONS Master construction: height:length 2:3; 20 vertical × 30 horizontal units. The supplied raster artwork is a visual reference, not a dimensionally certified production file.

04 CONSTRUCTION GRID Coordinate origin: upper hoist corner; centre (15,10); circular outer emblem diameter 10 units. Verify each source drawing against this coordinate system.

05 OFFICIAL COLOUR STANDARDS Principal symbolic colours: black, red, green, white, ceremonial gold. Grey, sage and brown handshake shades are design-specific tonal elements; production values remain unverified pending calibrated masters.

06 STRIPE SPECIFICATIONS Five horizontal bands in order: black 6 units, white 1, red 6, white 1, green 6, totaling 20 units.

07 CENTRAL EMBLEM The upright two-tone handshake is centred at (15,10), approximately 60% of the internal ring diameter. Preserve approved visual form; do not infer exact vectors from raster pixels.

08 THE FORTY SEVEN SEGMENT The intended ring is circular, 47 equal angular sectors, each 360/47 = 7.659574... degrees. No sector colour belongs to a specific county. Exact colour sequence is pending authoritative vector extraction.

09 OFFICIAL FLAG VARIANTS Variants follow proposed First Schedule sections 13–18 and Third Schedule illustrations; individual variant geometry and insignia must be separately controlled. The primary National Flag has no canton or fringe.

10 MANUFACTURING STANDARDS Manufacturing limits: overall dimensions ±0.5%; alignment ±0.5 grid units; stitch straightness ±2 mm/metre; colour E ≤2; embroidery position ±1 mm. Δ

11 MATERIALS AND FABRIC Outdoor flags: solution-dyed heavyweight woven polyester and corrosion-resistant attachments; indoor ceremonial fabrics and fittings as proposed Second Schedule Part XII.

12 DIGITAL ARTWORK Government-custodied approved vector master is required for exact reproduction. The supplied raster reference cannot establish precise colour sequence, geometry or CIE Lab values.

13 PRINTING STANDARDS Colour reproduction shall use approved calibrated PMS/CMYK/RGB/HEX/CIE Lab references; no exact production values may be inferred from the compressed reference image.

14 EMBROIDERY STANDARDS Embroidery must retain the two-tone handshake and satisfy ±1 mm positioning and ±2 mm/metre stitch-straightness tolerances where applicable.

15 QUALITY ASSURANCE QA evidence must record dimensions, grid alignment, sector count, colour E, stitch and Δ embroidery tolerances, and approved-master revision.

16 PACKAGING AND STORAGE Packaging and storage must protect approved colour and construction without implying a new flag design variant.

17 SECURITY AND INTELLECTUAL Copyright registration is evidence of a registered artistic work, not proof of legislative adoption, Government custody, licence transfer or statutory approval.

18 TECHNICAL COMPLIANCE Certification must compare against the proposed Second Schedule and approved production master; no certification is asserted without test results.

19 MAINTENANCE REPAIR AND Repairs may not change sector geometry, colour sequence, stripe dimensions or approved emblem configuration.

20 GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL Define circle as equal radii; 47 equal sectors as 360/47 degrees; principal symbolic colours separately from artistic tones; the proposed National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027 separately from enacted law.

21 APPENDICES AND REFERENCE Include a controlled master-vector colour-order table and variant drawings only when the corresponding authoritative production files are available; unresolved data must remain marked pending verification.

Open verification and legislative drafting issues

- V01 — Exact clockwise 47-sector sequence: Extract from authoritative editable vector; raster visual alone is not a verified colour-order schedule.
- V02 — Geometric master: Confirm 2:3 canvas, true circle, 10-unit diameter, (15,10) centre and 47 equal sectors from vector paths.
- V03 — Colour calibration: Approve measured PMS/CMYK/RGB/HEX/Lab values and E Δ test method for principal and tonal elements.
- V04 — Military variants: Compare each approved ensign vector with First Schedule text and Third Schedule Part III, including KDF field and insignia.
- V05 — Schedule consistency: Resolve any conflict between Second Schedule geometry and Third Schedule illustration through formal draft amendment.
- V06 — Legal status: Confirm the 2027 proposal’s actual legislative status before any claim that its standards are binding.
- V07 — Document-level verification: Inspect drawings, tables and all passages in final laid- out chapters; no blanket certification from text checks.

PUBLICATION CONTROL NOTE

This edition is aligned to the supplied National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, 2027 and its accompanying Explanatory Memorandum. For this volume, the Act is the controlling supplied ONE47 source for the operative flag framework, official variants and technical specifications. The Explanatory Memorandum provides supporting explanatory, symbolic, constitutional, technical and civic material and does not form part of the operative provisions unless expressly incorporated by reference. Where the Memorandum and the Act differ, the Act governs. Technical standards cited in this volume remain technical reference sources and shall be applied only to the extent stated in the manual and governing framework.

Legal hierarchy: the Constitution of Kenya, 2010 and the law in force remain controlling. Article 9(2) and the Second Schedule prescribe Kenya's current national symbols, including the existing National Flag. The National Flag, Emblems and Names Act (Cap. 99) remains applicable unless lawfully amended. Accordingly, terms such as 'official', 'authorised', 'shall', 'Government-approved', 'Technical Custodian' and similar mandatory language in this volume describe the proposed ONE47 framework and have no present governmental or statutory force unless and until adopted through the required constitutional, legislative and administrative processes. International standards cited in this volume are technical reference sources only; they do not confer legal status on the ONE47 design.

REFERENCES

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2000) ISO 13937-2:2000, Textiles - Tear properties of fabrics - Part 2: Determination of tear force of trouser-shaped test specimens (Single tear method). Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/standard/23370.html.

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2013a) ISO 13934-1:2013, Textiles - Tensile properties of fabrics - Part 1: Determination of maximum force and elongation at maximum force using the strip method. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/standard/60676.html.

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2013b) ISO 12647-2:2013, Graphic technology - Process control for the production of half-tone colour separations, proof and production prints - Part 2: Offset lithographic processes. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/standard/57833.html.

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2014) ISO 105-B02:2014, Textiles - Tests for colour fastness - Part B02: Colour fastness to artificial light: Xenon arc fading lamp test. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/standard/65209.html.

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2015a) ISO 9001:2015, Quality management systems - Requirements. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/standard/62085.html.

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2020) ISO 128-1:2020, Technical product documentation (TPD) - General principles of representation - Part 1: Introduction and fundamental requirements. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/standard/65296.html.

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2022a) ISO 9227:2022, Corrosion tests in artificial atmospheres - Salt spray tests. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/standard/81744.html

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2024) ISO 4892-3:2024, Plastics - Methods of exposure to laboratory light sources - Part 3: Fluorescent UV lamps. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/standard/83802.html.

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2025) ISO 15076-1:2025, Image technology colour management - Architecture, profile format and data structure - Part 1: Based on ICC.1:2022. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/.

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2026a) ISO 2859-1:2026, Sampling procedures for inspection by attributes - Part 1: Sampling schemes indexed by acceptance quality limit (AQL) for lot-by-lot inspection. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/standard/85464.html.

International Organization for Standardization (ISO) (2026b) ISO 14001:2026, Environmental management systems - Requirements with guidance for use. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/news/2026/04/iso-14001-2026-published.

REFERENCES CONTINUED…

International Organization for Standardization and International Commission on Illumination (ISO/CIE) (2019) ISO/CIE 11664-4:2019, Colorimetry - Part 4: CIE 1976 L*a*b* colour space. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/standard/74166.html.

International Organization for Standardization and International Commission on Illumination (ISO/CIE) (2022) ISO/CIE 11664-6:2022, Colorimetry - Part 6: CIEDE2000 colour-difference formula. Geneva: ISO. Available at: https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/en/.

ONE47 Parliamentary Memorandum (2027) Parliamentary Memorandum to Accompany the Flags, Names and Emblems (Amendment) Bill, 2027: Supporting Memorandum on the Proposed National Flag System of the Republic of Kenya. Nairobi: ONE47 supporting parliamentary materials with the ONE47 manuals]. Nairobi: Republic of Kenya.

Republic of Kenya (1963) National Flag, Emblems and Names Act, Cap. 99. Nairobi: Kenya Law. Available at: Republic of Kenya (2010) Constitution of Kenya, 2010. Nairobi: Kenya Law. Available at: https://new.kenyalaw.org/akn/ke/act/2010/constitution.

United Nations (2024) Manual of Protocol. New York: Department for General Assembly and Conference Management, Protocol and Liaison Service. Available at: https://www.un.org/dgacm/en/content/protocol/manual- of-protocol.

World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) (2018) Scalable Vector Graphics (SVG) 2. W3C Candidate Recommendation, 4 October. Available at: https://www.w3.org/TR/SVG2/.

ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Sammywilliam Michael Mwangi Njoroge is an Architect, Economist, Policy Developer and Community Empowerment Advocate committed to advancing a united, prosperous and modern Kenya.

As an architect, he brings an understanding of genius loci - the spirit and identity of place - and of the influence of design, symbolism, form and colour in shaping collective identity. His multidisciplinary perspective connects architecture, economics, policy and national development.

He is the founder of the Sammywilliam Foundation, a charitable organisation supporting vulnerable children through initiatives in food, education and healthcare. He also participates in community empowerment programmes, with particular emphasis on youth development and opportunity creation.

Through his work, Sammywilliam advocates for a Kenya where unity and prosperity move beyond political rhetoric to become part of the nation’s identity and lived reality. His enduring vision is a united, prosperous, modern Kenya, confident in its identity and determined to build a first-world future.

ABOUT THE SERIES

The ONE47 National Civic Education Manual Series is the principal educational publication programme of ONE47. The series consists of eight volumes designed as an integrated body of civic-education knowledge.

The volumes are intended to provide progressively structured material through which readers can explore Kenya's citizenship, national identity, constitutional principles, institutions, public participation, national symbols and the responsibilities associated with building the country's future.

The series is intended for students and young people, teachers and educators, community leaders, civic-education practitioners, public institutions, civil-society organizations, professionals, families, individual citizens and readers interested in Kenya's national development.

Eight Volumes. One Civic Education Framework.

PUBLISHER INFORMATION

Publisher / Initiative: ONE47

Publication programme: ONE47 National Civic Education Manual Series

Volume: Volume III - Technical Standards and Construction Manual

Edition: First Edition, 2027

Publication location: Nairobi, Kenya

Official formats: High-Quality Digital PDF; Premium Soft Cover; Premium Hard Cover

Series principle: Diversity in Unity

Series statement: 47 counties. One Kenya.

Mission statement: Building a United, Informed and Empowered Kenya

Digital ISBN: To be assigned separately

Premium Soft Cover ISBN: To be assigned separately

Premium Hard Cover ISBN: To be assigned separately